



MESSAGES OF THE PRESIDENT  
**FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
1965-1986

**BOOK 10 | VOLUME 4**  
Executive Orders Part 5









President Ferdinand E. Marcos, Tenth President of the Philippines, Sixth and Last President of the Third Republic and First President of the Fourth Republic.





**MESSAGES OF THE PRESIDENT**

**FERDINAND E. MARCOS**

**1965-1986**

**BOOK 10 | VOLUME 4**  
Executive Orders Part 5

Messages of the President Book 10: Ferdinand E. Marcos  
Volume 4 Part 5  
Presidential Communications Development and Strategic Planning Office

<http://www.gov.ph>  
<http://www.malacanang.gov.ph>  
<http://www.pcdspo.gov.ph>

ISBN 978-621-8032-37-8

All rights reserved. The content of this publication may be copied, adapted, and redistributed, in whole in part, provided that the material is not used for commercial purposes and that proper attribution be made. No written permission from the publisher is necessary. Some of the images used in this publication may be protected by restrictions from their original copyright owners.

Published exclusively by

The Presidential Communications Development  
and Strategic Planning Office  
Office of the President of the Philippines  
3/F New Executive Building,  
Malacañan Palace, San Miguel, Manila  
Tel.: 736-0719, 736-0718  
Fax no.: 736-6167  
Website: <http://www.pcdspo.gov.ph>

Book design by the Presidential Communications  
Development and Strategic Planning Office

Published in the Philippines.

The National Library of the Philippines CIP Data

Recommended entry:

Philippines. President (Marcos: 1965-1986)  
Messages of the President: Ferdinand E. Marcos, 1965-1986,  
Book 10, Volume 4, Executive Orders Part 5 / Presidential Communications  
Development and Strategic Planning Office. – Manila: Presidential  
Communications Development and Strategic Planning Office, 2016.  
pages; cm

ISBN 978-621-8032-37-8

Contents: vol. 1. Official Week and Month in Review – vol. 2.  
Appointments and Designations – vol. 3. Historical Documents and  
Papers – vol. 4. Executive Orders – vol.5. Administrative Orders – vol. 6.  
Proclamations – vol. 7. Other Issuances – vol. 8. Cabinet Minutes.

1. Marcos, Ferdinand E., President – Philippines – 1965-1986.  
2. Presidents – Messages – Philippines. 3. Philippines – Politics and  
government – 1965-1986. I. Title.



The Messages of the President Book 10: Ferdinand E. Marcos Volume 4 Part 5 was compiled and published by the Presidential Communications Development and Strategic Planning Office in May 2016 in Manila, Philippines.

# THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

**BENIGNO S. AQUINO III**  
President of the Philippines

**PAQUITO N. OCHOA, JR.**  
Executive Secretary

**JOSE RENE D. ALMENDRAS**  
Cabinet Secretary

**MARIANO DIMAANDAL**  
Director IV, Malacañang Records Office

## **PRESIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS DEVELOPMENT AND STRATEGIC PLANNING OFFICE**

**MANUEL L. QUEZON III**  
Undersecretary of Presidential Communications  
Development and Strategic Planning

**JAN MIKAEL dL. CO**  
Assistant Secretary  
Senior Presidential Speechwriter and Head of Correspondence Office

**JUAN POCHOLO MARTIN B. GOITIA**  
Assistant Secretary  
Managing Editor, Official Gazette

**GINO ALPHONSUS A. BAYOT**  
Director V  
Head, Research Division

**EDGAR RYAN S. FAUSTINO**  
Head, Presidential Museum and Library

**JONATHAN F. CUEVAS**  
Director IV  
Technical Division

**MA. ROMMIN M. DIAZ**  
Director III  
Head Executive Assistant

**YOLANDO B. JAMENDANG JR.**  
Director II  
Head, Message Crafting Division

**TERESITA L. MENDIOLA**  
Chief Administrative Officer

**KATHERINE AIRA M. ESPINO**  
Institutional Memory  
Official Gazette

**MARK PHILIPPE P. LEGASPI**  
Heritage

**KRISTINA D. JAVIER**  
Media Monitoring

**SASHA B. MARTINEZ**  
Social Media

**RAYMOND ANDREW MAYMAY**  
Associate Editor  
Official Gazette

**ATTY. SARAH Q. SISON**  
Legal

**CHRISTIAN F. SOQUEÑO**  
Citizen Engagement  
Official Gazette

Messages of the President Book 10: Ferdinand E. Marcos  
Volume 4 Part 5

**PUBLICATIONS DIVISION**  
Presidential Communications Development  
and Strategic Planning Office

**MANUEL L. QUEZON III**  
Editor in Chief

**JUAN POCHOLO MARTIN B. GOITIA**  
Managing Editor

**JONATHAN F. CUEVAS**  
Technical Director

**KATHERINE AIRA M. ESPINO**  
Project Manager 2014-2016

**MARY CLAIRE LORRAINE CAPUL**  
Project Manager 2016

**MARK PHILIPPE P. LEGASPI**  
Head, Heritage Division

**CAMILLE ROSE B. DUFOURT**  
Project Coordinator

GAMIL BANCOLITA  
SCHURLYNS BIANG  
MARY CLAIRE LORRAINE CAPUL  
JERICO CATALLA  
ANGELA KAYE CRESCINI  
KRIS RICHARD GERONIMO  
JUSTIN HAROLD HINGCO  
PAOLA MELGAZO  
ALFREDO NAVARRO III  
**Institutional Memory**

KRIZIA ALMENARIO  
NATHAN ANDRADA  
JAMILLE DOMINGO  
MA. KATRINA FERNANDO  
GRACE GUIANG  
MARIA ANNA GUMAPAC  
MARIA THERESA LAMPA  
JOHN RIMHER MANUBAY  
FRANCES MARA MENDOZA  
KARLO OROPESA  
PATRICIA CARLA RAYMUNDO  
**Institutional Memory 2012-2015**

JOSELITO ARCINAS  
CHEREY ANN MAE BIGAY  
COLINE ESTHER CARDEÑO  
ROBERTO DANIEL DEVELA  
FRANCIS KRISTOFFER PASSION  
**Researchers**

LARISSA ANGELA SALAZAR  
SARAH JESSICA WONG  
**Editors**  
JOI MARIE ANGELICA  
INDIAS  
**Graphic Designer**

MA. KRISTINA ABELLA  
MA. ROMMIN DIAZ  
LANCIE MITZI ONG  
ALEXANDRIA SUPLIDO  
ARMIL ORDIALES  
JESSIE CRUZ  
MICHAEL LOUIS BAUTISTA  
**Support Staff**



## INTRODUCTION

As the President's chief message-crafting body, the Presidential Communications Development and Strategic Planning Office (PCDSPO), is mandated to provide strategic communication leadership and support to the Executive Branch, its composite agencies, and instrumentalities of government.

The PCDSPO is also mandated to act as custodian of the institutional memory of the Office of the President. One of our projects is the continuation of the series of books called the Messages of the President, started in 1936 by Jorge B. Vargas, Executive Secretary to President Manuel L. Quezon. The series was a wide collection of executive issuances, speeches, messages, and other official papers of the President. The volumes were intended to serve as the definitive compilation of presidential documents. The series was continued until the Quirino administration, although the series for the Presidential administrations of Presidents Quezon, Roxas, and Quirino were never completed.

In 2010, President Benigno S. Aquino III ordered the revival of the series and the constitution of a complete set, covering all 15 presidential administrations. With pride, we continue what Vargas began.

We would like to extend our gratitude to our partners for without whose gracious cooperation, this project would have not been possible.

A note on organization: Each presidential administration's messages are in book form, compiled and subdivided into volumes. The books are as follows:

- Book 1: Emilio Aguinaldo
- Book 2: Jose P. Laurel
- Book 3: Manuel L. Quezon
- Book 4: Sergio Osmeña
- Book 5: Manuel Roxas
- Book 6: Elpidio Quirino
- Book 7: Ramon Magsaysay
- Book 8: Carlos P. Garcia
- Book 9: Diosdado Macapagal
- Book 10: Ferdinand E. Marcos
- Book 11: Corazon C. Aquino
- Book 12: Fidel V. Ramos
- Book 13: Joseph Ejercito Estrada
- Book 14: Gloria Macapagal-Arroyo
- Book 15: Benigno S. Aquino III

Each book is subdivided into the following volumes:

- Volume 1: Official Weeks/Months in Review
  - Volume 2: Appointments and Designations
  - Volume 3: Historical Papers and Documents
  - Volume 4: Executive Orders
  - Volume 5: Administrative Orders
  - Volume 6: Proclamations
-

Volume 7: Other issuances

Volume 8: Cabinet minutes

We hope that this collection will be a useful and vital reference for generations to come.

## PREFACE

On July 30, 2010, President Benigno S. Aquino III issued Executive Order No. 4, which effectively renamed what was previously called the Malacañang Museum into the Presidential Museum and Library (PML) and placed it under the supervision and control of the Presidential Communications Development and Strategic Planning Office (PCDSPO). The PML is responsible for preserving, managing, and promoting the history and heritage of the Philippine presidency. It is the principal historical and artistic repository in support of the institution of the presidency, for the benefit of the Republic and the Filipino people. In partnership with the PCDSPO, which has pioneered the publication of the Official Gazette of the Republic of the Philippines as a web archive and information website, the PML has taken this mandate and placed it on the cutting edge of the information age.

Much has been done over the past years, under the administration of President Aquino III, to digitize executive issuances, speeches, letters, and other presidential papers; and publish them online. The project is not limited to a single administration, nor does it discriminate. This collection, published as databases, as well as print and e-publications, includes documents from the presidency of Emilio Aguinaldo to the current Aquino administration. This represents the government's allegiance to transparency, continuity, and the fostering of an informed citizenry, as well as an effort, in earnest, to preserve the institutional memory of the Presidency. All this was done not just for the posterity, but for the current generation and the ongoing task of nation building.

The PML are proud partners of the Official Gazette and PCDSPO team, to whom we made the collections available. We sincerely hope that this series will serve as a vital reference to educators, students, journalists, lawyers, historians, and the public at large.





## FOREWORD

This is the fourth volume of President Ferdinand E. Marcos' official papers, which constitutes the 10th book of the Messages of the President series. The series was started in 1936 by Executive Secretary Jorge B. Vargas, during the first year in office of Manuel L. Quezon, the first President of the Commonwealth of the Philippines. This volume collects President Marcos' Executive Orders, which provide for rules of a general or permanent character in implementation or execution of constitutional or statutory powers.



## BOOK 10

### PRESIDENT FERDINAND E. MARCOS

President Ferdinand E. Marcos was the tenth President of the Philippines and was the sixth and the last President of the Third Republic of the Philippines. He assumed office on December 30, 1965. He was re-elected in 1969 becoming the first President to serve a second term. President Marcos was barred from running for a third term as president in 1973 so on September 23, 1972, by virtue of a presidential Proclamation No. 1081 which was signed on September 21, 1972, he declared Martial Law citing the threats of the Communists and Muslim insurgencies as justification which had come into force and would extend his rule beyond the constitutional two-term limit. After the lifting of Martial Law, on June 16, 1981, the First Presidential Elections of the Fourth Republic was held. President Marcos ran and won over the other candidates. On November 3, 1985, he announced that a presidential snap election would take place the following year due to escalating discontent from the public and pressure from foreign allies. The snap election was legalized with the passage of Batas Pambansa Blg. 883. The election was held on February 7, 1986. The Commission on Election (COMELEC) declared President Marcos as the winner, on the other hand, the National Movement for Free Elections (NAMFREL) declared Corazon C. Aquino. The failed election process resulted to the People Power Movement. President Marcos was President until February 25, 1986, Corazon C. Aquino was inaugurated as the President of the Philippines at Club Filipino, and afterwards, President Marcos held his inauguration at the Malacañan Palace. After the inauguration, the Marcos Family hurriedly fled the palace.

The Executive Issuances of President Marcos began with Administrative Order No. 1, signed on December 30, 1965 and ended with Executive Order No. 1093 that was signed on February 22, 1986.

President Marcos' documents were gathered from its official sources such as the Official Gazette of the Philippines; Malacañang Records Office's Book of Executive Issuances; Presidential Speeches Volume Nos. 1 to 10; Encounter with Destiny; and the Dictatorship and Revolution: Roots of People's Power.

The American Psychological Association (APA) style was used for the citation. The titles that have been provided by the researchers are enclosed in square brackets, considering that the exact wordings and its order were not verbatim from the document being described. Book titles are italicized while the speech titles are not. If in any case that the book title is the same as the title of the speech, it is transcribed in italics because it is the book title.



# CONTENTS

Introduction	9
Preface	11
Foreword	13
Research Notes	15
Executive Orders	23
• Executive Order Nos. 892 - 893	26
• Executive Order Nos. 894 - 895	31
• Executive Order Nos. 896 - 897	35
• Executive Order Nos. 898 - 899	39
• Executive Order Nos. 900 - 901	42
• Executive Order Nos. 902 - 903	48
• Executive Order Nos. 904 - 905	58
• Executive Order Nos. 906 - 907	62
• Executive Order Nos. 908 - 909	70
• Executive Order Nos. 910 - 911	74
• Executive Order Nos. 912 - 913	79
• Executive Order Nos. 914 - 915	87
• Executive Order Nos. 916 - 917	91
• Executive Order Nos. 918 - 919	94
• Executive Order Nos. 920 - 921	98
• Executive Order Nos. 922 - 923	104
• Executive Order Nos. 924 - 925	109
• Executive Order Nos. 926 - 927	114
• Executive Order Nos. 928 - 929	120
• Executive Order Nos. 930 - 931	124
• Executive Order Nos. 932 - 933	126
• Executive Order Nos. 934 - 935	129
• Executive Order Nos. 936 - 937	133
• Executive Order Nos. 938 - 939	138
• Executive Order Nos. 940 - 941	142
• Executive Order Nos. 942 - 943	148
• Executive Order Nos. 944 - 945	152
• Executive Order Nos. 946 - 947	155
• Executive Order Nos. 948 - 949	159
• Executive Order Nos. 950 - 951-A	164
• Executive Order Nos. 952 - 953	168
• Executive Order Nos. 954 - 955	173
• Executive Order Nos. 956 - 957	176
• Executive Order Nos. 958 - 959	180
• Executive Order Nos. 960 - 961	184
• Executive Order Nos. 962 - 963	188

• Executive Order Nos. 964 - 965	191
• Executive Order Nos. 966 - 967	195
• Executive Order Nos. 968 - 969	202
• Executive Order Nos. 970 - 971	208
• Executive Order Nos. 972 - 973	212
• Executive Order Nos. 974 - 975	216
• Executive Order Nos. 976 - 977	218
• Executive Order Nos. 978 - 979	224
• Executive Order Nos. 980 - 981	229
• Executive Order Nos. 982 - 983	235
• Executive Order Nos. 984 - 985	238
• Executive Order Nos. 986 - 987	243
• Executive Order Nos. 988 - 989	247
• Executive Order Nos. 990 - 991	251
• Executive Order Nos. 992 - 993	255
• Executive Order Nos. 994 - 995	259
• Executive Order Nos. 996 - 997	263
• Executive Order Nos. 998 - 999	266
• Executive Order Nos. 1000 - 1001	271
• Executive Order Nos. 1002 - 1003	275
• Executive Order Nos. 1004 - 1005	278
• Executive Order Nos. 1006 - 1007	282
• Executive Order Nos. 1008 - 1009	285
• Executive Order Nos. 1010 - 1011	291
• Executive Order Nos. 1012 - 1013	298
• Executive Order Nos. 1014 - 1015	305
• Executive Order Nos. 1016 - 1017	309
• Executive Order Nos. 1018 - 1019	312
• Executive Order Nos. 1020 - 1021	316
• Executive Order Nos. 1022 - 1023	320
• Executive Order Nos. 1024 - 1025	324
• Executive Order Nos. 1026 - 1027	326
• Executive Order Nos. 1028 - 1029	332
• Executive Order Nos. 1030 - 1031	335
• Executive Order Nos. 1032 - 1033	339
• Executive Order Nos. 1034 - 1035	344
• Executive Order Nos. 1036 - 1037	351
• Executive Order Nos. 1038 - 1039	363
• Executive Order Nos. 1040 - 1041	370
• Executive Order Nos. 1042 - 1043	374
• Executive Order Nos. 1044 - 1045	378
• Executive Order Nos. 1046 - 1047	382
• Executive Order Nos. 1048 - 1049	388
• Executive Order Nos. 1050 - 1051	393
• Executive Order Nos. 1052 - 1053	398
• Executive Order Nos. 1054 - 1055	401

• Executive Order Nos. 1056 - 1057	406
• Executive Order Nos. 1058 - 1059	411
• Executive Order Nos. 1060 - 1061	417
• Executive Order Nos. 1062 - 1063	430
• Executive Order Nos. 1064 - 1065	439
• Executive Order Nos. 1066 - 1067	445
• Executive Order Nos. 1068 - 1069	449
• Executive Order Nos. 1070 - 1071	453
• Executive Order Nos. 1072 - 1073	455
• Executive Order Nos. 1074 - 1075	464
• Executive Order Nos. 1076 - 1077	468
• Executive Order Nos. 1078 - 1079	472
• Executive Order Nos. 1080 - 1081	477
• Executive Order Nos. 1082 - 1083	481
• Executive Order Nos. 1084 - 1085	488
• Executive Order Nos. 1086 - 1087	494
• Executive Order Nos. 1088 - 1089	500
• Executive Order Nos. 1090 - 1091	504
• Executive Order Nos. 1092 - 1093	512







President Ferdinand E. Marcos signs Republic Act No. 5169, empowering the President to sell government properties for the purpose of raising funds to pay for the government subscription to Land Bank, August 4, 1967.





**MESSAGES OF THE PRESIDENT**

**FERDINAND E. MARCOS**

**1965-1986**

**BOOK 10 | VOLUME 4**  
Executive Orders Part 5



Oath-taking of the Marcos Cabinet, December 30, 1968.

## **EXECUTIVE ORDERS**

An Executive Order provides for rules of a general or permanent character in implementation or execution of constitutional or statutory powers. The Executive Orders of President Ferdinand E. Marcos began on January 1, 1966 with Executive Order No. 1 and ended on February 22, 1986 with Executive Order No. 1093.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 892**  
**STRUCTURING THE ANNUAL BUDGET AND OPERATIONS**  
**OF THE PHILIPPINE CENTERS IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**  
**UNDER THE PHILIPPINE-UNITED STATES BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL**

WHEREAS, the Philippine Center Management Board (PCMB) was created under Presidential Decree Nos. 188 and 487 to serve among others, the purpose of nurturing and promoting Philippine cultural heritage; expanding the market for Philippine products in the United States; and in general, enhancing the image of the Philippines;

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 831 dated 30 September 1982 created the Philippine-United States Business Development Council;

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 848 dated 19 November 1982 reorganized the PCMB's in the United States of America by conferring in the person of the Chairman of the Philippine-United States Business Development Council, the powers, functions and duties of the Chairman of the PCMB's, heretofore exercised by the respective Philippine Consuls General in New York and San Francisco and Honolulu;

WHEREAS, the Philippine Centers in New York City and San Francisco are Philippine government owned buildings;

WHEREAS, the maintenance and operational expenses of the Philippine Centers are being funded by rental payments of Ministries/Agencies that have offices in the Centers;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and ordain:

Section One. The Philippine Center Management Board hereinafter referred to as PCMB-US shall assume full responsibility for all assets, liabilities, personnel and operations of the Philippine Centers in New York City, San Francisco, Honolulu and in other cities to be subsequently opened.

Section Two. The appropriation earmarked for rental of Ministries/Agencies that have offices in the Philippine Centers, including that of the Ministry of Trade and Industry specifically allotted for the Philippine Center under P/P/A No. 2.5.6 (BP Blg. 230) shall be transferred to the Philippine-United States Business Development Council which will remit the same to the PCMB-US for credit to each corporate income account.

Henceforth, beginning CY 1984 all amounts necessary for the maintenance of the building and other operational requirements, to supplement the income of the centers, shall be included in the budget of the Philippines-United States Business Development Council. The corresponding amounts earmarked for the centers shall be deducted from the appropriations of subject Ministries/Agencies.

Section Three. All cash receipts of Philippine Centers shall be considered corporate revenue under its respective corporate charters and all disbursements therefrom shall be governed by the rules and regulations to be prescribed by the Chairman of the PCMB-US.

Section Four. The PCMB's in New York City, San Francisco, Honolulu and such others Centers to be subsequently opened shall submit their annual report of its achievements.

Section Five. All order, rules and regulations, agreements and portions thereof which are inconsistent with this Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

Section Six. This Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE IN THE CITY OF MANILA, this 13th day of April, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 893**  
**AMENDING CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1631**  
**CREATING THE LUNGSOD NG KABATAAN**

WHEREAS, the Lungsod ng Kabataan was created under Presidential Decree No. 1631 to promote the development of the Filipino youth and children;

WHEREAS, the Lungsod ng Kabataan is mandated to promote scientific research and provide medical services for the prevention and treatment of pediatric diseases;

WHEREAS, in keeping with the policy of government to effect continuing reforms, it is necessary to streamline the functions of Lungsod ng Kabataan in order to make the institution more responsive to the needs of its clientele;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct:

SECTION 1. Section 1 of PD 1631 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 1. Creation of the Lungsod ng Kabataan. There is hereby created a trust to be known as Lungsod ng Kabataan under the Ministry of Human Settlements hereinafter referred to as the Lungsod, which shall be administered by a Board of Trustees composed of the Minister of Human Settlements as Chairman and seven (7) members to be appointed by the President. The Chairman shall appoint an Executive Director who shall be the Chief Executive Officer of the Lungsod and ex-Officio Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees, through the Chairman, shall have the power to reorganize the Lungsod and issue the proper implementing guidelines for such.

A Council of Research Fellows shall be formed, attached to the Board of Trustees, composed of a Chairman, Vice Chairman and five (5) members to be appointed by the Chairman of the Board, who shall serve as an advisory body to the Board of Trustees on the research programs to be pursued by the Lungsod.

The Lungsod shall be organized into three (3) major units namely: Medical Services; Administration; and Academic Affairs.

The Medical Services Department shall manage and operate the Children’s Medical Center and shall attend to all pediatric cases particularly those requiring medical treatment.

The Administrative Department shall provide the necessary logistical support to the operation of the Lungsod and be responsible for corporate planning; sourcing of local and international funds through donations, aid, subsidies and bequests; and implementation of income-generating projects.

The Academic Affairs Department shall plan, implement, manage and operate various affiliated programs and projects such as pediatric training and research in order to enhance the effectiveness of the Lungsod as a development center for the youth and children.

The members of the Board of Trustees and the Council shall receive a reasonable amount per diem or honorarium as the Board may provide for every meeting actually attended by them,



---

but not to exceed ₱1,000.00 a month. They shall serve for a period of four (4) years and shall continue to serve until their successors have been duly appointed and qualified.”

SECTION 2. Three (3) new provisions are hereby inserted between Sections 4 and 5 of PD 1631 to be known as Sections 5, 6, and 7 to read as follows:

“SEC. 5. Powers and functions of the Executive Director.

The Executive Director as Chief Executive Officer shall exercise the following powers and functions:

- a) To recommend policy guidelines and submit to the Board the program of work of the Lungsod;
- b) To direct and supervise the implementation of programs, projects, operations and internal administration of the Lungsod;
- c) To establish the appropriate organizational set-up subject to the confirmation of the Board;
- d) To formulate and implement guidelines and standards for an efficient system of reporting and evaluation;
- e) To arrange and/or negotiate for funding from local and foreign sources;
- f) To appoint employees of the Lungsod except those whose appointments shall be made by the Board through the Chairman upon his recommendation; and to remove, dismiss or otherwise discipline for cause such employees in accordance with the standard guidelines for recruitment, employment and discipline of personnel which shall be enacted by the Board;
- g) Subject to the approval of the Board, to determine the plantilla and rates of compensation, allowances, honoraria and such other additional compensation to be granted to all the officers, employees, technical staff and consultants of the Lungsod.

SEC. 6. Revolving Fund. The Lungsod is authorized to establish a Revolving Fund into which shall accrue revenues from operating and economical transactions undertaken by the Lungsod. Such revenues shall be automatically appropriated to cover expenses incurred in such operations, subject to pertinent budget, compensation, accounting and auditing rules and regulations. The Lungsod is hereby exempted from the provisions of Section 50 of PD No. 1177.

SEC. 7. Applicability of the Corporation Code. The provisions of the Corporation Code as amended, insofar as they are not inconsistent with this Executive Order, shall be applicable to the operations of the Lungsod.”

SECTION 3. Sections 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 of PD 1631 are hereby renumbered as Sections 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 respectively.

SECTION 4. Repealing Clause. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations and issuances, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 5. Separability Clause. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof, provided

that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 6. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 21st day of April, in the year of our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 894**

**MODIFYING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 860 BY SETTING ASIDE FOR THE CONSUMER PRICE EQUALIZATION FUND (CPEF) THE ADDITIONAL 3% AD VALOREM DUTY COLLECTED ON CRUDE OIL AND FINISHED PETROLEUM PRODUCT IMPORTS.**

WHEREAS, the importation of crude-oil and finished petroleum products is subject to the additional 3% ad valorem duty imposed under Executive Order No. 860 dated December 21, 1982;

WHEREAS, the additional duty has a significant effect on the domestic prices of petroleum products which in turn have an impact on the various facets of the economy;

WHEREAS, the current fluctuations in the foreign exchange rate is causing difficulty in maintaining petroleum product prices at their present levels;

WHEREAS, to obviate recurrent price adjustments in petroleum products, there is a need to install a mechanism to insulate prices from foreign exchange fluctuations;

WHEREAS, there presently exists a Consumer Price Equalization Fund (CPEF) that allows equalization of domestic oil product prices to consumers without the need for continuous adjustment in prices on account of fluctuations in crude costs, which mechanism can also be utilized to protect domestic oil prices from foreign exchange fluctuations if funded with the 3% additional ad valorem duty on importations of crude oil and finished petroleum products;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and ordain:

Section 1. Additional 3% ad valorem duty on crude oil and finished petroleum product imports to CPEF. Effective the date of this Order, the additional import duty of three percent (3%) ad valorem under Executive Order No. 860 dated 21 December 1982 collected on crude oil and finished petroleum product imports shall accrue to the Consumer Price Equalization Fund (CPEF) and shall be disbursed to forestall any increase in the market prices of petroleum products on account of foreign exchange fluctuations, under such rules, regulations or orders as the Board of Energy shall issue for the purpose.

Section 2. Repealing Clause. To the manner and extent ordained by this Order, Executive Order No. 860 dated 21 December 1982 is hereby accordingly modified. All other orders, rules and regulations inconsistent with this Order are also hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

Section 3. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately upon approval.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 22nd day of April, in the year of our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Reference:* Price breakdown at ₱10.00 per U.S Dollar

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 895**  
**CREATING EMPLOYEE-MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES IN ALL GOVERNMENT-  
OWNED OR CONTROLLED CORPORATIONS AND AN EMPLOYEE-MANAGEMENT  
CONSULTATIVE COUNCIL IN THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION**

WHEREAS, labor relations in the government-owned or controlled corporations are governed within the framework established by the Civil Service Law, rules and regulations;

WHEREAS, there is a need to improve the existing framework to make it more responsive in expeditious settlement of grievances and in providing for a forum for regular and meaningful dialogue between employees and management in government-owned or controlled corporations.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order the creation of Employee-Management Committees in every government-owned or controlled corporation, and an Employee-Management Consultative Council in the Civil Service Commission.

Section 1. Composition

a. The Employee-Management Committee shall be composed of as many representatives of management and of the employees as may be deemed adequate for the furtherance of the purposes of this Order, provided that both parties shall have equal representation in the said Committee.

b. The Employee-Management Consultative Council shall be composed of permanent representatives from the Civil Service Commission and the Ministry of Labor and Employment, representatives from the Employee-Management Committee which has elevated a grievance to the Council, and a representative from the Ministry/Agency to which the corporation involved is attached. The Civil Service Commission in coordination with the Ministry of Labor and Employment may provide, through the implementing rules the system of representation in the Council for the Committees and for the Ministries/Agencies concerned where more than one corporation or Ministry/Agency may be involved in the matter brought before the Council.

Section 2. General Guidelines for the Operation of the Committee and of the Council

a. Grievances shall refer to physical working conditions, placement of employees, work distribution, performance appraisal, arbitrary actions, lay-offs and transfers, selection and promotion, and other matter that gives rise to employee dissatisfaction.

b. All grievable matters shall be decided at the lowest possible level in accordance with Civil Service Law, rules and regulations and shall, before elevation to the Civil Service Commission or to the Council, be taken up before the Employee-Management Committee.

c. Subject to the above requirement, existing procedures for the filing and disposition of cases involving administrative, disciplinary or personnel action shall be maintained. Grievances which are not settled at the Committee level and which do not fall under the foregoing enumeration, shall be endorsed by the Committee to the Employee-Management Council for settlement and/or recommendatory action.

d. Every Employee-Management Committee shall provide for its respective rules of procedure which shall be kept non-adversarial and as simple as possible.

---

e. The Civil Service Commission in coordination with the Ministry of Labor and Employment shall promulgate the rules of procedure governing the operations of the Employee-Management Consultative Council.

f. Employees airing their grievances shall be assured freedom from coercion, discrimination or reprisal and shall be accorded speedy and impartial adjustment of their grievances.

Section 3. The Civil Service Commission shall undertake the coordination and direction of the operations of the Employee-Management Consultative Council.

Section 4. The Civil Service Commission and the Ministry of Labor and Employment shall jointly draw up the guidelines to implement this Executive Order.

Done in the City of Manila, this 1st day of May, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 896**  
**DECLARING BASIC POLICIES AND GUIDELINES FOR THE PROMOTION AND**  
**DEVELOPMENT OF DOMESTIC TOURISM**

WHEREAS, knowledge and awareness on the part of our citizens of our country's various natural, historical and cultural heritage can make a significant contribution to the nation's goals of national integration and overall socio-economic, cultural, and educational development;

WHEREAS, such knowledge and awareness can be achieved through an intensive and sustained promotion and development of national or domestic tourism by which the country's diverse inhabitants can get to know more one another thru direct contact and realize that dissimilarities in their customs and traditions form part of a whole which is the nation, with common aspirations and goals.

WHEREAS, this interaction will enhance the rediscovery of our country's cultural and sociological heritage and strengthen our people's sense of oneness and patriotism.

WHEREAS, it is important that workers of all levels, both public and private, be made to realize the value of enjoying their vacation in accordance with the universally and scientifically accepted principle that a periodic respite from work and change in environment, is essential for one's physical and mental health, and promotes his efficiency as well;

WHEREAS, tourism also serves to stimulate the continuance and development of local crafts or industries as they create employment and additional sources of income for our people;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution do hereby order:

**SECTION 1. Declaration of Policy.** - (1) It is a policy of the State to encourage and promote domestic tourism. Towards this end it shall;

(a) Encourage travels by the citizenry to cultural, historical, educational and/or vacation spots and resorts;

(b) Institutionalize conservation and protection of heritage monuments;

(c) Ensure the safety of the vacationers, excursionists and sightseers and afford the best possible conditions of comfort and common services;

(d) Encourage hotels, resorts, and similar establishments to give incentive packages to tour and vacation groups;

(e) Encourage local associations and corporations to conduct their meetings and conventions in places other than their place of business or usual activity.

(f) Promote awareness of the respective rights, duties and responsibilities of the visitor and the host in tourist destinations;

For this purpose, the Government shall adopt measures which shall assure every citizen of the Philippines, young and old, the elderly and handicapped, the right to enjoy leisure, travel and holiday.

**SECTION 2. Information Regarding Tourist Destinations.** - It shall be the concern of each local government unit to identify, develop and preserve scenic, historical, or cultural spots that may be found in its territory and adopt ways of disseminating information about the same.

The Ministry of Tourism shall, on the basis of the information furnished by the local government prepare an inventory of all tourist destinations and shall adopt and implement on a continuing basis a system of information dissemination.

SECTION 3. Promotion of Domestic Tourism by Heads of Office or Agencies. - Heads of offices or enterprises, both public and private, shall adopt measures as part of their employment policies to promote domestic tourism and encourage their employees to avail of their right to vacation and leisure and to this end, public financing institutions, shall, under such terms and conditions convenient for the employees, make available loans specifically for domestic leisure travel.

SECTION 4. Encouragement and Promotion of Youth Travel. - (1) The young, under the auspices of their respective educational institutions, shall organize travel groups for educational, cultural or historical purposes. The Ministry of Tourism and the Ministry of Education, Culture and Sports shall jointly adopt implementing rules and regulations on the organization of youth travel groups and a system of granting academic credit for the domestic travels undertaken.

SECTION 5. Travels for the Aged, Orphans and the Underprivileged. - (1) The Ministry and its agencies, jointly with welfare agencies and the private sector in the tourism industry are encouraged to develop special programs for the aged, the orphans and the underprivileged.

SECTION 6. Implementing Guidelines. - The Ministry of Tourism shall, in collaboration with other Government agencies adopt or promulgate rules and regulations implementing the objectives set forth in this Executive Order.

SECTION 7. Effectivity. - This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 11th day of May, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

## EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 897

DECLARING AS A NATIONAL POLICY THE DEVELOPMENT AND PROMOTION OF THE  
PHILIPPINES AS A CENTER FOR WORLD CONGRESSES AND CONVENTIONS

WHEREAS, the Philippines has successfully played host to major world congresses and conventions both government and private;

WHEREAS, there is a need not only to consolidate the initial gains but also to accelerate national efforts in making the Philippines as a Center for World Congresses and Conventions, particularly taking into account the strong interest displayed by other Asian cities which are similarly developing their convention centers and related infrastructure;

WHEREAS, it is necessary that a concerted drive to pool the resources, talents and efforts of the government, the private sector, and allied fields in tourism to achieve and attain the above-mentioned goals.

NOW THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby:

1. Declare as a national policy the development and promotion of the key cities of Manila, Laoag, Baguio, Cebu and Zamboanga to make and sustain the Philippines as a center for World Congresses and Conventions;
2. Direct all government offices and agencies, the private sector and allied fields in tourism to coordinate and harmonize their efforts towards the realization of the goals and objectives of this national policy; and
3. Direct the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the Ministry of Tourism through the Philippine Convention Bureau and the Philippine Tourism Authority to coordinate in the effective implementation of this Order, and in this connection they are hereby empowered to call on all government offices and agencies, the private sector and allied fields in tourism to cooperate and extend their full assistance and support to this vital undertaking.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 11th of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 898**  
**REORGANIZING THE COMMITTEE ON TRANSPORTATION COOPERATIVES AND**  
**BROADENING ITS POWERS AND FUNCTIONS**

WHEREAS, under Memorandum Order No. 395 dated 19 October 1973, there was created the Committee on Transportation Cooperatives in the Office of the President for the prime purpose of promoting and facilitating the early formation of transportation cooperatives;

WHEREAS, under Executive Order No. 708 dated 27 July 1981, the Committee on Transportation Cooperatives was attached to the Ministry of Transportation & Communications to enhance the efficiency of government in the control and supervision of facilities and services related to transportation;

WHEREAS, under the existing government organization, transportation cooperatives are now supervised by both the Ministry of Agriculture, through the Bureau of Cooperatives Development and the Ministry of Transportation & Communications, through the Committee on Transportation Cooperatives;

WHEREAS, a single agency, the Ministry of Transportation & Communications, can more effectively coordinate the regulation and operations of transportation cooperatives, in line with the integration and rationalization of public transportation systems in the country;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and ordain:

**SECTION 1. Composition.** The Committee on Transportation Cooperatives (CTC), created under Memorandum Order No. 395 dated 19 October 1973, is hereby renamed, Office of Transportation Cooperatives and reconstituted to be composed of an appointee from the Office of the President as Chairman; the Deputy Minister of Transportation & Communications as Co-Chairman; the Deputy Minister of Labor and Employment, the Director-General of the Philippine Constabulary/Integrated National Police, the Chairman of the Board of Transportation, the National Chairman of Katipunan ng mga Kooperatibang Pansasakyan ng Pilipinas, Inc., as members and who shall serve in an ex-officio capacity.

There shall be an Executive Director of the Office of Transportation Cooperatives who shall also sit as member thereof. He shall be appointed by the President and shall serve for a term of two (2) years with an annual compensation to be fixed by the Committee.

The officials next on rank to, or such officials duly designated by the regular members shall serve as alternate members. The alternate members shall attend meetings of the committee and receive the corresponding per diems, whenever their principals are absent.

The Chairman and each member of the Office of Transportation Cooperatives shall receive a monthly commutable representation allowance and a per diem for every meeting actually attended at such rate as may be determined by the Committee.

**SECTION 2. Powers and Functions.** All powers and functions now exercised by the Bureau of Cooperatives Development over the transportation cooperatives and such other allied business

---

operated by said cooperatives are hereby transferred to the Office of Transportation Cooperatives. However, the privileges, benefits, assistance and all other aids enjoyed by them, as well as, the limitations, restrictions and constraints imposed by the Bureau of Cooperatives Development on cooperatives shall also be applicable to the transportation cooperatives. The Office of Transportation Cooperatives shall coordinate with the Bureau of Cooperatives Development, in order that the total cooperative movement shall remain integrated.

The Office of Transportation Cooperatives shall promulgate and implement rules and regulations to govern the promotion, organization, registration, regulations, supervision and development of the transportation cooperatives, subject to the approval of the Ministry of Transportation & Communications.

Said office is authorized to call upon any official/personnel of any Ministry, Bureau of Office for such technical assistance it may require in the performance of its objectives.

SECTION 3. Privileges. All existing transportation cooperatives and those that shall hereafter be formed are exempt from payment of common carriers tax, in lieu of sales tax as provided for in Section 5(a) of P.D. 175, including exemption from income tax for a period of five (5) years from the date of registration with the Office of Transportation Cooperatives; provided that a substantial portion of the net income of the cooperatives is returned to members in the form of interest and/or patronage refunds. All such cooperatives shall also continue to enjoy and be extended all the privileges and incentives granted to cooperatives under P.D. 175 and other existing laws.

SECTION 4. Repealing Clause. All charters, executive orders, proclamations, rules and regulations or parts thereof, that are in conflict and inconsistent with this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 5. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 28th day of May, in the year of our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 899**

REVOKING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 894, SERIES OF 1983, WHICH SET ASIDE FOR THE CONSUMER PRICE EQUALIZATION FUND (CPEF) THE ADDITIONAL 3% AD VALOREM DUTY COLLECTED ON CRUDE OIL AND FINISHED PETROLEUM PRODUCT IMPORTS.

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 894, Series of 1983, set aside for the Consumer Price Equalization Fund (CPEF) the additional 3% ad valorem duty collected on crude oil and finished petroleum products imports, and

WHEREAS, the said Executive Order No. 894, Series of 1983, was premised on the Consumer Price Equalization Fund (CPEF) which Fund has proved ineffective and should be dismantled,

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and ordain:

Section 1. Executive Order No. 894, Series of 1983, is hereby revoked in toto.

Section 2. This Executive Order shall take effect April 22, 1983, the date Executive Order No. 894, Series of 1983, took effect.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 23rd day of June, in the year of our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 900**  
**REVISING THE RATES OF SPECIFIC TAX ON CERTAIN PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

WHEREAS, the change in the international pricing system for petroleum and the consequent dismantling of the Consumer Price Equalization Fund make imperative adjustments in the prices of petroleum products to more realistic levels; and

WHEREAS, in the restructuring of prices of petroleum products, it is likewise necessary to adjust for certain such products the specific tax component thereof in order to impose a ceiling on the profit which a company will realize therefrom; and

WHEREAS, the adjustments in the rates of specific taxes are necessary to attain an equal level with increases in prices of petroleum products without in any manner increasing the tax burden of the consuming public;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers in me vested by the Constitution and by Section 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code of 1977, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1773, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. The rates on certain petroleum products prescribed in Section 153 of the National Internal Revenue Code is hereby revised as follows:

“SEC. 153. Specific tax on manufactured oils and other fuels. - On refined and manufactured mineral oils and motor fuels, there shall be collected the following taxes which shall attach to the articles hereunder enumerated as soon as they are in existence as such:

- “(a) Kerosene, per liter of volume capacity, four and one-half centavos;
- “(b) Lubricating oils, per liter of volume capacity, eighty centavos;
- “(c) Naptha, gasoline and all other similar products of distillation, per liter of volume capacity, one peso and thirty-four centavos: Provided, That on premium and aviation gasoline, the tax shall be one peso and thirty-eight centavos and one peso, respectively, per liter of volume capacity;
- “(d) On denatured alcohol to be used for motive power, per liter of volume capacity, one centavo: Provided, That unless otherwise provided for by special laws, if the denatured alcohol is mixed with gasoline, the specific tax on which has already been paid, only the alcohol content shall be subject to the tax herein prescribed. For the purposes of this subsection, the removal of denatured alcohol of not less than one hundred eighty degrees proof (ninety per centum absolute alcohol) shall be deemed to have been removed for motive power, unless shown to the contrary;
- “(e) Processed gas, per liter of volume capacity, three centavos;
- “(f) Thinners and solvents, per liter of volume capacity, sixty-one centavos;

- “(g) Liquefied petroleum gas, per kilogram, twenty-one centavos: Provided, That liquefied petroleum gas used for motive power shall be taxed at the equivalent rate as the specific tax on diesel fuel oil;
- “(h) Asphalts, per kilogram, twelve centavos;
- “(i) Greases, waxes and petrolatum, per kilogram, fifty centavos;
- “(j) Aviation turbo-jet fuel, per liter of volume capacity, sixty-four centavos.”

SEC. 2. The rate prescribed in Section 156 of the National Internal Revenue Code is hereby revised as follows:

“SEC. 156. Specific tax on diesel fuel oil. - On fuel oil, commercially known as diesel fuel oil, and on all similar fuel oils, having more or less the same generating power, per liter of volume capacity, twelve and three-fourth centavos, which tax shall attach to this fuel oil as soon as it is in existence as such.”

SEC. 3. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 1st day of July, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(SGD.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(SGD.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 901**  
**PRESCRIBING RULES AND REGULATIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE SCIENTIFIC CAREER**  
**SYSTEM INITIALLY IN THE NATIONAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY AUTHORITY**

WHEREAS, a Scientific Career System has been established within the civil service pursuant to Executive Order No. 784 dated March 17, 1982 in order to support and encourage the development of science and technology which is one of the major dimensions in the country's national development efforts;

WHEREAS, the implementation of the new system would bring about profound changes in the operation of the total civil service and must therefore be put into effect on a gradual basis starting with the National Science and Technology Authority which is the primary agency in the field of scientific and technological development;

WHEREAS, there is need to prescribe rules and regulations to put the system in operation in the NSTA;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and direct:

SECTION 1. Statement of Policy - It shall be the policy of the government to support and encourage the development of science and technology, to attract scientific experts into the public service, and to provide a system for the recognition and reward of technological and scientific specialists in the government who have, by their scientific productivity, efficiency, innovativeness and effectiveness on the job, shown their dedication to the public service.

SECTION 2. Definition and Character - The Scientific Career System (SCS) is a system of recruitment, career progression, recognition and reward of scientists in the public service as a means of developing a pool of highly qualified and productive scientific personnel.

The System shall be characterized by:

- (a) Entrance to and career progression or advancement based on qualification, merit and scientific productivity;
- (b) Career paths that shall allow scientists to develop within their respective areas of expertise without leaving their status as scientists; and
- (c) Incentives and rewards to insure attraction and retention of highly qualified manpower in the science and technology sector.

SECTION 3. Coverage - The System shall apply to scientific personnel with masteral and/or doctoral degrees in the sciences who are directly involved in research and development.

Other highly qualified scientific personnel who are occupying sensitive positions which are critical to research and development at the time of the approval of these rules may be included in the system upon the recommendation of the Director General of the National Science and Technology Authority (NSTA).



---

The System shall embrace the NSTA and its component agencies provided that other scientific personnel in the national government shall likewise be covered by the System as soon as rules and requirements for the purpose have been worked out.

As used in these rules, the System shall cover natural sciences, engineering and technology, medical sciences and agricultural sciences as listed in Annex 1. The Scientific Career System herein established may hereafter, upon the recommendation of the NSTA Director General, include other fields and disciplines in its coverage for the purpose of meeting the requirements of the national scientific community.

SECTION 4. Rank in the System - Appointment in the System shall be based on rank - from Scientist I to Scientist V. Scientific personnel shall be admitted into the System to the extent that they meet the minimum qualifications as follows:

- (a) Scientist I - Completion of a masteral degree in the appropriate fields of science and ten (10) years of productive scholarship and professional research and development (R & D) work beyond the masteral degree or a doctoral degree and five (5) years of productive scholarship and professional R & D work beyond the doctoral degree.
- (b) Corresponding qualification requirements for the other ranks (Scientists II - IV) shall be developed by the SCC.

SECTION 5. Salary Schedule - The salary schedule for the scientists appointed to the System shall be in accordance with the attached compensation plan (Annex II), and shall include fringe benefits and reasonable allowances comparable to those of the Career Executive Service, provided that the said plan may be revised with the concurrence of the Office of Budget and Management.

SECTION 6. Administration of the System -

- (a) The Civil Service Commission (CSC) shall administer the System and shall have final authority to decide on all matters pertaining to the System.
- (b) A Scientific Career Council (SCC) shall be established jointly by the CSC and NSTA to screen candidates for appointment to the System. The Council shall be composed of the Chairman of the Civil Service Commission as ex-officio Chairman, the Director General of the National Science and Technology Authority as ex-officio Co-Chairman and the following ex-officio members: the Chairman of the National Research Council of the Philippines, the President of the National Academy of Science and Technology, and the President of the University of the Philippines System.

The Scientific Career Council shall establish special technical committees in the following fields of specialization, namely, biological, physical and engineering sciences to assist the SCC in performing its tasks. Similar committees for other fields may also be created as needed.

Each of the above technical committees shall be composed of at least five (5) members who are recognized authorities in their respective fields and who shall each serve for a term of two (2) years. At least two (2) members shall be regular members of the National Academy of Science and Technology and at least three (3) regular members of the National Research Council of the Philippines.

- (c) A Scientific Career Evaluation Committee (SCEC) shall be established in the NSTA to assist in the preliminary screening of candidates for appointment to the System.

---

SECTION 7. Appointment/Advancement in the System -

- (a) Upon request of the head of the NSTA the SCEC shall assess qualifications of candidates for appointment and/or advancement in the System.
- (b) The SCEC shall submit its assessment of the candidates to the NSTA head who shall submit to the Scientific Career Council the names of those nominated for further screening.
- (c) The SCC shall proceed to evaluate the candidates and recommend approval/disapproval of their appointment/advancement in the System.
- (d) The NSTA head shall appoint scientific personnel to the rank in the System subject to approval by the CSC, except to the highest rank which shall be made by the President of the Philippines.
- (e) All those appointed to the System shall constitute a pool of scientists who may be assigned to special scientific projects within the NSTA or on an inter-agency basis. However, upon completion of the project, the scientist shall return to his post in the NSTA.
- (f) In line with the policy of providing scientific personnel with broad experience in leadership and research management which directly affects their effectiveness in R & D work and their professional advancement, or whenever demanded by the exigencies of the service as determined by the Scientific Career Council, those appointed in the System may be temporarily designated to positions in the Career Executive Service in which case, they shall continue to receive the compensation and/or allowances pertaining to their scientific rank or the temporary position whichever are higher.

SECTION 8. Funding - The funds required to implement the System shall be drawn from the existing appropriation of the NSTA and its agencies and thereafter shall be provided in future appropriation measures.

SECTION 9. Criteria for Appointment in the System. - The following shall be the criteria for appointment to scientific ranks:

- (a) Education - shall refer to advanced academic degree of at least masteral level from a college or university of recognized standing either locally or abroad.
- (b) Productivity - shall refer to significant outputs and contributions in relevant fields of applied and natural sciences. This shall include:
  - (1) Scientific articles in publications of international circulation, and other work of similar nature.
  - (2) Discoveries, inventions, and other significant original contributions.
  - (3) Practical application of research findings, discoveries, inventions in commerce in public policy and in government.
  - (4) Books, monographs, compendiums and major bodies of published work.
  - (5) Training of young scientists.
  - (6) Professional Standing - shall refer to the level of acceptance and recognition in the scientific community in terms of professional, moral and ethical integrity.

In addition to the foregoing article, no person shall be considered for appointment to the System unless he has been granted eligibility under PD 997 or Republic Act No. 1080.

---

SECTION 10. Training and Development - The Civil Service Academy and the NSTA shall develop and administer a continuing program of training and development for all scientific personnel in the government service.

SECTION 11. Security of Tenure - No person covered by the System shall be divested of, or demoted in, rank except for cause as provided by law. The provisions of the Civil Service Law and Rules on administrative discipline shall apply in proceeding against members of the System.

SECTION 12. Effectivity. - These rules shall take effect upon their approval.

Done in the City of Manila, this 19th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*References:* Annexes I and II

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 902**  
**DECLARING THE NATIONAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY AUTHORITY**  
**AS CRITICAL AGENCY**

WHEREAS, the National Science and Technology Authority (NSTA), has been mandated under Republic Act No. 2067 and Executive Order No. 784 dated 17 March 1982, to mobilize the scientific and technological resources of the country in order to effectively meet the demands of economic and social development;

WHEREAS, in the attainment of our national development priorities, the National Science and Technology Authority has been tasked specifically to develop a Comprehensive National Plan for Science and Technology responsive to the critical national requirements and to ensure that the results of research and development in science and technology are relevantly utilized to the processes of production to ultimately secure for the Filipino people the benefits of sustained economic growth and prosperity;

WHEREAS, in the performance of these development tasks, the National Science and Technology Authority carries out sensitive and strategic responsibilities requiring high level staff expertise and competence;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Batas Pambansa Blg. 230, the National Science and Technology Authority now operates as one of the major offices under the Office of the President;

Now, therefore, I, Ferdinand E. Marcos, President of the Philippine, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct:

Section 1. The National Science and Technology Authority is hereby declared as a critical agency.

Section 2. Accordingly, the salary structure of the Office of the President shall be applicable, where appropriate, to all authorized regular positions allocated to the National Science and Technology Authority and those of its agencies.

Section 3. The implementing compensation circular to carry out this Order shall be prepared by the Office of the Budget and Management in coordination with NSTA.

Section 4. This Executive Order shall take effect on 1 January 1984.

Done in the City of Manila, this 19th day of July, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 903**

PROVIDING FOR A REVISION OF EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 778 CREATING THE  
MANILA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, TRANSFERRING EXISTING ASSETS  
OF THE MANILA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT TO THE AUTHORITY, AND VESTING  
THE AUTHORITY WITH POWER TO ADMINISTER AND OPERATE THE MANILA  
INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

WHEREAS, the Manila International Airport as the principal airport of the Philippines for both international and domestic air traffic, is required to provide standards of airport accommodation and service comparable with the best airports in the world;

WHEREAS, domestic and other terminals, general aviation and other facilities, have to be upgraded to meet the current and future air traffic and other demands of aviation in Metro Manila;

WHEREAS, a management and organization study has indicated that the objectives of providing high standards of accommodation and service within the context of a financially viable operation, will best be achieved by a separate and autonomous body; and

WHEREAS; under Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1772, the President of the Philippines is given continuing authority to reorganize the National Government, which authority includes the creation of new entities, agencies and instrumentalities of the Government;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, and pursuant to the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. Title. This Executive Order shall be known as the “Revised Charter of the Manila International Airport Authority”.

SECTION 2. Definition. For the purpose of this Executive Order, the terms used herein shall have the following meaning:

- (a) “Authority” shall mean the Manila International Airport Authority;
- (b) “Board” shall mean the Board of Directors of the Authority appointed by the President under Section 7 of this Executive Order;
- (c) “Airport” shall mean the new Manila International Airport, including the Manila Domestic Airport, and all its installations, facilities and equipment, and such other airports in Metro Manila as may, in the future, be constructed and administered by the Authority.

SECTION 3. Creation of the Manila International Airport Authority. There is hereby established a body corporate to be known as the Manila International Airport Authority which shall be attached to the Ministry of Transportation and Communications. The principal office of the Authority shall be located at the New Manila International Airport. The Authority may establish such offices, branches,

---

agencies or subsidiaries as it may deem proper and necessary: Provided, That any subsidiary that may be organized shall have the prior approval of the President.

The land where the Airport is presently located as well as the surrounding land area of approximately six hundred hectares, are hereby transferred, conveyed and assigned to the ownership and administration of the Authority, subject to existing rights, if any. The Bureau of Lands and other appropriate government agencies shall undertake an actual survey of the area transferred within one year from the promulgation of this Executive Order and the corresponding title to be issued in the name of the Authority. Any portion thereof shall not be disposed through sale or through any other mode unless specifically approved by the President of the Philippines.

SECTION 4. Purposes and Objectives. The Authority shall have the following purposes and objectives:

(a) To help encourage and promote international and domestic air traffic in the Philippines as a means of making the Philippines a center of international trade and tourism and accelerating the development of the means of transportation and communications in the country;

(b) To formulate and adopt for application in the Airport internationally acceptable standards of airport accommodation and service; and

(c) To upgrade and provide safe, efficient, and reliable airport facilities for international and domestic air travel.

SECTION 5. Functions, Powers and Duties. The Authority shall have the following functions, powers and duties:

(a) To formulate, in coordination with the Bureau of Air Transportation and other appropriate government agencies, a comprehensive and integrated policy and program for the Airport and to implement, review and update such policy and program periodically;

(b) To control, supervise, construct, maintain, operate and provide such facilities or services as shall be necessary for the efficient functioning of the Airport;

(c) To promulgate rules and regulations governing the planning, development, maintenance, operation and improvement of the Airport, and to control and/or supervise as may be necessary the construction of any structure or the rendition of any service within the Airport;

(d) To sue and be sued in its corporate name;

(e) To adopt and use a corporate seal;

(f) To succeed by its corporate name;

(g) To adopt its by-laws, and to amend or repeal the same from time to time;

(h) To execute or enter into contracts of any kind or nature;

(i) To acquire, purchase, own, administer, lease, mortgage, sell or otherwise dispose of any land, building, airport facility, or property of whatever kind and nature, whether movable or immovable, or any interest therein;

(j) To exercise the power of eminent domain in the pursuit of its purposes and objectives;

(k) To levy and collect dues, charges, fees or assessments for the use of the airport premises, works, appliances, facilities or concessions, or for any service provided by the Authority, subject to the approval of the Minister of Transportation and Communications in consultation with the Minister of Finance, and subject further to the provisions of Batas Pambansa Blg. 325 where applicable;

(l) To invest its idle funds, as it may deem proper, in government securities and other evidences of indebtedness of the government;

---

---

(m) To provide services, whether on its own or otherwise, within the Airport and the approaches thereof, which shall include but shall not be limited to, the following:

- (1) Aircraft movement and allocation of parking areas of aircraft on the ground;
- (2) Loading or unloading of aircrafts;
- (3) Passenger handling and other services directed towards the care, convenience and security of passengers, visitors and other airport users; and
- (4) Sorting, weighing, measuring, warehousing or handling of baggage and goods.

(n) To perform such other acts and transact such other business, directly or indirectly necessary, incidental or conducive to the attainment of the purposes and objectives of the Authority, including the adoption of necessary measures to remedy congestion in the airport; and

(o) To exercise all the powers of a corporation under the Corporation Law, insofar as these powers are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Executive Order.

SECTION 6. Police Authority. The Authority shall have the power to exercise such police authority as may be necessary within its premises to carry out its functions and attain its purposes and objectives, without prejudice to the exercise of functions within the same premises by the Ministry of National Defense through the Aviation Security Command (AVSECOM) as provided in LOI 961: Provided, That the Authority may request the assistance of law enforcement agencies, including request for deputization as may be required. Such police authority shall be exercised in connection with the following, among others:

- (a) Maintenance of security to passengers, cargoes, aircraft, airport equipment, structures, facilities, personnel, funds and documents;
- (b) Regulating the entry to, exit from and movement within the Airport;
- (c) Maintenance of peace and order within the premises of the Authority in coordination with local police authorities and other authorized peace-keeping entities within the Airport;
- (d) Regulation and supervision of private security agencies operating in the Airport; and
- (e) Enforcement of rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority pursuant to law.

SECTION 7. Board of Directors. The corporate powers of the Authority shall be exercised by and vested in a Board of seven (7) members, which shall be composed of a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman and five (5) members. The Minister of Transportation and Communications shall be the ex-officio Chairman of the Board. The General Manager of the Authority shall be the ex-officio Vice-Chairman of the Board. The Minister of Finance, the Minister of Tourism, the Presidential Executive Assistant, the Chief of Staff of the Armed Forces of the Philippines, and the Commissioner of Immigration and Deportation shall be ex-officio members.

In the absence of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman shall act as Chairman. The Chairman, the Vice-Chairman and the Board members may designate their respective representatives to attend Board meetings in their absence. Such representatives shall attend Board meetings and the meetings of any committee assigned to their principals, and receive the corresponding per diems.

The Board shall meet regularly once a month and as often as the exigencies of the service demand. The presence of at least four (4) members of their representatives shall constitute a quorum, and the



---

vote of a majority of the members or representatives present there being a quorum shall be necessary for the adoption of any rule, regulation, resolution, decision or any other act of the Board.

The Members of the Board or their representatives shall receive per diems, as the Board may approve, for each Board meeting actually attended by them: Provided, That such per diem shall not exceed One Thousand Pesos (P1,000.00) during any one (1) month for each member or representative.

**SECTION 8. Functions, Powers and Duties of the Board.** Without prejudice to the powers vested in the Board by virtue of the other Sections herein, the Board shall have the following functions, powers and duties:

(a) To define and approve the programs, plans, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Authority for the development and operation of the Airport within the context of the overall Government objectives, and to control the management, operation and administration of the Authority;

(b) To recommend to the President of the Philippines, for appointment, a General Manager of the Authority who shall be the Chief Executive Officer of the Authority;

(c) To approve the Authority's organizational and administrative structure, staffing pattern, operating and capital expenditures, and financial budgets, prepared in accordance with the corporate plan of the Authority, upon recommendation of the General Manager;

(d) To approve salary ranges, benefits and other terms and conditions of service for all officers and employees of the Authority, upon recommendation of the General Manager, which shall, as far as possible, be competitive with those offered in the private sector, subject to existing laws, rules and regulations;

(e) To fix the rate of dues, charges, fees or assessments for the use of the Airport premises, works, appliances, facilities, concessions, services and other fees and charges related to the activities of the Airport, upon recommendation of the General Manager; and

(f) Generally, to exercise all the functions and powers necessary or incidental to attain the purposes and objectives of this Executive Order.

**SECTION 9. Functions, Powers and Duties of the General Manager.** The General Manager shall be directly responsible to the Board, and shall have the following functions, powers and duties:

(a) To direct and supervise the management, operation and administration of the Authority, and its integral units including its buildings, runways, facilities and equipment, so as to provide international standards of service to airport users, and to ensure its financial stability in accordance with the programs, plans, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Board;

(b) To provide general supervision and overall coordination of all government agencies operating in the Airport with respect to the allocation and use of building space and airport premises.

(c) To undertake researches, studies, investigations, and other activities related to the present operations and future development requirements of the Airport, on his own initiative or upon instructions of the Board, and to submit comprehensive reports and appropriate recommendations to the Board for its information and action;

(d) To appoint transfer, suspend, remove or otherwise discipline any subordinate officer or employee of the Authority, subject to the approval of the Board and to engage either on contractual basis or other suitable arrangements the services of highly qualified professionals, experts, technical advisers or consulting firms and to determine their compensation or fees including other terms and conditions of employment as may be authorized by the Board;

---

(e) To enter into a memorandum of agreement/understanding, contracts or such other arrangements as may be feasible with such government agencies or private entities operating or providing services in the Authority to ensure proper coordination and integration of all activities in the Authority, subject to the approval of the Board or such laws, rules and regulations as are applicable in the exercise of such authority;

(f) To establish and maintain a system, in coordination with the appropriate government offices and agencies, for the regular and prompt dissemination of financial, statistical and other relevant data within the Authority and to the Board;

(g) Within the limits of the authority delegated to him by the Board, to execute contracts, incur obligations, acquire and dispose of assets, and deliver documents, on behalf of the Authority;

(h) To implement and enforce decisions, orders, rules and regulations issued, prescribed or adopted by the Board; and

(i) To perform such other duties as the Board may delegate or assign, and such other acts as may be necessary and proper to implement this Executive Order.

SECTION 10. Capital. The capital of the Authority to be contributed by the National Government shall be Two and One Half Billion Pesos (P2,500,000,000.00). The initial capital shall consist of:

(a) The value of fixed assets (including airport facilities, runways and equipment) and such other properties, movable and immovable, which may be contributed by the National Government or transferred by it from any of its agencies, the valuation of which shall be determined jointly with the Office of Budget and Management and the Commission on Audit on the date of such contribution or transfer after making due allowance for depreciation and other deduction or taking into account the loans and other liabilities of the Authority at the time of the takeover of the assets and other properties;

(b) The value of such real estate owned and administered by the Manila International Airport; and

(c) The value of the net current assets (including stocks and receivables less prepaid payables and accrued expenses) and such cash amount as may be deemed an appropriate initial balance. Such initial cash amount, as approved by the President of the Philippines, shall be more or less equivalent to six (6) months working capital requirements of the Authority, and shall be appropriated out of the funds of the National Treasury.

Thereafter, the government contribution to the capital of the Authority shall be provided for in the General Appropriations Act.

SECTION 11. Contribution to the General Fund for the Maintenance and Operation of other Airports. Sixty-Five per centum (65%) of the annual gross operating income of the Authority shall revert to the general fund in the National Treasury to be used for the maintenance and operation of other international and domestic airports in the country.

SECTION 12. Auditor. The Chairman of the Commission on Audit shall be the ex-officio Auditor of the Authority. For this purpose, he may appoint a representative who shall be the auditor of the Authority, together with the necessary personnel to assist said representative in the performance of his duties. The number and salaries of the auditor and said personnel shall be determined by the Chairman of the Commission on Audit, subject to the rules and regulations of the Commission on Audit. Said salaries and all other expenses of maintaining the auditor's office shall be paid by the Authority.

---

---

The Auditor shall, as soon as practicable, but not later than three (3) months after the accounts have been submitted to audit, send an annual report to the Board. The Auditor may also submit such periodic or special reports as the Board may deem necessary.

SECTION 13. Legal Counsel. The Government Corporate Counsel shall be the Legal Counsel of the Authority: Provided, That the Authority may establish its own legal department to handle the day-to-day legal matters affecting the affairs of the Authority. For the performance of his duties and the services of the Legal Staff of the Office of the Government Corporate Counsel, the Board shall appropriate, and the General Manager shall remit, such amount as shall be determined by the Government Corporate Counsel.

SECTION 14. Annual Report. The Board shall submit to the President of the Philippines through the Ministry of Transportation and Communications, together with the audit report on the relevant accounts, an annual report generally dealing with the activities and operations of the Authority.

SECTION 15. Applicability of Civil Service Laws. The Authority and its officials and employees shall be subject to the Civil Service law and its rules and regulations.

SECTION 16. Borrowing Power. The Authority may, after consultation with the Minister of Finance and with the approval of the President of the Philippines, as recommended by the Minister of Transportation and Communications, raise funds, either from local or international sources, by way of loans, credits or securities, and other borrowing instruments, with the power to create pledges, mortgages and other voluntary liens or encumbrances on any of its assets or properties.

All loans contracted by the Authority under this Section, together with all interests and other sums payable in respect thereof, shall constitute a charge upon all the revenues and assets of the Authority and shall rank equally with one another, but shall have priority over any other claim or charge on the revenue and assets of the Authority: Provided, That this provision shall not be construed as a prohibition or restriction on the power of the Authority to create pledges, mortgages and other voluntary liens or encumbrances on any asset or property of the Authority.

Except as expressly authorized by the President of the Philippines the total outstanding indebtedness of the Authority in the principal amount, in local and foreign currency, shall not at any time exceed the net worth of the Authority at any given time.

The President or his duly authorized representative after consultation with the Minister of Finance may guarantee, in the name and on behalf of the Republic of the Philippines, the payment of the loans or other indebtedness of the Authority up to the amount herein authorized.

SECTION 17. Increase or Decrease of Rates. The Authority may increase or decrease the rates of the dues, charges, fees or assessments collectible by the Authority to protect the interest of the Government and provide a satisfactory return on the Authority's assets, and may adjust the schedule of such rates so as to reflect the cost of facilities or services provided or rendered. The Authority may periodically review all dues, charges, fees or assessments collectible by the Authority, and shall make such adjustments to the schedule of rates as shall adequately reflect any increase in price levels and (in the case of concession rentals) of volume of traffic through the Airport, subject to the provisions of Batas Pambansa Blg. 325, whenever practicable.

SECTION 18. Remedies for Non-Payment. If the owner or agent of any aircraft refuses or neglects to pay on demand any rate or charges made in pursuance of Section 17 hereof, the Authority may, in addition to any other remedy provided by law, detain, on its own authority, such aircraft equipment or furniture belonging to the owner or agent of said aircraft, until the amounts due have been paid.

SECTION 19. Fines and Penalties. The Authority shall have the power to exact reasonable administrative fines in such specific amounts and for such specific violations arising out of the use of

---

---

the Airport, as shall be prescribed in rules and regulations which the Authority is hereby authorized to issue for the purpose, which amount of fine shall not be less than Fifty Pesos (P50.00) nor shall be more than Ten Thousand Pesos (P10,000.00).

SECTION 20. Competitive Tender. The General Manager shall, as far as practicable, grant permits or concessions to trade or business within the areas controlled by the Authority to the highest bidder after a competitive public bidding: Provided, That the bidding requirements may be waived in the case of banks, branches of post office, Bureau of Telecommunications, other government agencies with airport-related activities and those who are engaged in airline operations or where the fees, rates or assessments to be charged have been fixed by the Board.

The General Manager shall require permittees or concessionaires to provide goods or services acceptable under international standards and at such prices similar to goods or services in Metropolitan Manila or airports in other countries: Provided, That such final awards of permits or concessions to successful bidders shall be subject to the approval of the Board.

SECTION 21. Tax Exemptions. The Authority shall be exempt from realty taxes imposed by the National Government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies and instrumentalities: Provided, That no tax exemption herein granted shall extend to any subsidiary which may be organized by the Authority.

SECTION 22. Transfer of Existing Facilities and Intangible Assets. All existing public airport facilities, runways, lands, buildings and other property, movable or immovable, belonging to the Airport, and all assets, powers, rights, interests and privileges belonging to the Bureau of Air Transportation relating to airport works or air operations, including all equipment which are necessary for the operation of crash fire and rescue facilities, are hereby transferred to the Authority.

SECTION 23. Projects in Progress. All ongoing projects relating to the construction of airport facilities shall be continued by the agency or agencies involved until completion. Thereafter, such projects shall be transferred to the Authority, in accordance with agreement among agencies concerned. Any disagreement, relating to such transfer, shall be submitted to the President of the Philippines for final decision.

SECTION 24. Transfer of Liabilities and Debts. Upon the transfer to and acceptance by the Authority of the existing physical facilities, intangible assets and completed projects referred to in the preceding sections, all debts, liabilities, and obligations of the Bureau of Air Transportation and other government agencies or entities concerned in respect of such physical facilities, tangible assets and completed projects within the Airport, shall likewise be assumed by the Authority.

SECTION 25. Abolition of the Manila International Airport as a Division in the Bureau of Air Transportation and Transitory Provisions. The Manila International Airport including the Manila Domestic Airport as a division under the Bureau of Air Transportation is hereby abolished.

The Airport General Manager of the abolished Manila International Airport shall continue in office and shall perform all powers and functions of the Authority until such time as a General Manager is appointed for the smooth transfer of responsibility from the abolished entity to the Authority, as well as the determination of the personnel to be retained: Provided, That, all officials and employees whose services are terminated shall be entitled to all benefits and gratuities provided for under existing laws.

SECTION 26. Repealing Clause. All laws, executive orders, letters of instructions, rules and regulations, or provisions thereof, which are inconsistent with the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SECTION 27. Separability Clause. The provisions of this Executive Order are hereby declared separable. If any portion thereof shall be held invalid or unconstitutional, such invalidity or unconstitutionality shall not effect the other provisions which shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 28. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, Philippines, this 21<sup>st</sup> day of July, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 904**  
MODIFYING THE COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE PHILIPPINE  
AEROSPACE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Presidential Decree No. 286, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 696, and further amended by Presidential Decree No. 841 and Executive Order No. 546, the Philippine Aerospace Development Corporation (PADC) is governed, and its activities directed, controlled and managed, by a Board of Directors composed of the Minister of Transportation & Communications as Chairman; the Minister of Finance, the Minister of National Defense, the Minister of Trade & Industry, the Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Development Bank of the Philippines (DBP) and the President & General Manager of the Government Service Insurance System (GSIS), as ex officio members; and three (3) other members appointed by the President of the Philippines;

WHEREAS, due to their numerous pressing duties and equally important responsibilities, the Ministry/Office Heads designated by law to act as ex officio members of the PADC Board of Directors are sometimes unable to attend in person the scheduled PADC Board meetings;

WHEREAS, the interest of the PADC will be better served by authorizing the Ministry/Office Heads to designate their alternates/representatives to attend PADC Board meetings;

WHEREAS, in the development of general aviation, the Philippine Air Force is closely and officially affiliated with the PADC, and should have great interest in optimizing the national utility of the aviation and aerospace industry;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1772, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. The Minister of Transportation & Communications, the Minister of Finance, the Minister of National Defense, the Minister of Trade & Industry, the Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Development Bank of the Philippines and the President & General Manager of the Government Service Insurance System are hereby authorized to designate their respective Deputy Ministers, Assistants or any other responsible officer as their representative to attend and participate in the meetings of the Board of Directors of the Philippine Aerospace Development Corporation (PADC). The said representatives shall be entitled to the proper allowances and per diems for each PADC Board meeting actually attended.

SECTION 2. The Commanding General of the Philippine Air Force is hereby designated as ex officio member of the PADC Board of Directors, such that there shall only be two (2) other members of the PADC Board of Directors who shall be appointed by the President of the Philippines. In case of inability to attend PADC Board meetings, he may designate his representative to act as his alternate, who shall likewise be entitled to the allowances and per diems for each PADC Board meeting actually attended.

SECTION 3. Presidential Decree Nos. 286, 696 and 841, and Executive Order No. 546, and all provisions thereof inconsistent with this Executive Order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SECTION 4. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, Philippines, this 28th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 905**  
ENTITLING OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE INTEGRATED NATIONAL POLICE TO  
ACCUMULATE AND COMMUTE, SUBJECT TO CERTAIN CONDITIONS, LEAVE CREDITS,  
AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Presidential Decree Number 1184, dated August 26, 1977, the Director General, Integrated National Police is tasked to develop health and welfare programs and to take proper steps to improve personnel morale in the Integrated National Police;

WHEREAS, in line with this objective and as a further measure to accelerate the upgrading and professionalization of the Integrated National Police service, it is desirable that the leave privileges enjoyed by personnel of the Philippine Constabulary and the other services of the Armed Forces of the Philippines be enjoyed by the members of the INP;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct the following:

SECTION 1. Vacation and sick leave shall be cumulative and any member of the Integrated National Police can accumulate vacation and sick leave in excess of ten (10) months.

SECTION 2. Whenever any member of the Integrated National Police shall voluntarily resign or be retired or separated from the service through no fault of his own, he shall be entitled to the commutation of all accumulated vacation and sick leave to his credit, subject to the availability of funds: Provided, that the total vacation leave and sick leave that can be commuted shall, in no case, exceed ten (10) months.

SECTION 3. Any member of the Integrated National Police who, due to the exigencies of the service, is prevented from going on leave shall be entitled to commute whatever leave credits he has earned, and receive the cash value thereof while still in the active service, subject to availability of funds: Provided, that he has at least five (5) months leave credits which he cannot commute: Provided, further, that he can commute and receive the money value of not more than two (2) months leave credits per year: and Provided, finally, that such excess leave credits shall be without prejudice to his option to continue rendering work and be entitled to receive his corresponding pay and allowances or to enjoy leave by utilizing leave credits not otherwise commuted.

SECTION 4. Subject to the approval of the Minister of National Defense, the Director General of the Integrated National Police shall prescribe such rules and regulations necessary to insure a systematic and equitable program on leaves for members of the Integrated National Police geared primarily towards the actual enjoyment thereof in consonance with existing laws or, in the alternative, the entitlement to commutation of unused leaves as forfeited.

SECTION 5. The Director General of the Integrated National Police is hereby authorized to use the savings of the Integrated National Police for this purpose.

SECTION 6. This Order shall take effect upon approval.



Done in the City of Manila, this 1<sup>st</sup> day of August, in the year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 906**  
**DIRECTING THE REVIEW OF THE PROGRESSIVE CAR**  
**MANUFACTURING PROGRAM (PCMP)**

WHEREAS, the guidelines for the Progressive Car Manufacturing Program (PCMP) were originally formulated in 1970 to achieve the following objectives: (1) Realize a measure of dollar savings for the country through domestic manufacture of automotive parts; (2) Create manufacturing activity for various existing small to medium size enterprises for the domestic manufacture of automotive components and in the process upgrade the engineering and production skills and provide new technological know-how to the domestic manufacturing industry; and (3) Generate new exports for manufactured products.

WHEREAS, despite the amendments to the original guidelines, these objectives have not been fully attained;

WHEREAS, the Board of Investments is empowered under Presidential Decree No. 1789 to formulate and implement rationalization programs for industries;

WHEREAS, the limited car market for five (5) participants in the program is a disincentive to achieving economies of scale, thereby increasing cost penalties to the consumers; and

WHEREAS, recent events in the industry have demonstrated the desirability of government adopting fundamental reforms in the PCMP;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct that:

1. The Board of Investments shall review and revise the Progressive Car Manufacturing Program as adopted in 1970 with the end objective of achieving an economic balance considering technology development, increased domestic manufacturing activity, foreign exchange savings, and reasonable consumer prices.

2. Specifically, the Board of Investments shall, at the conclusion of said review, come up with new guidelines for the Progressive Car Manufacturing Program which will limit the participants to not more than two (2) assemblers.

3. The new guidelines shall specifically indicate the commitments of the winning participant/s as well as terms and conditions relative to the assemblers to be phased out.

4. The Board of Investments is likewise directed to review and revise the Progressive Truck Manufacturing Program (PTMP) with the objective of maximizing economies of scale by integrating it, to the maximum extent feasible, with the PCMP.

5. The Central Bank shall grant foreign exchange allocations to support the participant/s of the new Program upon the recommendation of the Board of Investments.

This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

---

Done in the City of Manila, this 4th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 907**  
**CREATING THE CENTRAL VISAYAS REGIONAL PROJECTS OFFICE**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective and economical government;

WHEREAS, it is the established national policy to pursue regional development as a means to promote economic growth, social justice, and a more equitable distribution of income among the peoples within and between the various regions;

WHEREAS, the Central Visayas Regional Development Council, through the Central Visayas Urban and Rural Projects Office created under Executive Order No. 694, has undertaken the detailed preparation of urban and rural projects identified under the Region VII Regional Development Investment Program for possible financing by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD);

WHEREAS, the Central Visayas Regional Project No. I (Rural) has been appraised and is at the pre-implementation stage, while Regional Project No. II (Urban) is scheduled for appraisal in January, 1984; hence, the need to establish an appropriate regional organization structure, fund flow scheme and other institutional arrangements crucial to the successful implementation of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the National Economic and Development Authority regional office should now phase out from its central role in the inception and initial operations of the Central Visayas Rural and Urban Projects and be permitted to return to its primary role with respect to regional development planning;

WHEREAS, it is now desirable to establish a more suitable coordinative implementing machinery so that Regional Projects and other similar suitable projects of an area-specific multi-agency character may be undertaken more effectively;

WHEREAS, it is desirable further to develop alternative coordinative implementing machinery options, initially on a diverse experimental basis but with the ultimate end in view of consistent structures in whole or in part for other regions, particularly with respect to accountability, management, and responsibilities;

WHEREAS, it is also desirable that the coordinative implementing machinery should include a suitable representation of local government officials concerned; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

**SECTION 1. Description of Regional Projects.** The Central Visayas Regional Projects, hereinafter referred to as the Regional Projects, refers to the set of multi-agency projects, inclusive of local governments, conceptualized, identified, and developed within the Central Visayas region to promote and enhance regional economic growth, with the financial assistance of the IBRD and other bilateral

---

and multilateral international assistance agencies. Initially, it shall consist of the Central Visayas Regional Project No. I (Rural) which includes watershed management, nearshore, social forestry, rural infrastructure and institutional strengthening components, and Central Visayas Regional Project No. II (Urban) which includes transport, industrial development, municipal services, shelter, and financial management components.

SECTION 2. Central Visayas Regional Projects Office. The Central Visayas Regional Projects Office, hereinafter referred to as the Regional Projects Office, is hereby created for the purpose of coordinating the implementation of Regional Projects as defined above. The Regional Projects Office shall report and be directly responsible to the Prime Minister.

The Regional Projects Office shall have its principal office in Metro Cebu and such sub-offices within the region as may be necessary.

SECTION 3. Powers and Functions of the Regional Projects Office. The Regional Projects Office shall coordinate the implementation of Regional Projects in Central Visayas. It shall have the following specific functions:

(a) Assist the Regional Development Council in the conduct of project identification and feasibility studies, and, where desirable, coordinate the conduct of preliminary and detailed engineering activities of line agencies and local governments for sectoral as well as multi-sectoral Regional Projects contained in RDC Regional Development Investment Programs;

(b) Prepare, in collaboration with implementing agencies from both the national and local governments, the overall annual as well as multi-year work programs and budget estimates of Regional Projects for submission to the Office of Budget and Management through the Prime Minister;

(c) Upon the release of funds for Regional Projects, allocate and sub-allot funds for Regional Projects to project implementing agencies and other entities in the region, based on budgets and work programs approved by the Board.

(d) Conduct a mid-year review of the status of implementation of Regional Projects and submit recommendations as necessary to the Office of Budget and Management for a reallocation of funds released for the Regional Projects: Provided, That once the reallocation is approved, the Regional Projects Office shall immediately sub-allot these funds to the agencies concerned.

(e) Monitor and evaluate the Regional Projects and their components; review and evaluate the physical and financial progress of Regional Projects under implementation; and recommend or exercise, as appropriate, the proper corrective measures;

(f) Provide technical support and assistance as may be required to project implementing agencies and units;

(g) Undertake special studies and prepare operational plans for project implementation;

(h) Submit to the President, the Prime Minister, and to the Regional Development Council periodic progress reports and such special reports as may be required; and

(i) Perform such other related functions as may be assigned by appropriate higher authorities.

---

---

SECTION 4. Powers and Functions of the Regional Development Council. The RDC shall have primary responsibility for regional planning as mandated by Part VII of PD No. 1 and LOI No. 22, for regional development investment programming as mandated by Executive Order No. 589, and for regional budgeting. Projects to be implemented through the Regional Projects Office must first have been approved by the RDC as part of the Regional Development Investment Program (RDIP), in order to ensure that the Regional Projects to be undertaken are consistent with and integrated into the regional plans and investment programs of the Central Visayas Regional Development Council.

SECTION 5. Central Visayas Regional Projects Board. The Central Visayas Regional Projects Office shall have a nine-man governing board to be known as the Central Visayas Regional Projects Board, hereinafter referred to as the Regional Projects Board. The Chairman of the RDC shall serve as Chairman. The membership shall consist of four local government officials who shall be either governors of provinces or city mayors in the region; and two regional directors; all of whom shall be designated by the Prime Minister with the confirmation of the President. The regional director of the Ministry of Agriculture and the regional director of the Ministry of Public Works and Highways shall also serve as ex-officio members of the Board. In addition, the NEDA Regional Executive Director, the Regional Projects Office Executive Director, and the regional director of the Ministry of Human Settlements shall also attend the meetings and participate in the deliberations of the Regional Projects Board, but without the right to vote. The designated members of the Regional Projects Board shall serve for a term of six years which shall be concurrent with the authorized life of the Board. Both the designated local government officials and regional directors shall be selected in accordance with the nature and geographical emphasis of the Regional Projects involved.

SECTION 6. Powers and Functions of the Regional Projects Board. The Regional Projects Board shall have the following specific functions:

- (a) Develop and prescribe operating guidelines, policies, programs, and procedures for and generally oversee the coordination of the implementation of Regional Projects as approved and assigned by the RDC for implementation through the Regional Projects Office;
- (b) Recommend to the President through the Prime Minister the appointment of the Executive Director of the Regional Projects Office;
- (c) Review and approve the annual work programs and budgets required of specific components of the Regional Projects;
- (d) Recommend for the approval of the Prime Minister the rates of per diems and allowances of the chairman and members of the Regional Projects Board as well as the three non-voting agency representatives, and establish the rates of allowances and honoraria of the Regional Projects Office personnel on detail as well as the rates of compensation of personnel to be hired, subject to relevant compensation rules and regulations;
- (e) Delegate to the Executive Director such powers and functions as may be necessary and appropriate to facilitate the effective implementation of Regional Projects;
- (f) Review and approve all contracts with private entities as well as memoranda of agreement to be entered into by the Executive Director, including those to be entered into by the Project Directors under delegated authority from the Executive Director, with government implementing agencies: Provided, That final authority to enter into specific types of contract as may be determined by the Regional Projects Board may

---

be delegated to the Executive Director: Provided, further, That relevant contracts such as civil work contracts and supply contracts shall be subject to further approval as necessary in accordance with existing laws and regulations;

(g) Review and confirm all valid official actions of the Executive Director of the Regional Projects Office relative to the implementation of Regional Projects;

(h) Submit to the Prime Minister periodic and special reports relative to Regional Projects activities; and

(i) Perform such other related functions as may be necessary to ensure the speedy and effective implementation of Regional Projects.

SECTION 7. Executive Director: Powers and Responsibilities. The Regional projects Office shall have a Secretariat which shall be headed by an Executive Director to be appointed by the President upon the recommendation of the Prime Minister. The Executive Director shall possess a record of executive competence in the field of public administration or in the management of regional projects. His annual compensation and allowances shall be determined by the Prime Minister upon recommendation of the Regional Projects Board.

The Executive Director shall be directly responsible to the Regional Projects Board and shall exercise the following powers and responsibilities:

(a) Execute and administer the policies, guidelines and decisions of the Regional Projects Board;

(b) Organize and manage the Regional Projects Office and adopt administrative rules and procedures for its internal operation and management;

(c) Appoint the Project Directors and Site Managers and other personnel of the Regional Projects Office, subject to the confirmation of the Regional Projects Board;

(d) Enter into and sign in behalf of the Regional Projects Office contracts with private and public entities in connection with the functions of the Regional Projects Office, including memoranda of agreement with pertinent government ministries/agencies, as approved by or under delegated authority for the Regional Projects Board: Provided, That, relevant contracts shall be submitted for further approval in accordance with existing laws and regulations;

(e) Disburse and administer the funds of the Regional Projects Office based on the approved budget and work program therefor and in accordance with pertinent laws and regulations;

(f) Delegate such of his powers to subordinate officials of the Regional Projects Office especially the Project Directors and Site Managers provided for under Section 8 hereof, as may be deemed expedient and necessary, but which shall be in accordance with guidelines established by the Regional Projects Board;

(g) Submit to the Regional Projects Board periodic progress reports and special reports as may be required; and

(h) Perform such other functions as may be authorized and directed by the Regional Projects Board.

SECTION 8. Responsibility for Implementation. The implementation of the discrete project components will as a general rule be the responsibility of sectoral line agencies in accordance with the policies, programs and procedures approved by the Board. However, for such peculiar operational

---

---

requirements as may be identified, the Regional Projects Office may adopt such site-specific operational and management arrangements as may be feasible in the implementation of such projects. For this purpose, the Regional Projects Office shall have such Project Directors and Site Managers as necessary to coordinate the specific projects approved by the Regional Projects Board for implementation. The Project Directors and Site Managers shall perform powers and responsibilities delegated to them by the Executive Director per the provisions under Section 7(f) of this Executive Order.

SECTION 9. Coordination at the National Level. At the national level, responsibility for coordinating the implementation of Regional Projects nationwide shall devolve upon the Prime Minister who may, for this purpose, institute such relevant arrangements as may be deemed feasible in exercising this responsibility.

SECTION 10. Detail of Personnel. The Executive Director may, subject to the approval of the Regional Projects Board, call on the services of technical experts and professionals from government entities as the Regional Projects Office may need in the conduct of its activities.

SECTION 11. Transfer of Functions, Powers and Resources. The Central Visayas Urban and Rural Projects Office (CVURPO) is hereby abolished and all its functions, powers, records, equipment, applicable appropriations and such qualified personnel as may be necessary are hereby transferred to the Regional Projects Office: Provided, That all valid existing contracts with public and private domestic and foreign parties by CVURPO shall continue to be honored by the Regional Projects Office. The remaining project preparation requirements up to pre-construction of the Central Visayas Regional Project II (Urban) shall be undertaken by the Regional Projects Office.

SECTION 12. Appropriations and Funds Flow. Such amounts as may be necessary for the operational requirements of the Regional Projects Office in CY 1983 shall be released out of the Foreign-Assisted Projects Support fund of the General Appropriations Act, Batas Pambansa Blg. 230, to be augmented from other allowable funding sources as may be deemed appropriate by the Minister of the Budget. The funding requirements of the Regional Projects Office for succeeding years shall be included in subsequent annual General Appropriations Acts.

The funds authorized in the General Appropriations Acts for project implementation shall be released directly to the Regional Project Office by the Office of Budget and Management. Such funds shall in turn be sub-allotted to each Project component pursuant to Section 3(c) of this Executive Order and consistent with the work and financial plans prepared and approved pursuant to PD 1177.

SECTION 13. Duration of Existence of the Regional Projects Office. The Regional Projects Office shall have a life of six years from the date of effectivity of this Executive Order: Provided, That, since the Regional Projects Office is experimental in nature, the President upon the recommendation of the Prime Minister may phase out the Office if deemed appropriate even before the end of its life span, or if found operationally effective extend the life of the Office as necessary for the duration of the completion of the Regional Projects.

SECTION 14. Repealing Clause. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 15. Separability Clause. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof: Provided, That, such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 16. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.



DONE in the City of Manila, this 10<sup>th</sup> day of September, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 908**  
**CONSTITUTING THE PRESIDENTIAL STAFF FOR POLICY**  
**RESEARCH AND DOCUMENTATION.**

WHEREAS, the Office of the President requires the service of a staff specializing in policy research, data banking, and editorial services;

WHEREAS, these services to the Office of the President are at present dispersed and require integration into a single unit;

WHEREAS, there is need to develop these services as an effective aid to the functions of the Office of the President;

WHEREAS, the President is empowered by P.D. 1416 to conduct the continuing reorganization of the Government;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby Order:

Section 1. - Creation of the Presidential Staff for Policy Research and Documentation. There is hereby created a Presidential Staff for Policy Research and Documentation, hereinafter referred to as "the Staff", which shall be under the supervision and control of the Office of the President of the Philippines.

Section 2. - Goals and Objectives. The Staff will have the following goals and objectives:

a. To integrate and strengthen services of the Office of the President relating to policy research, analysis and documentation of developments, and editorial services covering specifically Presidential statements and addresses.

b. To establish a coherent system for the effective delivery, coordination and development of these services within the Office of the President.

c. To undertake sustained study and documentation of existing policies of the Philippine Government, as well as analyze comparative policy developments in other countries.

d. To upgrade editorial services relating to the editing for publication of Presidential statements and addresses.

e. To undertake other editorial and research projects as the President may require.

Section 3. - Organization of the Staff. The staff shall be part of the Office of the President, and it shall be headed by a Presidential Staff Director. In line with its functions, it shall have the following sections: a research and library section, an editorial section, and a publication section.

Section 4. - Staff Appointments. The function of the Staff is hereby declared as policy determining and highly confidential and appointments thereto shall be exempt from the rules and regulations of the Office of Compensation and Position Classification.

Section 5. - Appropriations. To carry out the objectives of this Executive Order, there is hereby appropriated for CY 1983 from the Special Activities Fund of the President the amount of One Million

Five Hundred Thousand Pesos (₱1,500,000.00) for the organization and operations of the Staff. Thereafter, further appropriations for the Staff shall be included in the General Appropriations Act.

Section 6. - Effectivity. This order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 14th day of September, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 909**

AMENDING SECTION 7 OF EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 778, CREATING THE MANILA  
INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, BY INCREASING THE MEMBERSHIP IN THE  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO NINE MEMBERS.

Whereas, Executive Order No. 778, dated 04 March 1982, was issued creating the Manila International Airport Authority, a separate and autonomous body, for the purpose of providing, among others, high standards of accommodation and service comparable with the best airports in the world;

Whereas, Executive Order No. 778 specifically vests upon the Board the power to define and approve the programs, plans, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Authority for the development and operation of the Airport within the context of the overall Government objectives, and to control the management, operation and administration of the Authority;

Whereas, in view of the multifarious functions, duties and responsibilities of the Board, there is a need to modify the present composition of the MIA Authority Board of Directors by increasing the membership thereof, so as to enable the Authority to enhance greater and broader participation, support and coordination of other related government agencies and entities;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution of the Philippines, do hereby order and decree the following:

SECTION 1. Section 7 of Executive Order 778, dated 04 March 1982, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SEC. 7. Board of Directors. - The corporate powers of the Authority shall be exercised by and vested in a Board of NINE (9) members, which shall be composed of a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman and SEVEN (7) members. The Minister of Transportation & Communications shall be the ex-officio Chairman of the Board. The General Manager of the Authority shall be the ex-officio Vice-Chairman of the Board. The Minister of Finance, the Minister of Tourism, the Presidential Executive Assistant, the Chief of Staff OF THE Armed Forces of the Philippines, and Commissioner of Immigration & Deportation shall be the ex-officio members. TWO OTHER MEMBERS SHALL BE APPOINTED BY THE PRESIDENT UPON THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE BOARD.

In the absence of the Chairman, the Vice Chairman shall act as Chairman. The Chairman, the Vice Chairman and the Board members may designate their respective representatives to attend Board meetings in their absence. Such representatives shall attend Board meetings and the meetings of any committee assigned to their principals, and receive the corresponding per diems.

The Board shall meet regularly once a month and as often as the exigencies of the service demand. The presence of at least FIVE (5) members or their representatives shall constitute a quorum, and the vote of a majority of the members or representatives

---

present there being a quorum shall be necessary for the adoption of any rule, regulations, resolution, decision or any other act of the Board.

The members of the Board or their representatives shall receive per diems, as the Board may approve, for each Board meeting actually attended by them: Provided, That such per diem shall not exceed One Thousand Pesos (₱1,000) during any one (1) month for each member or representative.

SECTION 2. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 16th day of September, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 910**  
**NATIONALIZING THE SALARIES OF AND ADOPTING A STANDARD STAFFING PATTERN**  
**FOR THE SUPPORT STAFF OF PROVINCIAL/CITY FISCALS' OFFICES.**

WHEREAS, the support staff is a necessary and indispensable component of the offices of the provincial and city fiscals, which are national offices;

WHEREAS, there is a need to nationalize the salaries of the support staff of fiscals' offices and to adopt a standard staffing pattern for personnel in order to assure the said offices of an adequate support staff to enable them to function more effectively;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, the President has continuing authority to organize the administrative structure of the national government as may be necessary in the interest of the public service.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers in me vested by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended by P.D. No. 1772, do hereby order and ordain the following:

SECTION 1. Except in the National Capital Region where existing arrangements for providing support staff of provincial or city fiscals' offices shall continue as provided in Section 14 of P.D. No. 1275, there shall be organized in each of the Provincial/City Fiscals' Offices a support staff, whose salaries shall be paid by the Ministry of Justice out of its appropriations, in accordance with the staffing pattern and compensation scheme hereinbelow provided:

GROUP I – Provinces/Cities with 25 or more fiscals

1	Administrative Office VI	₱ 25,116.00
1	Research Attorney	23,892.00
1	Assistant Administrative Officer III	20,580.00
1	Records Officer VI	15,264.00
1	Assistant Records Officer	13,824.00
1	Supply Officer V	14,532.00
1	Staff Assistant IV	13,152.00
4	Staff Assistant III	11,904.00
4	Staff Assistant II	10,776.00
3	Process Servers	8,400.00
3	Utility Men	7,992.00

GROUP II – Provinces/Cities with 18–24 fiscals

1	Administrative Officer V	₱ 23,892.00
1	Research Attorney	23,892.00
1	Assistant Administrative Officer II	19,584.00

---

1	Records Officer V	14,532.00
1	Supply Officer IV	13,824.00
1	Staff Assistant IV	13,152.00
2	Staff Assistant III	11,904.00
2	Staff Assistant II	10,776.00
2	Process Servers	8,400.00
2	Utility Men	7,992.00

## GROUP III – Provinces/Cities with 15–17 fiscals

1	Administrative Officer IV	₱ 22,728.00
1	Research Attorney	23,892.00
1	Assistant Administrative Officer I	18,636.00
1	Records Officer IV	13,824.00
1	Supply Officer III	13,152.00
1	Staff Assistant III	11,904.00
2	Staff Assistant II	10,776.00
2	Process Servers	8,400.00
2	Utility Men	7,992.00

## GROUP IV – Provinces/Cities with 12–14 fiscals

1	Administrative Officer III	₱ 20,580.00
1	Records Officer III	13,152.00
1	Supply Officer II	12,516.00
1	Staff Assistant III	11,904.00
2	Staff Assistant II	10,776.00
2	Process Servers	8,400.00
2	Utility Men	7,992.00

## GROUP V – Provinces/Cities with 8–11 fiscals

1	Administrative Officer II	₱ 18,636.00
1	Records Officer II	12,516.00
1	Supply Officer I	11,904.00
1	Staff Assistant III	11,904.00
1	Staff Assistant II	10,776.00
1	Process Server	8,400.00
1	Utility Man	7,992.00

## GROUP VI – Provinces/Cities with 4–7 fiscals

1	Administrative Officer I	₱ 15,264.00
1	Records Officer I	11,904.00
1	Process Server	8,400.00
1	Utility Man	7,992.00

---

## GROUP VII – Provinces/Cities with 3 fiscals and below

1	Administrative Assistant	₱ 10,260.00
1	Process Server	8,400.00
1	Utility Man	7,992.00

SECTION 2. In addition to the positions in the staffing pattern provided in the preceding section, there shall be created in every provincial or city fiscal's office such number of positions for stenographic reporter with a salary of ₱14,532.00 per annum, at the ratio of one (1) for every two (2) fiscals.

For every five (5) stenographic reporter positions created in accordance with the preceding paragraph, there shall be created a position for supervising stenographic reporter with salary of ₱15,264.00 per annum.

SECTION 3. The incumbent personnel in the offices of the provincial/city fiscals who are not appointed to the positions in the staffing pattern herein provided may in the interest of the public service and at the discretion of the local government be allowed to continue in the service, but their salaries shall be paid out of local funds.

SECTION 4. The amount of ₱9,500,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Executive Order shall be charged against savings in the programmed appropriations for 1984 and any available income of the Ministry of Justice and any of its agencies. Thereafter, the amount necessary for the same purpose shall be included in the annual appropriations of the Office of the Minister of Justice.

Until such time as the national government is in a financial position to pay in full the salaries of the support staff of provincial/city fiscals' offices in accordance with the above staffing pattern, forty percent (40%) of the salaries of the said support staff in first class provinces and cities shall be borne by the local government concerned.

SECTION 5. The nationalization of salaries and the staffing pattern herein provided shall take effect on January 1, 1984. However, the Minister of Justice shall continue to appoint all personnel of the support staff of Provincial/city Fiscals' Offices pending the effectivity and/or implementation thereof.

SECTION 6. All laws, decrees and orders or any part thereof which are inconsistent with the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

Done in the City of Manila, this 22nd day of September, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 911**

CREATING A COMMITTEE TO TAKE CHARGE OF THE SOLICITATION OF WORLD WAR II WAR RELICS, MEMENTOS AND OTHER MEMORABILIA FROM ALL SOURCES FOR THE PURPOSE OF SENDING THE SAME OR REPLICAS THEREOF TO BE DISPLAYED PERMANENTLY AT THE MUSEUM OF THE PRESIDIO OF SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

WHEREAS, the true and factual war exploits of the Filipino soldiers inducted into the service of the United States Armed Forces in the Far East (USAFFE) who fought side by side with American soldiers in the Philippines during World War II, are of paramount concerns of the Government of the Republic of the Philippines;

WHEREAS, war relics are related mementos of the battles fought in the Philippines which are displayed at the Museum of the Presidio of San Francisco, California, U.S.A., do not adequately represent the historic struggles, heroism and sacrifices of the USAFFE veterans;

WHEREAS, the Museum of the Presidio of San Francisco has offered the Defenders of Bataan, Corregidor and Other USAFFE Fronts, Inc. (DBC) substantial additional space in the Museum to accommodate whatever war mementos the DBC can solicit and send to the Museum;

WHEREAS, the offer to have additional space at the Museum of the Presidio of San Francisco will provide the opportunity for the DBC to make the people of America and of the world aware of the role played by the USAFFE soldiers in the Philippines during World War II;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of powers vested in me by law, do hereby constitute and create a Committee to take charge of the solicitation of war relics, mementos and other memorabilia or replicas thereof to be sent to the Museum of the Presidio of San Francisco, California, U.S.A. The Committee shall be composed of the following:

Col. Uldarico S. Baclagon (Ret)	- Chairman
Col. Carlos H. Beloso (Ret)	- Vice-Chairman
Col. Manuel Acosta (Ret)	- Member
Col. Cesar A. Mijares (Ret)	- Member
Col. Edwin P. Ramsey (Ret)	- Member
B/Gen. Sinforoso Duque, AFP	- Honorary Adviser and Member

The Committee is hereby authorized to call upon all fellow veterans, ministries, bureaus, offices, agencies or instrumentalities of the Government for such assistance as it may need in the discharge of its duties and functions.

Done in the City of Manila, this 27th day of September, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO 912**  
**REPEALING SECTION 3, 4 AND 5 OF PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1745**  
**DATED NOVEMBER 10, 1980, AS AMENDED**

WHEREAS, Section 1 of Presidential Decree No. 1745, dated November 20, 1980 as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1747, dated December 4, 1980, and Executive Order No. 690, dated May 11, 1981 grants, under certain conditions, amnesty to any person who on or before November 20, 1980 has been arrested and/or investigated for, charged with or convicted of simple illegal possession of firearm, ammunition and explosives provided that, he shall apply for such amnesty not later than December 31, 1981.

WHEREAS, Sections 3, 4 and 5 of the same Presidential Decree as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1747, dated December 4, 1980, Executive Order No. 690, dated May 11, 1981, Executive Order No. 758, dated December 31, 1981 and Executive Order No. 861, dated December 22, 1982 bestow, among others, upon a possessor of any firearm, ammunition or explosives the privileges of surrendering up to December 31, 1983 these articles to government authorities without incurring any criminal liability therefor and be granted license to possess the same if qualified under existing laws, policies and rules and regulations.

WHEREAS, because of the aforementioned privileges under Sections 3, 4 and 5 of the Presidential Decree No. 1745, as amended, it has been noted that many unscrupulous individuals, particularly those with a predisposition to violence, have taken advantage of the lenient and liberal policy of the government on the surrender of firearms without incurring criminal liability therefor by carrying these firearms outside of residence for purposes other than the actual surrender of these firearms to the authorities, using as a mantle of defense and protection the aforestated lenient and liberal policy on firearms, ammunition and explosives;

WHEREAS, it has become imperative to immediately terminate the licensing of loose firearms to safeguard the peace and tranquility of the people.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order that:

Section 1 - The privileges granted to persons under Sections 3, 4 and 5 of Presidential Decree No. 1745 as amended are hereby terminated; provided that, persons who have surrendered their unlicensed firearms, ammunition or explosives as of the effectivity of this order shall continue to enjoy the privileges granted under the aforementioned Sections of Presidential Decree No. 1745.

Section 2 - This Executive Order takes effect immediately.

DONE in the CITY OF MANILA, this 27th day of September, in the Year of Our Lord Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

BY THE PRESIDENT:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 913**  
**STRENGTHENING THE RULE-MAKING AND ADJUDICATORY POWERS OF THE MINISTER  
OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY IN ORDER TO FURTHER PROTECT CONSUMERS.**

WHEREAS, the broad and extensive functions and responsibilities of the Ministry of Trade and Industry as regards trade, industry, and investments are carried out through the rule-making and adjudicatory powers, among others;

WHEREAS, the rule-making and adjudicatory powers of the Minister of Trade and Industry are scattered in various laws pertaining to the defunct Ministry of Trade, to the defunct Ministry of Industry, and to government agencies in general;

WHEREAS, certain aspects of such rule-making and adjudicatory powers need urgent revision by restating and clarifying the legal provisions embodying them, in order to prevent confusion and remove doubts as to the nature and extent of such powers;

WHEREAS, the said laws provide for diverse, resource-draining, and time-consuming processes of adjudication and thus it is necessary that such processes be made uniform, economical and simple and that the penalties imposed be made commensurate with the offense;

WHEREAS, at the same time such rule-making and adjudicatory powers should be revitalized in order that the Minister of Trade and Industry can more effectively protect consumers and apply more swift and effective solutions and remedies to old and new problems related to trade and industry which now exist or may hereinafter exist specifically the recent activities which have assumed the proportions of economic sabotage, such as the hoarding, profiteering and price manipulation of prime and essential commodities during critical periods of price adjustments and other emergencies, the hoarding of cement which upsets the timetable of the construction industry and the government's infrastructure program, the dumping of substandard, imitated, hazardous and cheap goods in the country, the infringement of internationally-known tradenames and trademarks, the textile smuggling which undermines the garments and textile industry, and the unfair trade practices of business firms.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and ordain:

ARTICLE I  
DEFINITION OF TERMS

SECTION 1. Definition of terms. - When used in this Executive Order, the term:

- a. "Minister" means the Minister of Trade and Industry.
- b. "Ministry" means the Ministry of Trade and Industry and/or any of its bureaus, offices, or attached agencies, or any other office, unit or committee by whatever name which is placed under or attached to the Ministry of Trade and Industry.
- c. "Trade and industry law" means any act, Batas Pambansa, Presidential Decree, General Order, Letter of Instructions, Executive Order, and other similar issuances, which regulate trade and industry activities, the violation of which subjects the offender to criminal or administrative

---

penalties or civil liability, or does not subject the offender to any penalty, sanction, or liability at all, and which laws or issuances are subject to the implementation, administration, execution or enforcement of the Ministry.

## ARTICLE II RULE-MAKING POWER

SEC. 2. Implementing rules and regulations. - The Minister may promulgate rules and regulations to implement the provisions and intent of “trade and industry laws.” This power shall extend to the implementation of the objectives, policies, international agreements, international grants, and the approved plans, projects, and activities of the Ministry.

SEC. 3. Publication and effectivity. - The rules and regulations promulgated by the Minister pursuant to this Executive Order shall be published in full text in at least two newspapers of general publication in the Philippines and shall take effect fifteen days after such publication; Provided, That emergency rules as determined by him may take effect on a date fixed by him; and Provided, further, That voluminous rules and regulations that will incur big publication expenses need not be published in full text but may be in the form of a notice in such newspapers, giving the gist of the rules and regulations and with a statement as to how and where to secure copies of the full text thereof.

Should a particular set of rules and regulations be applicable only to a certain city, municipality, province, region or other locality, the Minister may limit the publication thereof to only one newspaper that generally circulates in that locality, which shall take effect as stated above, and if voluminous, the above provision may be followed.

Additional publications in the Official Gazette of any of the abovementioned rules and regulations shall be at the discretion of the Minister.

## ARTICLE III ADJUDICATORY POWER

SEC. 4. Arbitration, conciliation, and mediation systems and procedures. - The Minister may establish arbitration, conciliation, and mediation systems and procedures for the pacific settlement of any trade and industry related dispute selected by him, including such disputes where one of the parties is liable criminally under a “trade or industry law,” in which case the compliance, payment or the satisfaction of the award prescribed by the Minister in the said systems and procedures shall be taken into account in any criminal prosecution and conviction in court. The Minister may also provide for compulsory arbitration of any trade and industry related dispute involving critical trade and industry activities, such as export activities.

SEC. 5. Formal investigation. - (a) Whenever the Minister has verified that violation/s of “Trade and Industry Laws” has/have been committed, he may motu proprio charge said violator/s, and thereafter proceed with a formal investigation, independent of the corresponding criminal or civil action for the said violation/s. The imposition of administrative penalties in the formal investigation is without prejudice to the imposition of penalties in the criminal action and/or judgment in the civil action, and vice versa, Provided, however, That in deciding the case the Minister or the judge, as the case may be, shall consider the decision of the other and impose further penalties, or consider the penalties imposed by the other as already sufficient, as his sense of justice dictates.

(b) The Minister may proceed to hear and determine the violation in the absence of any party who has been served with notice to appear in the hearing.

(c) The Minister shall use every and all reasonable means to ascertain the facts of the case speedily and objectively without regard to technicalities of law on procedure and strict rules of evidence prevailing in courts of law and equity. The Minister shall decide the case within thirty working days from the time the formal investigation was terminated.

(d) The Minister shall have the same power to punish direct and indirect contempts granted to superior courts under Rule 71 of the Rules of Court and the power to issue subpoena and subpoena duces tecum.

(e) When the “trade and industry law” violated provides for its own administrative procedure and penalties, including a procedure where a Board, Council, Authority, or Committee takes part as a body, the Minister shall have the option of selecting that procedure and penalties or the procedure and penalties provided in this Executive Order. If he opts for the latter, the approval of such Board, Council, Authority, or Committee of the Minister’s decision shall not be necessary.

SEC. 6. Administrative penalties. - After formal investigation, the Minister may impose one or more of the following administrative penalties:

(a) The issuance of a cease and desist order.

(b) The acceptance of a voluntary assurance of compliance or discontinuance under such terms and conditions as may be imposed.

(c) The condemnation or seizure of products which are the subject of the offense.

(d) The forfeiture of the paraphernalia and all properties, real or personal, which have been used in the commission of the offense.

(e) The imposition of administrative fines in such amount as deemed reasonable by the Minister, which shall in no case be less than five hundred pesos nor more than one hundred fifty thousand pesos plus not more than one thousand pesos for each day of continuing violation. The fine imposed under this Section shall be regardless of the limits of the criminal fine fixed in the “trade and industry law” violated.

(f) The cancellation of any permit, license, authority, or registration which may have been granted by the Ministry, or the suspension of the validity thereof for such period of time as the Minister may deem reasonable which shall not however exceed one year.

(g) The withholding of any permit, license, authority, or registration which is being secured by the respondent from the Ministry.

(h) The assessment of damages.

(i) Censure.

(j) Other analogous penalties or sanctions.

SEC. 7. Cease-and-desist order. - The cease-and-desist order referred to in the preceding Section shall specify the acts that the respondent shall cease and desist from and shall require him to submit a report of compliance therewith within a reasonable time which shall be fixed in the order.

SEC. 8. Voluntary assurance of compliance or discontinuance. - The voluntary assurance of compliance or discontinuance may include one or more of the following:

(a) An assurance to comply with the provisions of the “trade and industry law” violated.

(b) An assurance to refrain from engaging in unlawful acts and practices or unfair or unethical trade practices subject of the formal investigation.

(c) An assurance to recall, replace, repair, or refund the money value of defective products distributed in commerce.

(d) An assurance to reimburse the complainant the expenses and the costs incurred in prosecuting the case in the Ministry.

The Minister may also require the respondent to submit periodic reports of compliance and file a bond to guarantee compliance with his undertaking.

SEC. 9. Seizure. - The products seized under Subsection (c), Section 6 of this Executive Order shall be disposed of in such manner as may be deemed appropriate by the Minister, such as by sale, donation to distressed local governments or to charitable or relief institutions, exportation, recycling into other products, or any combination thereof, under such guidelines as he may provide.

SEC. 10. Preliminary orders. - As soon as a formal charge is instituted by the Minister, and even prior to the commencement of the formal investigation, the Minister may, *motu proprio* or upon verified application of any person, issue a preliminary order requiring a person to refrain from a particular act or to perform a particular act, if the Minister is satisfied that the commission or continuance of the act complained of during the formal investigation of the non-performance thereof would probably work injustice to the complainant; or that the respondent is doing, threatens, or is about to do, or is procuring or suffering to be done, some act probably in violation of the complainant's rights respecting the subject of the formal investigation and tending to render the judgment ineffectual. The Minister shall provide by rules and regulations the other qualifications, restrictions, and procedure for the issuance of such preliminary orders.

SEC. 11. Preventive measures pending formal investigation. - Likewise, as soon as a formal charge is instituted by the Minister, and even prior to the commencement of the formal investigation, the Minister may order one or more of the following for the purpose of preventing the disposition or tampering of evidence, the continuation of the acts being complained of, and the flight of the respondent, as the case may be:

(a) The seizure of the goods which are the subject of the said investigation or the padlocking of the warehouse, building, or structure where the said goods are contained or stored; or the withholding of such goods if for any reason the possession thereof has passed to the Ministry.

(b) The seizure of the paraphernalia, machines, vehicles and the like believed to have been used in the commission of the offense or the padlocking of the warehouse, building, or structure where the said paraphernalia are contained or stored; or the withholding of such paraphernalia, machines, vehicles and the like if for any reason the possession thereof has passed to the Ministry.

(c) The padlocking of the business establishment, warehouse, building, shop or any other structure which was used in the commission of the offense;

(d) The holding in port of any vessel or aircraft which has been used in the commission of the offense;

(e) The prevention of the departure from the Philippines of the respondent, regardless of citizenship; and

(f) Any other preventive measures which are deemed necessary by the Minister to achieve the purposes of this Section.

In the cases mentioned in Sections (d) and (e) of this Section, the Minister shall issue a copy of the order to the Philippine Coast Guard, Aviation Security Command, or Commission on Immigration and Deportation, as the case may be, and the latter upon receipt thereof shall without delay implement the order and submit a report of compliance to the Minister.



---

SEC. 12. Execution of decisions. - The Minister may deputize the Integrated National Police, the National Bureau of Investigation, the National Intelligence and Security Authority, or any other law enforcement or investigative agency of the government, or any branch or service of the Armed Forces of the Philippines, or any public officer, private person, or public or private entity, in the enforcement of any of his decisions or orders.

SEC. 13. Finality of Order. - The decision of the Minister shall become final and executory fifteen days after the receipt of a copy thereof by the party adversely affected unless within that period an administrative appeal to the President or judicial review, if proper, has been perfected. One motion for reconsideration may be filed, which shall suspend the running of the said period.

#### ARTICLE IV OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS AND PROVISIONS

SEC. 14. Power to implement any “trade and industry law” which is silent as to the implementing authority. - The Minister has the authority to implement by rules and regulations among others, any “trade and industry law” which is silent as to government agency that shall implement it.

SEC. 15. Authority for other agencies to deputize the Ministry to perform some functions. - All government bureaus, offices, or agencies, including local governments and government-owned or controlled corporations, including their subsidiaries, are hereby authorized to deputize the Ministry upon the latter’s request, to perform some of their functions which are related to trade and industry. The deputations shall take effect only after the Memorandum of Agreement thereon has been approved by the President of the Philippines, unless there is an emergency necessitating immediate action, in which event a report thereon shall be immediately submitted to the President after such assumption, for his information.

SEC. 16. Delegation of powers. - The Minister may delegate, preferably in writing, any of his powers under this Executive Order to any officer or employee under his control or supervision, and the acts of the delegatee which are within the limits of the delegation order shall have the same effect as when they are personally done by the Minister.

SEC. 17. Prescriptive period. - The prescriptive period for instituting the formal investigation of any violation covered by this Executive Order shall be three years.

SEC. 18. Implementing rules and regulations. - The Minister shall promulgate rules and regulations to implement this Executive Order which shall take effect as provided under Section 2 hereof.

SEC. 19. Separability clause. - In the event any provision of this Executive Order or the application of such provision to any person or circumstance is declared invalid, the remainder of this Executive Order shall not be affected by such declaration.

SEC. 20. Repealing clause. - All laws, Decrees, Instructions, Executive Orders, rules or regulations, and other similar issuances inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed or amended accordingly.

SEC. 21. Effectivity. - This Executive Order shall take effect upon its publications in a newspaper of general circulation in the Philippines.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 7th day of October, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 914**  
**EXTENDING THE LIFE OF THE CEMENT INDUSTRY AUTHORITY AND MAKING IT THE**  
**SOLE AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH PRICES OF CEMENT**

WHEREAS, the Cement Industry Authority was created under Presidential Decree No. 94, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 912, to regulate the cement industry and to expand the cement export market to the end that the idle capacity be utilized, foreign exchange be generated, and greater employment opportunities be secured;

WHEREAS, the life of the Authority will expire on January 11, 1984 under Executive Order No. 524, but there is still a need to extend its life further to enable it to fully realize its objectives;

WHEREAS, the Authority and the Price Stabilization Council have the power to establish prices of cement at particular levels of distribution;

WHEREAS, it is advisable that the Authority be made the sole authority for establishing cement prices;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The life of the Cement Industry Authority is hereby extended until such time as the authority is no longer necessary as determined by the President of the Philippines.

SECTION 2. The Cement Industry Authority shall be the sole authority to establish from time to time (a) uniform and reasonable selling prices of cement at the various levels of distribution and within given marketing areas, taking into account costs of production, transportation, handling, warehousing, and other costs, and (b) reasonable prices of cement at which producers, distributors, dealers, retailers, and the like may sell.

SECTION 3. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 15th day of October, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 915**

**TRANSFERRING THE BALANCE AND RECEIVABLES OF THE FILIPINO RETAILERS' FUND  
TO THE COTTAGE INDUSTRY GUARANTEE AND LOAN FUND (CIGLF)**

WHEREAS, the Filipino Retailers' Fund (FRF) in the original amount of Twenty Million Pesos (₱20,000,000.00) was created under Republic Act No. 1292 on June 15, 1955, to extend liberal credit facilities to bonafide Filipino retailers;

WHEREAS, of said Twenty Million Pesos, there remains an amount of THREE MILLION NINETY THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED THIRTY EIGHT AND 27/100 PESOS (₱3,090,838.27) now deposited with the Philippine National Bank under a current account aside from receivables and collectibles from borrowers;

WHEREAS, it has been determined that it is no longer viable and economical to continue with the grant of loans to Filipino retailers and that the existing amount now on deposit with the Philippine National Bank will therefore remain dormant and unproductive unless transferred to another active subsisting fund;

WHEREAS, the Filipino Retailers' Fund can be integrated into the Cottage Industry Guarantee and Loan Fund (CIGLF) which is owned by the National Cottage Industries Development Authority (NACIDA) and administered by the Central Bank of the Philippines;

WHEREAS, the FRF amount now on deposit with the Philippine National Bank could be best utilized to augment the CIGLF to assist cottage industry producers in the country;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order the following:

SECTION 1. The Filipino Retailers' Fund under Republic Act No. 1292 is hereby abolished, and the remaining amount of said fund in the sum of THREE MILLION NINETY THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED THIRTY EIGHT AND 27/100 PESOS (₱3,090,838.27) now on deposit with the Philippine National Bank is hereby transferred to the Cottage Industry Guarantee and Loan Fund (CIGLF) owned by NACIDA and administered by the Central Bank of the Philippines.

SEC. 2. All receivables, collectibles and other such amounts which have accrued or which may hereafter accrue and be due for payment to the Filipino Retailers' Fund shall be transferred and integrated into the CIGLF. The National Cottage Industries Development Authority, as owner of the CIGLF, shall implement all measures necessary to collect all such receivables, collectibles, and other such amounts. The Philippine National Bank shall continue to serve as the official depository bank for this purpose and shall accept payment of the monies contemplated in this Section, for the account and in the name of CIGLF.

SEC. 3. All records, papers and documents of the Filipino Retailers' Fund shall be immediately transferred to NACIDA.

SEC. 4. The Central Bank of the Philippines, the Philippine National Bank and the National Cottage Industries Development Authority shall work out procedures to effect the fund transfers mentioned in the preceding sections of this Order.

SEC. 5. Repealing Clause. Any provision of existing laws, decrees, orders or regulations inconsistent herewith is hereby repealed or amended accordingly.

SEC. 6. Effectivity. This Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 15th day of October, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

BY THE PRESIDENT:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 916**  
**EXTENDING OF THE PERIOD FOR REVALIDATION OF CERTIFICATES OF REGISTRATION**  
**OF NACIDA COTTAGE INDUSTRIES PRODUCERS**

WHEREAS, it is one of the major thrusts of the government to develop and promote the cottage industry sector through the NACIDA to maintain the stability of our economy and to accelerate the pace of industrialization;

WHEREAS, as mandated in Sec. 12 of P.D. 1788, a revalidation program was implemented for the period 1981-1982 for the purpose of updating the NACIDA master registry of cottage industries producers;

WHEREAS, the period fixed by P.D. 1788 within which manifestation to revalidate NACIDA Certificates of Registration had expired on February 22, 1982;

WHEREAS, a significant number of NACIDA registered cottage producers are unaware of and have failed to comply with the provision of said Decree for reasons not attributed to them;

WHEREAS, it is imperatively necessary to re-open the revalidation program for the registered cottage industry entrepreneurs who for one reason or another failed to revalidate their Certificates of Registration in order for them to avail of the NACIDA incentives and privileges granted to registered/revalidated cottage industry producers under P.D. 1788 and other subsequent and related laws;

WHEREAS, under P.D. 1416, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational changes as may be necessary in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, do hereby order the following:

SECTION 1. NACIDA is hereby directed to re-open the Revalidation Program to NACIDA producers registered prior to 1981 who failed to revalidate their Certificates of Registration during the period February 21, 1981 to February 22, 1982, provided that the reopened Revalidation Program shall in no case extend beyond one year from date hereof.

SEC. 2. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 15th day of October, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

BY THE PRESIDENT:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 917  
AMENDING THE DEFINITION OF “COTTAGE INDUSTRY”

WHEREAS, the NEDA Executive Board during its session on April 23, 1982, through its Board Resolution No. 14 redefined cottage industry to have total enterprise assets not exceeding Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Pesos (₱250,000);

WHEREAS, Section 10 of P.D. 1788 provides that the maximum total enterprise assets of ₱100,000.00 allowable for cottage industries for purposes of registration with NACIDA may be modified and/or increased accordingly by the NACIDA Board subject to the final approval of the President of the Republic of the Philippines;

WHEREAS, this new definition is necessary in order to further promote and develop the cottage industries and to make it attuned to inflation and the changing structure in the industry;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, do hereby order the following:

SECTION 1. The definition of cottage industry is hereby amended as follows: Cottage Industry - The term “Cottage Industry” shall mean a modest economic activity for profit using primarily indigenous raw materials in the production of various articles that generally involve craftsmanship, artistic skills and the tradition of the country. Provided, however, that all cottage industries shall be owned and operated by Filipino citizens, or by corporations, partnerships, or cooperatives at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the capital investment of which shall be owned by Filipino citizens. Provided, further, that the total assets of which shall not exceed Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Pesos (₱250,000.00) at the time of registration with the NACIDA. Provided, finally that the maximum total assets allowable for cottage industries for purposes of registration may be modified and/or increased accordingly subject to the approval of the President of the Republic of the Philippines.

SEC. 2. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 15th day of October, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

BY THE PRESIDENT:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 918**  
AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 860, SERIES OF 1982

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 860, series of 1982, imposing an additional import duty was promulgated as a necessary measure to reduce importations to the barest minimum;

WHEREAS, the prevailing economic situation has made it necessary to further curtail importations by increasing the rate of the additional import duty,

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, particularly Section 401 thereof, do hereby order and ordain:

Section 1. Section 1 of Executive Order No. 860, series of 1982, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 1. Imposition of Additional Duty - Except as herein specifically provided, there shall be levied, collected and paid, in addition to any other duties, taxes and charges imposed by law on all importations into the Philippines, an additional duty of five percent (5%) ad valorem.”

Section 2. Section 2 of Executive Order No. 860, series of 1982, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 2. Importations Exempt Under Existing Laws. - The additional duty of five percent (5%) ad valorem shall also be levied, collected and paid, even if the importation is exempt under existing laws, except as provided in Section 4 hereof. In the case of importations which are exempt in part, the five percent (5%) additional duty shall be added to the non-exempt portion.”

Section 3. Section 3 of Executive Order No. 860, series of 1982, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 3. Importations Subject to PD No. 1395. - In the case of importations subject to the provisions of Presidential Decree No. 1395 of May 31, 1978, the additional duty of five percent (5%) ad valorem shall be levied, collected and paid in addition to the five percent (5%) duty imposed thereunder.”

Section 4. Importations for release under re-export bond. - In the case of importations for release under re-export bond under the provisions of Section 105 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended and other special laws, the additional duty of five percent (5%) ad valorem shall be assessed and included in the amount of the required re-export bond.

Section 5. Section 4 of Executive Order No. 860, series of 1982, is hereby amended to read as follows:

---

“Section. 4. Exempt Importations. - The importations exempt from the additional duty of five percent (5%) ad valorem imposed hereunder are:

- a) those of government agencies, instrumentalities or government owned or controlled corporations with existing contracts, commitments, agreements or obligations (requiring such exemption) with foreign countries, international institutions, associations or organizations entitled to exemption pursuant to agreements or special laws;
- b) those of the diplomatic corps under the provisions of paragraph K, Section 105, Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended;
- c) personal effects of returning Filipino diplomats under the provisions of the penultimate paragraph, Section 105, Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended;
- d) those of bonded manufacturing warehouses under the provisions of Section 2002, Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended; Republic Act No. 3137; Presidential Decree No. 1789, as amended by Batas Pambansa Blg. 391, and firms operating in Export Processing Zones, and
- e) those of bonded smelting warehouses under the provisions of Section 2005, Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended.

SECTION 6. Effectivity. - This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 3rd day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER 919**  
REVISING THE RATES OF SPECIFIC TAX ON CERTAIN PETROLEUM PRODUCTS.

WHEREAS, the increase in the peso value of our imported crude oil as a result of the recent devaluation has made it imperative to adjust the prices of petroleum products to more realistic levels;

WHEREAS, in the restructuring of prices of petroleum products, it is likewise necessary to adjust the specific tax components thereof in order to make the tax rates thereon consistent with their adjusted price levels; and

WHEREAS, the revision of the rates of specific tax on petroleum products is an effective measure to discourage unnecessary and wasteful consumption of petroleum products.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers in me vested by the Constitution and by Section 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code of 1977, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1835, do hereby order as follows:

SECTION 1. The rates of specific tax on certain petroleum products are hereby revised, hereby amending for this purpose Sections 153, 155 and 156 of the National Internal Revenue Code to read as follows:

“SEC. 153. Specific tax on manufactured oils and other fuels. - On refined and manufactured mineral oils and motor fuels, there shall be collected the following taxes which shall attach to the articles hereunder enumerated as soon as they are in existence as such:

- “(a) Kerosene, per liter of volume capacity, six and three-fourth centavos;
- “(b) Lubricating oils, per liter of volume capacity, eighty centavos;
- “(c) Naphtha, regular gasoline and all other similar products of distillation, per liter of volume capacity, one peso and fifty and one-fourth centavos: Provided, That on a premium and aviation gasoline the tax shall be one peso and fifty four and one-fourth centavos and one peso, respectively, per liter of volume capacity;
- “(d) On denatured alcohol to be used for motive power, per liter of volume capacity, one centavo: Provided, That unless otherwise provided for by special laws, if the denatured alcohol is mixed with gasoline, the specific tax on which has already been paid, only the alcohol content shall be subjected to the tax herein prescribed. For the purposes of this subsection, the removal of denatured alcohol of not less than one hundred eighty degrees proof (ninety per centum absolute alcohol) shall be deemed to have been removed for motive power, unless shown to the contrary;
- “(e) Processed gas, per liter of volume capacity, three centavos;
- “(f) Thinners and solvents, per liter of volume capacity, ninety one and one-half centavos;

- 
- “(g) Liquefied petroleum gas, per kilogram, thirty-one and one-half centavos; Provided, That liquefied petroleum gas used for motive power shall be taxed at the equivalent rate as the specific tax on diesel fuel oil;
- “(h) Asphalts, per kilogram eighteen centavos;
- “(i) Greases, waxes and petroleum per kilogram, fifty centavos;
- “(j) Aviation turbo-jet fuel, per liter of volume capacity, ninety six centavos.”

“SEC. 155. Specific tax on bunker fuel oil. - On fuel oil, commercially known as bunker fuel oil, and on all similar fuel oils, having more or less the same generating power, there shall be collected, per liter of volume capacity, seven and one-half centavos, which tax shall attach to this fuel oil as soon as it is in existence as such.”

“SEC. 156. Specific tax on diesel fuel oil. - On fuel oil, commercially known as diesel fuel oil, and on all similar fuel oils, having more or less the same generating power, per liter of volume capacity, nineteen centavos, which tax shall attach to this fuel oil as soon as it is in existence as such.”

SEC. 2. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 3rd day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 920**

**LEVYING AN EXPORT DUTY ON CERTAIN EXPORT PRODUCTS AND AN EXPORT DUTY  
IN ADDITION TO THE EXPORT DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER PRESIDENTIAL  
DECREE NO. 1464, AS AMENDED, ON OTHER EXPORT PRODUCTS.**

WHEREAS, national economic interest calls for a stabilization strategy to redistribute gains in the export sector generated by the recent adjustments in the exchange rate of the peso;

WHEREAS, the stabilization strategy must take the form of a measure that would counteract inflationary pressures as a result of increased peso earnings by the export sector;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, pursuant to the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Section 514 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. In addition to the export duties, herein referred to as basic rate, levied under Section 514, Title III, Book I of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, there shall be levied, assessed and collected, an export duty on the gross FOB value at the time of shipment based on the prevailing rate of exchange, of the following products in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Export Products:</u>	<u>Additional Export Duty</u>
<u>Wood Products</u>	
(1) Logs, including poles	5%
(2) Lumber	2%
(3) Veneer, face and core	2%
(4) Plywood	2%
<u>Plant and Vegetable Products</u>	
(1) Bananas	2%
(2) Coconut	
(a) Copra	3%
(b) Coconut Oil	5%
(c) Copra meal/cake	4%
(d) Desiccated coconut	4%
(3) Pineapple	
(a) Pineapple sliced or crushed	2%
(b) Pineapple juice or juice concentrate	2%
<u>Animal Products</u>	
(1) Shrimps and prawns	2%

SECTION 2. There shall be levied, assessed and collected, an export duty on the gross FOB value at the time of shipment based on the prevailing rate of exchange, of the following products in accordance with the following schedule:

---

<u>Plant and Vegetable Products</u>	<u>Export Duty</u>
Coffee	2%
<u>Animal Products</u>	
Tuna	2%

SECTION 3. Executive Order No. 593 suspending the Export Duty on Copra, Coconut oil, Copra meal/cake and Desiccated coconut, is hereby revoked and the rates of Export Duty prescribed on said Export products in Section 614 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, restored, as the basic rate. Customs Tariff Circular No. 21-79 suspending the Export Duty on shrimps and prawns is likewise hereby revoked and the rate of Export Duty prescribed on said export product in Section 614 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, restored, as the basic rate.

SECTION 4. All laws, Executive Orders, Customs Tariff Circulars, inconsistent herewith are hereby revoked or modified accordingly.

SECTION 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately and shall continue in effect until December 31, 1984.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 3rd day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 920-A**

**AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 920, SERIES OF 1983, ENTITLED “LEVYING AN EXPORT DUTY ON CERTAIN PRODUCTS AND AN EXPORT DUTY IN ADDITION TO THE EXPORT DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464, AS AMENDED, ON OTHER EXPORT PRODUCTS.”**

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 920, Series of 1983, was promulgated as a stabilization measure to redistribute gains in the export sector generated by the adjustments in the exchange rate of the peso;

WHEREAS, certain export commodities covered by the aforesaid Executive Order, particularly coconut products, should be covered by a different rate of export duty, because of the special procurement and marketing arrangements relative thereto to safeguard international competitiveness, procurement and marketing commitments and to protect and sustain the industry, considering its critical role in the economy and the vast number of people dependent thereon;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, pursuant to the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Section 514 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. The rates of basic export duty on coconut products prescribed in Section 514 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, which were restored under Section 3 of Executive Order No. 920, series of 1983, and the additional Export Duty on coconut products levied under Section 1 of Executive Order No. 920, Series of 1983, are hereby consolidated into a basic Export Duty in accordance with the following rates:

<u>EXPORT PRODUCTS</u>	<u>EXPORT DUTY</u>
Plant and Vegetable Products	
x x x	
(3) Coconut	
(a) Copra	3%
(b) Coconut Oil	2%
(c) Copra meal/cake	2%
(d) Desiccated coconut	2%

These rates shall apply from the date of effectivity of this Executive Order until June 30, 1984.

SEC. 2. For the period July 1, 1984 to December 31, 1985, and in addition to the export duty therein referred to as the basic rate levied under Section 514, Title III, Book I of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, there shall be levied, assessed and collected, an additional export duty on coconut products as follows:



<u>EXPORT PRODUCTS</u>	<u>EXPORT DUTY</u>	<u>ADDITIONAL EXPORT DUTY</u>
Plant and Vegetable Products		
x    x    x		
(3) Coconut		
(a) Copra	7-1/2%	7-1/2%
(b) Coconut Oil	4%	5%
(c) Copra meal/cake	4%	4%
(d) Desiccated coconut	4%	4%

SEC. 3. The provisions of Executive Order No. 920, Series of 1983, which are inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 4. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 14th day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 921**  
ENTITLING CIS CIVILIAN REGULAR AGENTS OF THE PHILIPPINE CONSTABULARY AND  
CIVILIAN AGENTS OF OTHER INTELLIGENCE UNITS OF THE AFP TO ACCUMULATE  
AND COMMUTE, SUBJECT TO CERTAIN CONDITIONS, LEAVE CREDITS,  
AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES

WHEREAS, CIS civilian regular agents of the Philippine Constabulary and civilian agents of other intelligence units of the AFP who, as part and parcel of the AFP Command participate and play important roles in the suppression of criminalities and other forms of lawlessness in our country;

WHEREAS, the CIS civilian regular agents of the Philippine Constabulary and the civilian agents of the other intelligence units of the AFP in their performance of their hazardous tasks are likewise exposed to the same dangers as their military counterparts;

WHEREAS, in the continued need for their service in the preservation of peace and order, these civilian agents have considerably given up their leave privileges resulting in the forfeiture of their earned leaves;

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the government to maximize the professionalism of these civilian agents to insure not only their efficiency but also improve their morale.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct the following:

SECTION 1. CIS Civilian regular agents of the Philippine Constabulary and the civilian agents of other Intelligence Units of the AFP can accumulate vacation and sick leave credits in excess of ten (10) months.

SECTION 2. Any CIS civilian regular agents of the Philippine Constabulary and civilian agents of other intelligence units of the AFP who, due to the exigencies of the service, is prevented from going on leave shall be entitled to commute whatever leave credits he has earned, and received the cash value thereof while still in the active service, subject to availability of funds; provided, that he has at least five (5) months leave credit which he cannot commute; provided, further, that he can commute and receive the money value of not more than two (2) months leave credits per year; and provided, finally, that such excess leave credits shall be without prejudice to his option to continue rendering work and be entitled to receive his corresponding pay and allowances or to enjoy leave utilizing leave credits not otherwise commuted.

SECTION 3. Subject to the approval of the Minister of National Defense, the AFP shall prescribe such rules and regulations necessary to insure a systematic and equitable implementation thereon aimed primarily towards the actual enjoyment thereof in consonance with existing laws or, in the alternative, the entitlement to commutation of unused leaves as aforesaid.

SECTION 4. The Chief of Staff is hereby authorized to use the savings of the Major Services of the Armed Forces of the Philippines for this purpose.

SECTION 5. This Order shall take effect upon approval.

---

Done in the City of Manila, this 2d day of NOVEMBER, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 922**  
**GRANTING AN ADDITIONAL COST-OF-LIVING ALLOWANCE TO**  
**GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES**

WHEREAS, the devaluation of the peso will significantly increase the cost-of-living in the country as price levels rise;

WHEREAS, it is the policy of government to help augment government personnel income in times of economic difficulties;

WHEREAS, P.D. No. 1597 empowers the President to grant allowances to government employees;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby Direct and Order;

1. Each and every official/employee of the National Government, including state universities and colleges whether permanent, temporary, emergency, contractual or casual, shall be granted a cost-of-living allowance of ₱3.35 a day or ₱100.00 per month in the case of daily or monthly employees, respectively, in addition to that authorized under LOImp No. 116.

2. Local Government units may authorize the additional cost-of-living allowance under this Executive Order to their officials and employees, subject to the limits of their financial capabilities and under such other conditions as may be determined by the joint Commission on Local Government Personnel Administration;

3. Government Owned and/or Controlled Corporations may authorize the additional cost-of-living allowance under this Executive Order to their officials and employees, subject to the existing available resources in the corporation for the purpose, and such other conditions as may be determined by the Office of Budget and Management (OBM).

4. The amount needed to implement this Order with respect to national government agencies shall be charged to (a) salary lapses and other personnel services savings of the ministry/bureau/office/agency concerned as a first priority funding source, and (b) to the lump-sum appropriation for salary increases incorporated in the budgets of national government agencies/offices. Any deficiency shall be covered by the Salary Adjustment Fund authorized in the CY 1983 General Appropriations Act.

5. Payment of the additional cost-of-living allowance herein directed shall be effective beginning the month of November, 1983.

6. The rules and regulations necessary to implement this Order shall be issued by the Minister of the Budget for the national government agencies and government-owned and controlled corporations; and by the Joint Commission on Local Government Personnel Administration for local government units.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 3rd day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty three.

(SGD.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(SGD.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 923**  
AMENDING SECTIONS 145, 146, 147, 157 AND 177 OF TITLE IV (SPECIFIC TAX) OF THE  
NATIONAL INTERNAL REVENUE CODE, AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, certain sections in Title IV of the Tax Code on specific taxes provide for preferential tax treatment of domestic over imported products;

WHEREAS, in view of the Government's commitment to regional and international agreements on tariff and trade and as part of the overall rationalization of the structure of protection granted to domestic products, the protective element in the indirect tax system should be gradually eliminated;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Section 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code of 1977, as amended, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. Section 145 of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

“Sec. 145. Specific tax on distilled spirits. - On distilled spirits there shall be collected, subject to the provisions of Section one hundred thirty-nine of this Code, except as hereinafter provided, specific taxes as follows:

“(a) If produced from sap of nipa, coconut, cassava, camote or buri palm or from the juice, syrup, or sugar of the cane, provided such materials are grown commercially in the country where the distilled spirits are produced, per proof liter, three pesos: Provided, That if produced in a pot still or other similar primary distilling apparatus, by a distiller producing not more than one hundred liters a day, containing not more than fifty per centum of alcohol by volume, per proof liter, one peso and fifty-six centavos;

“(b) If imported or produced from imported raw materials or from raw materials other than (a) hereof, per proof liter thirty-five pesos.

“This tax shall be proportionally increased for any strength of the spirits taxed over proof spirits, and the tax shall attach to this substance as soon as it is in existence as such, whether it be subsequently separated as pure or impure spirits, or be immediately or at any subsequent time transformed into any other substance either in the process of original production or by any subsequent process.

“Spirits or distilled spirits” is the substance known as ethyl alcohol, ethanol or spirits of wine, including all dilutions and mixtures thereof, from whatever source by whatever process produced, and shall include whisky, brandy, rum, gin and vodka, and other similar products or mixtures including compounded liquors and all other preparations, except toilet preparations, of which excluding water distilled spirits is the chief ingredient.

---

“Proof spirits” is liquor containing one-half of its volume of alcohol of a specific gravity of seven thousand nine hundred and thirty-nine ten thousandths at fifteen degrees centigrade. A proof liter means a liter of proof spirits.”

SEC. 2. Section 146 of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

“Sec. 146. Specific tax on wines. - On wines, there shall be collected, per liter of volume capacity, the following taxes:

“(a) Sparkling wines, regardless of proof, eighteen pesos; if imported twenty-six pesos and fifty centavos;

“(b) Still wines containing fourteen per centum of alcohol or less, three pesos; if imported, four pesos and forty centavos;

“(c) Still wines containing more than fourteen per centum of alcohol, six pesos; if imported, eight pesos and eighty centavos; and

“Fortified wines containing more than twenty-five per centum of alcohol shall be taxed as distilled spirits.”

SEC. 3. Section 147 of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

“Sec. 147. Specific tax on fermented liquors. - On beer, lager beer, ale, porter, and other fermented liquors (except tuba, basi, tapuy and similar domestic fermented liquors), there shall be collected, on each liter of volume capacity, one peso and fifty centavos.”

SEC. 4. Section 157 of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

“Sec. 157. Specific tax on cinematographic films. - There shall be collected, once only, on cinematographic films, including television films, regardless of width, a tax amounting to thirty-five centavos per linear meter.

“If the films are imported, the tax shall be forty-five centavos per linear meter.

“Educational films or cinematographic films used for visual education, whether manufactured in the Philippines or imported, shall be exempt from the tax prescribed in this section.

“This tax shall not be collected on any tax-paid cinematographic films subsequently returned to the Philippines or on any negative film or unprinted positive film, and on any reversal film used in amateur photography of sixteen millimeters or less, and any tax heretofore paid on cinematographic films so returned, or on any negative film or unprinted positive film, or on any reversal film shall be refunded subject to the provisions of Section two hundred ninety-five.”

---

---

SEC. 5. Section 177 of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

“Sec. 177. Requirements governing rectification and compounding of liquors. - Persons engaged in the rectification or compounding of liquors shall, as to the mode of conducting their business and supervision over the same, be subject to all the requirements of law applicable to distilleries: Provided, That where a rectifier makes use of spirits upon which the specific tax has been paid, no further tax shall be collected on any rectified spirits produced exclusively therefrom: And Provided, further, That compounders in the manufacture of any intoxicating beverage whatever, shall not be allowed to make use of spirits upon which the specific tax has not been previously paid. No further tax shall be collected on any compounded liquor produced exclusively therefrom.

“For the purpose of this section, “compounded liquors” shall include any intoxicating beverage whatever, concocted by or resulting from the mixture of or addition to distilled spirits taxed under Section 145(a) of this Code, either before or after rectification, or any coloring matter, flavoring extract or essence or other kind of wine, liquor or other ingredient. Fortified wines are natural wines with increased alcohol content as a result of added distilled spirits.”

SEC. 6. The Minister of Finance, upon recommendation of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, shall promulgate the necessary rules and regulations for the implementation of this Executive Order.

SEC. 7. All laws, decrees, executive orders, rules and regulations and other issuances or parts thereof which are inconsistent with this order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 8. This Order shall take effect on December 1, 1983.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 8th day of November, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 924**  
**REVISING THE RETAIL PRICES AND SPECIFIC TAXES ON LOCAL**  
**AND IMPORTED CIGARETTES.**

WHEREAS, the increase in cost of production of local cigarettes has rendered the existing statutory maximum retail prices unrealistic, leaving the manufacturers insufficient leeway for any price adjustments;

WHEREAS, it becomes imperative to revise the present statutory maximum retail price and provide new specific tax rates to make such rates consistent with the adjusted maximum retail prices;

WHEREAS, in line with the thrust in the realignment of indirect taxes, it becomes necessary to unify the specific tax rates on imported and locally produced cigarettes falling under the highest bracket with the purpose of removing the protective effects of internal indirect taxes;

WHEREAS, in order to simplify tax administration, it is likewise imperative to restructure and reduce the number of tax brackets by way of converting, the fifty per cent additional tax on locally produced cigarettes of foreign brands, into an absolute amount of specific tax;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, pursuant to the powers vested in me under Section 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. Section 149 (b) of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, be amended to read as follows:

“Sec. 149. Specific tax on cigars and cigarettes. - On cigars and cigarettes there shall be collected the following taxes:

“(b) Cigarettes-

“(1) On cigarettes packed in thirties, the retail price of which per pack does not exceed one peso and forty centavos, on each thousand three pesos;

“(2) On cigarettes packed in thirties, the retail price of which per pack does not exceed one peso and seventy-five centavos, on each thousand, five pesos;

“(3) On cigarettes packed in thirties, the retail price of which per pack exceeds one peso and seventy-five centavos, on each thousand, eight pesos;

“(4) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which per pack does not exceed two pesos and sixty-five centavos, on each thousand, twenty pesos;

“(5) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds two pesos and sixty-five centavos but does not exceed three pesos and twenty-five centavos on each thousand, twenty-eight pesos;

“(6) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds three pesos and twenty five centavos but does not exceed four pesos, on each thousand, thirty-two pesos;

“(7) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds four pesos but does not exceed four pesos and fifty centavos, on each thousand, forty-six pesos;

“(8) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds four pesos and fifty centavos, but does not exceed five pesos, on each thousand, sixty-four pesos;

“(9) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds five pesos but does not exceed five pesos and sixty centavos, on each thousand, ninety-one pesos;

“(10) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds five pesos and sixty centavos, on each thousand, one hundred twenty-one pesos;

“(11) If the cigarettes are of foreign manufacture regardless of the retail price or contents per pack, on each thousand, one hundred twenty-one pesos.

“Nothing under the foregoing subparagraph (b) shall be deemed to allow a downward reclassification for tax purposes of any existing brand of cigarettes whenever there is a change in the tax rates or retail price ceilings thereof.

“Cigarettes subject to tax at lower rates before the effectivity of the new rates herein prescribed shall automatically be subject to the corresponding higher rates and there is nothing under this subsection (b) which allows any downward reclassification of tax rates for existing brands of cigarettes duly registered at the time the herein rates become effective.

“In addition, in case a manufacturer introduces a new category of cigarettes using a foreign brand or trademark under a licensing agreement, for tax purposes, the maximum retail price of such cigarettes shall in no case be lower than the prevailing maximum retail price of an existing category of cigarettes using a foreign brand or trademark of comparable quality, blend, cost of production and other relevant factors to prevent underpayment of taxes.

“Duly registered and/or existing brands of cigarettes packed in twenties at the time of the new rates herein prescribed shall not be allowed to be packed in thirties.

“The maximum price at which the various classes of cigars are sold at wholesale in the factory or in the establishment of the importer to the public shall determine the rate of the tax applicable to such cigars; and if the manufacturer or importer also sells, or allows to be sold, his cigars at wholesale in another establishment of which he is the owner or in the profits of which he has an interest, the maximum sale price in such establishment shall determine the rate of the tax applicable to the cigars therein sold: Provided, however, That when such maximum wholesale price is less than the cost of manufacture or importation plus all expenses incurred until the cigars are finally sold by the manufacturer or importer, such cost plus expenses shall determine the amount of tax to be applied.

“Every manufacturer or importer of cigars shall file with the Commissioner on the date or dates designated by the latter, a sworn statement showing the maximum wholesale price of cigars, together with the cost of manufacture or importation plus expenses incurred or to be incurred to sell said cigars at wholesale at a price in excess of the one specified in the statement required by this Title without previous written notice to said Commissioner. In the case of imported cigars, the sworn statement required herein shall be accompanied by verified sales invoices of the manufacturers of the cigars as well as the consular invoice issued by a Philippine Consul, should one be available at the place of origin or shipment.

“Every manufacturer or importer of cigarettes shall file with the Commissioner, on the date or dates designated by the latter, and as often as may be required, a sworn statement showing, among other information, the brand or brands of cigarettes manufactured or imported; the approved maximum retail prices per pack of said cigarettes including the wholesale price

thereof. In the case of imported cigarettes, the sworn statement required herein shall, in addition to the above information, be accompanied by a verified commercial invoice of the manufacturer of the cigarettes as well as the consular invoice issued by a Philippine Consul, if any, containing the information that Philippine Internal Revenue strip stamps have been affixed to each and every pack of cigarettes and that such pack bears the inscription "for export to the Philippines."

"Except those used as samples, all packs of locally manufactured cigarettes shall, upon the effectivity of the new rates of tax herein prescribed, bear thereon in print the maximum retail prices at which the said cigarettes are sold and the specific tax per pack. No cigarettes shall be allowed to be removed from any factory unless this requirement has been complied with.

"Any manufacturer who in violation of this section, knowingly misdeclares or misrepresents in his sworn statement herein required any pertinent data or information, including the approved maximum retail prices of his locally manufactured or imported cigarettes shall upon discovery be penalized by a summary cancellation or withdrawal of his permit to engage in business as a manufacturer or importer of cigarettes. If the violator is an alien, he shall be liable for deportation."

SEC. 2. All cigarette manufacturers concerned shall be allowed to use their cigarette labels imprinted with the old maximum retail price per pack of their products for a period of one hundred twenty (120) days from the date of the effectivity of this Order, after which they shall comply with the pertinent requirements of section 149 (b) of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, regarding the printing of the maximum retail price and specific tax on each pack of cigarette.

SEC. 3. The Minister of Finance, upon recommendation of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, shall promulgate the necessary rules and regulations for the implementation of this Executive Order.

SEC. 4. All laws, decrees, executive orders, rules and regulations and other issuances or parts thereof which are inconsistent with this Order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 5. This Order shall take effect on November 16, 1983.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 10th day of November, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 925**

**AMENDING SECTION 2 (A) OF EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 857 ENTITLED “GOVERNING THE  
REMITTANCE TO THE PHILIPPINES OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS OF FILIPINO  
WORKERS ABROAD AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES”**

WHEREAS, the compulsory remittance to the Philippines of foreign exchange earnings of Filipino workers abroad is one of the major sources of foreign exchange;

WHEREAS, there is a need to increase the foreign exchange reserves of the country in the light of the prevailing tight economic conditions;

WHEREAS, the Filipino Association for Mariners’ Employment, Inc. through its Board of Directors, in its desire to help out in the national effort, have adopted a Resolution recommending the increase in the remittance of foreign exchange earnings of Filipino seamen or mariners;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and promulgate:

SECTION 1. Section 2 (a) of Executive Order No. 857 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Sec. 2. All contracts of employment and agency or service agreements submitted to the Ministry of Labor and Employment shall contain a proviso that shall make it mandatory for workers to remit to the Philippines in foreign exchange at least the following portions of their earnings:

(a) Seamen or mariners. Eighty (80) percent of basic salary

x x x

x x x

x x x.”

SEC. 2. The Minister of Labor and Employment and the Minister of Foreign Affairs and the Governor of the Central Bank of the Philippines shall draw up the necessary rules and producers for the proper implementation of this Order within ten (10) days from the signing hereof.

SEC. 3. All provisions of existing orders, rules and regulations inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

SEC. 4. This Order shall take effect on January 1, 1984.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 22nd day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 926**  
MODIFYING THE RATES OF DUTY ON CERTAIN IMPORTED ARTICLES AS PROVIDED  
UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464, AS AMENDED, OTHERWISE KNOWN  
AS THE TARIFF AND CUSTOMS CODE OF 1978

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 401 of the Tariff and Customs Code, as amended, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order:

Section 1. The rates of import duty under heading Nos. 56.01 and 56.02 of the Code are hereby amended to read as follows:

56.01	Man-made fibers (discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:					
		<u>1981</u>	<u>1982</u>	<u>1983</u>	<u>1984</u>	<u>1985</u>
100	x x x					
200	Polyester fibers . . . . . ad val.			20%	30%	30%
(210)	Polyester staple fibres, except when imported directly by textile mills under prior authorization of the Board of Investments . . . . . ad val.	30%	30%	20%	20%	20%)
(290)	Other . . . . . ad val.	10%	10%	20%	20%	20%)
300	Acrylic fibers . . . . . ad val.			20%	10%	10%
400	Other synthetic fibres. . . . . ad val.			20%	10%	10%
500	Regenerated fibres (including rayon) . . . . . ad val.			20%	10%	20%
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous):					
100	x x x					
200	Of Polyester fibres. . . . . ad val.			20%	30%	30%
(210)	Polyester filament tow, except when imported directly by textile mills under prior authorization of the Board of Investments . . . . . ad val.	30%	30%	20%	20%	20%)
(290)	Other . . . . . ad val.	10%	10%	20%	20%	20%)
300	Of acrylic fibres . . . . . ad val.			20%	10%	10%
400	Of other synthetic fibres. . . . . ad val.			20%	10%	10%

---

500	Of regenerated fibres (including rayon):			
510	x x x x			
590	Other . . . . . ad val.	20%	10%	20%

Section 2. This Order shall take effect on January 1, 1984.

Done in the City of Baguio, this 11th day of December, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 927**  
**FURTHER DEFINING CERTAIN FUNCTIONS AND POWERS OF THE**  
**LAGUNA LAKE DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

WHEREAS, the land and the waters of the Laguna Lake Region are limited natural resources requiring judicious management for their optimal utilization to insure renewability and to preserve the ecological balance;

WHEREAS, the increasing pressure of urban growth and development dictate the need for a more rational allocation of the limited land and lake resources of the region responsive to the demands of the various beneficial users thereof;

WHEREAS, the competing options for the use of such resources and conflicting jurisdictions over such uses are creating undue constraints on the institutional capabilities of LLDA in the light of the limited powers vested in it by its charter;

WHEREAS, for LLDA to effectively perform its role, a thorough corporate reorganization aimed at: regrouping its various units for better administrative control and direction; expansion of its field offices; strengthening of its linkages with other government and private institutions; broadening of its financial base and revenue generations; and, enlarging its prerogatives of monitoring, licensing and enforcement, would be necessary.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by the Presidential Decree No. 1416, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Reclassification. The Authority is hereby classified among the industrial/area development group (Class A) of corporations under Letter of Implementation No. 97 and for this purpose the Authority is hereby granted authority to modify its organization, providing for the creation of the position of deputy general manager, upgrading the existing divisions into departments to be headed by directors and regrouping of these departments into offices coordinated by assistant general managers and creating other offices its Board may deem necessary and appropriate to achieve its objectives and aims.

SECTION 2. Water Rights Over Laguna de Bay and Other Bodies of Water within the Lake Region. To effectively regulate and monitor activities in the Laguna de Bay region, the Authority shall have exclusive jurisdiction to issue permit for the use of all surface water for any projects or activities in or affecting the said region including navigation, construction, and operation of fishpens, fish enclosures, fish corrals and the like.

For the purpose of this Executive Order, the term “Laguna de Bay Region” shall refer to the Provinces of Rizal and Laguna; the Cities of San Pablo, Pasay, Caloocan, Quezon, Manila and Tagaytay; the towns of Tanauan, Sto. Tomas and Malvar in Batangas Province; the towns of Silang and Carmona in Cavite Province; the town of Lucban in Quezon Province; and the towns of Marikina, Pasig, Taguig, Muntinlupa, and Pateros in Metro Manila.

SECTION 3. Collection of Fees. The Authority is hereby empowered to collect fees for the use of the lake waters and its tributaries for all beneficial purposes including but not limited to



---

fisheries, recreation, municipal, industrial, agricultural, navigation, irrigation, and waste disposal purpose; Provided, that the rates of the fees to be collected, and the sharing with other government agencies and political subdivisions, if necessary, shall be subject to the approval of the President of the Philippines upon recommendation of the Authority's Board, except fishpen fee, which will be shared in the following manner: 20 percent of the fee shall go the lakeshore local governments, 5 percent shall go to the Project Development Fund which shall be administered by a Council and the remaining 75 percent shall constitute the share of LLDA. However, after the implementation within the three-years period of the Laguna Lake Fishery Zoning and Management Plan, the sharing will be modified as follows: 35 percent of the fishpen fee goes to the lakeshore local governments, 5 percent goes to the Project Development Fund and the remaining 60 percent shall be retained by LLDA; Provided, however, that the share of LLDA shall form part of its corporate funds and shall not be remitted to the National Treasury as an exception to the provisions of Presidential Decree No. 1234.

SECTION 4. Additional Powers and Functions. The Authority shall have the following powers and functions:

a) Issue standards, rules and regulations to govern the approval of plans and specifications for sewage works and industrial waste disposal systems and the issuance of permits in accordance with the provisions of this Executive Order; inspect the construction and maintenance of sewage works and industrial waste disposal systems for compliance to plans.

b) Adopt, prescribe, and promulgate rules and regulations governing the Procedures of the Authority with respect to hearings, plans, specifications, designs, and other data for sewage works and industrial waste disposal system, the filing of reports, the issuance of permits, and other rules and regulations for the proper implementation and enforcement of this Executive Order.

c) Issue orders or decisions to compel compliance with the provisions of this Executive Order and its implementing rules and regulations only after proper notice and hearing.

d) Make, alter or modify orders requiring the discontinuance of pollution specifying the conditions and the time within which such discontinuance must be accomplished.

e) Issue, renew, or deny permits, under such conditions as it may determine to be reasonable, for the prevention and abatement of pollution, for the discharge of sewage, industrial waste, or for the installation or operation of sewage works and industrial disposal system or parts thereof: Provided, however, that the Authority, by rules and regulations, may require subdivisions, condominiums, hospitals, public buildings and other similar human settlements to put up appropriate central sewerage system and sewage treatment works, except that no permits shall be required of any new sewage works or changes to or extensions of existing works that discharge only domestic or sanitary wastes from a single residential building provided with septic tanks or their equivalent. The Authority may impose reasonable fees and charges for the issuance or renewal of all permits herein required.

f) After due notice and hearing, the Authority may also revoke, suspend or modify any permit issued under this Order whenever the same is necessary to prevent or abate pollution.

g) Deputize in writing or request assistance of appropriate government agencies or instrumentalities for the purpose of enforcing this Executive Order and its implementing rules and regulations and the orders and decisions of the Authority.

h) Authorize its representative to enter at all reasonable times any property of the public dominion and private property devoted to industrial, manufacturing, processing or commercial use without doing damage, for the purpose of inspecting and investigating conditions relating to pollution or possible or imminent pollution.

---

i) Exercise such powers and perform such other functions as may be necessary to carry out its duties and responsibilities under this Executive Order.

SECTION 5. Board of Directors Composition. The corporate powers shall be vested in and exercised by the Board of Directors, hereinafter referred to as the Board which shall be composed of ten (10) members, to wit: Representative of the Office of the President; Minister of Economic Planning; Minister of Natural Resources; Minister of Trade and Industry; Representative of Laguna Province who shall be designated by the Provincial Board of Laguna; Representative of Rizal Province who shall be designated by the Provincial Board of Rizal; Representative of the Office of the Governor of the Metro Manila Commission; President of Laguna Lake Federation of Mayors, Inc.; General Manager of the Laguna Lake Development Authority to be appointed by the President of the Philippines; Representative of Private Investors; Provided, that incumbent representative of the private investors shall continue as members until the President appoints his successor. The Board of Directors shall elect annually from among their members, a Chairman and a Vice-Chairman. There shall be a Corporate Secretary who shall be appointed by the Board with a rank equivalent to a Department Director.

The officials next-in-rank to the above-mentioned members shall serve as permanent alternate members and shall attend meetings of the Board in the absence of their principal and receive the corresponding per diems.

SECTION 6. Capitalization and Financing. The Authority shall have an authorized capital of Seven Hundred Million Pesos (₱700,000,000) of which the amount of THREE HUNDRED FIFTY ONE MILLION PESOS (₱351,000,000) shall be subscribed by the national government and THREE HUNDRED FORTY NINE MILLION PESOS (₱349,000,000) shall be subscribed by the cities, provinces, municipalities, government corporations, and private investors; Provided, that at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the national government's subscription shall be fully paid; Provided, further, that the authorized capital stock may be increased upon recommendation of the NEDA and shall come from the fishpen fees.

The authorized capital stock of Seven Hundred Million Pesos (₱700,000,000) shall be divided into Seven Million (₱7,000,000) shares of stock with a par value of One Hundred Pesos (₱100) per share.

The shares of stock of the Authority shall be divided into: 1) 4,900,000 common shares (voting) and 2) 2,100,000 preferred shares (non-voting) with such fixed rates of return as shall be determined by the Board. Of the common shares of 4,900,000, a minimum of 2,800,000 shares shall be subscribed by the national government and at least sixty percent (60%) of the balance shall be subscribed by the Province of Laguna and Rizal in such proportion as may be agreed upon by both provincial governments in accordance with their respective financial capacities. The remaining balance of the common shares shall be open for subscription to cities, provinces, municipalities and private investors.

Of the preferred shares of stock of 2,100,000, a minimum of 770,000 shares shall be subscribed by the national government. The balance of the preferred shares shall be available for subscription to cities, provinces, municipalities, government corporations and private investors. Provided, however, that preferred shares shall enjoy preference with respect to distribution of dividends and assets in case of dissolution.

SECTION 7. Repealing Clause. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations and issuances on parts, thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 8. Separability Clause. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof; Provided,

that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect on their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 9. Effectivity Clause. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 16th day of December, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
PRESIDENT  
REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 928**  
CREATING THE ADVISORY AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OFFICE FOR THE PHILIPPINE  
REPRESENTATION IN THE MILITARY BASES AGREEMENT JOINT COMMITTEE

WHEREAS, Section VII of the Memorandum of Agreement signed between the Government of the Philippines and the Government of the United States on 1 June 1983 provides for the establishment of a Military Bases Agreement Joint Committee as a means of consultation between the two Governments on matters regarding the implementation of the Military Bases Agreement which cannot be resolved between the Philippine Base Commander and the United States Facilities Commanders or any other matter regarding the implementation of the Military Bases Agreement which either side wishes to bring before the Committee;

WHEREAS, the Memorandum of Agreement also provides that the representative of each Government shall have its own deputies and staff;

WHEREAS, there is a need to provide the Philippine representation in the Military Bases Agreement Joint Committee with necessary advisory and administrative support to enable it to effectively perform its functions;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me under the Constitution do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. There shall be created under the Office of the President an Advisory and Administrative Support Office for the Philippine representation to the Military Bases Agreement Joint Committee. This office shall provide advisory and administrative support needed or required by the Philippine representative to the Military Bases Agreement Joint Committee and his deputy or deputies in the performance of their functions.

SECTION 2. The Philippine representative to the Military Bases Agreement Joint Committee shall be responsible for determining the organizational structure of the advisory and administrative support herein created.

SECTION 3. The Advisory and Administrative Support Office shall be staffed by officials and employees from Ministries and Office of the Government involved in the implementation of the Military Bases Agreement, who shall be placed on detail with the Advisory and Administrative Support Office, and who shall be entitled to honorarium at such rates as are allowed under existing regulations.

SECTION 4. The Philippine representative to the Military Bases Agreement Joint Committee is hereby authorized to enlist technical and administrative support and assistance of Ministries and Offices concerned in order to meet the requirements of the Advisory and Administrative Support Office.

SECTION 5. The Advisory and Administrative Support Office shall establish its offices at a suitable site in Metro Manila to be made available by the Armed Forces of the Philippines.

SECTION 6. To cover the initial expenses of the Advisory and Administrative Support Office, to include expenses for installations and purchase of equipment which cannot be provided by other agencies of the Government, the representative of the Philippine Government to the Military Bases Agreement Joint Committee is hereby authorized to avail of the unexpended balance of funds earlier

---

released in calendar year 1983 to the Ministry of National Defense and Ministry of Foreign Affairs for the hosting of the 1983 review of the Military Bases Agreement. For Calendar year 1984 and subsequent calendar years, the Advisory and Administrative Support Office shall prepare and submit to the Office of the Budget and Management a budget request for its operations and programs.

SECTION 7. The existence of the Advisory and Administrative Support Office shall be co-terminus with the effectivity of Section VII of the Memorandum of Agreement signed between the Government of the Philippines and Government of the United States on 1 June 1983.

Done in the City of Manila, this 28th day of December, nineteen hundred and eighty three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 929**  
**CREATING A COMMITTEE TO ORGANIZE THE PALARONG PILIPINO.**

WHEREAS, a Palarong Pilipino should be held as a substitute of the Palarong Pambansa to discover new talents in various discipline of sports, effect a well planned and organized national games patterned after the Southeast Asian Games and the Asian Games, encourage promotion of sports and recreation, create sports interest and enthusiasm among the people on a countrywide basis and to stage a sports festival which will be considered as the actual national games of the Philippines which will serve as the principal aim of every young Filipino who joins competitive sports; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that a committee be created to organize, implement, coordinate all activities related to the holding of the Palarong Pilipino;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The Committee for Palarong Pilipino. - There is hereby created a Committee to be known as the Committee for Palarong Pilipino which shall be attached to the Office of the President for general direction and coordination.

SEC. 2. Composition. - The Committee shall be headed by the Executive Director of the Project: Gintong Alay with representatives from the following:

1. Philippine Olympic Committee
2. Ministry of Human Settlements/University of Life
3. Ministry of Local Government
4. Ministry of Education, Culture and Sports
5. Armed Forces of the Philippines
6. Private Sector

SEC. 3. Functions. - The Committee shall have the following functions:

1. Set up the general guidelines to realize the objectives of the Palarong Pilipino.
2. Come up with a development plan in support of the various national sports associations.

SEC. 4. Powers of the Committee. -

1. Call upon any government agency for assistance in the realization of the Palarong Pilipino;
2. Disburse funds subject to the usual government auditing and accounting requirements;
3. The Chairman of the Committee shall sign requests for all disbursement of funds under the disposition of the Committee; and
4. Request for appropriations and/or allotment of funds for the operational expenses of the Committee.

SEC. 5. Reports. - The Committee shall submit to the President of the Philippines a quarterly report on the accomplishments, problems and their solution, and expenditures.

SEC. 6. All orders, rules and regulations inconsistent herewith are hereby modified or repealed accordingly.

SEC. 7. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 6th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty- four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.

Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 930**  
CREATING A DECORATION KNOWN AS THE BAYANI NG BAGONG REPUBLIKA

WHEREAS, on June 30, 1981, the Filipino people reached a new landmark in their history with the establishment of the New Republic;

WHEREAS, the New Republic is the culmination of the intensive, dedicated and heroic efforts of men and women committed to the growth, dignity and lasting sovereignty of the Filipino nation;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby establish a decoration to be known as the Bayani ng Bagong Republika, to be awarded by the President of the Philippines to Filipino citizens who have rendered distinguished lifelong service to the nation and in so doing contributed in an outstanding manner, unique in their fields or careers, to the growth, dignity and lasting sovereignty of the nation in keeping with the patriotic tradition that led to the formation of the Filipino community and with the aspirations that brought forth the New Republic.

This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 6th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 931**  
PLACING THE ASIAN EXCHANGE CENTER, INC., INCLUDING ITS BRANCH OFFICE IN  
TAIPEI, UNDER THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT.

WHEREAS, the Asian Exchange Center, Inc. is a private corporation organized under the laws of the Republic of the Philippines to promote cooperation in the fields of economic, trade, cultural and scientific matters;

WHEREAS, the operations and activities of the Asian Exchange Center, Inc. are governed by its Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws and by pertinent resolutions of its Board of Directors;

WHEREAS, it is desirable that the Asian Exchange Center be placed under the Office of the President of the Philippines in order that it may operate with more flexibility to attain its objectives;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order that the Asian Exchange Center, Inc., including its branch office in Taipei, be placed under the Office of the President of the Philippines.

This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 16th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 932**

STREAMLINING AND EXPEDITING THE PROCEDURES GOVERNING THE ADMISSION TO OR STAY IN THE PHILIPPINES, AS TEMPORARY VISITORS, OF HOLDERS OF HONGKONG BRITISH PASSPORTS OR MACAO PORTUGUESE PASSPORTS OR CERTIFICATES OF IDENTITY, OR HOLDERS OF PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA (PROC) OR REPUBLIC OF CHINA (TAIWAN) PASSPORTS

WHEREAS, in order to strengthen the friendly ties between the Filipino people and the Chinese nationals from the People's Republic of China (PROC), the Republic of China (Taiwan), Hong Kong and Macao, it has become necessary to streamline and expedite the procedures governing the admission to or stay in the Philippines of such Chinese nationals as temporary visitors;

WHEREAS, the Commission on Immigration and Deportation is in a better position to evaluate and monitor the cases of Chinese nationals who are in the Philippines as temporary visitors;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by the virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by law, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. Paragraph 1, sub-paragraph f, of Letter of Instructions No. 911, as amended, is hereby further amended to read as follows:

“f. The maximum duration of the initial period of stay and of the extension thereof fixed in the foregoing sub-paragraph a for the holders of Hong Kong British passports and the maximum duration of the periods of stay fixed in the foregoing sub-paragraphs b, c, and d for holders of Macao Portuguese passports and of Certificates of Identity (CI), respectively, shall be mandatory: Provided, however, That any further extension of the period of stay fixed in sub-paragraph a and any extension of any of the periods of stay fixed in sub-paragraphs b, c, and d shall be allowed only upon the approval of the Commissioner of Immigration and Deportation.”

SEC. 2. Paragraph 1, sub-paragraph A, of Letter of Instructions No. 1093, as amended by Executive Order No. 809, is hereby further amended to read as follows:

“A. Tourist visas on individual basis may be issued to Chinese nationals who are holders of valid People's Republic of China (PROC) passports, their accompanying spouses and minor children whose names and pictures are included in a collective passport for entry into the Philippines for a stay of not more than twenty-one (21) days without the necessity of posting any cash bond, as an exception to the Cabinet Policy of March 10, 1954. The maximum period of stay herein fixed may only be extended for very compelling reasons and under exceptional circumstances by the Commissioner of Immigration and Deportation.”

---

---

SEC. 3. Paragraph 1, sub-paragraph B(c), of Letter of Instructions No. 1093, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“(c) Only upon submission or presentation of a valid CID official receipt evidencing payment of the corresponding cash bond and the Affidavit of guarantee to the MFA Consular Affairs Office will the Ministry of Foreign Affairs authorize the consulate concerned to issue visa. The initial period of stay of three months may be extended by the Commissioner of Immigration and Deportation on valid grounds, but total length of stay shall not exceed one (1) year from date of entry.”

SEC. 4. The penultimate paragraph of Letter of Instructions No. 1106, as amended by Executive Order No. 808, is hereby further amended to read as follows:

“NOW, therefore, LOI 911, as amended by LOI 1106, should be as it is hereby amended so as to allow the issuance of tourist visas on individual basis to Chinese nationals, who are holders of Taipei passports, for entry into the Philippines for a stay of not more than twenty-one (21) days, without the necessity of posting any cash bond, as an exception to the Cabinet Policy of March 10, 1954. The maximum period of stay herein fixed may only be extended for very compelling reasons and under exceptional circumstances by the Commissioner of Immigration and Deportation.”

SEC. 5. The Commissioner of Immigration and Deportation shall promulgate the necessary guidelines for the implementation of this Executive Order.

SEC. 6. All provisions of Letters of Instructions Nos. 911, 1067, 1093 and 1106, Executive Order Nos. 808 and 809, and all other Letters of Instructions, Executive Orders, rules and regulations, inconsistent with this Executive Order, are hereby amended, modified or repealed accordingly.

SEC. 7. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE IN THE CITY OF MANILA, Philippines, this 19th day of January, in the year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 933**  
**EXEMPTING PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS, CONSUMABLES AND OTHER GIVE-AWAYS**  
**FROM CUSTOMS DUTIES AND TAXES FOR THE USE OF DELEGATES TO THE 8TH WORLD**  
**CONGRESS OF ANAESTHESIOLOGISTS HOSTED BY THE PHILIPPINE SOCIETY**  
**OF ANAESTHESIOLOGISTS**

WHEREAS, it is the government policy to encourage and promote the holding of international meetings and conventions in the country;

WHEREAS, the Philippines is being favored as the site of this world congress with the Philippine Society of Anaesthesiologists as the host;

WHEREAS, the very nature of such world congresses necessitates the use of promotional materials, consumables, and give-aways by foreign delegates;

WHEREAS, as host, the Philippines is prepared to extend the warmest hospitality to all participating delegates as well as lend the necessary support to ensure the over-all success of the 8th World Congress of Anaesthesiologists;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby authorize the entry of all promotional materials, consumables and give-aways granting such items exemption from customs duties, taxes and all other assessment as long as said items are covered by a certification issued by the President of the Congress and Chairman of the Organizing Committee that such items are in reasonable quantities as needed by the convention, shall be for the exclusive use of delegates to the 8th World Congress of Anaesthesiologists, and that they shall be distributed on a free-of-charge basis.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the Republic of the Philippines to be affixed.

Done in the City of Manila, this 20th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 934**  
**CREATING A PRESIDENTIAL ANTI-DOLLAR SALTING TASK FORCE**

WHEREAS, the nation is in the midst of economic difficulties occasioned by the influence of unfavorable international and domestic circumstances;

WHEREAS, a major contributory factor to these economic difficulties has been the salting away of foreign exchange by unscrupulous businessmen;

WHEREAS, dollar salting aggravates the balance of payment problems, increases pressure on the foreign exchange rate, and fuels inflation;

WHEREAS, estimates for 1983 alone indicate that over \$1 Billion have been salted away by unscrupulous businessmen;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. A Presidential Anti-Dollar Salting Task Force is hereby created with the Minister of Trade and Industry as Chairman, the Minister of Natural Resources, the Minister of Justice, the Governor of the Central Bank, the AFP Chief of Staff, the Commissioner of Customs, and the Commissioner of Internal Revenue as Members.

SEC. 2. The Task Force shall be empowered to gather evidence, investigate, and to prosecute all cases of dollar salting activities including the overvaluation of imports and the underdeclaration of exports.

SEC. 3. All government agencies and instrumentalities are hereby directed to provide full cooperation to the Task Force.

SEC. 4. The provisions of Presidential Decree No. 1883 entitled "Defining the Crimes of Blackmarketing and Salting of Foreign Exchange and Imposing Increased Penalties Thereon" shall govern the prosecution of dollar salters.

SEC. 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Baguio, this 13th day of February, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 935**

AMENDING SECTION 5(A) OF EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 857 ENTITLED “GOVERNING THE REMITTANCE TO THE PHILIPPINES OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS OF FILIPINO WORKERS ABROAD AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.”

WHEREAS, Filipino overseas contract workers are mandated by existing law to remit to the Philippines seventy percent (70%) of their foreign exchange earnings;

WHEREAS, to ensure that the foreign exchange earnings of these workers are remitted through authorized financial institutions of the Philippine Government, Section 5(a) of Executive Order No. 857 requires contract workers to submit a confirmed Bank (foreign) remittance form; otherwise, these workers shall be suspended or excluded from the list of eligible workers for overseas employment;

WHEREAS, contract workers, while complying with the requirement of submitting a confirmed bank (foreign) remittance form, have been able to evade the actual remittance to the Philippines of their foreign exchange earnings, thru fraudulent and ingenious means, to the detriment of the country’s economic development program;

WHEREAS, it is imperative that the mandatory remittance requirement be fully complied with;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by law, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. Section 5(a) of Executive Order 857 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 5. For purposes of this Executive Order, proof of compliance with the mandatory remittance requirement as mentioned in Section 1 hereof, may consist of any of the following documents or such alternatives as may be approved by the Central Bank of the Philippines showing that the contract worker had in fact effected aforesaid remittance and had caused the surrender of the same for pesos through the Philippine banking system:

“a. Bank receipt evidencing the actual conversion of their foreign exchange earnings into pesos in the Philippines;”

SEC. 2. All Executive Orders and rules and regulations or parts thereof which are contrary to or inconsistent with this Executive Order are hereby deemed amended, repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 3. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 28th day of February, in the year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 936**  
**PROVIDING FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A GOVERNMENT CORPORATE**  
**MONITORING AND COORDINATING SYSTEM**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective, and economical government;

WHEREAS, over the last few years the government corporate sector has been accounting for significantly large claims on government budgetary resources as well as substantial domestic and external borrowings;

WHEREAS, it is desirable to further rationalize the allocation of the investment resources of the government sector in order to improve upon financial and social investment returns and productivity;

WHEREAS, there is need to develop further the institutional mechanisms for monitoring and coordinating the activities of government-owned and -controlled corporations;

WHEREAS, for effective monitoring and coordination of the operations of government-owned and -controlled corporations, it is necessary to be better informed about their respective plans, projects, resources requirements and extent of funding support which will be needed from the national government and from external sources;

WHEREAS, at present there is no entity primarily responsible for monitoring and coordinating the operations of government-owned and -controlled corporations; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. There is hereby created a Government Corporate Monitoring Committee, hereafter called the Committee, which shall operate as a sub-committee of the Cabinet. It shall be composed of the Prime Minister as Chairman, and the Minister of Finance, the Director-General of the Office of Budget and Management, the Governor of the Central Bank, the Director-General of the National Economic and Development Authority, and the Chairman of the Commission on Audit as members. The members may designate alternates to represent them in the meetings of the Committee, provided that such alternates shall not be lower than deputy ministers or their equivalents.

SECTION 2. The Committee shall have the following duties and functions:

- (1) Developing appropriate guidelines on the monitoring of the operations of government-owned and -controlled corporations, including their wholly-owned or majority-owned subsidiaries, such monitoring to include (a) the utilization of General Appropriations funds from the national government, whether as equity contributions, program support, or otherwise; (b) the contracting and utilization of borrowed domestic and external funds, whether as loans, suppliers' credits, deferred payments,

---

or otherwise; and (c) the financial and operational conditions of the corporations, including the status of major projects and programs;

(2) Formulating the necessary recommendations on policies and guidelines relevant to government corporate operations for submission to and approval by the President through the Cabinet; and

(3) Determining the priorities, on the basis of the policies and guidelines approved by the President through the Cabinet, on acting upon the various claims of the government corporations for (a) national government funding, (b) domestic and external borrowings, whether as loans, suppliers' credits, or otherwise, (c) major projects, and programs of government corporate entities, such as capital projects and subsidy programs, and (d) such other matters as may be approved.

SECTION 3. The Committee, in the performance of its stated responsibilities, shall coordinate with the appropriate committees and other agencies which also have significant functions related to the policies, programs, and operations of government-owned and -controlled corporations, including but not limited to the NEDA Development Budget Coordination Committee, the NEDA Investment Coordination Committee, and the NEDA Infrastructure Committee, with the end in view of avoiding the duplication of requests for information from the various government corporations. To the extent possible, the Committee shall rely upon extant data-gathering mechanisms in other agencies and entities, modifying such data requirements for its own needs whenever necessary.

SECTION 4. In determining the specific government corporations that shall fall within the scope of the government corporate monitoring system herein established, the Committee shall prepare a list of such government corporations in coordination with the member agencies of the Committee and with those other entities with government corporation monitoring functions, such as but not limited to the Civil Service Commission and the Presidential Commission on Reorganization, with the end in view of arriving at a uniform coverage and listing of such corporations. On the basis of such a master list, the Committee shall from time to time select and determine, in addition to the government financial corporations, the non-financial government corporations that are to be covered by the monitoring system herein established.

SECTION 5. The technical secretariat of the Development Budget Coordination Committee shall provide the technical and administrative support requirements of the Committee, and shall be responsible for the day-to-day operating concerns involved in the monitoring functions of the Committee. For this purpose, the secretariat shall undertake the monitoring of the operations of government-owned and -controlled corporations, including their subsidiaries, for the purpose of generating adequate baseline data and evaluative inputs to policies and programs of the national government on government-owned and -controlled corporations and their subsidiaries. The Development Budget Coordination Committee technical secretariat may be augmented as necessary by personnel on part-time or full-time detail from the member agencies of the Committee and from other agencies undertaking related work, as well as such consultants as may be necessary.

SECTION 6. Nothing in this Executive Order shall be construed as in any way diminishing the powers and functions of the respective governing boards of the various government-owned or -controlled corporations.

SECTION 7. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules and regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 8. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof, provided that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 9. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 29<sup>th</sup> day of February, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 937**  
VESTING IN THE BUREAU OF INTERNAL REVENUE THE PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITY OF  
ENFORCING THE COLLECTION OF NATIONAL INTERNAL REVENUE TAXES  
THROUGH THE BANKING SYSTEM.

WHEREAS, there is an imperative need for a more effective system of collecting national internal revenue taxes as a means of increasing tax collections and protecting revenues; and

WHEREAS, this objective may be better achieved by designating the proper office that shall be responsible for the collection of taxes through the facilities of the banking system;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby direct the Bureau of Internal Revenue to adopt such rules and regulations as are necessary to utilize the banking system in receiving and accounting for internal revenue tax payments, which shall include the following:

- 1) Criteria for the selection and authorization of authorized agent banks;
- 2) Adoption of terms and conditions under which authorized agent banks shall undertake collection, to include:
  - a) procedures to be followed in the timely collection and remittance of tax payments;
  - b) the penalties to be imposed for violations, without prejudice to civil and criminal sanctions as provided by law; and
  - c) access to records as they pertain to the tax collection activities.
- 3) Remittance procedures from authorized agent banks of tax collections.

Unless otherwise revised or modified, the procedure in the collection, payment, and remittance of national internal revenue taxes shall be as follows:

- 1) Taxpayers who are required by law to pay national internal revenue taxes shall file their tax returns with the Commissioner of Internal Revenue or his authorized deputies and shall pay the corresponding taxes due to an Authorized Agent Bank. Such payments shall be accepted by Authorized Agent Banks only upon presentation by the taxpayer or his representative of a Payment Order issued by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue or his authorized deputies.
- 2) The Commissioner of Internal Revenue or his authorized deputies shall prepare a Payment Order addressed to an Authorized Agent Bank indicating therein the tax due including any surcharge, compromise penalty and/or interest computed on the basis of a tax return filed or of a duly signed document presented wherein deficiency

assessments or other internal revenue tax liabilities determined by tax authorities are indicated.

- 3) Authorized Agent Bank shall accept the amount of tax shown on Payment Orders issued to them. Upon receipt of tax payments, Authorized Agent Banks shall issue official receipts on forms prescribed for the purpose and which shall be accountable forms.
- 4) Overpayment of internal revenue taxes shall be determined and refunded by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue in accordance with existing regulations.
- 5) All collections of internal revenue taxes made by Authorized Agent Banks and their branches in accordance with the provisions of this Order shall be remitted by such Authorized Agent Banks to the Central Bank of the Philippines which shall in turn remit the amounts involved to the Treasurer of the Philippines with advice to the Commissioner of Internal Revenue.
- 6) The Bureau of Internal Revenue shall account for and monitor tax collections and remittances of Authorized Agent Banks.

Penalties for delayed remittances by Banks shall accrue to a fund for the use of the Bureau of Internal Revenue in furtherance of its collection functions.

Whenever warranted, the Bureau of Internal Revenue shall initiate the prosecution of any bank or its offices or employees found to have incurred civil and criminal liabilities in connection with tax collection activities.

The Bureau of Internal Revenue and the Ministry of Finance shall promulgate, such rules and regulations as are needed to implement and effectively carry out the provisions of this Executive Order.

Executive Order No. 206, Series of 1970, is hereby revoked.

Done in the City of Manila, this 1st day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 938**  
ESTABLISHING THE OVERSEAS OFFICES OF THE COMMISSION ON FILIPINOS OVERSEAS  
PURSUANT TO SECTION 4 OF BATAS PAMBANSA BLG. 79

WHEREAS, it is a declared policy of the Philippine Government to maintain close ties with Filipinos overseas and to promote their welfare;

WHEREAS, Batas Pambansa Blg. 79 created the Commission on Filipinos Overseas (CFO) to render effective the policy of the state;

WHEREAS, the CFO is the only agency that serves Filipino emigrants as a distinct group;

WHEREAS, in order to augment the efforts of the foreign service abroad and to effectively and efficiently deliver its tasks as mandated by law, there is a need for visibility and accessibility of the Commission to its target clientele;

WHEREAS, Section 4 of Batas Pambansa Blg. 79 authorizes the Commission to establish offices in suitable places abroad, or to appoint service attaches in the Philippine Embassy or Consulate located thereat subject to the approval of the President;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Presidential Decree No. 830 and Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The establishment of twelve (12) overseas offices of the Commission on Filipinos Overseas (CFO) is hereby approved in the following key areas in the United States, Canada and Australia in view of the concentration of Filipino communities thereat:

POST	AREA COVERAGE
A. USA	
Honolulu	Hawaii
Los Angeles	Southern California
San Francisco	North California including Phoenix City
Chicago	Illinois, Wisconsin, Ohio, Michigan
New York City	New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts
New Orleans	Louisiana, Georgia, Arkansas, Texas, Tennessee, Florida
Washington D.C.	Virginia, Maryland
B. CANADA	
Ottawa	Montreal, Quebec, Newfoundland
Vancouver	Alberta, British, Columbia
Toronto	Ontario, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Saskatchewan

## C. AUSTRALIA

Sydney	N.S.W., Brisbane, Queensland
Canberra	Melbourne, Victoria, Tasmania, Adelaide

SECTION 2. Each post located in the capital city, namely: Washington D.C., U.S.A., Ottawa, Canada and Canberra, Australia, shall be manned by an Emigrant Service Attaché. An Emigrant Service Staff Officer shall be assigned to the other 9 posts and Washington D.C.

SECTION 3. The proposed posts shall be housed at the embassy or consular office in the aforementioned areas in the interest of close coordination with the representatives of other government agencies abroad.

SECTION 4. All laws, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations or parts thereof which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately upon its approval.

Done in the City of Manila, this 2nd day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Presidential Management Staff.**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]. Manila: Presidential Management Staff.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 939**  
**DIRECTING THE NATIONAL MANPOWER AND YOUTH COUNCIL TO IMPLEMENT THE**  
**SARILING SIKAP PROGRAM USING ITS EXISTING RESOURCES**

WHEREAS, the Sariling Sikap Program has been launched by the government as priority program to uplift the socio-economic condition of the nation;

WHEREAS, the National Manpower and Youth Council (NMYC) has the capabilities to contribute a substantial share in the Program through its training facilities and technical expertise;

WHEREAS, goods and services can be derived from the practical application of acquired skills of trainees;

WHEREAS, as a result thereof, there is optimum utilization of resources, making the Council self-reliant;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. The NMYC shall engage in various training-cum-production activities including but not limited to trade testing, use of training equipment and facilities, consultancy and technical services, and repair and maintenance services.

SEC. 2. All income derived from these activities shall be deposited in a Revolving Fund maintained for that purpose.

SEC. 3. The Fund shall be used to pay operational expenses incurred by virtue of said activities including payment of honoraria of personnel involved.

SEC. 4. The revolving account shall be considered self-perpetuating and self-liquidating.

SEC. 5. The Fund shall be deposited in any authorized government depository bank and the interest therein earned shall accrue to and form part of the Revolving Fund to be used for the same purpose for which the Fund is authorized.

SEC. 6. Other government agencies are encouraged to avail of these goods and services and to establish linkages for productive partnership.



Done in the City of Manila, this 2nd day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 940**  
OPTIMIZING THE USE OF EXISTING TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES  
THROUGH THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL (VOCTECH) NETWORK  
OF TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS ON A VOLUNTARY  
AND COOPERATIVE BASIS.

WHEREAS, the National Manpower and Youth Council hereinafter referred to as NMYC, and the Ministry of Education, Culture and Sports hereinafter referred to as MECS, are major partners in human resources development;

WHEREAS, the NMYC has existing manpower training centers;

WHEREAS, the MECS has existing vocational/technical schools;

WHEREAS, the NMYC is currently implementing its World Bank-assisted Vocational Training Project and the MECS its Asian Development Bank-assisted Vocational/Technical Education Project;

WHEREAS, there is a need to optimize the use of existing scarce resources and integrate the multiplicity of activities in vocational and technical education;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Establishment of a VOCTECH Network. There is hereby established a voluntary and cooperative network of vocational/technical education institutions and manpower training centers.

SEC. 2. Statement of Objectives. The Network shall have the following objectives:

a. To integrate, coordinate and systematize the development of vocational/technical education and training in the country through a comprehensive plan to ensure the continued production of skilled manpower needed by industry;

b. To optimize the use of limited funds from relevant programs and projects assisted by the World Bank (WB) and the Asian Development Bank (ADB) and from other related foreign-assisted projects by sharing expertise and resources in the management and implementation of such projects;

c. To maximize the use of limited expensive training tools, equipment, and facilities through sharing among the members of the network;

d. To ensure the availability, retention and continued development of highly qualified and motivated vocational/technical trainers and teachers; and

e. To upgrade the quality of vocational/technical education and training through the adoption of national training standards and publications and dissemination of training modules and course materials.

SEC. 3. Advisory Board. There is hereby created an Advisory Board for policy direction to be composed of the Minister of Education, Culture and Sports as ex-officio chairman, the Chairman of the National Manpower and Youth Council as ex-officio co-chairman, and as ex-officio members: The Presidents of vocational/technical state college and universities, the Chairman of the Advisory

---

Committee, NMYC-WB Vocational Training Project, and the Executive Director of the Project Development Implementation and Management Office of the MECS (PDIMO/MECS).

SEC. 4. Executive Committee. There is hereby created an Executive Committee which shall direct the implementation of policies. The Committee shall be composed of the following: Chairman of the Advisory Committee, NMYC-WB Vocational Training Project as Chairman, the Executive Director of PDIMO/MECS as vice-chairman and as members: the Director General of the NMYC and the Director of the Bureau of Technical Vocational Education of MECS.

SEC. 5. Secretariat. There is hereby organized a Secretariat to plan and implement the policies and programs of the Network to be headed by the Project Director of NMYC-WB Vocational Training Project as Secretary General and assisted by the Project Manager of MECS-ADB Technical and Vocational Education Project as Assistant Secretary General.

The Secretary General shall organize regional networks throughout the country with the NMYC as its Secretariat and a National Network Committee composed of the chairman of the various regional networks.

The Secretary General shall organize Program Committees for trainers/instructors training, curriculum/course development, learning materials development, training equipment/facilities, trades standards/information system/data bank, evaluation/research, manpower guidance, and special programs.

SEC. 6. Assistance from other Agencies. The Executive Committee may call upon any government entity for any such assistance as may be required in the pursuance of the Network's objectives.

SEC. 7. Funding. To support the activities of the Network, funds shall be made available by the NMYC and the MECS.

SEC. 8. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 2nd day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 941**  
**IMPLEMENTING THE ILOCOS NORTE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM, PROVIDING**  
**FUNDS THEREFOR AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, it is the established policy of the Government to promote economic growth, social justice, and equitable distribution of income within regions and provinces of the country;

WHEREAS, under a Tripartite Agreement entered into by and between the Office of the Governor, Province of Ilocos Norte; the National Economic and Development Authority; and the Ministry of Public Works and Highways, a development planning project for Ilocos Norte was started and has completed a Comprehensive Framework Plan for the Province;

WHEREAS, the Plan has identified the critical development needs and requirements as well as the concrete sets of project packages and programs to be systematically developed and implemented to upgrade the quality of life of the people in the area;

WHEREAS, in order to satisfy the requirements of both local and foreign financing, it is necessary to prepare detailed investments studies and engineering designs of projects eligible for funding;

WHEREAS, in order to realize the provincial development objectives consistent with national and regional development goals, there is an urgent need to create an organization to undertake, oversee, manage, coordinate and monitor all development initiatives and investments in the area including those requiring detailed project preparation and subsequent implementation;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, and pursuant to the provisions of Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Declaration of Policy. There is hereby created the Ilocos Norte Development Program, hereinafter referred to as the Program which shall be directly under the Office of the President. The Program shall implement the comprehensive provincial development plan and for this purpose oversee and coordinate all programs and projects of government agencies, offices, authorities and instrumentalities in the Province. It shall also undertake the detailed preparation and development of projects for financing by national and international aid and financing institutions including but not limited to the undertaking of investment studies, engineering and design of projects identified in the Provincial Investments Development Folio.

SEC. 2. Creation of the Program Office. There is hereby created a Program Office which shall have the following powers and functions:

- a. Oversee and coordinate the entire development program, including projects and activities of national government agencies, offices, authorities and instrumentalities in the area;
- b. Conduct detailed project preparation and investment studies including engineering and program design of projects identified in the Provincial Investment Development Folio in accordance with acceptable guidelines at levels and standards acceptable to external financing institutions and national funding agencies;

- 
- c. Review the plans, budgets, and work-programs, as well as proposed projects of national agencies within the context of the Provincial Investments Development Folio and the Comprehensive Development Framework Plan;
  - d. Review and endorse the requests of implementing agencies, offices, authorities, and instrumentalities to budget release in accordance with the approved projects and programs for the area;
  - e. Apply for, receive and accept grants and donations of funds, equipment, materials, and services needed by the Office from sources within and outside the country in accordance with accounting and auditing requirements;
  - f. Arrange and/or negotiate with local and foreign financing institutions for the implementation of programs and projects either through loan or technical assistance/grant financing, subject to the approval of the President;
  - g. Call on any ministry, office, agency, authority or any instrumentality or the private sector for purpose of enlisting support for the implementation of its programs and projects;
  - h. Avail of the expertise of any government agency or instrumentality or of any private individual or firm whose services are deemed indispensable for the attainment of the goals and objectives of its programs and projects;
  - i. Create such inter-agency sectoral committees or task forces and project offices as may be necessary to undertake its programs and projects;
  - j. Draw up the appropriate administrative and management mechanism and organizational structure, including administrative systems procedures to ensure the efficient and effective implementation of its programs and projects; and
  - k. Undertake such other related functions as may be necessary for effective implementation of the entire Program.

SEC. 3. The Policy Coordinating Council. To provide overall policy guidance in Program implementation and facilitate inter-agency complementation, a Policy Coordinating Council is hereby created with the Governor of Ilocos Norte as Chairman and the representatives of the following agencies/offices as members:

The National Economic and Development Authority  
The Ministry of Public Works and Highways  
The Ministry of Budget  
The Ministry of Natural Resources  
The Ministry of Human Settlements  
The Ministry of Trade and Industry  
The Ministry of Energy  
The Ministry of Local Government  
The Ministry of Agriculture  
The Ministry of Finance

SEC. 4. The Program Management Office. To undertake proper implementation and provide overall management and supervision of day-to-day operations, a Program Management Office is hereby created with the following functions and responsibilities:

- a. Execute and administer the policies, guidelines and decisions of the Policy Coordinating Council;
- b. Directly coordinate the activities of concerned agencies offices, authorities, and instrumentalities with respect to implementation, programming, and planning;
- c. Direct and supervise the preparation of investment studies and projects, detailed engineering, designs, and operational systems and procedures of projects included in the Provincial Investments and Development Folio;
- d. Consolidate and recommend for approval of the Chairman the budgetary requests of agencies for the implementation and programming of projects;
- e. Submit periodic work accomplishment and financial reports on the implementation of the projects and programs;
- f. Perform such other functions as may be assigned or delegated by the Chairman, Policy Coordinating Council.

The Program Management Office shall be headed by an Executive Director to be assisted by a Managing Director. The Executive Director and the Managing Director shall be appointed by the President upon recommendation by the Chairman, Policy Coordination Council. They shall receive such salaries and allowances as may be set by the Chairman.

SEC. 5. Creation of Committees. The Chairman is authorized to create such inter-agency committees as well as advisory bodies as may be necessary to facilitate the preparation of investment studies; the completion of detailed engineering and/or program designs; and the management, supervision, and administration to programs, projects and activities being implemented in the area.

SEC. 6. Assistance from Government Agencies, Offices, Authorities, and Instrumentalities. The Office is hereby authorized to call upon any Ministry, government-owned or controlled corporation, authority, or instrumentalities and private sector agency/entity for any assistance that may be required to ensure the accomplishment of its task and objectives.

SEC. 7. Contracts for Consultancy, Engineering and Related Services. To fully carry out and achieve its objectives and whenever necessary for reasons of urgency, effectiveness, efficiency, and to the advantage of the Government, the Program may enter into contracts for consultancy, engineering and related services in connection with its functions and in accordance with existing government accounting and auditing procedures, subject to the approval of the President.

SEC. 8. Appointment, Promotion and Detail of Personnel. The Program Office and its officers and employees shall not be covered by Civil Service Law, rules and regulations and the Office of Compensation and Position Classification. The officers and employees of the Program Office shall be appointed, promoted and compensated pursuant to such management policies and merit system as may be adopted by the Policy Council. The Program may also with the concurrence of the head of the agency concerned, call on the services of technical experts and professionals from any branch of the government as it may need in the conduct of its activities and the achievement of its objectives.

SEC. 9. Appropriation. To carry out the provisions of this Order, the amount of SEVEN MILLION PESOS (₱7,000,000.00) is hereby authorized to be released out of the Special Activities Fund and the Project Feasibility Fund for the operations of the Office for Fiscal Year 1984. Thereafter, such funds sufficient to fully carry out the objectives of the Program shall be appropriated and provided for in the annual General Appropriation Act of the Government.

SEC. 10. Repealing Clause. All orders, instructions and circulars contrary to or inconsistent with this Order are hereby revoked or modified accordingly.

SEC. 11. Effectivity. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 9th day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 942**  
**REORGANIZING THE NATIONAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

WHEREAS, the salary scale of lawyer positions in the Legal Division of the National Bureau of Investigation (NBI) has not been implemented in accordance with the mandate of Presidential Decree No. 1726;

WHEREAS, the low salary scale of lawyer positions in the NBI has made it very difficult for the NBI to recruit qualified lawyers;

WHEREAS, there has been an exodus of experienced NBI lawyers not only to the private sector, but also to other government offices offering better pay;

WHEREAS, due to the importance of the functions and duties of the NBI, there is a need to upgrade salaries and streamline positions to make the NBI more effective and responsive to its functions and objectives;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1772, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. Effective January 1, 1984, the following positions in the National Bureau of Investigation (NBI) shall have the salary herein provided:

1) NBI Chief Legal Officer	₱43,392.00
2) NBI Assistant Chief Legal Officer	41,392.00
3) NBI Chief Research Attorney	41,392.00
4) NBI Senior Research Attorney	33,840.00
5) NBI Research Attorney III	32,196.00
6) NBI Legal Officer III	32,196.00
7) NBI Legal Officer II	27,732.00
8) NBI Legal Officer I	25,116.00

SEC. 2. The Director of the NBI is hereby authorized to reorganize his legal and administrative staff within three (3) months from the date of effectivity hereof in such manner as he may deem necessary or proper to promote efficiency in the service. Any officer or employee who is not appointed by the Director of the NBI as a result of the reorganization herein authorized, or who refuses his appointment, shall be paid the money value of his accumulated vacation and sick leaves, and such retirement gratuity as may be due him under existing retirement laws. Anyone not appointed who does not qualify under any existing retirement law may be paid one month salary for every full year of service, a fraction of more than six (6) months being considered a full year, payable in lump sum, from out of the salary lapses in the NBI.



SEC. 3. The amount necessary for the implementation of this Executive Order shall be taken from the salary savings of the NBI.

SEC. 4. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 13th day of March, in the year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 943**  
PROVIDING FOR AN ADDITIONAL CAREER DEPUTY MINISTER IN THE MINISTRY OF  
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS WHO SHALL ASSIST IN THE ADMINISTRATION  
OF THE NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION

WHEREAS, under Section 3 of Presidential Decree No. 1396, the administration of the National Capital Region is vested in the Minister of Human Settlements;

WHEREAS, under Section 2 of Presidential Decree No. 1396, in relation to Section 2 of Presidential Decree No. 1397, the Minister of Human Settlements shall be assisted by one career Deputy Minister, unless otherwise provided by law or determined by the President of the Philippines;

WHEREAS, in view of the importance of the National Capital Region in human settlements development, there is a need for an additional career Deputy Minister to assist the Minister of Human Settlements in the administration of the National Capital Region;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1772, the President of the Philippines shall have continuing authority to reorganize the National Government;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. Aside from the career Deputy Minister already provided for by law, the Minister of Human Settlements shall be assisted by one more career Deputy Minister for purposes of administration of the National Capital Region. The Deputy Minister for the National Capital Region shall serve as liaison between the Ministry of Human Settlements and the Metropolitan Manila Commission, and shall perform such functions and duties as may be assigned to him by the Minister of Human Settlements.

SEC. 2. All laws, decrees, executive or administrative orders, and rules and regulations, or parts thereof, inconsistent with this Executive Order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 3. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, Philippines, this 13th day of March, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 944**  
PROVIDING FOR AN ADDITIONAL CAREER DEPUTY MINISTER  
IN THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

WHEREAS, the Bureau of Animal Industry plays an important role in the promotion of public health, by, among others, treating, preventing, controlling and eradicating ruinous animal diseases through scientific research and studies;

WHEREAS, cognizant of the above-mentioned role of the Bureau of Animal Industry, the President of the Philippines has designated the Director of Animal Industry as Dean of the U.P. College of Veterinary Medicine;

WHEREAS, there is a need for greater coordination, synchronization and collaboration of the functions and duties of the Bureau of Animal Industry and the U.P. College of Veterinary Medicine on a higher level;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by law, do hereby direct:

SECTION 1. Aside from the present career Deputy Minister of Agriculture, there shall be one more career Deputy Minister of Agriculture who shall exercise supervision and control over the administration, management and operations of the Bureau of Animal Industry and effect greater coordination in the work of the Bureau of Animal Industry and of the U.P. College of Veterinary Medicine in order to sustain a high level of growth in research and production;

SEC. 2. In addition to his functions, the career Deputy Minister of Agriculture herein provided for shall perform such functions and duties as may be assigned to him by the President of the Philippines or by the Minister of Agriculture.

SEC. 3. The career Deputy Minister of Agriculture herein provided for shall immediately promulgate such rules and regulations to implement the objective of this Executive Order.

SEC. 4. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, Philippines, this 14th day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 945**  
PROVIDING THAT THE CHAIRMAN OF THE PHILIPPINE COCONUT AUTHORITY  
SHALL HAVE THE RANK OF MINISTER

WHEREAS, it is the declared policy of the State to promote the rapid integrated development and growth of the coconut and other palm oils industry in all its aspects;

WHEREAS, the coconut industry is one of the major earners of foreign exchange for the country, such that the economic well-being of one-third of our population depends to a large extent on its viability;

WHEREAS, the continued survival, growth and development of the coconut industry are vital to the national economy;

WHEREAS, the Philippine Coconut Authority (PCA) was created to implement and attain the above declared national policy, and in the light of the expanded role that this Agency must now perform, its upgrading in the Government set-up becomes necessary for a more effective administration of the government's policies and programs for the industry;

WHEREAS, under PD No. 1416, as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light to changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by law, do hereby direct and order that effective immediately, the Chairman of the Philippine Coconut Authority shall have the rank, qualifications, privileges and benefits of a Minister and shall be a Member of the Cabinet.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 26th day of March, in the year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 946**  
AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 918, SERIES OF 1983

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 918, Series of 1983, imposing an additional import duty was promulgated as a necessary measure to reduce importations to the barest minimum;

WHEREAS, the prevailing economic situation has made it still necessary to further curtail importations by increasing the rate of the additional import duty;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, particularly Section 401 thereof, do hereby order and ordain:

Section 1. Section 1 of Executive Order No. 918, series of 1983, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 1. Imposition of Additional Duty - Except as herein specifically provided, there shall be levied, collected and paid, in addition to any other duties, taxes and charges imposed by law on all importations into the Philippines, an additional duty of eight percent (8%) ad valorem”.

Section 2. Section 2 of Executive Order No. 918, series of 1983, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 2. Importations Exempt Under Existing Laws. - The additional duty of eight percent (8%) ad valorem shall also be levied, collected and paid, even if the importation is exempt under existing laws, except as provided in Section 5 thereof. In the case of importations which are exempt in part, the eight percent (8%) additional duty shall be added to the non-exempt portion.”

Section 3. Section 3 of Executive Order No. 918, series of 1983, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 3. Importation Subject to PD No. 1395. - In the case of importations subject to the provisions of Presidential Decree No. 1395 of May 31, 1978, the additional duty of eight percent (8%) ad valorem shall be levied, collected and paid in addition to the five percent (5%) duty imposed thereunder.”

Section 4. Section 4 of Executive Order No. 918, series of 1983, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 4. Importations for release under re-export bond. - In the case of importations for release under re-export bond under the provisions of Section 105 of

---

Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended and other special laws the additional duty of eight percent (8%) ad valorem shall be assessed and included in the amount of the required re-export bond.”

Section 5. Section 5 of Executive Order No. 918, series of 1983, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 5. Exempt Importations. - The importations exempt from the additional of eight percent (8%) ad valorem imposed hereunder are:

- a) those of government agencies, instrumentalities or government owned or controlled corporations with existing contracts, commitments, agreements or obligations (requiring such exemption) with foreign countries, international institutions, associations or organizations entitled to exemption pursuant to agreements or special laws;
- b) those of the diplomatic corps under the provision of paragraph K, Section 105, Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended;
- c) personal effects of returning Filipino diplomats under the provisions of the penultimate paragraph, Section 105, Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended;
- d) those of bonded manufacturing warehouses under the provisions of Section 2002, Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended; Republic Act No. 3137; Presidential Decree No. 1789, as amended by Batas Pambansa Blg. 391, and firms operating in Export Processing Zones, and
- e) those of bonded smelting warehouses under the provisions of Section 2005, Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended.”

Section 6. Effectivity. - This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 29th day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

BY THE PRESIDENT:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 947**  
AMENDING SECTIONS 145, 146 AND 147 OF TITLE IV (SPECIFIC TAXES) OF THE  
NATIONAL INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1977, AS AMENDED

WHEREAS, as part of the program of government to rationalize the structure of protection granted to domestic products, the protective element in our indirect tax system should be gradually eliminated.

WHEREAS, the removal of any protective bias in the indirect tax system requires the realignment of the specific tax component on alcohol products;

WHEREAS, the upward revision of the specific tax on alcohol products will generate additional revenue to support the economic programs of the government.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Section 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code of 1977, as amended, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. Section 145 of the National Internal Revenue Code of 1977, as amended, is hereby further amended as follows:

“(a) If produced from the sap of nipa, coconut, cassava, camote or buri palm or from the juice, syrup or sugar of the cane, per proof liter, four pesos and twenty centavos; Provided, that such materials are produced commercially in the country where they are processed into distilled spirits; Provided, further, that if produced in a pot still or other similar primary distilling apparatus by a distiller producing not more than fifty per centum of alcohol by volume, per proof liter, one peso and fifty six centavos.”

“(b) If produced from raw materials other than (a) hereof, per proof liter, thirty-five pesos.

“This tax shall be proportionally increased for any strength of the spirits taxed over proof spirits, and the tax shall attach to the substance as soon as it is in existence as such, whether it be subsequently separated as pure or impure spirits, or be immediately or at any subsequent time transformed into any other substance either in the process of original production or by any subsequent process.

“Spirits or distilled spirits” is the substance known as ethyl alcohol, ethanol or spirits of wine, including all dilutions and mixture thereof, from whatever process produced, and shall include whisky, brandy, rum, gin and vodka, and other similar products or mixture including compounded liquors and all other preparations, except toilet preparations, of which excluding water distilled spirits is the chief ingredient.

“Proof spirits” is liquor containing one-half of its volume of alcohol of a specific gravity of seven thousand nine hundred and thirty-nine ten thousandths at fifteen degrees centigrade. A proof liter means a liter of proof spirits.”

SECTION 2. Section 146 of the National Internal Revenue Code of 1977, as amended, is hereby further amended as follows:

“Sec. 146. Specific tax on wines. - On wines there shall be collected, per liter of volume capacity, the following:

- “(a) Sparkling wines, regardless of proof, twenty-six pesos and fifty centavos;
- (b) Still wines containing fourteen percentum of alcohol or less, four pesos and forty centavos;
- (c) Still wines containing more than fourteen percentum of alcohol, eight pesos and eighty centavos; and
- (d) Fortified wines containing more than twenty-five percentum of alcohol shall be taxed as distilled spirits.”

SECTION 3. Section 147 of the National Internal Revenue Code of 1977, as amended, is hereby further amended as follows:

“Sec. 147. Specific Tax on Fermented Liquors. - On beer, lager beer, ale, porter and other fermented liquors (except tuba, basi, tapuy and similar domestic fermented liquors), there shall be collected on each liter of volume capacity, two pesos and ten centavos.”

SECTION 4. All laws, decrees, executive orders, rules and regulations and other issuances or parts thereof which are inconsistent with this Order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SECTION 5. This Order shall take effect on June 1, 1984.

Done in the City of Manila, this 29th day of March, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 948**  
**PROVIDING FOR COMPENSATORY BENEFITS TO DISASTER VOLUNTEER WORKER**  
**ENGAGED IN EMERGENCY OPERATIONS**

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the state to develop and promote self-reliance by encouraging the spirit of self-help and mutual assistance among the local officials and their constituents;

WHEREAS, there is an urgent need to enhance the people's participation in emergency operations of the government as the state alone with its meager resources can hardly be expected to achieve desired results;

WHEREAS, to achieve this end, the state shall encourage the participation of the people in the government's disaster control operations through their voluntary involvement in the activities of the disaster coordinating councils particularly during disaster or emergency operations;

WHEREAS, the people's voluntary involvement in this government undertaking can only be achieved and made truly effective by making them aware of their responsibilities and as supportive groups to the existing disaster organizations of the community, and providing them compensatory benefits for injuries or death sustained while in the performance of work in disaster operations.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and obtain:

**ARTICLE 1**  
**DEFINITION OF TERMS**

Section 1. Definition of terms. - When used in this Executive Order, the term:

a. "Disaster Volunteer Worker" hereinafter referred to as the DVW refers to a duly accredited member of any of the task units of a local disaster coordinating council.

b. "Local Disaster Coordinating Council" refers to a group of persons at the provincial, municipal, or barangay level, duly organized pursuant to PD 1566.

c. "Disaster Operations" means any effort by one or more agencies, government and/or otherwise, to provide emergency assistance in relief to persons who are victims of a disaster or calamity. Specific aid and assistance that may be provided in disaster operations include, among others: issuance of medical supplies and equipment and emergency medical treatment; food, water and shelter, rescue and firefighting services; police protection; route clearance and traffic control; prevention of panic, communications and restoration of facilities.

d. "Legal Dependents", "total and permanent disability", and "permanent partial disability" refer to the definition as provided for in the Workers Compensation Act, as amended.

---

ARTICLE 2  
COMPENSATORY BENEFITS

Section 2. Compensatory Benefits. - The following compensatory benefits shall be paid to a disaster volunteer worker or his legal dependents in the amounts as herein specified:

- a. For death resulting in the performance of work in disaster operations - Five Thousand Pesos (₱5,000.00) or in the current rate of GSIS or SSS law, whichever is higher.
- b. For injury resulting in total and permanent disability - Five Thousand Pesos (₱5,000.00).
- c. For injury resulting in permanent partial disability - Three Thousand Pesos (₱3,000.00).
- d. For injury requiring hospitalization for more than fifteen (15) days - Two Thousand Pesos (₱2,000.00).
- e. For injury requiring hospitalization for more than five (5) days but not more than fifteen (15) days - One Thousand Pesos (₱1,000.00).
- f. For injury requiring hospitalization for more than one day but not more than five (5) days - Three Hundred Pesos (₱300.00).

Section 3. Free Medical Care. - In addition to the compensatory benefits provided for in the foregoing section, the disaster volunteer worker who suffers injury while in the performance of his duties as such shall be entitled to a free medical care in any government hospital or institution.

Section 4. The Local DCC. - The local government through its disaster coordinating council shall serve as the principal body to hear and decide all claims for compensatory benefits under this Executive Order. For this purpose, the DCC shall be governed by the rules and regulations issued by the Ministry of Local Government to implement the provisions of this Executive Order.

ARTICLE 3  
PROCEDURE FOR CLAIMS OF COMPENSATION

Section 5. Notice of the injury and claim for compensation. - No compensatory benefits under this Executive Order shall be paid unless the local government through the Disaster Coordinating Council has been given notice of the injury as soon as possible after the same is received or contracted, verified and attested to by the rural health doctor of the area, and unless a claim for compensation is made not later than two (2) weeks after the date of the injury or death, regardless of whether or not the compensation is claimed by the DVW himself.

Section 6. Form of notice and claim: - The notice and claim shall be in writing and the notice shall contain: the name and address of the DVW; the name of the disaster coordinating council and the particular task unit where he/she belongs and the time, place, nature and cause of the injury or death signed by the DVW or any person in his behalf.

Section 7. Delivery of notice and claim. - The notice provided for in this Executive Order shall be served on the Chairman of the disaster coordinating council or his representative through the leader of the task unit where the DVW is assigned. The notice shall be served by personal delivery or courier to the official address of the DCC.

Section 8. Sufficient notice. - Any notice given in accordance with the provisions of Section 6 of this Executive Order shall not be considered invalid or insufficient by reason of the incorrectness in the statement of time, place, nature or cause of the injury or death, unless it be shown that the local DCC has been actually misinformed respecting the injury. Failure to or delay in giving notice shall not be a

---

bar to the proceeding provided hereinfor, if it is shown that any of the members of the DCC concerned had knowledge of the accident.

Section 9. Roster of RVW. - The provincial, city or municipal government through their respective DCC shall maintain a roster of DVW in their locality, copies of which shall be furnished to the nearest local Civil Defense Office and the OCD main office at Camp General Emilio Aguinaldo, Quezon City for verification and accreditation purposes.

Section 10. Source of Fund. - The payment of compensatory benefits for DVW as herein specified shall be chargeable against the national calamity fund subject to the provisions of the current General Appropriations Act, executive orders or other legislations that may hereinafter be issued for the purpose. For this purpose, an initial amount of ₱1M shall be released to the MLG at the start of the fiscal year to be replenished whenever the need arises. All unobligated balances shall revert to the general fund at the end of each year.

Section 11. Procedure for fund release. - To effectuate the provisions of the preceding section, the provincial, city or municipal government, as the case may be, shall enact a supplemental budget in the same manner as provided for in PD 477 and subject to the limitations provided for in Sections 28 and 44 of the said Decree.

Section 12. Rules and Regulations. - The Ministry of Local Government shall issue the rules and regulations to implement this Executive Order.

Section 13. Separability Clause. - If, for any reason or reasons, any part or provisions of this Executive Order shall be held to be unconstitutional or invalid, other part or provisions hereof which are not affected thereby shall continue to be in full force and effect.

Section 14. Repealing Clause. - Except as otherwise provided herein, all laws, acts, decrees, executive orders, proclamations and administrative regulations, or part or parts thereof which are inconsistent with this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

Section 15. Effectivity Clause. - Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, this Executive Order shall take effect upon its publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the Philippines.

Done in the City of Manila, this 23rd day of April, in the year of our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 949**  
**INCREASING MEDICARE ALLOWANCES**

WHEREAS, it is the avowed policy of the government to provide adequate medical care services to the people;

WHEREAS, the prices of commodities and services, including medical care have gone up in recent times;

WHEREAS, under present economic conditions, medical care members and their employers could not afford to pay additional contributions.

WHEREAS, actuarial studies show that allowances under the medicare program may be increased for qualified members but not for their dependents:

WHEREAS, it becomes necessary now to implement increase in allowances for the qualified members without prejudice late increases for their dependents:

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order:

Section 1. The qualified members of the medicare program shall, without any additional contribution, be entitled to the following allowances:

<u>TYPE OF BENEFIT</u>	<u>Allowances for Members</u>
1. Room and Board	
1.1 Primary Care Hospitals	₱16/day
1.2 Secondary Care Hospitals	₱22/day
1.3 Tertiary Care Hospitals	₱30/day
2. Drugs/Laboratory Examination	
2.1 For Ordinary Cases	₱175 Maximum
2.2 For Cases Requiring Intensive Care	₱350 Maximum
3. Surgeon's Fees	
3.1 Minor Surgery	₱ 65 Maximum
3.2 Medium Surgery	₱325 Maximum
3.3 Major Surgery	₱650 Maximum
4. Operating Room Fee	
4.1 Minor Surgery	₱ 20
4.2 Medium Surgery	₱ 50
4.3 Major Surgery	₱100
5. Anesthesiologist's Fee	30% of surgeon's fee
6. Medical/Dental Practitioner's Fee	
6.1 For Ordinary Cases	₱15/day Maximum ₱200/SPC
6.2 For Cases Requiring Intensive Care	Maximum ₱300/SPC

7. Allowance for Sterilization	
7.1 Vasectomy	₱100
7.2 Tubaligation	₱150

Section 2. The legal dependents of Medicare members shall continue to be entitled to the allowance presently prescribed in Section 12 of Presidential Decree No. 1519.

Section 3. Presidential Decree No. 1519 and all laws, executive orders or parts thereof which are inconsistent with the provisions of this order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 1st day of May, in the year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 950**  
**REINSTATING THE TAX EXEMPTION ON DONATIONS FROM FRATERNAL LABOR**  
**ORGANIZATIONS UNDER ARTICLE 243 OF THE LABOR CODE OF THE PHILIPPINES**

WHEREAS, labor organizations had been exempted under Article 243 of the Labor Code from taxes, duties and other assessments on donations received from fraternal organizations, local or foreign;

WHEREAS, the purpose of said exemptions was to provide incentive for projects designed to promote the welfare of the workers;

WHEREAS, that objective was nullified by the removal of said exemptions by subsequent issuances, particularly Presidential Decree No. 1395 and Executive Order No. 860;

WHEREAS, consistent with the commitment of the State to promote trade unionism, the reinstatement of said exemptions is highly desirable and necessary;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, do hereby reinstate the exemptions granted to labor organizations under Article 242 of the Labor Code. All issuances inconsistent with this Order are hereby repealed.

Done in the City of Manila, this 1st day of May, in the year of Our Lord Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 951**  
**TO EXEMPT THE INCOME AND PROPERTIES OF RURAL WORKERS ORGANIZATIONS**  
**FROM TAXES DUTIES AND OTHER ASSESSMENTS**

WHEREAS, the last paragraph of Article 243, Chapter III, Book V of P.D. 442 otherwise known as the Labor Code of the Philippines as amended, provides as one of the basic rights of the legitimate labor organizations, that “the income and properties of legitimate labor organizations shall be free from taxes, duties, and other assessments including gifts, donations they may receive from fraternal and similar organizations, local and foreign;”

WHEREAS, rural workers organizations registered by the Ministry of Labor and Employment, through the Bureau of Rural Workers, pursuant to PDs 1365 and 1367 are considered as legitimate labor organizations;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers and authority vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and ordain;

SECTION 1. That rural workers organizations registered with the Ministry of Labor and Employment, shall have the same appropriate rights of legitimate labor organizations as provided in Article 243 Chapter III Book V of PD 442, as amended.

SECTION 2. As such, properties and income of Rural Workers Organizations shall be free from taxes, duties and other assessments, including gifts or donations they may receive from fraternal organization, local and foreign.

This Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE IN THE CITY OF MANILA, this 1st day of May, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 951-A**  
**GRANTING SALARY INCREASES FOR NATIONAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES**

WHEREAS, existing national policy mandates that compensation of government personnel shall be adjusted/standardized taking into consideration the prevailing level of compensation in the private industry;

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the government to help augment government personnel income in times of economic difficulties;

WHEREAS, increased cost of living due to inflation makes it necessary that adjustments in the pay scale of government employees be effected;

WHEREAS, the results of the recent Salary Surveys conducted in private industry by the National Government indicate and justify a further increase in the salaries of government personnel;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and Section 2(e) of P.D. No. 1416 do hereby order and direct:

1. The increase in salaries of all officials and employees of the national government by ten percent (10%) or equivalent to two (2) salary steps in the National Salary Schedule.

2. Positions in national government agencies with approved special pay plans and those not covered by the National pay plan including members of the Armed Forces of the Philippines and the Integrated National Police shall likewise be given the same percentage salary increase.

3. Incumbents of positions in offices/agencies that do not apply the National Position Classification and Compensation Plans or do not observe any formalized approved classification and compensation plans may be given this salary adjustment subject to the classification of the positions by the Office of Compensation and Position Classification (OCPC) of the Office of Budget and Management (OBM).

4. Local government units shall likewise be granted the same percentage salary increase provided herein, chargeable against their respective local government funds, subject to availability of funds and to the rules, guidelines, procedures and conditions to be determined by the Joint Commission on Local Government and Personnel Administration.

5. Salary increase for employees of government owned and controlled corporations may be granted subject to recommendation of the Government Corporation Compensation Committee but in no case shall it be more than ten percent and, Provided that funds are available for the purpose strictly out of corporate internal funds.

6. Funds needed to implement this Order with respect to national government agencies shall be charged to a) salary lapses and other personal services savings of the ministry/bureau/office/agency/state university/college concerned as a first priority funding source, and b) to the lump-sum appropriation for salary increases incorporated in the budgets of national government agencies/offices. Any remaining deficiency shall be covered by the Salary Adjustment Fund authorized in the CY 1984 General Appropriations Act.

7. Agencies that have already drawn from the Salary Adjustment Fund shall not be authorized to reprogram savings from other components to 01.

8. The rules and regulations needed to comply with this Order shall be formulated and issued by the Office of Budget and Management.

9. This Executive Order shall take effect on May 1, 1984.

Done in the City of Manila, this 1st day of May, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.

Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 952**  
AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDERS NO. 537 AND NO. 823, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational changes as may be necessary in the light of changing circumstances and developments;

WHEREAS, as a result of its increased role, functions and responsibilities, the Secretariat of the Garments and Textile Export Board (GTEB) has to be revitalized and given incentives;

WHEREAS, under Section 7 of Executive Order No. 823, the GTEB has been declared a critical government agency pursuant to P.D. 985;

WHEREAS, there is a need to amend Section 7 of Executive Order No. 823 in order to strengthen the intent of said Section and to implement the same without the need of any other act or order;

WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the GTEB have to be clarified with respect to imports of goods and exports of garments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitutions, do hereby order and direct:

SECTION 1. - Section 3 subparagraphs (a), (h), & (i) of Executive Order No. 537 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“a. Negotiate, conclude and implement garments and textile agreements, whether bilateral or multilateral, between the Republic of the Philippines, and other countries; approve quota allocations, export authorizations and issue export licenses and similar authorizations for all exports of textiles and garments from the Philippines;

h. In case of violations of its rules and regulations, cancel or suspend quota allocations, export authorizations and licenses for the operations of bonded garment manufacturing warehouses and or disqualify the firm and/or its principal stockholders and officers from engaging in garment exports and from doing business with the Board;

i. In case of violations of its rules and regulations, imposed fines, in an amount not exceeding fifty (₱.50) centavos per square yard equivalent of the quantity unshipped in cases of unutilized allocation as defined by its rules and regulations, and not more than ten percent of the gross F.O.B. value of the goods exported/to be exported/imported/to be imported;”

SEC. 2. - Section 4 of Executive Order No. 537 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 4. Secretariat. - The Board is hereby authorized to create a Secretariat to be composed of Technical as well as administrative staff as may be necessary to assist the Board in the accomplishment of its responsibilities and functions under this Order.

The Secretariat shall be headed by an Executive Director who shall be assisted by two Deputy Executive Directors. The Executive Director shall be appointed by the President of the Philippines upon recommendation of the Chairman.

The regular professional and the technical personnel of the Secretariat shall be primarily confidential or highly technical in nature. The Secretariat shall be exempt from OCPC rules and regulations pursuant to Section 6 of Executive Order No. 756 and Section 28 of Presidential Decrees No. 1071.”

SEC. 3. - Section 5 of Executive Order No. 537 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 5. Powers and Functions of the Chairman. - The Executive Director, the Deputy Executive Directors and the Secretariat shall be responsible to the Board. Provided, however, that the Chairman shall, in behalf of the Board, exercise direct supervision and control over them. He shall also have the power to appoint and discipline personnel of the Secretariat in accordance with law subject to confirmation by the Board.

The Chairman shall also approve the agenda for Board meetings, convene and preside over meetings and exercise such other functions as may be delegated to him by the Board.”

SEC. 4. - Section 7 of Executive Order No. 823 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“GTEB is hereby declared a critical government agency pursuant to P.D. No. 985. All income from fees, fines, penalties, and other charges imposed and/or collected by it are deemed corporate income of GTEB as a critical government agency. The GTEB is hereby authorized to deposit and maintain this corporate income in a separate account or fund which may be directly used and disbursed by the Board with the approval of the President of the Philippines without need of a separate approval from any government agency in order to provide additional financial incentives to all its employees according to criteria to be determined by the Board, to defray expenses of bilateral and multilateral textile negotiations as well as to defray other expenses that the Board may authorize to be incurred.”

SEC. 5. - Repealing Clause. - All laws, Executive Orders, Letter of Instructions, other issuances, administrative rules and regulations or parts thereof that are in conflict with this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 6. - Separability Clause. - If any provision of this Executive Order is declared invalid, such declaration shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions of this Executive Order; provided that such remaining provisions can still be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SEC. 7. - This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 4th day of May, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 953**  
**STRENGTHENING THE PRESIDENTIAL ANTI-DOLLAR SALTING TASK FORCE**

WHEREAS, under the Executive Order No. 934 and Letter of Instructions No. 1354 a Presidential Anti-Dollar Salting Task Force headed by the Minister of Trade and Industry was organized to identify those engaged in the illegal salting of foreign exchange, dollar blackmarketing, and/or in violations of foreign exchange regulations;

WHEREAS, this Presidential Anti-Dollar Salting Task Force needs to be strengthened in order to enable it to perform the tasks for which it was created;

WHEREAS, the Presidential Anti-Dollar Salting Task Force may need to prevent the departure from the Philippines of certain individuals suspected of involvement in the offense of illegal salting of foreign exchange and related offenses;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The Presidential Anti-Dollar Salting Task Force created under Executive Order No. 934 shall have the power and authority:

- a) To promulgate rules and regulations governing the conduct of its investigations;
- b) To conduct its investigation in public or in private, adjourn its hearings to anytime and place, refer technical matters or accounts to an expert and to accept his report as evidence after hearing upon notice, give all such directions as it may deem necessary or expedient;
- c) To administer oaths, summon persons or issue subpoenas requiring the attendance and testimony of witness or the production of such books, papers, contracts, records, statement of accounts, agreements, and others as may be material to the investigation;
- d) To punish direct and indirect contempts with the appropriate penalties therefor under Rule 71 of the Rules of Court.

SEC. 2. Preventive measures pending formal investigation. As soon as a formal charge is instituted on the basis of prima facie and even prior to the commencement of a formal investigation, the Chairman of the Presidential Anti-Dollar Salting Task Force may order one or more of the following for the purpose of preventing the disposition or tampering of evidence, the continuation of the acts being complained of, and the flight of the respondent, as the case may be:

- a) The padlocking of the business establishment, warehouse, building, shop or any other structure which might be used for the commission of the offense;
- b) The prevention of the departure from the Philippines of the Respondent, regardless of citizenship, through the issuance of a hold-departure order which may not be lifted without the approval of the Chairman or the President of the Philippines;

With reference to Section (b) above, the Chairman shall issue a copy of the order to the Aviation Security Command, Manila International Airport Authority, or Commission on Immigration and Deportation, as the case may be, and the latter upon receipt thereof shall without delay implement the order and submit a report of compliance to the Chairman.

SEC. 3. The Chairman of the Presidential Anti-Dollar Salting Task Force is likewise authorized to issue a search warrant or warrant of arrest, in connection with a dollar-salting or dollar blackmarketing charge, upon probable cause to be determined by him, after examination under oath or affirmation of a complainant and the witnesses he may produce, and particularly describing the place to be searched, and the person or things to be seized.

SEC. 4. Separability Clause. In the event any provision of this Executive Order or the application of such provision to any person or circumstance is declared invalid, the remainder of this Executive Order shall not be affected by such declaration.

SEC. 5. Repealing Clause. All laws, Decrees, Instructions, Executive Orders, rules or regulations, and other similar issuances inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed or amended accordingly.

SEC. 6. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 4th day of May, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 954**  
CREATING THE POSITION OF EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT IN THE  
POLYTECHNIC UNIVERSITY OF THE PHILIPPINES.

WHEREAS, there is a need to further strengthen the organizational structure of the Polytechnic University of the Philippines to make it more responsive to the present requirements of the University;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, the President of the Philippines has continuing authority to reorganize the administrative structure of the National Government to promote efficiency in the government.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby create, in addition to the existing officers in the Polytechnic University of the Philippines, the position of Executive Vice President.

This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 4th day of May, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 955**  
**IMPOSING AN ADDITIONAL DUTY OF TEN PER CENT (10%) AD VALOREM ON IMPORTS**

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 860, series of 1982, as amended, was promulgated to reduce imports to the barest minimum;

WHEREAS, despite the increase in the original rate, the expected desirable level of imports has not been achieved,

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me under Section 401 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Imposition of additional duty. - Except as herein specifically provided, there shall be levied, collected and paid, in addition to any other duties, taxes and charges imposed by law, on all importations into the Philippines, an additional duty of ten per cent (10%) ad valorem.

SECTION 2. Importations exempt under existing laws. - The additional duty of ten per cent (10%) ad valorem shall also be levied, collected and paid, even if the importation is exempt under existing laws, except as provided in Section 4 hereof. In the case of importations which are exempt in part, the ten per cent (10%) additional duty shall be added to the non-exempt portion.

SECTION 3. Importations subject to Presidential Decree No. 1395. - In the case of importations subject to the provisions of Presidential Decree No. 1395 of May 31, 1978, the additional duty of ten per cent (10%) ad valorem shall be levied, collected and paid, in addition to the five per cent (5%) duty imposed thereunder.

SECTION 4. Importations for release under re-export bond. - In the case of importations for release under the re-export bond under the provisions of Section 105 of P.D. No. 1464, as amended and other special laws, the additional duty of ten per cent (10%) ad valorem shall be assessed and included in the amount of the required re-export bond.

SECTION 5. Exempt importations. - The importations exempt from the additional duty of ten per cent (10%) ad valorem imposed hereunder are:

a) Those of government agencies, instrumentalities, or government-owned or controlled corporations with existing contracts, commitments, agreements or obligations (requiring such exemption) with foreign countries, international institutions, associations or organizations entitled to exemption pursuant to agreements or special laws;

b) Those of the diplomatic corps under the provisions of paragraph K, Section 105, Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended;

c) Personal effects of returning Filipino diplomats under the provisions of the penultimate paragraph, Section 105, Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended;

d) Those of bonded manufacturing warehouses under the provisions of Section 2002, Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended; Republic Act 3137; Presidential Decree No. 1789, as amended by Batas Pambansa Blg. 391 and firms operating in export processing zones, and

e) Those of bonded smelting warehouses under the provisions of Section 2005, Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended.

SECTION 6. Repeal. - Executive Order No. 860, series of 1982, as amended, is hereby repealed and all executive orders or regulations inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 7. Effectivity. - This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 6th day of June, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 956**  
**DIRECTING ADDITIONAL BUDGETARY SAVINGS AND ECONOMY MEASURES**

WHEREAS, there is urgent need to attain a manageable budget deficit; and

WHEREAS, control of government expenditures is an essential component of our ongoing economic stabilization program.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order the immediate implementation of the following which were covered by a verbal order of the President

**A. Additional Reserves in the 1984 Budget**

1. There shall be imposed, a budgetary reserve equivalent to five (5) percent of the 1984 budget program in addition to the earlier implemented reserves.
2. The reserves shall be applied on the major expenditure accounts on the basis of the following percentages:

Capital Outlays of MPWH and MTC	6.5%
Corporate Equity Investments	15.5%
Other Capital Outlays	26.5%
Current Operating Expenditures	2.0%

**B. Mechanism of Implementation**

1. To realize the above targets, the concerned agencies and offices of the national government, including government-owned and controlled corporations and state colleges and universities shall immediately effect the above adjustments and shall submit the corresponding adjusted program of expenditures to the Office of Budget and Management.
2. To effect the necessary reductions, all concerned shall accordingly review all their unreleased program allotments in order that low priority programs/projects/activities may be deferred, scaled down, or rescheduled. In addition, savings from released allotments shall not be utilized or realigned without prior approval of the Office of Budget and Management.

C. The Office of Budget and Management shall prepare a consolidated adjusted program of expenditures for implementation purposes and shall accordingly issue the relevant budget execution circulars.

D. The provisions of Letter of Implementation No. 146 and Letter of Instructions No. 1408 prescribing economy and funds control measures, respectively, are hereby reiterated.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 6<sup>th</sup> day of June, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 957**  
AMENDING SECTIONS 153, 155 AND 156 OF TITLE IV (SPECIFIC TAXES) OF THE  
NATIONAL INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1977, AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, with the recent currency realignment, it is imperative that stringent measures be adopted to conserve oil and avoid wasteful consumption thereof;

WHEREAS, the restructuring of oil prices as well as the revision of the specific tax components thereof is an effective measure of conservation;

WHEREAS, the revision of specific tax rates will mean not only a reduction in oil consumption but will also mean savings in foreign exchange that could be utilized for the importation of essential commodities;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Section 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code of 1977, as amended, do hereby direct and order that:

“Section 1. Section 153, 155 and 156 of the National Internal Revenue Code as amended are hereby further amended to read as follows:

“SECTION 153. Specific tax on manufactured oil and other fuels. - On refined and manufactured mineral oil and motor fuels, there shall be collected the following taxes which shall attach to the articles hereunder enumerated as soon as they are in existence as such:

- (a) Kerosene, per liter of volume capacity, thirty seven and three-fourth centavos;
- (b) Lubricating oils, per liter of volume capacity, one peso and fifty centavos;
- (c) Naphtha, regular gasoline and all other similar products of distillation, per liter of volume capacity, one peso and seventy four and one-fourth centavos; Provided, That on premium and aviation gasoline, the tax shall be one peso and sixty-two and one-fourth centavos, per liter of volume capacity;
- (d) On denatured alcohol to be used for motive power, per liter of volume capacity, one centavo; Provided, That unless otherwise provided for by special laws, if the denatured alcohol is mixed with gasoline, the specific tax on which has already been paid, only the alcohol content shall be subject to the tax herein prescribed. For the purposes of this subsection, the removal of denatured alcohol of not less than one hundred eighty degrees proof ninety per centum absolute alcohol) shall be deemed to have been removed for motive power, unless shown to the contrary;
- (e) Processed gas, per liter of volume capacity, four and one-half centavos;
- (f) Thinners and solvents, per liter of volume capacity, one peso and two and one-half centavos;
- (g) Liquefied petroleum gas, per kilogram, ninety seven and one-half centavos: Provided, That liquefied petroleum gas used for motive power shall be taxed at the equivalent rate as the specific tax on diesel fuel oil;

- (h) Asphalts, per kilogram, fifty three centavos;
- (i) Greases, waxes and petrolatum, per kilogram, eighty centavos; and
- (j) Aviation turbo jet fuel, per liter of volume capacity, one peso and thirty-seven centavos.

“SEC. 155. Specific tax on bunker fuel oil. - On fuel oil, commercially known as bunker fuel oil, and on all similar fuel oils, having more or less the same generating power, there shall be collected, per liter of volume capacity, thirty seven and one-half centavos, which tax shall attached to this fuel oil as soon as it is in existence as such.

“SEC. 156. Specific tax on diesel fuel oil. - On fuel oil, commercially known as diesel fuel oil, and on all similar fuel oils, having more or less the same generating power, per liter of volume capacity, sixty-five and one-half centavos which tax shall attached to this fuel oil as soon as it is in existence as such.”

“SECTION 2. This Executive Order shall take effect on June 7, 1984.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 6th day of June, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 958**  
**REVISING THE MAXIMUM RETAIL PRICES OF CIGARETTES**

WHEREAS, in the latest revision of the maximum retail prices of cigarettes under Executive Order No. 924, the allowed margins for price adjustment have become inadequate to meet current levels of production costs;

WHEREAS, unless the existing statutory maximum retail prices of cigarettes are adjusted, certain cigarette manufacturers may be constrained to cut down production which may result in the dislocation of a considerable number of factory workers and a substantial drop in revenue collection;

WHEREAS, to obviate these contingencies, it is imperative that the maximum retail prices of cigarettes be revised to provide sufficient leeway for price adjustments in order to meet present levels of production costs.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, pursuant to the powers vested in me under Section 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. Section 149(b) of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, be amended to read as follows:

“Sec. 149. Specific tax on cigars and cigarettes. - On cigars and cigarettes there shall be collected the following taxes:

“(b) Cigarettes -

“(1) On cigarettes packed in thirties, the retail price of which per pack does not exceed one peso and sixty centavos, on each thousand three pesos;

“(2) On cigarettes packed in thirties, the retail price of which per pack does not exceed two pesos, on each thousand five pesos;

“(3) On cigarettes packed on thirties, the retail price of which per pack exceeds two pesos, on each thousand, eight pesos;

“(4) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which per pack does not exceed three pesos and sixty-five centavos, on each thousand, twenty pesos;

“(5) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds three pesos and sixty-five centavos but does not exceed four pesos and fifty centavos, on each thousand, twenty-eight pesos;

“(6) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds four pesos and thirty centavos but does not exceed five pesos and fifty centavos, on each thousand, thirty-two pesos;

“(7) On cigarettes packed on twenties, the retail price of which exceeds five pesos and fifty centavos but does not exceed six pesos, on each thousand, sixty-four pesos;



“(8) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds six pesos but does not exceed six pesos and fifty centavos, on each thousand, sixty-four pesos;

“(9) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds six pesos and fifty centavos but does not exceed seven pesos and thirty centavos, on each thousand, ninety-one pesos;

“(10) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price which exceeds seven pesos and thirty centavos, on each thousand, one hundred twenty-one pesos;

“(11) If the cigarettes are of foreign manufacture, regardless of the retail price or contents per pack, on each thousand, one hundred twenty-one pesos.

SEC. 2. All cigarette manufacturers concerned shall be allowed to use their cigarette labels imprinted with the old maximum retail price per pack of their products for a period of one hundred twenty (120) days from the date of the effectivity of this Order, after which they shall comply with pertinent requirements of section 149(b) of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, regarding the printing of the maximum retail price on each pack of cigarettes.

SEC. 3. All laws, decrees, executive orders, rules and regulations and other issuances or parts thereof which are inconsistent with this Order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 4. This Order shall take effect on June 7, 1984.

Done in the City of Manila, this 6th day of June, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 959**  
**REVISING THE PERCENTAGE TAX RATE ON LOCALLY PRODUCED CRUDE OIL**

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree 1615 which took effect on March 13, 1979, a percentage tax of twenty-two per centum (22%) was levied on locally produced crude oil in order that its price can be placed at par with the price of imported crude oil which, in addition to the inward ocean freight and other incidental costs of importation, is subject to the payment of twenty-two per centum (22%) customs duty;

WHEREAS, without this percentage tax, those oil companies which have access to the market for locally produced crude oil would have undue advantage over other oil companies wholly dependent on imported crude oil;

WHEREAS, with the recent realignment of ad valorem duty on importations, it becomes imperative to adjust the rate of percentage tax on locally produced crude oil to a level consistent with the prevailing statutory rate of thirty-three per centum (33%) customs duty on imported crude oil.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines by virtue of the powers vested in me under Section 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. Section 199(b) of the National Internal Revenue Code of 1977, as amended, be amended to read as follows:

“Sec. 199(b) Percentage tax on sales of indigenous petroleum. - Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 202 of this Code, there shall be levied, assessed, and collected once on the first taxable sale, barter, exchange or similar transaction intended to transfer ownership of or title to indigenous petroleum, a tax equivalent to thirty-three per centum (33%) of the fair international market price thereof, such tax to be paid by the buyer or purchaser within fifteen (15) days from the date of actual or constructive delivery to the said buyer or purchaser. The phrase “first taxable sale, barter, exchange or similar transaction” means the transfer of the indigenous petroleum in its original state to a first taxable transferee. The fair international market price shall be determined in accordance with Regulations to be promulgated by the Minister of Finance upon the recommendation of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue in consultation with an appropriate government agency.

For purposes of this subsection, “indigenous petroleum” shall include locally extracted mineral oil, hydrocarbon gas, bitumen, crude asphalt, mineral gas and all other similar or naturally associated substances with the exception of coal, peat, bituminous shale and/or stratified mineral deposits.

In enforcing the provisions of this subsection, Section 12 and the relevant provisions of Chapter II of Title IV of this Code shall apply.

SECTION 2. Repealing Clause. - The provisions of any general or specific laws, decrees or orders which are in conflict or inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 3. Effectivity. - This Order shall take effect on August 1, 1984.

Done in the City of Manila, this 11th day of June, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 960**  
**IMPOSING AN AD VALOREM TAX ON CIGARETTES IN ADDITION TO**  
**THE SPECIFIC TAX LEVIED THEREON**

WHEREAS, the fixed nature of the specific tax on cigarettes does not provide for a built-in flexibility to price changes as the tax yield does not automatically increase with an increase in cigarettes prices thereby necessitating frequent rate and/or base adjustments such that for the period 1978 to 1983 alone there have been four amendatory laws affecting the specific tax on cigarettes;

WHEREAS, the weighted average tax burden (ratio of specific taxes to wholesale price or value, net of tax) of locally manufactured cigarettes packed in 30's and 20's of about 10.69 per cent and 29.29 per cent, respectively, are low considering that cigarettes are non-essential commodities and the marginal rate of sales tax levied on non-essential commodities under the National Internal Revenue Code of 1977, as amended, is 50 per cent, not to mention that the tax levied on cigarettes by some of our neighboring countries are quite high e.g., Republic of China 120% of taxable value; Thailand 40% or 45% of retail price; and Indonesia 30% or 50% of manufacturer's or importer's selling price of hand-made or machine-made cigarettes;

WHEREAS, in order to provide a built-in flexibility to price changes, which could relieve the policy makers from the tedious task of reviewing the specific tax on cigarettes and changing the rate and/or base, and to upgrade the tax on cigarettes to a more reasonable level, it is necessary to impose an ad valorem tax in addition to the specific tax presently levied thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, pursuant to the powers vested in me under Section 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. There is hereby added a new Chapter, to be known as Chapter IV, under Title IV of the National Internal Revenue Code of 1977, as amended, to read as follows:

**CHAPTER IV. Ad Valorem Tax**

“SEC. 186-A. Ad valorem tax. - In addition to the specific tax imposed under Section 149(b) of this Code, there shall be levied, assessed and collected an ad valorem tax equivalent to ten percent of the manufacturer's or importer's gross selling price, net of specific tax, of the cigarettes to be removed from the place of production or to be released from customs custody which shall be paid by the manufacturer importer, as the case may be, at the same time as the specific tax.

“The price at which the different brands of cigarettes are sold at wholesale in the factory or in the establishment of the importer or through their sales agents to the public shall determine the amount of tax due thereon; and if the manufacturer or importer also sells, or allows to be sold, his cigarettes at wholesale in another establishment of which he is the owner or in the profits of which he has an interest, the wholesale price in such establishment shall determine the amount of tax applicable to the cigarettes therein sold: Provided, However, That when such price is less than the cost of manufacture

---

or importation plus all expenses incurred until the cigarettes are finally sold by the manufacturer or importer, such cost plus expenses shall determine the amount of tax to be collected.

“Every manufacturer or importer of cigarettes shall file with the Commissioner on the date or dates designated by the latter, and as often as may be required, a sworn statement showing, among other information, the different brands of cigarettes manufactured or imported and their corresponding wholesale prices, together with the cost of manufacture or importation plus expenses incurred or to be incurred until the cigarettes are finally sold. It shall be unlawful to sell said cigarettes at wholesale at a price in excess of the one specified in the statement required herein without previous written notice to the Commissioner. In case of imported cigarettes, the sworn statement required herein shall be accompanied by verified sales invoices of the manufacturer of the cigarettes as well as the consular invoice issued by a Philippine Consul, should one be available at the place of origin or shipment, and that every pack of cigarettes shall bear the inscription “FOR EXPORT TO THE PHILIPPINES”.

“Any manufacturer or importer who, in violation of this Section, knowingly misdeclares or misrepresents in his sworn statement herein required or in his sales invoice any pertinent data or information shall, upon discovery, be penalized by a summary cancellation or withdrawal of his permit to engage in business as a manufacturer or importer of cigarettes. If the violator is an alien, he shall be liable for deportation.”

SECTION 2. The manufacturer’s or importer’s wholesale price of cigarettes subject to the herein ad valorem tax shall in no case be less than the prevailing wholesale price exclusive of the specific tax registered with the Bureau of Internal Revenue prior to the effectivity of this Order.

SECTION 3. The Minister of Finance, upon recommendation of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, shall promulgate the necessary rules and regulations to effectively implement the provisions of this Order.

SECTION 4. This Order shall take effect on September 1, 1984.

Done in the City of Manila, this 11th day of June, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 961**

MODIFYING THE RATES OF IMPORT DUTY ON CERTAIN IMPORTED ARTICLES AS PROVIDED UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464, AS AMENDED, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE TARIFF AND CUSTOMS CODE OF 1978, IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT THE DECISIONS OF THE FIFTEENTH ASEAN ECONOMIC MINISTERS (AEM) AND THE SEVENTEENTH COMMITTEE ON TRADE AND TOURISM (COTT) MEETING TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL MARGINS OF PREFERENCE IN RESPECT TO ITEMS WHICH ARE UNDER THE PREFERENTIAL TRADING ARRANGEMENTS (PTA).

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 402 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order:

SECTION 1. The articles specifically listed in Annex "A" hereof as classified under Section 104 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, shall be accorded additional margins of tariff preferences as agreed upon during the Fifteenth ASEAN Economic Ministers (AEM) Meeting and the Seventeenth Meeting of the Committee on Trade and Tourism. In effect, such articles shall be subject to the Preferential Tariff for ASEAN in accordance with the schedule indicated opposite each article as specified in Columns 6-7 of said Annex "A".

SECTION 2. In the event that any subsequent changes are made in the basic Philippine rate of duty on any of the abovementioned articles, such articles shall automatically be accorded the corresponding margins of preference indicated in Column 5 of Annex "A" hereof.

SECTION 3. After the date of effectivity of this Order, all the above-described articles entered or withdrawn from warehouse, in the Philippines, for consumption shall be subject to the rate of import duty herein prescribed subject to qualification under the Rules of Origin as specified in the Agreement on ASEAN Preferential Trading Arrangements ratified on August 1, 1977.

SECTION 4. This Order shall take effect on May 1, 1984.

Done in the City of Manila, this 14th day of June, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 962  
CREATING THE NATIONAL INFORMATION COUNCIL

1. There is hereby created a National Information Council with the President as Chairman and the following as Members:

Mr. Blas Ople  
Mr. Jose D. Aspiras  
Mr. Gregorio S. Cendaña  
Mr. Adrian Cristobal  
Mr. Jose V. Cruz  
Mr. Juan Gatbonton  
Mr. Jacobo C. Clave

2. The Council, when meeting without the President, may choose a Chairman for the day to preside over its meetings. The Minister of Information shall prepare the agenda and serve as the Secretary of the Council.
3. The Council shall -
  - 3(1) Consider and formulate the national communications/information policy;
  - (2) Review the organizational structure of the existing government information systems and further improve them;
  - (3) Review and further improve the management systems of the organizations in charge of government information; and
  - (4) Undertake any other work of planning and effectively carrying out the government information programs and projects.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 20th day of June, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 963**  
**AUTHORIZING THE REORGANIZATION OF THE METROPOLITAN**  
**WATERWORKS & SEWERAGE SYSTEM**

WHEREAS, there is a need to enhance the efficiency and productivity of the Metropolitan Waterworks & Sewerage System as a service instrumentality of the Government;

WHEREAS, the enjoyment by the public of adequate water and sewerage services greatly depends on an effective and efficient organization;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1772, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. The General Manager of the Metropolitan Waterworks & Sewerage System (MWSS) shall redesign the organizational structure of the MWSS to improve efficiency and productivity, and to upgrade public service in accordance with the following guidelines:

- a. Facilitation of planning, organization, direction, coordination, and control of the long, medium and short-range policies of the MWSS;
- b. Utilization of contemporary management concepts and use of the latest technologies available to large organizations like the MWSS; and
- c. Streamlining of the systems and procedures and/or decentralization of functions with the end in view of rendering faster service without surrendering appropriate controls.

SEC. 2. For purposes of this reorganization, the Board of Trustees, upon recommendation of the General Manager of the MWSS, is hereby authorized and directed to:

- a. Create/abolish positions;
- b. Classify/re-classify positions;
- c. Determine appropriate compensation rates and packages for MWSS officers and employees;
- d. Promulgate the necessary implementing guidelines to carry out the MWSS reorganization.

SEC. 3. Any official or employee of the MWSS whose position is abolished or who is otherwise appointed as a result of the reorganization herein authorized, or who refuses any appointment in the reorganized MWSS shall be paid all the benefits to which he may be entitled under existing laws: Provided, That, if he does not qualify under existing laws, he may be paid a gratuity equivalent to one month salary for every year of service, payable in lump sum, out of the salary lapses and savings of the MWSS.

SEC. 4. All personnel actions in the MWSS needed to implement this and future reorganization shall not be subject to the rules and regulations of the Office of Compensation and Position

Classification: Provided, however, That approval of appointments by the Civil Service Commission as required by law shall be necessary.

SEC. 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 20th day of June, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 964**

MODIFYING THE RATES OF IMPORT DUTY OF CERTAIN IMPORTED ARTICLES AS PROVIDED UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464, AS AMENDED, IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT THE MARGINS OF PREFERENCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ASEAN AGREEMENT ON PREFERENTIAL TRADING ARRANGEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN ARTICLES NEGOTIATED DURING THE FIFTEENTH AND SIXTEENTH MEETINGS OF THE ASEAN COMMITTEE ON TRADE AND TOURISM.

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 402 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. The articles specifically listed in Annex "A" hereof as classified under Section 104 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, shall be accorded the margins of tariff preference as specified in column 5 of said Annex "A". In effect, such articles shall be subject to the Preferential Tariff for ASEAN in accordance with the schedule indicated opposite each articles as specified in columns 6-7 of said Annex "A".

SECTION 2. In the event that any subsequent changes are made in the basic Philippine rate of duty on any of the abovementioned articles, such articles shall automatically be accorded the corresponding margins of preference indicated in column 5 of Annex "A" hereof.

SECTION 3. After the date of effectivity of this Order, all the above-described articles entered or withdrawn from warehouse, in the Philippines, for consumption shall be subject to the rate of import duty herein prescribed subject to qualification under the Rules of Origin as specified in the Agreement on ASEAN Preferential Trading Arrangements ratified on August 1, 1977.

SECTION 4. This Order shall take effect on January 17, 1984.

Done in the City of Manila, this 20th day of June, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 965**

MODIFYING THE RATES OF IMPORT DUTY ON CERTAIN IMPORTED ARTICLES AS PROVIDED UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464, AS AMENDED, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE TARIFF AND CUSTOMS CODE OF 1978, IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT THE 20%-25% MARGINS OF TARIFF PREFERENCE ON ITEMS WITH IMPORT VALUES OF OVER \$2,500,000 TO \$10,000,000 (CIF) IN 1978, AS RECORDED IN THE FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS OF THE PHILIPPINES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DECISIONS OF THE FOURTEENTH ASEAN ECONOMIC MINISTERS (AEM) MEETING AND THE FIFTEENTH MEETING OF THE COMMITTEE ON TRADE AND TOURISM.

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 402 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order:

SECTION 1. The articles specifically listed in Annex "A" hereof as classified under Section 104 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, shall be accorded a 20%-25% margins of Tariff preference as agreed upon during the Fourteenth ASEAN Economic Ministers (AEM) Meeting and the Fifteenth Meeting of the Committee on Trade and Tourism. In effect, such articles shall be subject to the Preferential Tariff for ASEAN in accordance with the schedule indicated opposite each article as specified in columns 7-9 of said Annex "A".

SECTION 2. In the event that any subsequent changes are made in the basic Philippine rate of duty on any of the abovementioned articles, such articles shall automatically be accorded the corresponding margins of preference indicated in column 6 of Annex "A" hereof.

SECTION 3. After the date of effectivity of this Order, all the above-described articles entered or withdrawn from warehouse, in the Philippines, for consumption shall be subject to the rate of import duty herein prescribed subject to qualification under the Rules of Origin as specified in the Agreement on ASEAN Preferential Trading Arrangements ratified on August 1, 1977.

SECTION 4. This Order shall take effect 1 July 1983.

DONE in the City of Manila, this day 20th of June, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 966**  
**ADOPTING A UNIFORM PROCEDURE IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF LAWS FOR**  
**OPTIONAL RETIREMENT OF OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF THE NATIONAL**  
**GOVERNMENT AND DIRECTING EXPEDITIOUS PAYMENT OF RETIREMENT BENEFITS**

WHEREAS, the new Civil Service Decree of the Philippines implementing the constitutional mandate of establishing a government career service based on merit and fitness, explicitly provides that measures be adopted to promote morale and the highest degree of responsibility, integrity, loyalty and efficiency among government officials and employees;

WHEREAS, in recognition of, and as a fitting reward for, the faithful and dedicated service rendered by government officials and employees during the best years of their lives, the Philippine legislature had enacted a series of retirement laws;

WHEREAS, the proliferation of these retirement laws had bred confusion in their implementation particularly in the aspect of accreditation of services and the computation and payment of retirement benefits;

WHEREAS, there is a need to rationalize and streamline the present system in the processing, approval and payment of retirement claims and adopt a more expeditious, uniform and standardized procedure to the end that retiring officials and employees shall receive their retirement benefits without delay.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby prescribe the following rules in the implementation of the retirement laws of officials and employees of the national government under Section 11(b) and (c) and Section 12(c) of Commonwealth Act Numbered One Hundred and Eighty-Six, as amended;

**SECTION 1. APPLICABILITY OF THESE RULES.** - These rules shall apply to all officials/employees of the National Government who are claiming retirement benefits under Sections 11(b) and (c) and 12(c) of Commonwealth Act No. 186, as amended.

**SECTION 2. BASIC REQUIREMENTS.** - To be entitled to retirement benefits, the retiring official/employee must have rendered creditable services and must have met all other requirements provided in the retirement law under which he has opted to retire, and under the rules herein prescribed.

**SECTION 3. CREDITING AGENCY.** - The Government Service Insurance System shall be responsible for accrediting, subject to existing laws and these rules the services of officials/employees in the government who are retiring from the service under existing retirement law: Provided, That the GSIS as it may deem necessary, may promulgate additional rules for accrediting services not inconsistent with existing retirement law and these rules.

**SECTION 4. CREDITABLE SERVICE.** - Subject to existing laws and these rules, the following shall be considered creditable services:

(a) All previous services rendered by an official/employee pursuant to an appointment whether permanent, provisional or temporary.

(b) All previous services rendered by an official/employee pursuant to a duly approved appointment to a position in the Civil Service with compensation or salary or pay, provided that the

---

---

last three (3) years prior to retirement shall be continuous. Provided that said three (3) years continuous service may be waived if the official/employee concerned prior to the completion of the said three (3) years, was separated from the service due to either abolition of his position, reorganization of the office wherein he was phased out, or reduction in force.

(c) The period during which an official/employee was on an authorized sick leave of absence without pay provided that it shall not exceed one year in a single instance.

(d) The period during which an official/employee was out of the service as a result of an illegal termination of his services as finally decided by the proper authorities.

(e) The period of Japanese occupation of the Philippines beginning January 1, 1942 to February 26, 1945 even if the official/employee was actually out of the service during said period, provided he was in the service at the outbreak of World War II in the Pacific on December 8, 1941. This may be proved by the presentation of a Certification of Indebtedness duly acknowledged by the Treasurer of the Philippines pursuant to the provision of RA 340, as amended.

(f) The period of active service in the military of reserve officers and enlisted men who were not integrated in the regular force of the Armed Forces of the Philippines, who were honorably discharged or separated from the military service without receiving any benefits under RA 340, as amended, or other retirement laws covering military personnel, as duly certified to by the Armed Forces of the Philippines.

(g) The period of service of an official/employee previously availed of retirement benefits, provided the official/employee has fully refunded the money value of the unexpired portion of retirement benefits he previously received.

SECTION 6. CONTINUITY OF SERVICE. - Subject to existing laws and these rules, the following shall not interrupt the continuity of the service of an official/employee in the Civil Service, provided that no money value shall be given thereto in the computation of the retirement benefits:

(a) The period during which the official/employee was on an authorized vacation leave of absence without pay, provided that it shall not exceed one year in a single instance.

(b) The period during which the official/employee was out of the service as a result of the reorganization of the office, or abolition of position or reduction in force, provided that said period shall not exceed one year from date of separation to the date prior to reemployment, and provided further that, the official/employee has refunded the money value of the unexpired portion of the benefits he has received, if any.

(c) The period during which an official/employee was in the service of an international organization and/or foreign government in compliance with an international commitment of the Philippine government: Provided that the period of service without pay from the Philippine government and the salary received from the beneficiary foreign government or international organization with which the Philippine government has a commitment or agreement shall not be credited in computing the money value of his retirement benefit.

SECTION 7. NON-CREDITABLE PERIODS. - The following periods shall not be given credit for any purpose under these rules:

(a) The previous services of an official/employee rendered on contractual, emergency or casual status prior to, and including the period from the date of his voluntary resignation up to the date prior to his reemployment in the service.

---



(b) The services of an official/employee which were rendered voluntarily without basic compensation.

(c) The services of an official/employee who was considered resigned or separated from the service pursuant to a decision in an administrative case.

(d) The period from the date the official/employee was separated from the service as a result of a decision in an administrative case up to the date prior to his reemployment in the service pursuant to an executive clemency granted by the President of the Philippines.

(e) The period from the date the official/employee was dropped from the rolls pursuant to the Civil Service Rules and regulations up to the date prior to reemployment in the service.

(f) The period during which an official/employee was on an unauthorized leave of absence, or the period in excess of the allowable one year leave of absence without pay, though authorized, which was taken in a single instance.

SECTION 8. COMPUTATION OF RETIREMENT BENEFITS. - Subject to the existing laws and these rules, the Government Service Insurance System shall be solely responsible in the computation of the retirement benefits due to the retiring official/employee on the basis of the creditable service as determined in accordance with these rules and the highest basic salary rate received by the official/employee from an employer(s).

SECTION 9. HIGHEST BASIC SALARY RATE. - The compensation of salary or pay which may be used in computing the retirement benefits shall be limited to the highest basic salary rate actually received by an official/employee as fixed by law and/or indicated in his duly approved appointment. This shall include salary adjustments duly authorized and implemented by presidential issuance(s) and budget circular(s), additional basic compensation or salary indicated in an appointment duly approved as an exception to the prohibition on additional or double compensation, merit increases, and compensation for substitutionary services or in an acting capacity. For this purpose, all other compensation and/or fringe benefits such as per diems, allowances, bonuses, overtime pay, honoraria, hazard pay, flying time fees, consultancy or contractual fees, or fees in correcting and/or releasing examination papers shall not be considered in the computation of the retirement benefits of an official/employee.

SECTION 10. FUNDS DISPOSITION AND ALLOCATION. - Subject to existing laws, and these rules, the Ministry of the Budget shall be responsible for the disposition and allocation of the corresponding funding requirements for the retirement benefits of retiring official/employee. Applications for retirement benefits with previous computation/authorizations made by the System not in conformity with these rules and for which the Ministry of the Budget has made deductions from and/or suspended payment of retirement benefits, shall be referred to the Civil Service Commission for determination of creditable services.

SECTION 11. SOURCES OF FUNDS. - Payment of the retirement benefits processed and computed pursuant to existing laws and these rules shall be made by agencies of the National government concerned to be taken out of their appropriation provided for this purpose in the General Appropriations Act and/or from the savings realized out their budgetary allotments. The provisions of Memorandum Circular No. 133 dated October 16, 1967 of the Office of the President shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 12. EXPEDITIOUS PAYMENT OF RETIREMENT BENEFITS. - Heads of Ministries, bureaus, offices and agencies of the national government and all others concerned shall streamline their present retirement systems to the end that processing of retirement claims shall be done expeditiously and the gratuity paid to the retiree on the day he leaves the services or soon thereafter.

SECTION 13. EFFECTIVITY. - These rules shall take effect upon its approval.

Done at the City of Manila, this 22nd day of June, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 967**

**RENAMING THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AS THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND  
FOOD, TRANSFERRING TO IT CERTAIN AGENCIES ENGAGED IN FOOD PRODUCTION,  
AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective and economical government;

WHEREAS, agricultural production, particularly that subsector concerned with the supply of food, has become even more critical for both domestic food requirements and the export of agricultural commodities, in the light of recent economic developments;

WHEREAS, the policies and programs concerned with food production and agricultural crops must be more closely coordinated in order to promote effective performance among the implementing agencies involved;

WHEREAS, certain of these agencies should be placed directly under an integrated ministry in order that primary authority and responsibility for the major food production programs may be properly identified; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. It shall be the policy of the State to promote the production of agricultural crops, livestock, poultry, and fisheries through the efficient utilization of existing resources, reliance upon private enterprise, and the encouragement of agri-business ventures, with the end in view of achieving self-sufficiency in domestic food requirements and of expanding and diversifying agricultural produce for export. It shall also be the policy to improve the real incomes of farmers and other agricultural workers through increased productivity and more efficient systems of pricing, marketing, land management, and other incentives.

SECTION 2. The Ministry of Agriculture is renamed the Ministry of Agriculture and Food, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry. The Minister of Agriculture is likewise renamed the Minister of Agriculture and Food, and hereinafter referred to as the Minister. The Ministry shall be the entity primarily responsible for the attainment of the policies and goals set forth in Section 1 above, through the formulation and implementation of appropriate programs and projects and the provision of suitable services.

SECTION 3. The Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources is transferred from the Ministry of Natural Resources, converted into a staff Bureau and placed under the supervision and control of the Ministry, together with its functions and applicable appropriations, records, equipment, property, facilities and such personnel as may be necessary. The Minister is hereby authorized to integrate the regional offices and other field units of the Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources into the

---

---

ministry-wide regional offices of the Ministry. The position of Assistant Regional Director for Fisheries and Aquatic Resources is authorized to be created in each of the regional offices of the Ministry.

The positions of Regional Director and Assistant Regional Director of the Bureau of fisheries and Aquatic Resources are hereby abolished: Provided, however, That the incumbents thereof shall have priority for appointment to the positions of Assistant Regional Director for Fisheries and Aquatic Resources which are herein created; and Provided, further, That those who are not so appointed may be accommodated in specialized senior technical positions to be provided in the supplemental staffing pattern of the ministry-wide regional offices of the Ministry at not less than the same salary rate they are now actually receiving.

SECTION 4. The Fishery Industry Development Council in the Ministry of Natural Resources is abolished and its functions and applicable appropriations, records, equipment, property and such personnel as may be necessary are transferred to the appropriate units in the Ministry as determined by the Minister.

The National Board on the SEAFDEC Aquaculture Department Programs, Budget and Operations is transferred to and placed under the administrative supervision of the Ministry. The Minister of Agriculture and Food shall be the Chairman of the Board in lieu of the Minister of Natural Resources.

SECTION 5. All other functions and activities in the Ministry of Natural Resources directly related to the development and regulation of fisheries and aquatic resources shall likewise be transferred to the Ministry of Agriculture and Food, including applicable appropriations, records, equipments, property, facilities and such personnel as may be necessary.

SECTION 6. The issuance of forests land grazing lease agreements by the Bureau of Forest Development and the Ministry of Natural Resources shall be subject to the prior concurrence of the Ministry of Agriculture and Food which shall be exercised as appropriate through its regional offices in accordance with guidelines as may be promulgated by the Ministry upon the recommendation of the Director of Animal Industry.

SECTION 7. The Philippine Fisheries Development Authority is transferred from the Ministry of Natural Resources and attached to the Ministry, which shall include such subsidiaries as it may have. The Minister of Agriculture and Food shall be the *ex-officio* Chairman of the governing board: Provided, that the Minister of Natural Resources shall remain a member thereof.

SECTION 8. The Minister of Agriculture and Food shall be an *ex-officio* member of the respective governing boards of the Philippine Coconut Authority and the Philippine Sugar Commission: Provided, That the Deputy Minister of Agriculture and Food designated by the Minister shall be authorized to attend the meetings of either of the Boards whenever the Minister is unable to attend. Accordingly, there shall be a reconstitution of the governing boards of the corporations mentioned above in this Section as indicated hereinbelow.

Of the two representatives of the Government in the governing board of the Philippine Coconut Authority, one of whom shall be designated by the President as Chairman and the other as Vice-Chairman, as now provided for in the charter of the Authority, one shall henceforth be the Minister of Agriculture and Food who need not automatically be the Vice-Chairman, while the other shall automatically be the Chairman. The President shall designate the Vice-Chairman from among the members, including the Minister of Agriculture and Food.

The present position of Commissioner in the Philippine Sugar Commission shall continue to be Chairman and chief executive officer of the Commission. Of the six Associate Commissioners in the Commission, one shall henceforth be the Minister of Agriculture and Food.

SECTION 9. The Minister is hereby authorized to issue such orders, rules and regulations as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this Executive Order: Provided, That approval

---

---

of the Office of Budget and Management is obtained relative to the new staffing pattern including appropriate salary rates, the organizational structure at divisional or lower levels, and the realignment of existing appropriations. The Minister may appoint personnel of the Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources and the herein abolished Fishery Industry Development Council to appropriate positions in the Ministry and those not so appointed are deemed laid off.

The Minister shall effect the implementation of this Executive Order, particularly with respect to personnel actions required to be taken, within six months from the issuance of this Executive Order.

SECTION 10. All Presidential appointees of the present Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources and the former Fishery Industry Development Council are laid off, unless otherwise reappointed by the President; provided, that those who are Career Executive Service Officers shall be reappointed or reassigned by the President upon the recommendation of the Minister to appropriate positions in the Ministry or assigned to the Career Executive Service Board who shall endeavor to find appropriate placement for them in other ministries or agencies; provided, further, that those Career Executive Service Officers who have been assigned to the Career Executive Service Board shall continue to receive their salaries from any available and applicable funds; and provided, finally, that those who are not placed in appropriate positions within six months after their assignment to the Career Executive Service board shall be similarly laid off.

SECTION 11. All those who are laid off under the provisions of this Executive Order shall be entitled to all benefits and gratuities provided under existing laws.

SECTION 12. All present incumbents of positions in the Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources and the Fishery Industry Development Council shall continue to exercise their usual functions, duties, and responsibilities, pending the issuance of the appropriate implementing orders.

SECTION 13. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 14. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof: Provided, That such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 15. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 30th day of June, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 968**  
**MERGING THE OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL WITH THE MINISTRY OF JUSTICE**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective and economical government;

WHEREAS, the recombination of the Office of the Solicitor General with the Ministry of Justice will improve coordination in the provision of legal services to the Government, particularly with respect to the rendering of legal advice and opinions and defending the Government on legal issues affecting the State; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The Office of the Solicitor General is hereby merged with the Ministry of Justice, and both shall continue to perform their respective functions as are now provided by law. The Office of the Solicitor General shall be directly responsible to the Minister of Justice.

SECTION 2. The Minister of Justice shall also be Attorney General of the Philippines in accordance with Republic Act No. 2705, and as such he is hereby authorized, at his discretion or at the direction of the President, to appear before the courts as counsel of the Government, any of its agencies or instrumentalities, or any of its officials, and accordingly prepare, sign and submit the necessary pleadings as are required.

In case of a vacancy in the position of Solicitor General, the Minister of Justice shall act as Solicitor General in a concurrent capacity, unless otherwise determined by the President.

SECTION 3. All laws, decrees, charters, executive orders, administrative orders, rules and regulations or parts thereof that are in conflict with this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 4. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof: Provided, That, such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the city of Manila, this 30th day of June, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 969**  
**CREATING THE OFFICE OF MUSLIM AFFAIRS AND CULTURAL COMMUNITIES.**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective and economical government;

WHEREAS, the circumstances of the times demand a more vigorous pursuit of the Constitutional mandate that the State shall consider the customs, traditions, beliefs and interests of national cultural communities in the formulation and implementation of state policies;

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the Constitutional mandate, it is desirable to combine those agencies engaged in allied and complementary operations and activities relative to the development of the cultural communities in order to achieve better coordination, increased effectiveness, and unanimity of purpose in terms of ultimate results; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. It is the policy of the State to ensure the integration of national cultural communities into the mainstream of Filipino society with due regard for their beliefs, customs, traditions, and institutions, and to further enhance their contribution to national goals and aspirations as active participants in nation building equal in stature, dignity, and opportunity with all other citizens.

SECTION 2. There is hereby created an Office of Muslim Affairs and Cultural Communities, hereinafter referred to as the Office, through the merger of the Office of Muslim Affairs established pursuant to Executive Orders Nos. 697 and 711, and the Office of the Presidential Assistant on National Minorities referred to in Presidential Decree No. 1414. Such merger shall include applicable functions, appropriations, records, property and equipment, and such personnel as may be necessary. The Office shall be directly under the President of the Philippines.

SECTION 3. The Office shall be primarily responsible for the development and implementation of the appropriate programs and projects in furtherance of the provisions of Section 11, Article XV of the Constitution as well as of Section 1 of this Executive Order.

SECTION 4. The Office shall have the following powers and functions:

- (1) Provide advice and assistance to the President in the formulation, coordination, implementation, and monitoring of policies, development programs and projects affecting cultural communities; when so authorized, represent the President on matters concerning cultural communities; serve as the link between the President and those agencies, both internal and external, involved in such programs and projects; and recommend such actions as may be necessary for their efficient and effective implementation;



---

(2) Undertake, when so authorized by the President, development programs and projects for the advancement of cultural communities, including designing, implementing and maintaining settlements for Filipinos belonging to cultural communities, bearing in mind the avoidance of unnecessary overlapping or duplication of work with other agencies;

(3) Act as the primary government entity through which cultural communities can seek government assistance; and serve as the instrumentality through which such assistance may be extended to cultural communities. For this purpose, the Office is hereby authorized to give grants-in-aid out of its appropriations or other funds from whatever source to cooperating government or private entities for such programs or projects geared to the development of cultural communities, and provide services including legal assistance, medical aid, relief, and other forms of help as may be necessary for the socio-economic uplift of cultural communities;

(4) Enter, subject to existing policies and guidelines, into such contracts, agreements or arrangements, with government or private agencies as may be necessary to attain the objectives of the Office, including the contracting of loans, subject to the approval of the President, to implement the provisions of this Executive Order from government financial institutions for which purpose they are hereby authorized to grant such loans;

(5) Accept grants, donations, gifts, funds and/or property for the benefit of cultural communities in whatever form and from whatever source, and administer the same in accordance with the terms thereof, or in the absence of any condition, to administer the same in such manner consistent with the interests of cultural communities;

(6) Undertake studies, establish and maintain ethnographic research centers and museums on the culture and institutions of cultural communities as may be necessary for policy formulation and program implementation as well as for the purpose of preserving their historical legacy, including preserving artifacts and other evidences of their lifeways;

(7) Certify, whenever necessary, membership in cultural communities for purposes of establishing qualifications for appointments in government and for other benefits as provided by law;

(8) Initiate, subject to the approval of the President, eminent domain proceedings in pursuance of the aims and purposes of this Executive Order;

(9) Acquire, lease or own such property or assets in whatever form, as may be necessary, and to sell or otherwise dispose of the same; and serve as the custodian or administrator of such lands or areas, and other properties or forms of assets as the President may reserve for the benefit of Filipinos belonging to cultural communities;

(10) Conduct inspection or surveys, including those that may be undertaken jointly with other agencies, and issue such certifications as may be necessary, prior to the grant of any license, lease or permit for whatever purpose, including the exploitation of natural resources, affecting the interests of cultural communities or areas occupied by them; and in case of conflicts, recommend to the President such action as may be appropriate under the circumstances; and

(11) Perform such other related functions as may be directed by the President or assigned by law.

---

---

SECTION 5. The authority and responsibility for the exercise of the powers and the discharge of the functions of the Office shall be vested in the Director General who shall be appointed by the President. He shall be assisted by such Deputy Directors General as may be appointed by the President. The Director General is authorized to determine and assign the respective functional areas of responsibility of the Deputy Directors General, should there be more than one; provided, that such delineation of responsibility shall cover the substantive functions and operations of the Office; and provided, further, that there shall be no Deputy Director General for Administration and that the assignment of administrative responsibilities to any Deputy Director General shall be in addition to his substantive responsibilities.

SECTION 6. The Office of the Director General, the Administrative Service, the Financial and Management Service, and the Planning Service shall comprise the Office proper. The Deputy Director(s) General shall form part of the Office of the Director General. The Services shall perform the standard functions and duties assigned to them under Part II of Presidential Decree No. 1 as amended, otherwise known as the Integrated Reorganization Plan.

SECTION 7. There is hereby created a Bureau of Muslim Affairs, through the merger of the Bureau of Muslim Cultural Affairs and the Bureau of Muslim Economic Affairs of the former Office of Muslim Affairs.

SECTION 8. There is hereby created a Bureau of National Minorities which, among others, shall assume the functions of the former Office of the Presidential Assistant on National Minorities (PANAMIN). For purposes of this Executive Order, the term "national minorities" shall apply to non-Muslim hill tribe cultural minorities throughout the Philippines, including those referred to under Presidential Decree No. 719, and such other ethno-linguistic groups as may subsequently be approved by the President upon recommendation of the Office. The Office shall submit to the President a list of the various national minorities presently covered, including the major ethno-linguistic characteristics, approximate population, and geographical location of each group.

SECTION 9. The Office of the Director General shall exercise supervision and control over the Bureau of Muslim Affairs and the Bureau of National Minorities.

SECTION 10. The Philippine Pilgrimage Authority shall be under the administrative supervision of the Office.

SECTION 11. The Director General of the Office shall assume the position of Chairman or member, as appropriate, of all boards and other bodies previously held in an ex-officio capacity by either the Director General of the former Office of Muslim Affairs or the former Presidential Assistant on National Minorities.

SECTION 12. The Office shall have such field offices as may be necessary under the supervision and control of the Office of the Director General, which need not conform to the standard decentralization pattern provided for under Part II of the Integrated Reorganization Plan as amended. The field offices shall be responsible for the implementation of the programs and operations of the Office in the field. The establishment of additional field offices other than those already existing at the time of approval of this Executive Order shall be subject to the approval of the President.

SECTION 13. All existing valid contracts, agreements, and other obligations entered into or incurred by the former Office of Muslim Affairs and the former Presidential Assistant on National Minorities shall continue in force and shall be honored by the new Office, but may be subject to review and subsequent appropriate action.

SECTION 14. The Director General is hereby authorized to issue such orders, rules and regulations as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this Executive Order; provided, that approval of the Office of Budget and Management is obtained relative to the staffing pattern of the

---

---

new Office established by the merger of the two existing Offices including appropriate salary rates, the organizational structure at divisional and lower levels, and the realignment of existing appropriations. The Director General may appoint qualified personnel of the merged Offices to appropriate positions in the approved staffing pattern of the new Office, and those not so appointed are deemed laid off.

The Director General shall effect the implementation of this Executive Order, particularly with respect to personnel actions required to be taken, within six months from the issuance of this Executive Order.

SECTION 15. All Presidential appointees of the merged Offices including the respective bureaus, offices and units which are under their supervision and control are laid off, unless otherwise reappointed by the President; provided, that those who are Career Executive Service Officers shall be reappointed or reassigned by the President upon the recommendation of the Director General to appropriate positions in the reconstituted Office or assigned to the Career Executive Service Board who shall endeavor to find appropriate placement for them in other ministries or agencies; provided, further, that those Career Executive Service Officers who have been assigned to the Career Executive Service Board shall continue to receive their salaries from any available and applicable funds; and provided, finally, that those who are not placed in appropriate positions within six months after their assignment to the Career Executive Service Board shall be similarly laid off.

SECTION 16. All those who are laid off under the provisions of this Executive Order shall be entitled to all benefits and gratuities provided for under existing laws.

SECTION 17. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 18. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof: Provided, That, such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect, in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 19. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 30th day of June, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 970**  
PRESCRIBING THE MANNER OF ASSESSING AND COLLECTING THE DUTY  
ON THE EXPORT OF COCONUT PRODUCTS AS PRESCRIBED IN  
EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 920-A, SERIES OF 1983

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 920, Series of 1983 (“E.O. 920”), was promulgated as a stabilization measure to redistribute gains in the export sector generated by the adjustments in the exchange rate of the Peso, levying export duties on certain export products based on their gross FOB value at the time of shipment based on the prevailing rate of exchange and in accordance with the schedule set forth therein;

WHEREAS, in view of the special procurement and marketing arrangements of the coconut industry, Executive Order No. 920-A, Series of 1983 (“E.O. 920-A”), was promulgated, amending E.O. 920, and providing for a different rate of Export Duty for coconut products;

WHEREAS, the said special procurement and marketing arrangements of the coconut industry require, among others, that all contracts/commitments to export coconut products be submitted to the Ministry of Trade and Industry for monitoring and the Central Bank of the Philippines (“CB”) for prior approval thru the filing of Reports of Foreign Sales (“RFS”) by the exporter concerned;

WHEREAS, the CB approves the price at which these coconut products are to be exported thereby fixing the gross FOB value at the time of shipment of the coconut products in the corresponding Export Declaration/Permit;

WHEREAS, Customs Memorandum Order No. 27-84, (“CMO 27-84”), dated 13 June 1984, provides that in the assessment and collection of duties on Philippine export products pursuant to Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, more particularly under E.O. Nos. 920 and 920-A, the gross FOB value at the time of shipment shall be the gross FOB value of the export products as established by the Bureau of Customs thru the Customs Export Valuation Circular (“CEVC”) or the gross FOB value as declared in the Export Declaration/Permit, whichever is higher;

WHEREAS, the gross FOB value at the time of shipment computed by the Bureau of Customs may result in a valuation much higher than that priorly approved by the CB as appearing in the Export Declaration/Permit issued by the CB;

WHEREAS, the higher valuation resulting from a subsequent determination by the Bureau of Customs will inflict financial penalties upon exporters of coconut products who, were it not for the prior approval of the CB, would not have sold, in the world market, their coconut products;

WHEREAS, the attribution of higher export values to coconut products other than the priorly approved value thereof will wreak havoc on the marketing and trading operations of the exporters of the coconut industry which require that, in some instances depending on market conditions, forward sales be made;

WHEREAS, there is an imperative need to ensure the continued high performance of the coconut industry as a major, if not the lead foreign exchange earner of the country by clarifying the basis for the Export Duty for coconut products under E.O. 920, as amended by E.O. 920-A;

NOW, THEREFORE, I FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, pursuant to the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Section 514 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, do hereby direct and order that:

Section 1. The consolidated basic Export Duty on coconut products prescribed under Section 1 of Executive Order No. 920-A, Series of 1983, shall be assessed and collected on the gross FOB value of the coconut products for export as reflected in the Export Declaration/Permit required by existing laws, rules and regulations to be submitted by the exporter concerned at the time of exportation.

Section 2. The provisions of Executive Order No. 920, Series of 1983; Executive Order No. 920-A, Series of 1983; Customs Memorandum Order No. 27-84, issued on 13 June 1984; and other laws and rules and regulations which are inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

Section 3. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 17th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 971**

ESTABLISHING A REWARD SYSTEM FOR INFORMATION LEADING TO THE DISCOVERY AND SEIZURE OF COPRA AND OR OTHER COCONUT PRODUCTS ATTEMPTED TO BE BROUGHT OUT OR EXPORTED FROM THE TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF THE COUNTRY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464, AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, numerous reports show that there is rampant and unabated illegal exportation of copra and other coconut products;

WHEREAS, these illegal activities have resulted in substantial losses in dollar earnings for the country and have retarded government efforts to ensure the coconut industry's position in the international market;

WHEREAS, it is imperative to draw on the vigilance and involvement of the citizenry in the campaign against these illegal activities by providing a system of reward for persons who are instrumental in the discovery and seizure of copra and other coconut products attempted to be brought out or exported from the territorial jurisdiction of the country.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the power vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by law, do hereby direct and order that:

Section 1. The Commissioner of Customs is hereby directed to immediately establish a reward system for information leading to the discovery and seizure, in favor of the National Government, of all copra and/or other coconut products attempted to be brought out or exported from the territorial jurisdiction of the country which are not properly authorized and documented as required by existing laws, rules and regulations.

Section 2. The amount of the reward shall be equivalent to fifty per cent (50%) of the proceeds from the sale at public auction or by a negotiated sale of the copra and/or other coconut products attempted to be brought out or exported from the country and forfeited in the favor of the National Government in accordance with the relevant provisions and procedure set forth in Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended. The reward shall be paid to any private individual or any officer or employee of the Bureau of Customs, or the Philippine Coconut Authority or members of the Armed Forces of the Philippines including the Philippine Constabulary Integrated National Police ("PC/INP") and/or the Philippine Coast Guard who provide information and/or effect the actual seizure of copra and/or other coconut products attempted to be brought out or exported from the country.

Section 3. The Commissioner of Customs shall issue or promulgate such rules and regulations to implement, and carry out the purposes and provisions of this Executive Order including the manner of sharing the reward among all persons assisting in the gathering of information and the actual seizure and the procedure for the payment of the reward.

Section 4. The Philippine Coconut Authority, the Philippine Coast Guard, the PC/INP and other appropriate government agencies shall coordinate with and assist the Bureau of Customs on the seizure

---

and/or forfeiture proceedings of copra and/or other coconut products attempted to be brought out or exported from the territorial jurisdiction of the country.

Section 5. This Executive Order shall be effective immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 17th day of July, 1984, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 972**  
**AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 767 ON THE PARTICIPATION OF LOCAL**  
**GOVERNMENTS IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NATIONAL**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM**

WHEREAS, the present economic conditions demand the judicious and optimum utilization of funds allocated for the construction, rehabilitation, betterment, and improvement (CRBI) and maintenance of barangay roads and the construction of school buildings;

WHEREAS, to attain this objective, it is imperative that the implementation of these projects be undertaken by the appropriate infrastructure agency of the national government;

WHEREAS, the implementation of these projects by the Ministry of Public Works and Highways will ensure better supervision of these projects, effect economy in their prosecution, and guarantee the quality of the finished structures; and

WHEREAS, the Ministry of Public Works and Highways possesses adequate road building and maintenance equipment which can be optimally used for barangay road projects thereby enabling the early recovery of the equipment acquisition and operating costs;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby order the amendment of Executive Order No. 767 as hereunder indicated:

1. The CRBI and maintenance of barangay roads and the construction of school buildings, partly transferred to local governments pursuant to Executive Order No. 767, are hereby ordered returned to the Ministry of Public Works and Highways which shall henceforth be responsible for the implementation of these projects.

2. The Minister of Public Works and Highways may allow local government units to undertake the CRBI and maintenance of barangay roads and the construction of school buildings on a case-to-case basis, depending upon their technical and equipment capabilities as evaluated by the Ministry of Public Works and Highways: Provided, That any project undertaken by them shall be under the technical supervision of the said Ministry.

This Executive Order amends Executive Order No. 767 and shall take effect immediately.



Done in the City of Manila, this 17th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 973**  
**ESTABLISHING A CABINET STANDING COMMITTEE**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective and economical government;

WHEREAS, under the Constitution, the Prime Minister and the Cabinet shall be responsible to the Batasang Pambansa for the program of government approved by the President;

WHEREAS, it would be desirable to provide an administrative mechanism to facilitate the work of the Cabinet and expedite action on urgent policy and operational issues;

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the President to delegate authority to act on certain operational matters as he may prescribe in order to expedite action thereon;

WHEREAS, for this purpose, it would therefore be well to establish a smaller group, as a standing committee of the Cabinet, to act on certain matters and issues; and

WHEREAS, under the Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and decree:

SECTION 1. There is hereby created a Cabinet Standing Committee to be composed of the Prime Minister, as chairman; the Deputy Prime Minister, as vice-chairman; and the Minister of Trade and Industry, Minister of National Defense, Minister of Justice, Minister of Agriculture and Food, and Director General of the Office of Budget and Management, as members.

SECTION 2. The Cabinet Standing Committee shall convene and act on urgent matters needing immediate resolution, in those cases where there is insufficient time to call the entire Cabinet to a meeting, particularly in between regular meetings of the Cabinet.

In addition, the Cabinet Standing Committee shall provide assistance to the President in the exercise of his powers and functions as he may prescribe. In providing such assistance to the President, the role of the Committee is to provide, collectively as a body, staff advice and support to the President in the management of governmental affairs. For this purpose, the Committee shall (1) take such final action on operational matters and issues as may be delegated to it by the President, and (2) pass upon and review operational matters and issues elevated to the Committee by the ministries or referred to it for consideration by the President and/or the Prime Minister, and develop appropriate recommendations for Presidential consideration. The operational matters and issues referred to the Committee shall preferably be those that are of national importance or significance or involving two or more ministries.

The Cabinet Standing Committee may invite other Cabinet members or heads of agencies concerned to attend the meetings of the Committee and participate in its deliberations or provide clarifications and other information as needed with respect to the agenda item or issue under consideration.

---

SECTION 3. The Cabinet Standing Committee shall adopt rules and regulations to govern its internal procedures, including aspects relative to frequency of meetings, quorum, voting in arriving at decisions, and similar matters.

SECTION 4. As Chairman of the Cabinet Standing Committee, the Prime Minister shall have the following powers and functions:

- (1) Convene and preside over the meetings of the Committee;
- (2) Determine and/or approve the agenda of the meetings of the Committee;
- (3) Transmit recommendations requiring Presidential consideration and approval to the President as well as other decisions of the Committee; and
- (4) Act as the Executive Officer of the Committee and accordingly execute the decisions and orders of the Committee.

SECTION 5. The Office of the Prime Minister, particularly the Cabinet Secretariat, shall provide the secretariat and technical staff services to the Cabinet Standing Committee.

SECTION 6. The Director General of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to release such funds as may be necessary from the appropriations of the defunct Executive Committee or any applicable appropriation item under Batas Pambansa Blg. 640 for the operating expenses of the Cabinet Standing Committee during calendar year 1984. Thereafter, the amount necessary for the annual operation of the Committee shall be included in the General Appropriations Act.

SECTION 7. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 8. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof: Provided, That such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 9. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 17th day of July, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 974**

FURTHER AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 920, SERIES OF 1983, ENTITLED "LEVYING AN EXPORT DUTY ON CERTAIN EXPORT PRODUCTS IN ADDITION TO THE EXPORT DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464, AS AMENDED, ON OTHER EXPORT PRODUCTS."

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 920, Series of 1983, was promulgated as a stabilization measure to redistribute gains in the export sector generated by the adjustment in the exchange rate of the peso;

WHEREAS, the competitive position of Philippine shrimp industry, a new but struggling export industry, has been adversely affected by such export duty;

WHEREAS, in view thereof, there is an urgent need to temporarily alleviate the plight of Philippine shrimp exporters and thereby enhance the viability and sustain Philippine shrimp exports in the world market;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, pursuant to the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Section 514 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, do hereby direct and order that imposition of export duty on shrimp, as provided in Executive Order No. 920, Series of 1983, as amended, is hereby temporarily suspended.

This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 24th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 975**  
**DIRECTING ADDITIONAL BUDGETARY SAVINGS AND ECONOMY MEASURES**

WHEREAS, there is a continuing need to keep the budget deficit at manageable levels;  
WHEREAS, control of government expenditures is an essential component of our retrenchment program.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order the immediate implementation of the following:

A. Additional Reserves in the 1984 Budget

1. A budgetary reserve equivalent to one and one-half billion pesos (₱1.5 billion) shall be effected in the 1984 budget program in addition to the earlier implemented reserves.
2. The reserves shall be applied on the major expenditure accounts on the basis of the following:

Capital Outlays and Corporate Equity	₱0.5 billion
Current Operating Expenditures	1.0 billion

B. The Office of Budget and Management shall prepare a consolidated adjusted program of expenditures for implementation purposes and shall accordingly issue the relevant budget execution circulars.

C. The provisions of Letter of Implementation No. 146 and Letter of Instructions No. 1408 prescribing economy and funds control measures, respectively, are hereby reiterated.

Done in the City of Manila, this 1st day of August, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 976**  
PROVIDING FOR AN EXPANDED YELLOW CORN PRODUCTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM,  
AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective, and economical government;

WHEREAS, the increased production of yellow corn has become of even more critical importance to the country, both in terms of reducing if not eliminating present imports of over \$150 million of feed grains annually for animal feed requirements, as well as for the generation of exports;

WHEREAS, the existing program for corn production may still be improved upon by way of extending financial and other incentives to those who convert agricultural land presently used for other purposes to yellow corn production, especially excess or marginal sugar lands;

WHEREAS, it is desirable to utilize a gradual approach involving the various incentive options, initially to a limited number of provinces without prejudice to the eventual expansion of coverage;

WHEREAS, a successful expanded yellow corn production program can be used as a basis for encouraging the production of similar crops such as soybeans, in order that self-sufficiency in animal feed requirements may be ultimately achieved; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

**SECTION 1. Statement of Policy.** It is hereby declared the policy of the State to develop self-sufficiency in domestic agricultural production of food and feed grain requirements, such as yellow corn, and in addition to stimulate the export of such agricultural produce. The Government and its instrumentalities and agencies shall extend its full assistance and support, and employ its human, technical, and financial resources efficiently and effectively toward the attainment of this policy.

**SECTION 2. The Expanded Yellow Corn Production Program.** The basic objective of the expanded yellow corn production program shall be to increase significantly and in as short a time as possible the domestic production of yellow corn, through (a) improved productivity of existing corn land, (b) the development of idle land, and particularly (c) through the conversion of agricultural land presently used for other crops, such as excess sugar land and the intercropping with yellow corn of land planted to other crops. The incentives to be provided shall be in the form of financial and similar assistance, basically through loans, (a) for the procurement of input requirements of farmers, (b) for the marketing of their produce, and (c) for post-harvest financing and the provision of appropriate service facilities. The expanded yellow corn production program shall be in addition to the existing Masagana and Maisagana programs which shall continue to be in full force and effect.

There is hereby established a Yellow Corn Fund, which shall be a revolving loan fund, and which shall be used to augment the financial resources required for the expansion of the yellow

---

---

corn production program, in accordance with the alternative approaches indicated hereunder. The Fund shall continue to be used for the purposes for which it is herein established, until such time as it may be deemed no longer necessary for such purposes as determined by the President, upon the recommendation of the National Food and Agriculture Council.

Upon recommendation of the National Food and Agriculture Council, the President may extend the coverage of the expanded yellow corn production program and the availability of the Yellow Corn Fund to such other animal feed and food grains as may be deemed desirable and in the national interest.

SECTION 3. The Responsibility of NFAC. The National Food and Agriculture Council (NFAC) shall formulate the necessary policies and general programs for the expanded yellow corn production program. It shall formulate the implementing guidelines which shall include but not be limited to the permissible use of loan proceeds, the criteria for farmer/planter/beneficiary selection and for priority target areas, and the specific functions and responsibilities of each of the participating agencies in the implementation of the program.

The Minister of Agriculture and Food as NFAC Chairman shall oversee and coordinate the implementation of the program, as well as establish and execute, where called for, the necessary supportive policies and sub-programs when the Council itself is not in session. With the approval of the President, the Minister of Agriculture and Food shall determine the allocation of available monies of the Yellow Corn Fund for distribution among the various program options set forth hereunder and among the various selected participating provinces.

At the provincial level, the Provincial Agricultural Officer shall be responsible for coordinating and monitoring the progress of the various assistance options of the expanded yellow corn production program, including the compilation of the appropriate statistics and the evaluation of the alternative programs.

SECTION 4. Scope of the Program. Initially, those provinces with the greatest potential for an immediate increase in yellow corn production such as those provinces with available excess sugar lands, are hereby selected for immediate implementation of the program, without prejudice to further expansion of coverage as the need arises. These provinces are Batangas, Bukidnon, Cagayan, Camarines Sur, Davao del Sur, Iloilo, Isabela, Maguindanao, Negros Occidental, Negros Oriental, North Cotabato, Pampanga, Pangasinan, South Cotabato, Sultan Kudarat, and Tarlac.

There will be three major options or conduits for availing of assistance from the Yellow Corn Fund, as follows: (a) those under the institutional endusers and suppliers assistance program, (b) those under the National Food Authority assistance program, and (c) those under the banking system assistance program.

NFAC shall prepare coordinated and consistent general guidelines for the three conduit programs; provided, that adequate safeguards shall be provided against duplicative financing for the same yellow corn production venture, although the use of various modes of financial assistance for different aspects of the same production venture may be considered; provided, further, that the relative implicit and explicit financial incentives offered under each alternative conduit program shall be as equal as possible, so that any subsequent assessment of the relative efficacy of the various approaches shall not have been affected by unequal financial incentives; provided, further, that the implementing agencies for the three conduit programs as well as the industry representatives concerned shall have been consulted; and provided, finally, that the incentives formulated for the expanded yellow corn and production program shall also be applicable for the existing Maisagana programs.

SECTION 5. The Endusers/Suppliers Assistance Program. Under such guidelines as may be stipulated by NFAC in consultation with the appropriate regulatory agencies and industry associations

---

---

concerned, the various local institutional endusers of yellow corn as well as the various local input suppliers for yellow corn production, hereinafter referred to collectively as endusers/suppliers, may avail of the Yellow Corn Fund. The Ministry of Agriculture and Food shall be primarily responsible for the implementation of the endusers/suppliers assistance program.

The extension of credit from the Fund shall be to the participating endusers/suppliers, which may have undertaken extensions of credit to the appropriate farmers. The repayment of loans made to the endusers/suppliers from the Fund shall be the responsibility of the endusers/suppliers, and shall not be dependent in turn upon their efficiency of collections from the farmers.

The NFAC guidelines shall indicate, among others, the permissible forms of contracts between endusers/suppliers and farmers, for purposes of access to the Fund. Participating institutional endusers and input suppliers shall be required to present supporting documentation as evidence of direct assistance to qualified farmers before they can avail of the Fund.

Among other possible arrangements, institutional endusers may adopt the “forward selling” method where a contract shall be signed between the farmer and the local institutional enduser stating among others that the former’s produce shall be sold to the latter at an agreed price, with the latter providing initial payments or actual input material at planting time, for such items as seeds, fertilizer, and chemicals, with the balance payable upon delivery of the contracted volume.

Local private input suppliers, either directly or through their local distributors or dealers, may sell agricultural inputs to qualified farmers on credit payable at harvest time or at some other mutually satisfactory time.

For purposes of this Executive Order, the term “institutional endusers” shall refer to enterprises which purchase yellow corn from farmers for the purpose of further physical processing or for packaging, such as for feed or for cornstarch production; however, traders and consumers by themselves are not institutional endusers, in this sense. The term “input supplier” shall refer to enterprises which sell inputs for the production of yellow corn to farmers, such as fertilizer, hybrid seeds, pesticides and other chemicals. In both cases, NFAC may determine the possible necessity of prior certification of participants by the appropriate government entity.

The NFAC Chairman, in consultation with the Central Bank and the Bureau of the Treasury, shall determine the manner by which availment from the Fund shall be released to the endusers/suppliers.

**SECTION 6. The NFA Assistance Program.** Pursuant to existing law, the National Food Authority (NFA) shall continue to stand ready to purchase the farmers’ produce of yellow corn at a support price stipulated before the planting season; provided, that participating farmers shall have first been registered as NFA farmer passbook holders; provided, further, that farmers shall continue to have the option to sell to other buyers in any case.

NFA is hereby authorized to likewise extend to farmers and other appropriate private sector entities other forms of appropriate storage, marketing, and distribution assistance through the utilization of its physical facilities for storage, transport, and communications purposes, as may be necessary and under such terms and conditions as may be formulated by NFA.

NFA may also engage in the procurement and distribution, either through its own outlets or through such other appropriate outlets as it may determine, of agricultural input materials for the production of yellow corn, such as certified seed, fertilizer and the like, in consultation with the appropriate private sector industry representatives concerned; provided, that any such distribution and sale to farmers as may undertaken on credit terms shall be limited to NFA farmer passbook holders, and under such reasonable financial terms and conditions as may be formulated by NFA.

In the implementation of these programs, NFA is hereby authorized to participate in the availment and utilization of the Yellow Corn Fund. The NFAC Chairman, in consultation with NFA, the Central

---



---

Bank, and the Bureau of the Treasury shall determine the manner by which availment from the Fund shall be released to the NFA.

SECTION 7. The Banking System Assistance Program. The Central Bank shall serve as administrator of the Yellow Corn Fund for financial assistance to farmers through the banking system, and shall have primary responsibility for the implementation of the banking system assistance program.

Unless otherwise modified by the Monetary Board, the existing Maisagana lending guidelines shall continue to govern the credit operations under this program. However, the participating lending banks are hereby enlarged to include not only the rural banks and the government banks such as the Philippine National Bank, but also such qualified commercial banks and thrift banks as may be determined by the Monetary Board.

The Monetary Board may issue such additional or amendatory rules and regulations governing the qualification of banks which can participate in the program, procedural mechanics of the release of funds to these banks, the responsibility of these participating financial institutions, and the provision for an effective monitoring system to amend, complement or supplement the said existing guidelines; provided, that in the formulation of such rules the Monetary Board shall be guided by the objectives of the program, which is to accelerate the production of yellow corn, through simple, expedient, and financially reasonable operating policies to facilitate the endeavors of the intended farmer/borrowers.

SECTION 8. Funding Source and Release of Funds. The initial sum of two hundred thirty million pesos (P230,000,000) for the implementation of the projects and activities under the expanded yellow corn production program which is herein constituted into the Yellow Corn Fund mentioned above, shall be charged against the applicable appropriation items in Batas Pambansa Blg. 640, and the corresponding release shall be made by the Director General of the Office of Budget and Management to the Ministry of Agriculture and Food in accordance with guidelines as may be established by the Office.

SECTION 9. NFAC shall prepare and submit to the President, the Prime Minister, the Cabinet and the Batasang Pambansa a report on the progress of the expanded yellow corn production program, with particular emphasis on the utilization of land for yellow corn, production performances, price behavior, exports undertaken, an assessment of the comparative merits of the various programs above-mentioned, as well as recommendations for further action. The report shall be submitted at the end of the every crop year for yellow corn, as determined by NFAC.

SECTION 10. NFAC, the Ministry of Agriculture and Food, the Central Bank of the Philippines, the National Food Authority, and such other members-agencies of NFAC which may have particular and specific functions under this expanded yellow corn program are hereby authorized to issue the appropriate implementing rules and regulations, provided, that such rules shall be issued within thirty days from approval of this Executive Order.

SECTION 11. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified

SECTION 12. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof, provided that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 13. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 1st day of August, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 977**  
AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 960 ENTITLED “IMPOSING AN AD VALOREM TAX  
ON CIGARETTES IN ADDITION TO THE SPECIFIC TAX LEVIED THEREON”.

SECTION 1. Executive Order No. 960, dated June 11, 1984, entitled “Imposing An Ad Valorem Tax On Cigarettes In Addition To the Specific Levied Thereof,” is hereby amended as follows:

“SECTION 3. The Minister of Finance, upon recommendation of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, shall promulgate the necessary rules and regulations to effectively implement the provisions of this Order, subject to the approval of the President of the Philippines.”

SECTION 2. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 22nd day of August, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 978**  
**IMPOSING AN AD VALOREM TAX AND REVISING THE SPECIFIC TAX RATES AND**  
**MAXIMUM RETAIL PRICES OF CIGARETTES**

WHEREAS, there is need to introduce on a gradual basis an ad valorem tax on cigarettes to provide built-in flexibility to price changes without endangering the viability of the cigarette industry;

WHEREAS, due to the increasing cost of production of cigarettes, it is also necessary to revise the statutory maximum retail prices to allow the manufacturers to adjust sales prices;

WHEREAS, in generating additional revenues to support the programs of government, it is necessary to devise an excise tax system that provides an equitable sharing in the additional tax burden.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, pursuant to the powers vested in me by law and under Section 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code of 1977, as amended, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. Sub-paragraph (b), Section 149 of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, is hereby further amended to read as follows:

“(b) Cigarettes -

“(1) On cigarettes packed in thirties, the retail price of which per pack does not exceed two pesos on each thousand, three pesos and fifty centavos”

“(2) On cigarettes packed in thirties, the retail price of which per pack exceeds two pesos but does not exceed two pesos and forty centavos, on each thousand, six pesos;

“(3) On cigarettes packed in thirties, the retail price of which per pack exceeds two pesos and forty centavos, on each thousand, nine pesos;

“(4) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which per pack does not exceed four pesos and fifty centavos, on each thousand, twenty-five pesos;

“(5) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds four pesos and fifty centavos, but does not exceed five pesos and sixty centavos, on each thousand, thirty-five pesos;

“(6) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds five pesos and sixty-centavos, but does not exceed six pesos and eighty centavos on each thousand, forty pesos;

“(7) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds six pesos and eighty centavos, but does not exceed seven pesos and fifty centavos, on each thousand, fifty-seven pesos and fifty centavos;

“(8) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds seven pesos and fifty centavos, but does not exceed eight pesos, on each thousand, eighty pesos;

“(9) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds eight pesos, but does not exceed nine pesos, on each thousand, one hundred-fourteen pesos;

“(10) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds nine pesos, on each thousand, one hundred fifty-one pesos;

“(11) If the cigarettes are of foreign manufacture regardless of the retail price or contents per pack, on each thousand, one hundred fifty-one pesos.”

SEC. 2. The provisions of Section 186-A of the National Internal Revenue Code as amended, is hereby further amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 186-A. Ad Valorem Tax. - In addition to the specific tax imposed under Section 149 (b) of this Code, there shall be levied, assessed and collected an ad valorem tax on the manufacturer’s or importer’s gross selling price, net of specific tax, of the cigarettes to be removed from the place of production or to be released from customs custody which shall be paid by the manufacturer or importer, as the case may be, at the same time as specific tax as follows:

“On cigarettes packed in thirties	-	2%
“On cigarettes packed in twenties including those of foreign manufacture regardless of the contents per pack	-	4%

“The price at which the different brands of cigarettes are sold at wholesale in the factory or in the establishment of the importer or through their sales agents to the public shall determine the amount of tax due thereon; and if the manufacturer or importer also sells or allows to be sold, his cigarettes at wholesale in another establishment, of which he is the owner or in the profits which he has an interest, the wholesale price in such establishment shall determine the amount of tax applicable to the cigarettes therein sold: Provided, However, That when such price is less than the cost of manufacture or importation plus all expenses incurred until the cigarettes are finally sold by the manufacturer or importer, such cost plus expenses shall determine the amount of tax to be collected.

“Every manufacturer or importer of cigarettes shall file with the Commissioner on the date or dates designated by the latter, and as often as may be required, a sworn statement showing, among other information, the different brands of cigarettes manufactured or imported and their corresponding wholesale prices, together with the cost of manufacture or importation plus expenses incurred or to be incurred until the cigarettes are finally sold. It shall be unlawful to sell said cigarettes at wholesale at a price in excess of the one specified in the statement required herein without previous written notice to the Commissioner. In case of imported cigarettes, the sworn statement required herein shall be accompanied by verified sales invoices of the manufacturer of the cigarettes as well as the consular invoice issued by a Philippine Consul, should one be available at the place of origin or shipment, and that every pack of cigarettes shall bear the inscription “FOR EXPORT TO THE PHILIPPINES”.

“Any manufacturer or importer who, in violation of this Section, accordingly misdeclares or misrepresents in his sworn statement herein required or in his sales invoice any pertinent data or information shall, upon discovery, be penalized by a summary cancellation or withdrawal of his permit to engage in business as a manufacturer or importer of cigarettes. If the violator is an alien, he shall be liable for deportation.”

SEC. 3. The manufacturer's or importer's wholesale price of cigarettes subject to the herein ad valorem tax shall in no case be less than the prevailing wholesale price exclusive of the specific tax registered with the Bureau of Internal Revenue prior to the effectivity of this Order.

SEC. 4. The Minister of Finance, upon recommendation of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, shall promulgate the necessary rules and regulations to effectively implement the provisions of this Order.

SEC. 5. All laws, rules and regulations inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed or amended accordingly.

SEC. 6. The revised ad valorem tax shall take effect on September 3, 1984 and the revised specific tax rates shall take effect on October 1, 1984.

Done in the City of Manila, this 22nd day of August, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 979**

MODIFYING THE RATES OF IMPORT DUTY ON CERTAIN IMPORTED ARTICLES AS PROVIDED UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464, AS AMENDED, IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT THE MARGINS OF PREFERENCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ASEAN AGREEMENT ON PREFERENTIAL TRADING ARRANGEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN ARTICLES NEGOTIATED DURING THE SEVENTEENTH MEETING OF THE ASEAN COMMITTEE ON TRADE AND TOURISM.

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 402 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. The articles specifically listed hereunder as classified under Section 104 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, shall be accorded the margins of preference as specified in Column 5. In effect, such articles shall be subject to the Preferential Tariff for ASEAN in accordance with the schedule indicated opposite each articles as specified in Columns 6-7.

Tariff Heading	Description of Product	Rate of Duty		Margin of Preference	ASEAN Preferential Tariff	
		Effective on Articles			Effective on Articles	
		Entered on or after ...			Entered on or after ...	
(1)	(2)	Aug. 7, 1984	Jan. 1, 1985	(5)	Aug. 7, 1984	Jan. 1, 1985
ex 76.10 000	Tubes for toothpaste	40%	30%	Additional 10%	26%	19.5%
ex 92.12 100	Tapes for magnetic sound recording in cassette	50%	50%	Additional 20%	30%	30%

SECTION 2. In the event that any subsequent changes are made in the basic Philippine rate of duty on any of the above-mentioned articles, such articles shall automatically be accorded the corresponding margins of preference indicated in Column 5 above.

SECTION 3. After the date of effectivity of this Order, all the above-described articles entered or withdrawn from warehouse, in the Philippines, for consumption shall be subject to the rate of import duty herein prescribed subject to qualification under the Rules of Origin as specified on the Agreement on ASEAN Preferential Trading Arrangements ratified on August 1, 1977.

SECTION 4. This Order shall take effect on August 7, 1984.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 25th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 980**  
**PROVIDING FOR THE REORGANIZATION OF THE PHILIPPINE ATOMIC ENERGY**  
**COMMISSION, AND FOR OTHER RELATED PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective and economical government;

WHEREAS, in furtherance of national development objectives, it is necessary to ensure the effective and efficient application of nuclear energy in the advancement of research and development in agriculture, engineering and technology, and public health;

WHEREAS, it is likewise imperative that a national policy responsive to the needs of progress be formulated and implemented for the regulation of the peaceful uses of nuclear energy, which activity is best undertaken by a collegial regulatory body; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The present Philippine Atomic Energy Commission, hereinafter referred to as the Commission, is hereby converted from a single-headed agency to a multi-headed agency. Accordingly, the Commission shall be headed by a Board of Commissioners, to be composed of a full-time Commissioner who shall be Chairman and four full-time Associate Commissioners.

The Commissioner and Associate Commissioners shall be appointed by the President upon the recommendation of the Director General of the National Science and Technology Authority, for a regular term of six years; Provided, however, That in the initial appointments the Commissioner and one of the Associate Commissioners shall have a term of six years, two of the Associate Commissioners shall have a term of four years, and one of the Associate Commissioners shall have a term of two years. They shall be citizens of the Philippines of proven competence and have completed preferably a masteral degree in the field of nuclear science and technology and ten (10) years of relevant professional, scientific or technological work experience, except that one Associate Commissioner may be a lawyer with substantial experience in regulatory work.

Appointees to the positions of Commissioner and Associate Commissioners who have appointments to ranks in either the Career Executive Service or the Scientific Career System shall not by reason of their appointment to these positions lose their ranks in either career service and may, upon the expiration of their respective terms of office, be assigned to such appropriate positions in the government service as may be corresponding to their ranks.

SECTION 2. The Commission shall have the same functions and responsibilities provided for under Republic Act No. 2067 as amended, Republic Act No. 5207 as amended, and Presidential Decree No. 606, including those pertaining to the regulation and licensing of atomic energy facilities and the determination of liability for nuclear damage and for violations of established nuclear safety standards.

---

SECTION 3. The Commission shall be under the supervision and control of the National Science and Technology Authority, except as provided hereinbelow.

The decisions of the Board of Commissioners in the exercise of its regulatory functions, including those of a quasi-judicial nature, shall not be subject to review by the Director General of the National Science and Technology Authority; Provided, That in the exercise by the Board of Commissioners of its regulatory functions, including its quasi-judicial functions, decisions shall be made by the Board sitting en banc; Provided, further, That appeals from the regulatory decisions of the Board of Commissioners shall be in accordance with Republic Act No. 5207 as amended.

In the exercise of other functions, the Board of Commissioners shall pass upon and act on such matters as may be referred to it by the Commissioner, relative to the administrative and substantive operations of the Commission.

SECTION 4. The Commissioner shall be the chief executive officer of the Commission. The four full-time Associate Commissioners may, in addition to performing their duties as members of the Board of Commissioners, be assigned to perform such other functions by the Commissioner relative to the administrative and substantive operations of the Commission, including supervising or heading units or groups of units of the Commission; Provided, That in the assignment of functions to the Associate Commissioners, particularly with respect to the regulatory functions of the Commission, functional responsibilities shall be clearly defined and identifiable.

SECTION 5. The Director General of the National Science and Technology Authority is hereby authorized to reorganize the Commission upon the recommendation of the Commissioner, and issue such orders, rules and regulations as may be necessary to implement the reorganization; Provided, That approval of the Office of Budget and Management is obtained relative to the new staffing pattern including appropriate salary rates, the internal organizational structure including that at divisional and lower levels, and the realignment of existing appropriations. The NSTA Director General may appoint qualified personnel of the present Commission to appropriate positions in the new staffing pattern of the reorganized Commission, and those not so appointed are deemed laid off. Any reorganization as may be undertaken pursuant to this Order shall be completed within three months from the date of issuance of this Order.

The present positions of Commissioner and Deputy Commissioner of the Commission are hereby abolished.

SECTION 6. All Presidential appointees of the Commission affected by the reorganization herein authorized to be undertaken are laid off, unless otherwise reappointed by the President; Provided, That those who are Career Executive Service Officers shall either be reappointed or reassigned by the President upon the recommendation of the Director General of the National Science and Technology Authority to appropriate positions in the reorganized Commission, or assigned to the Career Executive Service Board which shall endeavor to find appropriate placement for them in other ministries or agencies; Provided, further, That those Career Executive Services Officers who have been assigned to the Career Executive Service Board shall continue to receive their salaries from any available and applicable funds; and Provided, finally, That those who are not placed in appropriate positions within six months after their assignment to the Career Executive Service Board shall be similarly laid off.

SECTION 7. All those who are laid off under the provisions of this Executive Order shall be entitled to all benefits and gratuities provided for under existing laws.

SECTION 8. All present incumbents of positions in the Commission shall continue to exercise their usual functions, duties and responsibilities pending the issuance of the appropriate implementing orders.

SECTION 9. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations or parts thereof which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 10. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof; Provided, That such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 11. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 29th day of August, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 981**

CREATING AN INTER-AGENCY COMMITTEE ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF FISHERY AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES AS A COMPONENT OF THE SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM FOR THE MUNICIPALITY OF MORONG, PROVINCE OF BATAAN

WHEREAS, the socio-economic development of the Filipino community contiguous to the Philippine Refugee Processing Center (PRPC) is one of the objectives of the Government of the Republic of the Philippines in the establishment of that Center;

WHEREAS, the PRPC is located in the Municipality of Morong and the Filipino community in that municipality should be the beneficiary of the development brought about by the establishment of the Center;

WHEREAS, the Government of Japan as one of the participants in the programs of the PRPC, has expressed its desire to assist in the socio-economic development program for the Municipality of Morong;

WHEREAS, on 3 April 1984, in an Exchange of Notes with the Government of the Republic of the Philippines, the Government of Japan, extended a grant of up to Two Hundred Thirty Million Yen (¥230,000,000) hereinafter referred to as "the Grant", for the purchase of fishing vessels, other equipment and machineries and such services as may be necessary for the Project, as its contribution to the Socio-Economic Development Program of Morong;

WHEREAS, the grant being extended by the Government of Japan provides the opportunity to develop the fishing industry of Morong;

WHEREAS, it is imperative that the Fishery Project in Morong be implemented successfully to benefit the greatest number of people in that municipality and to fulfill the commitment of the Government of the Republic of the Philippines under the Exchange of Notes with the Government of Japan.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law do hereby order as follows:

SECTION I. An Inter-Agency Committee on the Development of Fishery and Allied Industries in the Municipality of Morong, is hereby created to be composed of the following:

The Administrator Philippine Refugee Processing Center	-	Chairman
Municipal Mayor of Morong	-	Vice-Chairman
The Director Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources (BFAR)	-	Member
The Director Bureau of Cooperative Development (BCOD)	-	Member
The Administrator Maritime Industry Authority (MARINA)	-	Member

---

The member-agencies may designate alternate representatives provided that such representatives can decide for or commit the respective agencies on matters taken up by the Committee.

SECTION II. The Inter-Agency Committee shall have the following functions:

- a. The Chairman of the Committee or his designated representative who is a member thereof, shall be authorized to execute payments, sign documents as may be necessary for or on behalf of the Committee to carry out the proper implementation of the project.
- b. Receive for and in behalf of the Republic of the Philippines the grant extended by the Government of Japan.
- c. Conduct biddings and enter into contract with the winning bidder(s) and execute all actions required of the Republic of the Philippines under the Exchange of Notes with the Government of Japan dated 3 April 1984, to effect the procurement and delivery of the fishing vessels, equipment, accessories and services as necessary, in the manner agreed upon under the Exchange of Notes with the Government of Japan.
- d. Transfer, dispose of or donate to a fishing cooperative to be organized to implement the Project, under terms and conditions it shall determine the vessels, equipment, supplies and accessories comprising the Grant extended by the Government of Japan.
- e. Hire personnel and employ consultants as necessary on a contractual basis to perform its functions, notwithstanding previous directives and issuances.
- f. Formulate policies and guidelines on the implementation of the Fishery Project.
- g. Provide technical and advisory assistance to the fishing cooperative to be organized in the Municipality of Morong and monitor and supervise its management and operations.

SECTION III. The Committee, through the Bureau of Cooperative Development, shall organize a fishing cooperative in the Municipality of Morong which shall have the largest possible membership among families engaged in fishing and allied industries in the said municipality. The Municipal Mayor and Treasurer of Morong shall be ex-officio members of the Board of Directors of the said Cooperative.

SECTION IV. Upon certification by the Bureau of Cooperative Development, that the Cooperative referred to in Section III is operational and able to conduct the businesses for which it has been so organized, the Committee shall transfer to the said Cooperative the fishing vessels, equipment, accessories and funds the Committee has acquired by virtue of the Exchange of Notes dated 3 April 1984 with the Government of Japan.

SECTION V. The Committee shall exercise regulatory power, supervise and monitor the implementation of the Project by the Cooperative even after the PRPC operations cease by may turn over such functions to its member agencies. The Cooperative shall submit its annual program to the Committee for review and approval. It shall submit periodic reports on the status of its operations.

SECTION VI. The Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources shall provide technical facilities and manpower for the training and development of skills and techniques among members of the Cooperative and its employees to ensure the proper, maximum and profitable utilization of all fishing vessels, equipment and accessories that the Cooperative shall acquire under the Grant.

SECTION VII. The member-agencies of the Committee shall provide technical assistance and support to the Committee and to the Cooperative referred to above on matters falling under their respective functional responsibility.

SECTION VIII. The amount of ₱2.6 Million from the ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUND of the Office of the President is hereby allocated to support the operations of the Inter-Agency Committee. The Minister of the Budget and Management is hereby directed to immediately release to the Committee the said amount for the implementation of this Order as a special fund which shall be exempt from the operation and coverage of Presidential orders, directives and issuances governing economy measures.

SECTION IX. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 29th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 982**  
**DIRECTING AND AUTHORIZING THE REORGANIZATION OF THE NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION AND THE CREATION OF SUBSIDIARIES AND OF A SEPARATE NUCLEAR COMPANY AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.**

WHEREAS, the National Power Corporation (NAPOCOR) has, during the last six years, expanded rapidly in scope of development, generation and distribution of power;

WHEREAS, such rapid expansion has placed a heavy burden on the centralized Management of NAPOCOR to manage the varied activities and huge assets efficiently;

WHEREAS, to enable NAPOCOR to continue improving the supply of electricity at reasonable cost to the public, there is a need to institute changes in the organizational structure of NAPOCOR;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the laws, do hereby order and direct, the following:

Section 1. For purposes of effecting a total reorganization, including, if necessary, the creation of subsidiaries and of a separate nuclear power company, the National Power Board is hereby authorized and directed to:

- a. Group, coordinate, consolidate or integrate positions and functions in NAPOCOR;
- b. Create, classify, split and abolish positions;
- c. Promulgate and adopt policies and measures necessary to allow decentralized operation and the establishment of subsidiaries and a separate nuclear company pursuant to existing laws and loan covenants; and
- d. Adopt a just and equitable program for the benefit of officials and employees who may be phased out from NAPOCOR by reason of the reorganization;

Section 2. Any officer or employee of NAPOCOR who is not re-appointed within the period of ninety (90) days from the effectivity of the total reorganization fixed by the Board, or from the date the subsidiary or the separate nuclear company is legally organized, whichever is later, shall be considered to have been phased out by reason of the total reorganization.

Section 3. Hereafter, all personnel actions in NAPOCOR and in the created subsidiaries, including the fixing of salaries and other compensation of officers and employees, shall not be subject to the regulations of the Office of the Compensation and Position Classification.

Section 4. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 11th day of September, in the year of our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 983**

**INCREASING THE SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE OF PRISONERS AND DETAINEES UNDER  
THE CUSTODY OF THE PHILIPPINE CONSTABULARY/INTEGRATED NATIONAL POLICE**

WHEREAS, the present subsistence allowance of prisoners and detainees under the custody of the Philippine Constabulary/Integrated National Police is Six Pesos (₱6.00) a day;

WHEREAS, the daily subsistence allowance of prisoners and detainees at the National Penitentiary under the Bureau of Prison has already been increased to Eight Pesos and Fifty Centavos (₱8.50);

WHEREAS, there is a need to adjust the daily subsistence allowance of prisoners and detainees under the custody of the PC/INP to keep abreast with the increasing price level of foodstuff and other prime commodities, and to make it at par with that of the National Penitentiary;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct;

1. The increase in the subsistence allowance of prisoners and detainees under the custody of the Philippine Constabulary/Integrated National Police from Six Pesos (₱6.00) to Eight Pesos and Fifty Centavos (₱8.50) a day.

2. The funds needed to implement this Order shall be drawn from salary savings of the Integrated National Police Appropriation for CY 1984. Any further deficiency shall come from the budgetary reserves of CY 1984 General Appropriation Act. Funds needed for the succeeding years shall be incorporated in the annual appropriations of the Integrated National Police.

3. The rules and regulations needed to implement this Order shall be issued by the Ministry of National Defense.

4. This Executive Order shall take effect on September 16, 1984.

DONE IN THE CITY OF MANILA, this 13th day of September, in the year of Our Lord Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 984**

**TRANSFERRING THE PHILIPPINE ATMOSPHERIC, GEOPHYSICAL AND ASTRONOMICAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION TO THE NATIONAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY AUTHORITY, PROVIDING FOR ITS REORGANIZATION, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective and economical government;

WHEREAS, the National Science and Technology Authority (NSTA) was established under Executive Order No. 784 to centrally direct the integration of all government scientific and technological efforts;

WHEREAS, the Philippine Atmospheric, Geophysical and Astronomical Services Administration (PAGASA), as created under Presidential Decree No. 78, as amended, largely performs scientific and technological functions which need to be integrated with the overall program of the central science and technology organization;

WHEREAS, it would therefore be desirable to transfer the PAGASA to the NSTA;

WHEREAS, as a result of such transfer, a reorganization of PAGASA would become necessary in order to effect needed adjustments that would eliminate overlaps and duplications with existing units of NSTA;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The Philippine Atmospheric, Geophysical and Astronomical Services Administration, hereinafter referred to as PAGASA, is hereby transferred from the Ministry of National Defense and placed under the supervision and control of the National Science and Technology Authority (NSTA). Such transfer shall include functions, applicable appropriations, records, property and equipment, and such personnel as may be necessary.

SECTION 2. The PAGASA shall be headed by an Administrator who shall be assisted by a Deputy Administrator, both of whom shall be appointed by the President upon recommendation of the Director General of NSTA.

SECTION 3. The Administrative shall have as its major organizational units the existing National Weather Office; National Atmospheric, Geophysical and Astronomical Data Office, which is hereby renamed National Institute of Climatology; National Institute of Atmospheric, Geophysical and Astronomical Sciences, which is hereby renamed National Institute of Atmospheric Sciences; National Flood Forecasting Office; and Typhoon Moderation and Research Office.

The heads of these major organizational units shall be appointed by the President of the Philippines, upon recommendation of the NSTA Director General.

---

---

The organizational units shall continue to perform the functions presently assigned to them by law.

The National Geophysical and Astronomical Office of PAGASA is merged with the Philippine Institute of Volcanology of the NSTA, which is hereby renamed Institute of Volcanology and Seismology. Such merger shall include applicable functions, appropriations, records, property and equipment, and such personnel as may be necessary.

SECTION 4. The NSTA Director General is authorized to transfer such functions of the units of PAGASA to the appropriate units of the NSTA, as well as to reorganize PAGASA as necessary, including the Institute of Volcanology and Seismology of NSTA, in order to eliminate overlaps and duplicative functions between PAGASA units and NSTA units and among units of PAGASA: Provided, that any resulting reorganization and formulation of new staffing patterns as may be necessary shall be subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereunder.

SECTION 5. The field units and personnel of PAGASA are placed under the administrative supervision of the NSTA regional offices, but under the technical supervision of PAGASA and/or its major organizational units: Provided, That the Director General is hereby authorized to allow field units and personnel of PAGASA to remain under the supervision and control of PAGASA or any of its units by reason of compelling and peculiar operational needs. In the event that PAGASA field units or portions thereof are placed under the administrative supervision of the NSTA regional director, the relevant technical standards, guidelines and orders of PAGASA shall be enforced through the NSTA regional directors.

SECTION 6. The NSTA Director General is hereby authorized to issue such orders, rules and regulations as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this Executive Order: Provided, that approval of the Office of Budget and Management is obtained relative to the new staffing patterns of units affected including appropriate salary rates, the internal organization at the divisional and section levels of units affected, and the alignment of existing appropriations. The NSTA Director General may appoint qualified personnel of units of PAGASA and NSTA affected by the reorganization to appropriate positions in the new staffing patterns and those not so appointed are deemed laid off.

The NSTA Director General shall effect the implementation of this Executive Order, particularly with respect to personnel actions required to be taken, within six months from the issuance of this Executive Order.

SECTION 7. All those who are laid off under the provisions of this Executive Order shall be entitled to all benefits and gratuities provided for under existing laws.

SECTION 8. All present incumbents of positions in the PAGASA and units of the NSTA affected shall continue to exercise their usual functions, duties and responsibilities pending the issuance of the appropriate implementing orders.

SECTION 9. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 10. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof, provided that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 11. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 17th day of September, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Four.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 985**  
**GRANTING ADDITIONAL COST-OF-LIVING ALLOWANCE (COLA) TO**  
**GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AND EMPLOYEES**

WHEREAS, with the recent economic stabilization measures adopted, increase in the cost-of-living is inevitable;

WHEREAS, to enable government employees to cope with recent price increases and in the light of recently approved minimum wage increases in the private sector, it is necessary that adjustments in the pay scale of government employees be effected;

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the government to help augment government personnel income in times of economic difficulties;

WHEREAS, P.D. No. 1597 empowers the President to grant additional compensation to government employees;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, and Section 2(e) of P.D. No. 1416 do hereby order and direct:

1. Each and every official and employee of the National Government whether permanent, temporary, emergency, contractual or casual shall be granted an additional cost-of-living allowance (COLA) at the following rates:
  - 1.1 P150.00 per month for those receiving a basic salary rate of P1,500 per month and below or P6.85 COLA per day but not to exceed P150 per month for those receiving a basic wage rate of P50.00 per day and below.
  - 1.2 P100 per month for those receiving a basic salary rate of P1,501 per month or above or P4.55 COLA per day but not to exceed P100 per month for those receiving a basic wage rate of more than P50.00 per day.
2. Local government units may authorize the additional cost-of-living allowance under this Executive Order to their officials and employees, subject to the limits of their financial capabilities and under such conditions as may be determined by the Joint Commission on Local Government Personnel Administration.
3. Government-Owned and/or Controlled Corporations may authorize the additional cost-of-living allowance under this Executive Order to their officials and employees, subject to the existing available resources in the corporations for the purpose, and such other conditions as may be determined by the Office of Budget and Management.
4. The amount needed to implement this Order with respect to national government agencies shall be charged to (a) salary lapses, and other personnel services savings of the ministry/bureau/office/agency concerned as a first priority funding source, and (b) to the lump-sum appropriation for salary increases, incorporated in the budgets of national government agencies/offices. Any deficiency shall be charged against the Salary Adjustment Fund authorized

in the CY 1984 General Appropriations Act and additional income to be generate from the new revenue measures.

5. Payment of the additional cost-of-living allowance herein directed shall be effective on June 16, 1984.
6. The rules and regulations necessary to implement this Order shall be issued by the Minister of the Budget for the national government agencies and government-owned and controlled corporations; and by the Joint Commission on Local Government Personnel Administration for local government units.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 18th day of September, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 986**  
**EXEMPTING THE PERSONNEL OF THE RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR TROPICAL MEDICINE**  
**FROM THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE OFFICE OF COMPENSATION AND**  
**POSITION CLASSIFICATION AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, the control of communicable and infectious diseases is one of the priorities of the National Government in the field of health;

WHEREAS, under Executive Order No. 674, the Research Institute for Tropical Medicine is primarily charged with the task of formulating and conducting a biomedical research program for the effective control of communicable and infectious diseases;

WHEREAS, the Institute is being handicapped with the dearth of highly qualified technical manpower due to the lack of interest of such technical personnel to work for the Institute occasioned by low salary and incentives.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. Exemption from the Rules and Regulations of the Office of Compensation and Position Classification. - The personnel of the Research Institute for Tropical Medicine, hereinafter referred to as the Institute, except those belonging to janitorial, clerical and craftsmen's positions, are hereby exempted from the coverage of the rules and regulations of the Office of Compensation and Position Classification.

SECTION 2. Salary Structure. - The Institute is hereby authorized to adopt the same structure applied by the National Science and Technology Authority to all its regular positions. The implementing compensation circular shall be prepared by the Office of the Budget and Management in consultation and coordination with the Institute.

SECTION 3. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 28th day of September, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) MANUEL M. LAZARO  
Presidential Assistant for Legal Affairs

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 987**

**INCREASING THE DAILY SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE OF MILITARY PERSONNEL OF THE  
ARMED FORCES OF THE PHILIPPINES TO TWELVE PESOS (₱12.00) PER DAY**

WHEREAS, Letter of Implementation No. 132, dated 22 December 1980 provides that all officers and enlisted personnel of the Armed Forces of the Philippines including draftees, trainees, and Probationary Second Lieutenants/Ensigns undergoing military training, CMT cadets on summer camp training and reserve officers and enlisted reservists undergoing training or assembly/mobilization test shall receive a daily subsistence allowance of eight pesos (₱8.00);

WHEREAS, the President is authorized under Letter of Implementation No. 99, dated 10 September 1979, to approve any change in the basic salary and longevity pay schedule, quarters allowance, subsistence allowance and clothing allowance of uniformed personnel of the Armed Forces of the Philippines, on recommendation by the Minister of National Defense and the Minister of the Budget;

WHEREAS, the current daily subsistence allowance of eight pesos per day is inadequate to meet basic requirements;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby direct, order and instruct:

SECTION 1. The daily subsistence allowance provided for under Letter of Implementation No. 132 for all officers and enlisted personnel of the Armed Forces of the Philippines including draftees, trainees, and Probationary Second Lieutenants/Ensigns undergoing military training, CMT cadets on summer camp training and reserve officers and enlisted reservists undergoing training or assembly/mobilization test is hereby increased from eight pesos (₱8.00) to twelve pesos (₱12.00).

SECTION 2. The funds necessary to carry into effect the provisions of this Order shall be drawn from the reserve appropriations of the AFP for Calendar Year 1984. Funds for the succeeding years will be incorporated in the annual appropriations of the AFP.

SECTION 3. The rules and regulations implementing this increase in subsistence allowance shall be promulgated by the Minister of National Defense.

SECTION 4. All rules, regulations and other issuance or parts thereof that are in conflict with this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 5. This Order shall take effect 1 August 1984.

Done in the City of Manila, this 4th day of October, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 988**  
AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 955, SERIES OF 1984, BY REDUCING THE RATE  
PRESCRIBED THEREIN TO FIVE PER CENT (5%)

WHEREAS, the current economic crisis amounts to a grave emergency which affects the stability of the nation and requires immediate action;

WHEREAS, the issuance of this Executive Order is an essential and necessary component of the national economic recovery program formulated to meet and overcome the emergency;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me under Section 401 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The rate of the additional import duty imposed under Executive Order No. 955, series of 1984, is hereby reduced from ten per cent (10%) to five per cent (5%).

SECTION 2. The other provisions of Executive Order No. 955, series of 1984, and the rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto shall remain valid and effective.

SECTION 3. This Executive Order shall take effect October 15, 1984 for petroleum product imports, and on January 1, 1985, for all other imports.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 10th day of October, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 989**  
**FURTHER STRENGTHENING THE EXPORT PROMOTION PROGRAM THROUGH THE**  
**INSTITUTIONALIZATION OF PHILIPPINE TRADE EXHIBITION CENTER**

WHEREAS, primary considerations in the development of the Philippine economy are the upgrading of the quality and increasing domestic and international trade in Philippine manufactured products; and

WHEREAS, the Ministry of Trade and Industry is implementing programs for the improvement of the quality of locally manufactured products through raw material sourcing, technical assistance rendered by product specialist consultancies, marketing research, as well as generating foreign exchange income by increasing trade in locally made goods in both domestic and international markets; and

WHEREAS, the National Food Authority presently operates the Philippine Trade Exhibits, with facilities especially equipped for the holding of trade exhibitions for Philippine manufactured goods; and

WHEREAS, the close coordination of the activities of the Ministry of Trade and Industry and the National Food Authority in projects designed for research, development and marketing of locally manufactured goods, especially in the exhibition of these products to the general public is best attained through the institutionalization of Philippine trade exhibits; and

WHEREAS, the Development Bank of the Philippines, Central Bank, Land Bank, Philippine National Bank and the Government Service Insurance System have provided valuable contributions to the Philippine Trade Exhibits, the programs implemented for the development of trade in locally manufactured products; and

WHEREAS, the Center for International Trade Expositions and Missions Inc., an agency of the Ministry of Trade and Industry, is charged with the implementation of the Ministry's programs above-described, more specifically by conducting domestic and international trade expositions, selling missions, market encounters and similar such activities, and that said corporation has specially qualified personnel for the implementation of such projects; and

WHEREAS, the use of the corporate vehicle is an efficient and effective mode for the implementation of the government's broad and extensive policies and projects for the development of locally manufactured goods and the increase in domestic and international trade thereof; and

WHEREAS, the institutionalization of Philippine Trade Exhibits through the formation of a corporation dedicated to the implementation of the foregoing government policies and programs will achieve the expeditious and cost effective implementation of these policies and programs;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. There is hereby created a PHILIPPINE TRADE EXHIBITION CENTER, which shall institutionalize the holding of trade exhibits for the promotion of locally manufactured products and implement projects designed to upgrade the quality of such products to international standards, coordinate raw material sourcing, develop markets therefor and provide assistance to Philippine manufacturers in general.

---

SEC. 2. Existing facilities of the Philippine Trade Exhibits located at Roxas Boulevard, Pasay City, Metro Manila, are hereby transferred to, and shall be the capital/equity contribution of the National Food Authority; the land-site of the Philippine Trade Center is hereby transferred to, and shall be part of the capital of the PHILIPPINE TRADE EXHIBITION CENTER, in consideration for which the government agencies in whose name the land-site is registered shall receive, as the other capital contributors, corresponding shares of stock.

However, no obligation pertaining to the land-site and facilities transferred by virtue of this provision shall accrue to or become the liability of the PHILIPPINE TRADE EXHIBITION CENTER.

The Ministry of Trade and Industry shall provide the initial operating capital to the PHILIPPINE TRADE EXHIBITION CENTER. For this purpose, the sum of SIXTEEN MILLION PESOS (₱16,000,000.00) from the Garments and Textile Export Board's Special Account No. 151 is hereby transferred to the Center as a reimbursible advance fund for construction, facility improvements and acquisition of equipment and the Budget Minister is directed to effect its immediate release.

The capitalization of the Center shall be determined by its Board of Governors

SEC. 3. The Board of Governors of the PHILIPPINE TRADE EXHIBITION CENTER shall be composed of the following:

- 1) The Minister of Human Settlements as Chairman.
- 2) The Minister of Trade and Industry as Vice Chairman.
- 3) The Administrator of the National Food Authority.
- 4) The Governor of the Central Bank of the Philippines.
- 5) The President of the Philippine National Bank.
- 6) The President of the Land Bank of the Philippines.
- 7) The President and General Manager of the Government Service Insurance System.
- 8) The Administrator of the Social Security System, and
- 9) A representative from the Private Sector to be appointed by the President of the Philippines.

SEC. 4. The Board of Governors shall be the central policy-making body of the PHILIPPINE TRADE EXHIBITION CENTER. It shall formulate such rules and regulations to govern its proceedings and those for the management of the Center.

SEC. 5. The PHILIPPINE TRADE EXHIBITION CENTER shall be a corporate entity owned by the Philippine Government, attached to the Ministry of Trade and Industry.

SEC. 6. The Center for International Trade Expositions and Missions, Inc. (CITEM), an agency of the Ministry of Trade and Industry, shall undertake the day-to-day management and operations of the Center.

SEC. 7. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 10th day of October, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 990**

ALLOWING SALES TAX CREDITS ON RAW MATERIAL PURCHASES AGAINST QUARTERLY SALES TAXES WITHOUT TAKING INTO ACCOUNT RAW MATERIAL, WORK-IN-PROCESS AND FINISHED GOODS INVENTORIES.

WHEREAS, the current economic crisis amounts to a grave emergency which affects the stability of the nation and requires immediate action;

WHEREAS, the issuance of this order is an essential and necessary component of the national economic recovery program formulated to meet and overcome the emergency;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me under Section 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. Credits against sales tax due. - Any specific or percentage tax paid under Titles IV and V of the National Internal Revenue Code on domestically manufactured, processed or produced, or imported raw material, part, accessory or other article locally purchased or imported by the manufacturer for conversion into or intended to form part of the finished products shall be credited against the sales tax due on the finished product enumerated in Sections 194, 195, 196, 197, 199(a) and 201 of the same Code: Provided, however, that in case the total tax paid on the raw material, part, accessory or other article exceeds the amount of the sales tax due on the finished product, the excess shall be credited against the sales tax liability of the manufacturer for the succeeding taxable quarter or quarters; and, Provided, further, that the amount of tax on the raw material, part, accessory or other article shall be indicated as a separate item in the sales invoice; and, Provided, furthermore, that any tax credit corresponding to the raw materials which were subsequently sold, transferred, disposed of, or, for any other reason, can no longer be used in the manufacture of the finished product, shall either be deducted from any unused tax credit or paid as a part of the tax due in the quarter following the disposal.

SEC. 2. Transitory provisions. - All accumulated tax credits accruing on inventories of raw materials, work-in-process and finished goods as of the end of the taxable quarter which commenced after December 31, 1984 shall be applied in four equal installments against the quarterly sales tax for the four quarters immediately following the effectivity of this Executive Order.

SEC. 3. Uniformity of methods of recording sales tax credits and sales tax liability. - The Minister of Finance, upon recommendation of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, shall promulgate rules and regulations prescribing uniform system of accounting and method of recording sales tax liability of manufacturers and sales tax credits representing specific and sales taxes shifted and separately billed in sales invoices by dealers, importers, manufacturers or producers.

SEC. 4. Effectivity. - This Order shall take effect on sales for taxable quarters beginning after December 31, 1984.

Done in the City of Manila, this 10th day of October, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 991**  
**GOVERNING THE ENFORCEMENT OF GOVERNMENT APPROVED EMPLOYMENT**  
**CONTRACTS OF FILIPINO CONTRACT WORKERS WORKING OVERSEAS.**

WHEREAS, existing laws and regulations concerning employment have not effectively enhanced the policy of the state in encouraging recruitment of Filipino contract worker for overseas employment;

WHEREAS, the continuing serious threat on the country's overseas employment industry precipitated by breach of government-approved employment contracts merits immediate and grave attention;

WHEREAS, impairment or breach of government-approved employment contracts, committed abroad or outside Philippine territory have resulted in a loss of overseas job opportunities for thousands of Filipino contract workers;

WHEREAS, it has become imperative to safeguard the employment of thousands of Filipino contract workers;

WHEREAS, it is mandatory that the government adopts a consistent policy of giving protection to labor without allowing or tolerating breach or disregard of commitments under government approved employment contracts;

WHEREAS, in carrying out the objectives of government, it is necessary that appropriate and effective sanctions are imposed on erring parties by and through the various agencies of government, particularly the Ministry of Labor and Employment.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines by virtue of the power vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order:

Section 1. Every contract for overseas employment entered into by and between a Filipino contract worker and a recruitment/manning agencies/contractors for and in behalf of its principal or employers shall be for a fixed period, the terms and conditions of which must be in accordance with those prescribed and approved by the Ministry of Labor and Employment through the Philippine Overseas Employment Administration.

Section 2. Substitution or alteration of government-approved employment contracts through fraud, duress, coercion or intimidation, shall after due investigation, be subject to the following sanctions:

a) Fraud, duress, coercion or intimidation on the part of a foreign principal shall be a ground for disqualification/cancellation of its accreditation;

b) Fraud, duress, coercion or intimidation on the part of the recruitment/manning agencies/contractors shall be a ground for the cancellation/suspension of its license;

c) Fraud, duress, coercion or intimidation by Filipino contract workers shall be a ground for disqualification/suspension from the overseas employment program. The Ministry of Labor and Employment/POEA shall order the immediate repatriation of the erring contract workers at their expense after due process and hearing;

Section 4. The Ministry of Labor and Employment (MOLE)/Philippine Overseas Employment Administration (POEA) is hereby directed to provide assistance in any on-site conflict that may arise in the interpretation and/or implementation of the employment contract, or to prevent intervention or interference by foreign entities leading or amounting to a breach or impairment of obligations and the terms and conditions of government approved employment contracts involving Filipino contract workers. The sum of TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P200,000.00) is hereby set aside from the Welfare Fund, to be held in trust by POEA, and used exclusively for this purpose. Such fund shall be replenishable by the Welfare Fund.

Section 5. The MOLE/POEA may solicit the assistance or cooperation of other government agencies which are in turn directed to extend their full support in the fulfillment of the objectives of this Order.

Section 6. The MOLE/POEA is hereby directed to promulgate the necessary rules and regulations for the implementation of this Order within ten (10) days from signing hereof.

Done in the City of Manila, this 17th day of October, 1984.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 992**  
**PHILIPPINE EXPORTERS FOUNDATION**

WHEREAS, there is a need to intensify export promotion, particularly non-traditional exports, to generate foreign exchange for the country;

WHEREAS, the private sector should be mobilized to promote, develop and diversify export products and services, improve the quality of our exports, provide by itself or through other persons training skills as may be necessary or desirable to achieve these objectives;

WHEREAS, the government should assist in the creation of the Philippine Exporters Foundation which will be a non-stock, non-profit organization established to strengthen the national effort for the development and expansion of Philippine exports, particularly of non-traditional export products;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. In order to promote the development, diversification and balanced growth of the export industry, particularly non-traditional exports, the government shall initiate, in coordination with the private sector, the formation of the Philippine Exporters Foundation which shall be a non-stock corporation duly registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

SEC. 2. The objectives of the Foundation shall be:

- a. Maintain a continuous communication for the development of non-traditional exports between the Foundation and the government;
- b. Reinforce the institutional linkages among government agencies in providing quality and efficient assistance to members;
- c. Organize, plan and implement programs and projects on non-traditional exports, necessary for the general welfare of its beneficiaries;
- d. Provide an avenue for the arbitration/resolution of issues and problems that commonly affect exporters of non-traditional export products and services; and
- e. Generate, maintain and use the Foundation's resources for the development and expansion of the export sector, particularly non-traditional export industry.

SEC. 3. The Foundation shall have a Board of Trustees of at least twenty-one (21), seven (7) of which shall be Deputy Ministers from the Ministries of Trade and Industry, Finance, Agriculture, Natural Resources, Transportation and Communications, and senior officials of equivalent rank of the Central Bank and the Board of Investments, and fourteen (14) shall come from the private sector. Such Board of Trustees shall formulate its own programs and implementing rules and regulations.

SEC. 4. All relevant government agencies shall give their assistance to the Foundation in order to attain the objectives of the Foundation above stated.

SEC. 5. The Ministry of Trade and Industry shall provide the secretariat for the Foundation and the seed money of ₱1 million from the foreign assisted project of the Ministry. It may also provide office space for the Foundation.

SEC. 6. In line with Batas Pambansa 45, the Foundation shall be exempt from all taxes, license, fees, duties, whether direct or indirect, imposed by the National and Local Governments, incidental to its operation. All donations/gifts/grants to the Foundation shall be deductible in full from the income of the donor.

SEC. 7. The Ministry of Trade and Industry shall determine the private sector representatives and shall set the requirements of export performance of exporters of non-traditional products and services who can qualify for membership in the Foundation.

SEC. 8. All previous orders inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 9. This Order shall take effect upon its approval.

Done in the City of Manila, this 18th day of October, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 993**  
**INCREASING THE DAILY SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE OF UNIFORMED MEMBERS OF THE**  
**INTEGRATED NATIONAL POLICE TO TWELVE PESOS (₱12.00) PER DAY**

WHEREAS, Letter of Implementation Number 133 dated 22 December 1980 provides that all uniformed members of the Integrated National Police shall receive a daily subsistence allowance of eight pesos (₱8.00);

WHEREAS, the President is authorized under Letter of Implementation No. 98, dated 10 September 1979, to approve any change in the basic salary and longevity pay schedule, quarters allowance, subsistence allowance and clothing allowance of the uniformed members of the Integrated National Police on recommendation by the Minister of National Defense and the Minister of the Budget;

WHEREAS, the current daily subsistence allowance of eight pesos per day is inadequate to meet basic requirements;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby direct, order and instruct:

Section 1. The daily subsistence allowance provided in Letter of Implementation No. 133 for uniformed members of the Integrated National Police is hereby increased from eight pesos (₱8.00) to twelve pesos (₱12.00). Effectivity up to 31 Dec 1984 in the meantime.

Section 2. The Funds necessary to carry into effect the provision of this Order shall be drawn from any of the withheld funds or reserve appropriations of the INP for calendar year 1984. Funds for the succeeding years shall be incorporated in the annual appropriations of the INP.

Section 3. The rules and regulations implementing this increase in subsistence allowance shall be promulgated by the Minister of National Defense.

Section 4. All rules, regulations and other issuances or parts thereof that are in conflict with this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

Section 5. This Order shall take effect 1 August 1984.

Done in the City of Manila, this 18th day of October, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 994**  
CREATING AN ADDITIONAL POSITION OF DEPUTY MINISTER IN THE  
MINISTRY OF JUSTICE

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective and economical government;

WHEREAS, there has been a substantial increase in the workload of the Ministry of Justice due to the expansion of legal and related services rendered by the Ministry and the various agencies under it;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Executive Order No. 966, the Office of the Solicitor General was placed directly under the supervision of the Minister of Justice thereby considerably increasing the span of supervision of the Minister;

WHEREAS, it is therefore now deemed necessary to create an additional position of Deputy Minister to enable the Ministry to cope adequately with the increased supervisory workload; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. There is hereby created an additional position of Deputy Minister of Justice who shall assist the Minister of Justice in the exercise of his authority and responsibility for the supervision of the Ministry.

SECTION 2. The Minister of Justice is also hereby authorized to determine and assign the respective functional areas of responsibility of the Deputy Ministers in the Ministry; Provided, That such delineation of responsibilities shall cover substantive functions and operations of the Ministry; and Provided, further, That there shall be no Deputy Minister for Administration and that the assignment of administrative responsibilities to any Deputy Minister shall be in addition to his substantive responsibilities.

SECTION 3. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 4. Any portion of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof; Provided, That such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 5th day of November, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 995**  
**GRANTING CERTAIN EXEMPTIONS, PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES TO THE ASEAN**  
**CROPS POST-HARVEST PROGRAMME AND FOREIGN NATIONALS**  
**OF ITS TECHNICAL TEAM**

WHEREAS, the government recognizes the extent and magnitude of the problems concomittant to Food Post-Production System that have been besetting not only the nation's thrust on food production but also Asia as a whole;

WHEREAS, to formulate solutions to such problems and to undertake cooperative work on Post-Harvest Research and Development, a collaborative program was embarked on, participated in by international donor agencies and the five countries comprising the ASEAN, known as the South-East Asia Cooperative Post-Harvest Research and Development Programme and lately renamed as ASEAN Crops Post-Harvest Programme, hereinafter referred to as the Programme;

WHEREAS, donors have seconded the appointment to the Programme, a group of professionals in the field of grains processing, grains storage, milling and similar fields of post-harvest specialization which now compose the Programme's Technical Team;

WHEREAS, with the recent designation of the Philippines as the Programme's host country and the National Food Authority as Executing Agency, the Philippines is mandated to work out for the same exemptions, privileges and immunities extended by SEARCA to the Technical Team since the inception of the Programme in 1976;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby direct and order:

SECTION 1. For the duration of the designation of the Philippines as host country and the National Food Authority as Executing Agency of the ASEAN Crops Post-Harvest Programme, all importation of materials, equipment or goods purchased for the purpose of the Programme and required for its operations and activities are hereby declared exempt from the payment of all taxes, duties and fees.

SEC. 2. For the same duration as hereinabove mentioned, the Members of the Programme's Technical team except those who are Filipino citizen, shall be exempt from the payment of income tax on all salaries, wages and other compensations derived from work for the Programme. They shall likewise be exempt from the payment of import duties, excise duties and sales tax on personal and household effects, including one motor vehicle per expatriate if purchased within the first six (6) months of arrival in the Philippines.

SEC. 3. In addition to the foregoing and under the same condition as setforth in the next two preceding paragraphs, the Members of the Programme's Technical Team shall enjoy such other privileges and exemptions as are usually accorded to official representatives of foreign governments.

SEC. 4. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

---

Done in the City of Manila, this 13th day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 996**  
**REVISING THE PERCENTAGE TAX RATE ON LOCALLY PRODUCED CRUDE OIL**

WHEREAS, under Executive Order No. 988 the rate of the additional import duty imposed under Executive Order No. 955, series of 1984, was reduced from 10% to 5% for petroleum products imports effective October 15, 1984, thereby reducing the effective rate of import duty on imported crude oil from thirty-three per centum (33%) to twenty-seven and one-half per centum (27.5%);

WHEREAS, locally produced crude oil is subject to the payment of percentage tax equivalent to thirty-three per centum of the international market price thereof as prescribed under Section 199(b) of the National Internal Revenue Code as amended;

WHEREAS, it is necessary to revise the percentage tax rate on locally produced crude oil in order that the price thereof be placed at par with imported crude oil.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me under Section 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. Section 199(b) of the National Internal Revenue Code of 1977, as amended, is further amended to read as follows:

“Sec. 199(b) Percentage tax on sales of indigenous petroleum. - Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 202 of this Code, there shall be levied, assessed and collected once on the first taxable sale, barter, exchange or similar transaction intended to transfer ownership of or title to indigenous petroleum, a tax equivalent to twenty-seven and one-half per centum of the international market price thereof such tax to be paid by the buyer or purchaser within fifteen (15) days from the date of actual or constructive delivery to the said buyer or purchaser. The phrase “first taxable sale, barter, exchange or similar transaction” means the transfer of the indigenous petroleum in its original state to a first taxable transferee. The fair international market price shall be determined in accordance with Regulations to be promulgated by the Minister of Finance upon the recommendation of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue in consultation with an appropriate government agency.

For purposes of this subsection, “indigenous petroleum” shall include locally extracted mineral oil, hydrocarbon gas, bitumen, crude asphalt, mineral gas and all other similar or naturally associated substances with the exception of coal, peat, bituminous shale and/or stratified mineral deposits.

In enforcing the provisions of this subsection, Section 12 and the relevant provisions of Chapter II of Title IV of this Code shall apply.”

SECTION 2. Repealing Clause. - The provisions of any general or specific laws, decrees or orders which are in conflict or inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 3. Effectivity. - This Order shall take effect on October 15, 1984.

Done in the City of Manila, this 13th day of November, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 997**  
**GRANTING YEAR-END BONUS TO NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AND**  
**EMPLOYEES EQUIVALENT TO TWO-WEEK BASIC PAY BUT NOT LESS THAN**  
**P500 NOR MORE THAN P1,000**

WHEREAS, the State recognizes the dedication of government officials and employees to public service;

WHEREAS, it is necessary to provide additional incentive to boost their morale and efficiency;

WHEREAS, it is opportune to grant a year-end bonus to meet the additional expenses incurred during the Christmas season;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution do hereby Order and Direct:

Section 1. All officials and employees of the National Government including the members of the Armed Forces of the Philippines and the Integrated National Police are entitled to the year-end bonus equivalent to two-week basic pay but not less than P500 nor more than P1,000.

Section 2. Officials and employees already receiving year-end bonus or incentive pay or equivalent beyond their basic pay and duly authorized monthly allowance shall no longer be entitled to this year-end bonus.

Section 3. Funds needed to implement this Order shall be drawn from savings which shall be duly certified by the agencies as to their availability. Any deficiency in agency savings may be covered from any available savings of the national government.

Section 4. The procedures, rules and regulations needed to carry out this Executive Order shall be formulated and issued by the Office of Budget and Management.

Section 5. The year-end bonus provided herein shall be effective immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 26th day of November, in the year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-four.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1984). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 998**  
**CREATING AN AD HOC COMMITTEE TO EVALUATE AND STUDY THE COUNTRY'S**  
**VARIOUS SPORTS PROGRAMS**

WHEREAS, the Government has initiated several sports development programs causing possible duplication and/or overlapping of functions of agencies tasked with the implementation of said programs;

WHEREAS, there is a need to fully assess these programs, redefine the functions of all sports agencies concerned whenever possible and establish a long range plan for the development of the different sports with emphasis on the expansion of the mass base for all sports in the country.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, pursuant to the powers vested in me by the constitution, do hereby order and direct:

Section 1. There is hereby created an Ad Hoc Committee with the assigned functions to study and evaluate all existing sports development programs in the country and upon completion of said study, to render a detailed report and recommendation to the President.

Section 2. The Committee shall be composed of the following:

Chairman:	Gov. Jose C. Sering, Officer-in-Charge, Project: Gintong Alay and President, Philippine Amateur Track & Field Association.
Vice-Chairman:	Lt Gen Fidel V Ramos, Acting President, Philippine Olympic Committee and President, Philippine Badminton Association.
Members:	Mr. Johnny Gatbonton, Consultant to the Minister of Information, Office of Media Affairs. Dr. Aparicio H. Mequi, Director, Bureau of Sports Development (MECS) Mr. Antonio Siddayao, President Sports Writers Association of the Philippines Mr. Edilberto Bonus, President, Philippine Amateur Swimming Association Mr. Benjamin Siva-netto, former Olympic and representing Filipino athletes and coaches

Section 3. The Committee may appoint and/or designate such necessary officials and personnel to assist in the efficient performances of its functions.

Section 4. The Committee may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations as it considers necessary for the effective discharge of its responsibilities.

Section 5. To ensure effective performances of its functions, the Committee shall prepare an initial budget for the Committee for the approval of the President to be drawn from the approved budget of Project: Gintong Alay.

Section 6. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 11th day of January, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 999**

FURTHER AMENDING SUBPARAGRAPHS (A), (B) AND (C) OF SECTION TWENTY-THREE AND SUBPARAGRAPHS (A) AND (D) OF SECTION 45 OF THE NATIONAL INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1977, AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, the recent devaluation of the peso has adversely affected its purchasing power;

WHEREAS, in view of such devaluation, there is a need to provide much-needed tax relief to our taxpayers by raising the present level of personal and additional exemptions to approximate the minimum requirement for subsistence;

WHEREAS, there is likewise a need to grant an additional exemption to provide tax relief to working spouses whose incomes are aggregated for income tax purposes;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, pursuant to Section 23(e) and Section 290-B, as amended, of the National Internal Revenue Code of 1977, as amended, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. Subparagraphs (a), (b) and (c) of Section 23 of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, are hereby further amended to read as follows:

“Section 23. Amount of personal exemptions allowable to individuals. - For the purpose of the tax provided in this Title, there shall be allowed in the nature of a deduction from the amount of gross compensation income and/or net income, as the case may be the following personal exemptions:

“(a) Personal exemption of single individuals. The sum of Four Thousand Pesos (₱4,000.00) if the person making the return is single or a married person judicially decreed as legally separated from his or her spouse.

“(b) Personal exemption of married persons or heads of family. The sum of Eight Thousand Five Hundred Pesos (₱8,500.00), if the person making the return is a married person or Five Thousand Five Hundred Pesos (₱5,500.00), if the person making the return is the head of a family: Provided, That only one basic exemption of Eight Thousand Five Hundred Pesos (₱8,500.00) shall be made from the aggregate income of both husband and wife when not legally separated.

“(c) Additional exemption.

1. For dependents. - The sum of Three Thousand Pesos (₱3,000.00) for each legitimate, recognized natural, or adopted child wholly dependent upon and living with the taxpayer if such dependents are not more than twenty-one years of age, unmarried, and not gainfully employed or if they are incapable of self-support because of mental and physical defect. The additional exemption under this subsection shall be allowed only if the person making the return is either married, married but judicially decreed as legally separated or head of family: Provided, however, That the additional exemptions may be claimed by any one of the legally separated spouses on whom the



---

child is wholly dependent upon as provided in this subsection: Provided, further, That the total number of dependents for which additional exemptions may be claimed shall not exceed four dependents: Provided, finally, That an additional exemption of One Thousand Pesos (₱1,000.00) shall be allowed for each child who otherwise qualified as dependent prior to January 1, 1980.

2. For taxpayers with gross compensation income not exceeding ₱20,000.00. - The sum of Four Thousand Pesos (₱4,000.00) if the gross compensation income of single individuals, married persons or heads of family does not exceed Twenty Thousand Pesos (₱20,000.00).

In the case of an individual who derives compensation and other incomes, the amount of personal and additional exemptions granted under this Section shall be deducted first from the gross compensation income. Any excess of the basic personal exemption allowed under paragraphs (a) and (b), and additional exemptions for dependents under paragraph (c) hereof shall be deducted from other income.

“For the purpose of this Section, the term ‘head of family’ means an unmarried man or woman with one or both parents, or with one or more brothers, sisters, or with one or more legitimate, recognized natural, or adopted children living with and dependent upon him or her for their chief support, where such brothers, sisters, or children are not more than twenty-one years of age, unmarried, and not gainfully employed, or where such children are incapable of self-support because of mental or physical defect.

SEC. 2. Subparagraphs (a) and (d) Section 45 of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, are hereby further amended as follows:

“Section 45. Individual returns. - (a) Requirements. - (1) The following individuals are required to file an income tax return, if they have a gross income of at least ₱4,000.00 for the taxable year:

(A) Every Filipino citizen, whether residing in the Philippines or abroad, and  
(B) Every alien residing in the Philippines, regardless of whether the gross income was derived from sources within or outside the Philippines.

(2) Regardless of amount, every non-resident alien engaged in trade or business in the Philippines shall file an income tax return.

The income tax return shall be filed in duplicate, and shall set forth specifically the gross amount of income from all sources, except that of non-resident aliens engaged in trade or business in the Philippines which shall contain only such income derived from sources within the Philippines: Provided, however, That in the case of an individual with compensation income taxable under Section 21 (a) and where the tax withheld thereon is final, a simplified return shall be filed with the Bureau of Internal Revenue either directly or through the employer.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding paragraphs, an individual (except a non-resident alien engaged in trade or business in the Philippines) whose gross compensation income as defined under Section 28 (b) does not exceed his personal

---

exemption of ₱4,000 if he/she is single or ₱8,500 if he/she is married or ₱5,500 if he/she is head of family, is not required to file an income tax return.”

“(d) Husband and Wife. - In the case of married persons who are not judicially decreed as legally separated, whether citizens, resident or non-resident aliens, only one consolidated return for the taxable year shall be filed by either spouse to cover the income of both spouses, but where it is impracticable for the spouses to file one consolidated return, each spouse may file his separate return of income, but the returns so filed shall be consolidated for the purpose of the tax prescribed under this Title.”

SEC. 3. The Minister of Finance, upon recommendation of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, shall promulgate the necessary rules and regulations to implement this Order.

SEC. 4. All laws, decrees, executive orders, rules and regulations and other issuances or parts thereof which are inconsistent with this Order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 5. This Order shall take effect immediately upon its approval and shall cover incomes earned in taxable year 1985.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 19th day of January, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1000**  
**GRANTING SALARY INCREASES FOR GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AND EMPLOYEES**

WHEREAS, to enable government employees to cope with recent price increases, it is necessary that further adjustments in the salaries of government employees be effected in addition to those granted under Executive Order No. 951-A;

WHEREAS, in the light of the recently approved minimum wage increases in the private sector, there is need to increase salaries of government officials and employees;

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the government to help augment government personnel income in times of economic difficulties;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and Section 2(e) of P.D. No. 1416 do hereby Order and Direct:

1. The increase in salaries of all officials and employees of the national government by two (2) salary steps in the National Salary Schedule or approximately equivalent to ten percent (10%).
2. Positions in national government agencies with approved special pay plans and those not covered by the National Pay Plan including the members of the Armed Forces of the Philippines and the Integrated National Police shall likewise be given the same percentage salary increase.
3. Incumbents of positions in offices/agencies that do not apply the National Position Classification and Compensation Plans or do not observe any formalized approved classification and compensation plans may be given this salary adjustment subject to the classification of the positions by the Office of Compensation and Position Classification (OCPC) of the Office of Budget and Management (OBM).
4. Local government units shall likewise be granted the same percentage salary increase provided herein, chargeable against their respective local government funds, subject to availability of funds and to the rules guidelines procedures and conditions to be determined by the Joint Commission on Local Government and Personnel Administration.
5. Government-owned and controlled corporations may grant salary adjustments at no more than the percentage prescribed herein as may be recommend by their respective Boards of Director and approved by their respective Compensation Committees, and subject to availability of funds.
6. Funds needed to implement this Order with respect to national government agencies shall be charged to a) salary lapses and other personal services savings of the ministry/bureau/office/agency/state university/college concerned as a first priority funding source, and b) to the lump-sum appropriation for salary increases incorporated in the budgets of national government agencies/offices. Any remaining deficiency shall be covered by the Salary Adjustment Fund authorized in the CY 1985 General Appropriations Act.
7. Agencies that have already drawn from the Salary Adjustment Fund shall not be authorized to reprogram savings from other components to 01.

8. The rules and regulations needed to comply with this Order shall be formulated and issued by the Office of Budget and Management.

9. This Executive Order shall take effect on January 1, 1985.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 25th day of January, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty- five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1001**

**TRANSFERRING THE ADMINISTRATIVE SUPERVISION OF THE PRESIDENTIAL  
COMMITTEE FOR THE CONSERVATION OF TAMARAW AND THE CALAWIT SPECIAL  
PROJECT OF THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FOOD**

WHEREAS, the Presidential Committee for Conservation of Tamaraw and the Calawit Special Project is presently under the supervision of the Office of the Muslim Affairs and Cultural Communities pursuant to Executive Order No. 969, as successor to the erstwhile PANAMIN;

WHEREAS, the Office of the Muslim Affairs and Cultural Communities is desirous of turning-over such supervision to the Ministry of Agriculture and Food;

WHEREAS, the functions of the Presidential Committee for Conservation of Tamaraw and the Calawit Special Project would be more properly supervised if placed under the Ministry of Agriculture and Food since the functions of PCCTCSP is more in line with the functions of the Ministry of Agriculture and Food considering that the MAF has agencies and trained personnel under its performing the same functions;

WHEREAS, under P.D. No. 1416, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of the changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the power vested in me by the constitution and authority vested in me by P.D. No. 1416 do hereby order and ordain:

Section 1. The function of the Muslim Affairs and Cultural Communities relative to the development and supervision of Presidential Committee for Conservation of Tamaraw and Calawit Special Projects shall be transferred to the Ministry of Agriculture and Food.

Such transfer shall include applicable appropriations, records, property, equipment, and such personnel as may be necessary.

Section 2. All laws, orders, proclamations, rules and regulations or parts thereof which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order, are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

Section 3. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, Philippines, this 25th day of January, in the Year of Our Lord Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Five.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1002**

**DECLARING THE ACCRUED INCOME FROM AFP OPERATIONS AND EXERCISE OF  
REGULATORY FUNCTIONS AS TRUST RECEIPTS AND GRANTING THE CHIEF OF STAFF,  
AFP THE AUTHORITY IN THE USE THEREOF AS AN EXEMPTION FROM  
SECTION 50 OR PRESIDENTIAL DECREE 1177**

WHEREAS, Section 50 of PD 1177 provides that all income from government instrumentalities shall accrue to the unappropriated surplus of the General Fund unless specifically provided by law;

WHEREAS, Section 50 of PD 1177 regulates the recording and application of special, fiduciary and trust funds;

WHEREAS, Section 40 of PD 1177 defines the use of special budgets for lump sum appropriations;

WHEREAS, Section 2 of the General Provisions, Batas Pambansa Blg. 866 further reiterates the provisions of Section 40 and Section 51 of PD 1177;

WHEREAS, the AFP realizes revenue from certain operations and in the implementation of statutory and regulatory functions;

WHEREAS, the AFP appropriations must be augmented with additional funds from and within the AFP sources to meet the pressing demands or counter-insurgency.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and decree:

SECTION 1. Authority to Use Income - The accrued income of the AFP from its operations and exercise of various regulatory functions is declared as AFP Trust Receipts as an exemption from Section 50 of PD 1177. The full amount of the cited income shall be deposited in full to an authorized depository bank. Increments or the whole amount thereof shall be made available to the Chief of Staff, AFP to augment AFP Appropriations without complying with the requirements of a special budget per provisions of Section 5 of PD 1177.

SECTION 2. Authority to Collect Fees. - The AFP is authorized to collect payment for the direct cost of operation from the various government agencies requesting for the use of AFP equipment and facilities; the utilization of the income described thereof shall be in accordance with Section 1 above.

SECTION 3. Rules and Regulations - The Minister of the Budget and the Minister of Defense shall issue such rules and regulations that will effectively carry out the provisions of this Executive Order subject to the concurrence of the Chairman, Commission on Audit.

Done in the City of Manila, this 25th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1003**

GRANTING COMBAT CLOTHING TO CHDFS ENGAGED IN COMBAT OPERATIONS AND HEADQUARTERS PERSONNEL ASSIGNED IN THE FIELD AS AN AMENDMENT TO EXECUTIVE ORDER NR. 755 DATED DECEMBER 21, 1981, GRANTING ENLISTED PERSONNEL, DRAFTEES AND TRAINEES COMBAT CLOTHING WHILE ASSIGNED OR DETAILED WITH COMBAT UNITS

WHEREAS, Executive Order Nr. 755 dated December 21, 1981 grants combat clothing to enlisted personnel, draftees and trainees while assigned or detailed with combat units;

WHEREAS, the CHDFs are fully utilized in counter-insurgency operations with our regular troops and are exposed to the same elements during combat operations, thus shortening the life expectancy of their uniforms and equipment;

WHEREAS, the Headquarters personnel assigned in the field form part of our combat reserves and rear area protection forces to respond to the demands of combat operations.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution do hereby decree and order:

SECTION 1. Executive Order Nr. 755 is further amended whereby CHDFs engaged in combat operations and Headquarters personnel assigned in the field shall be granted combat clothing.

SECTION 2. The Minister of National Defense, upon recommendation of the Chief of Staff, Armed Forces of the Philippines, shall issue such rules and regulations that will effectively carry out the provisions of this Executive Order.

SECTION 3. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 25th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1004**  
**PRESCRIBING THE EFFECTIVE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NATIONAL CIVIC ACTION**  
**PROGRAMS OF THE GOVERNMENT AS AN AMENDMENT TO EXECUTIVE ORDER**  
**NO. 972 FURTHER AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 767**

WHEREAS, it is the basic policy of Government to ensure the expeditious delivery of basic services to the people, particularly in those areas where social, economic and security conditions are unfavorable, thereby accelerating development and strengthening security;

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 852 provides for more effective coordination among security forces and civil agencies of Government in attaining the objectives of the area development programs of Government;

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 972 authorizes the Ministry of Public Works and Highways (MPWH) to allow local government units (LGUs) to undertake the construction, rehabilitation, betterment and improvement (CRBI) and maintenance of barangay roads and construction of schoolbuildings under its technical supervision;

WHEREAS, the Ministry of National Defense (MOND) and the Armed Forces of the Philippines (AFP) have special capabilities to participate in the developmental projects of LGUs especially in less developed areas of the country;

WHEREAS, the AFP organized the Regional Unified Command (RUC) concept to attain unity of effort in the employment of its forces and enhance the complementarity of security and developmental activities in a given region;

WHEREAS, the national campaign plan "KATATAGAN" to enhance the protection and safety of the people against various threat groups encourages the close interaction and teamwork of the civil authorities, the private sector and the military.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order the amendment of Executive Order No. 972 by adding the following paragraphs:

1. Definition of Terms

- a. Projects - refers to those that are funded under the National Infrastructure Program, except foreign-assisted projects.
- b. Administrative supervision - refers to the management of the project to include the control, evaluation, assessment, payment, and rendering of appropriate reports to the ministries involved.
- c. Technical supervision - refers to the planning, design, and construction supervision aspects of the project to include the formulation and approval of plans, specifications, and programs of work, ensuring compliance therewith, and funds control.
- d. Project implementation - refers to the physical execution of the project.

---

2. Roles of Participating Agencies

a. Local Government Units (LGUs)

The LGUs shall implement their respective projects within the limits of their capabilities and performance records, subject to existing policies, rules, and regulations.

b. Ministry of Public Works and Highways (MPWH)

(1) The MPWH shall be responsible for the planning and design phases of the projects of LGUs.

(2) The MPWH shall exercise technical supervision in the implementation of the projects by LGUs.

(3) In areas where the security condition is unfavorable, the MPWH may secure the assistance of the AFP and, for such purpose, enter into a Memorandum of Agreement with the MOND for the AFP to participate in the execution of the projects in the areas concerned, including but not limited to the following activities:

(a) The determination of the site of the project, in coordination with the local project selection committees pursuant to Letter of Instructions No. 756 and with the Members of the Batasang Pambansa.

(b) The construction, rehabilitation, betterment, and improvement of barangay roads, schoolbuildings, rural water supply and communal irrigation systems.

(4) The MPWH may avail itself of the services of the RUCs in monitoring projects and, to this end, shall avail itself of the services of the RUC Commander in the investigation of anomalies that may be discovered in the execution of the projects and in the filing of administrative and/or criminal cases against those responsible.

c. Ministry of National Defense and Armed Forces of the Philippines (MOND/AFP)

(1) The MOND/AFP shall evaluate the projects selected against prevailing security conditions and establish the priority of implementation on a barangay basis.

(2) The MOND/AFP shall exercise administrative supervision in the implementation by LGUs of the selected projects.

3. Priority Areas. Priority in the implementation of projects shall be in Regions XI, X, IX, and XII, in that order, and in such other areas as may be determined by the President of the Philippines on a case-to-case basis.

4. Funding. Funding shall be in accordance with existing laws, rules and regulations, provided that inter-agency fund transfers shall be covered by Memoranda of Agreement pursuant to this Executive Order.

5. Implementing Rules and Regulations. The Minister of National Defense and the Minister of Public Works and Highways are further authorized to prescribe the necessary rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this Executive Order, subject to the approval of the President of the Philippines.

6. Repealing Clause. All Executive Orders, rules and regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any provision of this Executive Order, are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

7. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 28th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1005**

AMENDING CHAPTER XXIV (SECTION 105 THRU 109) OF EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 178,  
DATED DECEMBER 17, 1938, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE “MANUAL FOR  
COURTS-MARTIAL, ARMED FORCES OF THE PHILIPPINES”

Pursuant to the authority vested in me by Article 37 of Commonwealth Act No. 408, as amended, entitled “An Act for making further and more effectual provision for the national defense by establishing a system of military justice for persons subject to military law,” I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, do hereby prescribe, consonantly to the provisions of Article of War 105, as amended, the attached rules amending Chapter XXIV (Sections 105 thru 109) of Executive Order No. 178, dated December 17, 1938, otherwise known as the “Manual for Courts-Martial, Armed Forces of the Philippines”.

Done in the City of Manila, this 28th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1006**

AMENDING SECTION 1 OF EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 993 INCREASING  
THE DAILY SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE OF UNIFORMED MEMBERS OF  
INTEGRATED NATIONAL POLICE TO TWELVE PESOS (₱12.00) PER DAY

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 993 dated October 18, 1984 increased the daily subsistence allowance provided in Letter of Implementation No. 133 for uniformed members of the Integrated National Police from eight pesos (₱8.00) to twelve pesos (₱12.00) to meet basic requirements;

WHEREAS, the President is authorized under Letter of Implementation No. 98 dated September 10, 1979, to approve any change in the basic salary and longevity pay schedule, quarters allowance, subsistence allowance and clothing allowance of the uniformed members of the Integrated National Police on recommendation by the Minister of National Defense and the Minister of the Budget;

WHEREAS, the daily subsistence allowance of twelve pesos (₱12.00) provided in Section 1, Executive Order No. 993 was authorized to uniformed members of the Integrated National Police from August 1 up to December 31, 1984 in the meantime;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby direct, order and instruct:

Section 1. The daily subsistence allowance of twelve pesos (₱12.00) for uniformed members of the Integrated National Police provided in Section 1, Executive Order No. 993 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 1. The daily subsistence allowance provided in Letter of Implementation No. 133 for uniformed members of the Integrated National Police is hereby increased from eight pesos (₱8.00) to twelve pesos (₱12.00).”

Section 2. This Order shall take effect January 1, 1985.

Done in the City of Manila, this 30th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1007**

**INCREASING THE COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD OF PARDONS AND PAROLE  
CREATED UNDER ACT NUMBERED FOUR THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED AND THREE,  
AS AMENDED, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE INDETERMINATE SENTENCE LAW,  
AND INCREASING THE COMPENSATION OF THE MEMBERS THEREOF**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective and economical government;

WHEREAS, the present membership of the Board of Pardons and Parole created under Act Numbered Four Thousand One hundred and Three, as amended, otherwise known as the "Indeterminate Sentence Law" does not include members of the legal profession;

WHEREAS, the Board is confronted every now and then with problems involving questions of law arising from the performance of its duties;

WHEREAS, it has become imperative to increase the present membership of the Board to include two members of the Philippine Bar in order that said Board may have the services of lawyers to cope with the aforesaid problem;

WHEREAS, present conditions necessitate a realistic increase in the emoluments of the Members of the Board; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain;

SECTION 1. The present members of the Board of Pardons and Parole created under Act No. 4103, as amended, exclusive of the Minister of Justice who shall continue to be its Chairman, are hereby increased from four to six members: Provided, That one member of the Board shall be a trained sociologist, one a clergyman or educator, one a psychiatrist unless a trained psychiatrist be employed by the Board, one a person qualified for such work by training and experience, and the additional two members of the Philippine Bar for five years who shall be appointed by the President: Provided, further, That at least one member of the Board shall be a woman: Provided, Finally, That in case any vacancy arises by reason of resignation, death or incapacity of any member or for any other cause, the Minister of Justice shall have the authority to designate a person qualified for such work by training and experience to perform the duties attached to the position until the President shall have appointed a regular member to fill the above-said vacancy.

SECTION 2. The Chairman and each member of the Board shall be entitled to receive a per diem of two hundred pesos, and the Executive Director who shall serve as Executive Secretary during the meetings of the Board shall be entitled to receive a per diem of one hundred fifty pesos, for actual attendance at every meeting of the Board, and in addition thereto, reimbursement of actual and necessary traveling expenses incurred in the performance of their duties: Provided, however,

That in no case shall each of them receive a total monthly per diem of more than three thousand five hundred pesos.

SECTION 3. Any deficiency in the amount appropriated for compensation of members of the Board of Pardons and Parole provided for in the appropriation law that may arise from the implementation of this Executive Order shall be charged to the savings realized from the appropriations of the Ministry of Justice.

SECTION 4. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 31st day of January, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1008**  
**CREATING AN ARBITRATION MACHINERY IN THE**  
**CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY OF THE PHILIPPINES**

WHEREAS, the construction industry provides employment to a large segment of the national labor force and is a leading contributor to the gross national product;

WHEREAS, it is of vital necessity that continued growth towards national goals shall not be hindered by problems arising from, or connected with, the construction industry;

WHEREAS, there is a need to establish an arbitral machinery to settle such disputes expeditiously in order to maintain and promote a healthy partnership between the government and the private sector in the furtherance of national development goals;

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree No. 1746 created the Construction Industry Authority of the Philippines (CIAP) to exercise centralized authority for the optimum development of the construction industry and to enhance the growth of the local construction industry;

WHEREAS, among the implementing agencies of the CIAP is the Philippine Domestic Construction Board (PDCB) which is specifically authorized by Presidential Decree No. 1746 to “adjudicate and settle claims and disputes in the implementation of public and private construction contracts and for this purpose, formulate and adopt the necessary rules and regulations subject to the approval of the President”;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby authorize the creation of an arbitration machinery in the construction industry of the Philippines, and do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Title - This Executive Order shall be known as the “Construction Industry Arbitration Law”.

SECTION 2. Declaration of Policy - It is hereby declared to be the policy of the State to encourage the early and expeditious settlement of disputes in the Philippine construction industry.

SECTION 3. Creation - There is hereby established in the CIAP a body to be known as the Construction Industry Arbitration Commission (CIAC). The CIAC shall be under the administrative supervision of the PDCB.

SECTION 4. Jurisdiction - The CIAC shall have original and exclusive jurisdiction over disputes arising from, or connected with, contracts entered into by parties involved in construction in the Philippines, whether the dispute arises before or after the completion of the contract, or after the abandonment or breach thereof. These disputes may involve government or private contracts. For the Board to acquire jurisdiction, the parties to a dispute must agree to submit the same to voluntary arbitration.

The jurisdiction of the CIAC may include but is not limited to violation of specifications for materials and workmanship; violation of the terms of agreement; interpretation and/or application of contractual provisions; amount of damages and penalties; commencement time and delays; maintenance and defects; payment, default of employer or contractor and changes in contract cost.

---

Excluded from the coverage of this law are disputes arising from employer-employee relationships which shall continue to be covered by the Labor Code of the Philippines.

SECTION 5. Composition of the Board - The Commission shall consist of a Chairman and two (2) members, all to be appointed by the CIAP Board upon recommendation by the members of the PDCB.

SECTION 6. Functions of the Commission - The Commission shall perform, among others that may be conferred by law, the following functions:

- 1) To formulate and adopt an arbitration program for the construction industry;
- 2) To enunciate policies and prescribe rules and procedures for construction arbitration;
- 3) To supervise the arbitration program, and exercise such authority related thereto as regards the appointment, replacement or challenging of arbitrators; and
- 4) To direct its officers and employees to perform such functions as may be assigned to them from time to time.

SECTION 7. Compensation of the Commission - The members of the Commission shall receive such per diems and allowances as may be fixed by the CIAP from time to time.

SECTION 8. Term - The term of office of the members of the Commission shall be six (6) years; provided, however, that of the Commission members first appointed, the chairman shall hold office for six years; the other member for four (4) years; and the third for two (2) years. The appointment to any vacancy in the Commission shall only be for the unexpired portion of the term of the predecessor.

SECTION 9. Quorum - The presence of a majority of the members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SECTION 10. Deliberations - The decisions of the Commission shall be arrived at by majority vote.

SECTION 11. Secretariat - The Commission shall have a Secretariat to be headed by an Executive Director who shall be responsible for receiving requests for arbitration and other pleadings; for notifying the parties thereto; and, for fixing and receiving filing fees, deposits, costs of arbitration, administrative charges, and fees. It shall be the duty of the Executive Director to notify the parties of the awards made by the arbitrators.

The Secretariat shall have among others a Publication and a Training Division.

SECTION 12. Authority to Appoint - The Commission is hereby authorized to appoint the Executive Director, the consultants, the arbitrators, as well as personnel and staff.

SECTION 13. Authority to Collect Fees - The Commission is empowered to determine and collect fees, deposits, costs of arbitration, as well as administrative and other charges as may be necessary in the performance of its functions and responsibilities. The CIAC is also authorized to use its receipts and deposits of funds to finance its operations subject to the approval of the PDCB, the provisions of any law to the contrary notwithstanding.

SECTION 14. Arbitrators - A sole arbitrator or three arbitrators may settle a dispute.

Where the parties agree that the dispute shall be settled by a sole arbitrator, they may, by agreement, nominate him from the list of arbitrators accredited by the CIAC for appointment and confirmation. If the parties fail to agree as to the arbitrator, the CIAC taking into consideration the complexities and intricacies of the dispute/s has the option to appoint a single arbitrator or an Arbitral Tribunal.

If the CIAC decides to appoint an Arbitral Tribunal, each party may nominate one (1) arbitrator from the list of arbitrators accredited by the CIAC for appointment and for confirmation. The third

---

---

arbitrator who is acceptable to both parties confirmed in writing shall be appointed by the CIAC and shall preside over the Tribunal.

Arbitrators shall be men of distinction in whom the business sector and the government can have confidence. They shall not be permanently employed with the CIAC. Instead, they shall render services only when called to arbitrate. For each dispute they settle, they shall be given fees.

SECTION 15. Appointment of Experts - The services of technical or legal experts may be utilized in the settlement of disputes if requested by any of the parties or by the Arbitral Tribunal. If the request for an expert is done by either or by both of the parties, it is necessary that the appointment of the expert be confirmed by the Arbitral Tribunal.

Whenever the parties request for the services of an expert, they shall equally shoulder the expert's fees and expenses, half of which shall be deposited with the Secretariat before the expert renders service. When only one party makes the request, it shall deposit the whole amount required.

SECTION 16. Arbitration Expenses - Arbitration expenses shall include the filing fee; administrative charges, arbitrator's fees; fee and expenses of the expert, and others which may be imposed by the CIAC.

The administrative charges and the arbitrator's fees shall be computed on the basis of percentage of the sum in dispute to be fixed in accordance with the Table of Administrative Charges and Arbitrator's Fees.

SECTION 17. Deposit to Cover Arbitration Expenses - The CIAC shall be authorized to fix the amount to be deposited which must be equivalent to the expected arbitration expenses. The deposit shall be paid to the Secretariat before arbitration proceedings shall commence. Payment shall either be shared equally by the parties or be paid by any of them. If one party fails to contribute his share in the deposit, the other party must pay in full. If both parties fail to tender the required deposit, the case shall be considered dismissed but the parties shall still be liable to pay one half (½) of the agreed administrative charge.

SECTION 18. Reports - The Commission shall within three (3) months after the end of the fiscal year, submit its annual report to the CIAP. It shall, likewise, submit such periodic reports as it may be required from time to time.

SECTION 19. Finality of Awards - The arbitral award shall be binding upon the parties. It shall be final and inappealable except on questions of law which shall be appealable to the Supreme Court.

SECTION 20. Execution and Enforcement of Awards - As soon as a decision, order or award has become final and executory, the Arbitral Tribunal or the single arbitrator with the concurrence of the CIAC shall motu proprio, or on motion of any interested party, issue a writ of execution requiring any sheriff or other proper officer to execute said decision, order or award.

SECTION 21. Rule-Making Power - The CIAC shall formulate and adopt necessary rules and procedures for construction arbitration.

SECTION 22. Separability Clause - The provisions of this Executive Order are declared to be separable and if any provision on the application hereof is held invalid or unconstitutional, the validity of the remaining provision not otherwise affected shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 23. Repealing Clause - All provisions of existing laws, proclamations, decrees, letters of instructions and executive orders contrary to or inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 24. Effectivity Clause. - This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 4th day of February, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Five.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑAN PALACE  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1009**  
**STRENGTHENING THE POLICY FORMULATING**  
**CAPABILITY OF THE CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD**

WHEREAS, Republic Act No. 776 (1952) creating the Civil Aeronautics Board was amended by Presidential Decree No. 1462 (1978) to give more authority and flexibility to the Civil Aeronautics Board to be able to meet the current and future demands on civil aviation development by Philippine trade, commerce and tourism;

WHEREAS, it is imperative to strengthen the policy formulating capability of the Civil Aeronautics Board to contribute effectively in the national economic recovery program of the government;

WHEREAS, it is imperative to integrate the foreign policy thrusts of economic diplomacy in the policies of the Civil Aeronautics Board as well as to involve the participation of the private sector in the formulation of such policies;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order:

Section 1. Section 5 of Republic Act No. 776 and Section 2 of Presidential Decree No. 1462, to read as follows:

“SEC. 5. Composition of the Board. The Civil Aeronautics Board shall be composed of the Minister of Tourism as Chairman, the Director of the Civil Aeronautics Administration as Vice Chairman, the Commanding General of the Philippine Air Force, the Deputy Minister for Foreign Affairs and three members to be appointed by the President of the Philippines one of whom shall come from the private sector. They shall hold office at the pleasure of the President. All members of the Board shall be entitled to a per diem of Five Hundred Pesos per member for each meeting actually attended by them, which shall in no case exceed Two Thousand Pesos a month. In case of absence or incapacity of the Minister of Tourism, the Director of the Civil Aeronautics Administration shall act as Chairman.

No member of the Board shall have any pecuniary interest in, or own any stock or bond of, in any civil aeronautics enterprise.”

Section 2. All provisions of existing orders, rules and regulations inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 20th day of February, in the year of our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty -Five.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1010**  
AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 23, DATED MARCH 25, 1936, ENTITLED  
“DESCRIPTION AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE FILIPINO FLAG.”

WHEREAS, Section one, Article XV of the 1973 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines prescribes the colors of the national flag of the Philippines as red, white and blue, with a sun and three stars, but silent as to the shade of the color blue;

WHEREAS, in the original flag designed by General Emilio Aguinaldo that was unfurled during the declaration of Philippine Independence in Kawit, Cavite on June 12, 1898, the shade of the color blue was lighter than the present dark blue being used in the making of Philippine flag;

WHEREAS, there is a need to correct historical inaccuracy as regards the true shade of the colors of the Philippine flag as evidenced by the historical findings made by the National Historical Institute, the government agency which absorbed the functions of the defunct Philippines Heraldry Committee;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Ferdinand E. Marcos, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby promulgate and order the National Historical Institute to take the necessary steps to restore the original color of the First Philippine Flag;

The NHI shall issue guidelines concerning the implementation of this Executive Order;

This Executive Order supersedes Executive Order No. 23, dated March 25, 1936.

Done in the City of Manila, this 25th day of February, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1011**

**ESTABLISHING THE LAND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION IN THE MINISTRY  
OF TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.**

WHEREAS, efficient and reliable transportation services constitute a vital supportive system to national development;

WHEREAS, the rationalization of the administrative framework for the exercise of quasi-judicial and enforcement functions in the regulation of transportation services, will enhance the effectiveness of such services and redound to the welfare of the public;

WHEREAS, one way of rationalizing governmental regulations in the field of transportation, is to merge the two existing agencies tasked with the implementation of land transportation laws, namely the Board of Transportation and the Bureau of Land Transportation, into one agency in order to avoid wasteful duplication of functions and thereby upgrade public utility services;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, the President of the Philippines is empowered and authorized to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by law, particularly Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order:

**SECTION 1. Creation of the Land Transportation Commission.**- There is hereby created a new agency attached to the Ministry of Transportation and Communications, to be known as the Land Transportation Commission, hereinafter referred to as the Commission, to rationalize, develop, and continually improve land transportation services and facilities and implement effectively the various transportation laws, and rules and regulations to achieve the desired objectives and uplift the economic well being of the people.

**SEC. 2. Composition of the Commission.**- The Commission shall be composed of a Chairman and four Commissioners who shall all be appointed by the President of the Philippines for a term of six (6) years; Provided, however, That of the members first appointed, the Chairman shall serve for a term of six (6) years, two Commissioners for four (4) years, and the remaining two Commissioners for two (2) years.

The Chairman shall have the qualifications, salary, rank and privileges of an Associate Justice of the Intermediate Appellate Court. Two of the Commissioners shall have the qualifications, salary, rank and privileges of a Judge of a Regional Trial Court. The two other Commissioners need not be lawyers, but must be graduates of a reputable college or institution with a degree in, among others, economics, finance or management, and shall have the salary and age qualifications of a Judge of a Regional Trial Court.

The Chairman and the Commissioners shall be of proven competence and expertise in land transportation or its related fields. The Chairman shall, at the same time, be the chief executive officer of the Commission, and shall be in charge of the administrative functions thereof, possessing all the powers and authority necessary or incidental thereto. The four Commissioners may, in addition



to performing their duties as members of the Commission, be assigned to perform other functions by the Chairman relative to the administrative and substantive operations of the Commission. The Chairman may designate one of the Commissioners to take charge of the enforcement functions of the Commission.

The Commission shall have an Executive Director who shall be appointed by the President of the Philippines, upon recommendation of the Commission and the Minister of Transportation and Communications. He shall assist the Commission and the Chairman in his capacity as chief executive officer, in the day-to-day management of the affairs and operations of the Commission.

In the exercise by the Commission of its quasi-judicial functions, decision shall be made by the Commission sitting *en banc*. Every decision, order or resolution of the Commission must bear the approval and signature of at least three (3) members of the Commission. In the exercise of its other functions, the Commission shall serve as the governing board and, as such, shall pass upon and act on recommendations and other matters relative to the administrative and substantive operations of the Commission. All personnel appointments not requiring Presidential approval, shall be made by the Commission subject to the approval of the Minister of Transportation and Communications.

SEC. 3. Administrative Supervision and Control Over the Commission.- The Ministry of Transportation and Communications shall exercise administrative supervision and control over the Commission.

SEC. 4. Jurisdiction.- The exercise by the Commission of its quasi-judicial and other functions provided for herein, as appropriate, shall apply only to motorized or engine-driven vehicles and their ancillary components, except as provided in Section 11 hereof.

Non-motorized vehicles, such as animal-drawn carriages and carts, and pedal-driven bicycles, shall not be within the jurisdiction of the Commission, except when such vehicles are ancillary to and dependent upon motorized vehicles, as in the case of truck trailers.

The Commission may empower, in whole or in part, at its discretion, appropriate agencies, including local governments, to regulate the operation of specialized motorized vehicles which as a general rule do not operate on public roads, such as agricultural tractors, road graders and other similar equipment, as well as those operating exclusively within private subdivisions or private housing projects.

SEC. 5. Powers and Functions of the Commission.- The Commission shall have, among others, the following powers and functions:

(a) Quasi-judicial powers and functions which require notice and hearing -

(1) To identify, establish, prescribe, and regulate routes of service, economically viable capacities, and zones or areas of operation of public land transportation services provided by motorized vehicles; Provided, That the establishment of routes and areas of operation shall be in accordance with the public land transportation development plans and programs approved by the Ministry of Transportation and Communications;

(2) To issue, amend, revise, suspend or cancel Certificates of Public Convenience or permits authorizing the operation of public land transportation services provided by motorized vehicles, and to prescribe the appropriate terms and conditions therefor;

(3) To determine, prescribe and approve, and periodically review and adjust, reasonable fares, rates and other related charges relative to the operation of public land transportation services provided by motorized vehicles;

---

(4) To issue preliminary or permanent injunction, whether prohibitory or mandatory, in all cases in which it has jurisdiction, and in which cases the pertinent provisions of the Rules of Court shall apply;

(5) To punish for contempt of the Commission, both direct and indirect, in accordance with the pertinent provisions of, and the penalties prescribed by, the Rules of Court;

(6) To issue subpoena and subpoena duces tecum and to summon witnesses to appear in any proceedings of the Commission, to administer oaths and affirmations, and, in appropriate cases, to order the search and seizure of all vehicles and documents, as may be necessary for the proper disposition of the cases before it; and

(7) To impose fines and/or penalties for violation of this Order, or any other laws, rules and regulations being implemented by the Commission, or its orders, decisions and/or rulings.

(b) Administrative powers and functions -

(1) To register all motorized vehicles and issue licenses to drivers of motorized vehicles, and fix, impose and collect, and periodically review and adjust, fees and charges therefor;

(2) To fix, impose and collect, and periodically review and adjust, reasonable fees and other related charges for services rendered, as well as administrative fines for violation for pertinent laws, orders, rules and regulations, decisions and rulings;

(3) To implement and enforce laws and policies on land transportation, as well as the rulings and decisions of the Commission in the exercise of its quasi-judicial powers and functions;

(4) To promulgate, administer and enforce standards of measurements and/or design, and rules and regulations requiring operators of any public land transportation service to equip, install and provide in their utilities and in their stations such devices, equipment, facilities and operating procedures and techniques as may promote safety, protection, comfort and convenience to persons and property in their charge as well as the safety of persons and property within their areas of operations; and

(5) To formulate, promulgate, implement and enforce rules and regulations on land transportation, including the operation of both public land transportation services and private vehicles.

(c) Other powers and functions -

(1) To prepare and submit to the Minister of Transportation and Communications a national public land transportation development plan, taking appropriate steps such as undertaking traffic and economic studies, gathering and analyzing the necessary data and statistics, estimating present and future requirements for land transportation facilities, and developing resource procurement and use schedules to meet these requirements; Provided, That such development plan shall be updated periodically as the need therefor arises;

(2) To coordinate and cooperate with other government agencies and other entities concerned with any aspect involving public land transportation services with the end in view of effecting continuing improvement of such services;

(3) To participate, in collaboration with the Ministry of Education, Culture and Sports and other appropriate agencies, in the licensing and supervision of motorized vehicle driving schools; and

(4) To perform such other functions and duties as may be provided by law, or as may be necessary, proper or incidental to the purposes and objectives of this Order, or as may be assigned from time to time by the Minister of Transportation and Communications.

(d) In this exercise of its powers and functions, the Commission shall prescribe, formulate, promulgate and implement such other appropriate procedures, rules and regulations necessary to carry out the desired objectives of this Order.

SEC. 6. Submission of Public Land Transportation Development Plans and Programs.- In connection with its power to grant franchise, the Commission shall prepare and submit to the Ministry of Transportation and Communications, for approval, appropriate public land transportation development plans and programs with at least region-wide coverage and implications, indicating the broad guidelines for the determination of public land transportation routes, their economically feasible capacities, and zones or areas of operations. Development plans and programs shall be the basis for the operation of the appropriate public land transportation services. Such land transportation development plans and programs may initially be prepared and submitted in parts; Provided, That each submission shall at least be of regional coverage.

SEC. 7. Regional Offices.- The Commission may establish such regional offices as may be necessary which shall be under the supervision and control of the Chairman. Each of these regional offices shall be headed by a Regional Director who shall be assisted by one or more Assistant Regional Directors.

Whenever practicable, and in order to enhance efficiency and economy in operations, the Commission proper, as a body, may authorize the regional offices of the Commission to conduct hearings with respect to the exercise of its quasi-judicial functions, including the authority to adjudicate certain matters as may be determined by the Commission, and subject to such guidelines as it may prescribe.

SEC. 8. Appeals.- Decisions of the regional offices made pursuant to the authority delegated to them shall be appealable to the Commission. Decisions of the Commission shall be appealable to the Intermediate Appellate Court by petition for review.

SEC. 9. Enforcement Functions of the Commission.- The Commissioner designated by the Chairman pursuant to Section 2 hereof to oversee the enforcement functions of the Commission may solicit the direct assistance of other agencies and units of the government and deputize, for a fixed and limited period, the heads or personnel of such agencies and units to perform enforcement functions for the Commission. Decisions of the government agencies and units exercising the enforcement functions by delegated authority of the Commission shall be subject to review by the Commission.

SEC. 10. Authority Over the Metro Manila Transit Corporation.- The Metro Manila Transit Corporation, an attached agency of the Ministry of Transportation and Communications, shall be subject to the authority of the Commission only with respect to the determination of the routes and rates of the Corporation and any measure for safety and protection of passengers in compliance with the Public Service Law and other related laws governing public transportation of passengers.

SEC. 11. Transfer of Regulatory Powers to Local Governments.- Except with respect to the city or municipal governments under the jurisdiction of the Metropolitan Manila Commission, the exercise of regulatory powers and functions relative to motorized tricycles used for public transportation is hereby transferred to the city and municipal governments, except that the function of registering motorized tricycles and the licensing of drivers thereof shall be retained by the Commission, and

---

the granting of franchises and the setting of rates shall be upon the recommendation of the city and municipal governments.

SEC. 12. Authority Over Public Transportation Systems Operating on Railways.- The Commission shall assume authority and jurisdiction over public transportation services or systems that operate on railways, such as railroads and light rail transit systems, whether operated by the Government or by private operators; Provided, That with respect to systems operated by the Government, the Commission shall assume authority and jurisdiction only over the determination of the routes and rates, and any measure for safety and protection of passengers.

SEC. 13. Abolition of the Board of Transportation and the Bureau of Land Transportation.- The Board of Transportation and the Bureau of Land Transportation are hereby abolished, and their powers, functions and responsibilities transferred to the Commission, including applicable appropriations, records, properties, equipment, rights, choses in action, obligations and liabilities; Provided, That an inventory and valuation of the properties, equipment, rights, choses in action, obligations and liabilities of the abolished agencies shall be made by the Commission on Audit and the accountable officers of the abolished agencies shall remain accountable therefor until issued a certificate of clearance by the Commission on Audit; Provided, further, That the quasi-judicial functions of the Board of Transportation pertaining to water transportation shall be transferred to the Maritime Industry Authority.

Officers and employees of the abolished agencies who are qualified and retained by the Commission shall be issued the appropriate appointment. Any such personnel who is not reappointed or who refuses appointment shall be deemed to have been separated from the service and shall be accordingly paid the money value of his accumulated vacation and sick leaves, and such gratuity or retirement benefits as may be due him under existing laws. Any personnel who does not qualify under existing retirement laws, shall be paid one month's salary for every year of service, a remaining fraction of at least six months being considered as one whole year, payable in lump sum from the savings and salary lapses in the abolished agencies and/or the Ministry of Transportation and Communications.

SEC. 14. Hold-Over Functions.- All present incumbents of positions in the abolished agencies shall continue to exercise their usual functions, duties and responsibilities unless otherwise directed, pending, the issuance of the appropriate implementing order.

SEC. 15. Staffing Pattern; Personnel.- The Commission shall determine its reorganization structure, including the staffing pattern, and shall appoint the necessary personnel. The Commission shall have the power to suspend or dismiss for cause any employee and/or approve or disapprove the transfer, detail or promotional appointment of employees.

SEC. 16. Implementing Rules and Regulations.- The Minister of Transportation and Communications shall promulgate the rules and regulations necessary to implement this Order.

SEC. 17. Repealing Clause.- All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules and regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly; Provided, however, That nothing in this section shall be construed as having modified or repealed any of the provisions of Presidential Decree No. 1605.

SEC. 18. Separability Clause.- Any portion or provision of this Executive Order which may be declared unconstitutional or invalid shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions hereof; Provided, That such remaining provisions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the purposes and objectives of this Executive Order.

SEC. 19. Effectivity.- This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 20th day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1012**  
**PROVIDING MEASURES TO IMPROVE THE ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATIONAL**  
**FRAMEWORK FOR MAINTAINING PEACE AND ORDER AT THE PROVINCIAL,**  
**CITY AND MUNICIPAL LEVELS**

WHEREAS, Article XV, Section 12, of the Constitution provides that “(t)he State shall establish and maintain an Integrated National Police Force whose organization, administration and operation shall be provided by law”;

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree No. 765 established and constituted the Integrated National Police, composed of the Philippine Constabulary as the nucleus and the integrated police forces established under Presidential Decree Nos. 421, 482, 531, 585 and 641 as components, under the Ministry of National Defense;

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree No. 1162 provided for supervisory authority of local executives over certain units of the Integrated National Police;

WHEREAS, the present set-up has not been very effective and responsive as a measure to deter the presence of communist and other subversive elements in certain local areas and the resultant deterioration of peace and order therein;

WHEREAS, local executives, while invariably being held responsible for the maintenance of peace and order within their respective localities, have no authority over the employment and deployment of local police officers;

WHEREAS, to strengthen the counter-insurgency program, there is a need to transfer the operational supervision and direction over units of the Integrated National Police Force to local executives and to strengthen the structure of the Civilian Home Defense Forces;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, the President of the Philippines is empowered and authorized to undertake such organizational and related changes in the Government set-up as may be appropriate and responsive to new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by law, particularly Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order:

**PART I. OPERATIONAL SUPERVISION AND DIRECTION**  
**OVER LOCAL POLICE FORCES**

SECTION 1. The provisions of special or general laws to the contrary notwithstanding, the operational supervision and direction exercised by the Philippine Constabulary over all units of the Integrated National Police (INP) force stationed or assigned in the different cities and municipalities all over the country, is hereby transferred to the city or municipal governments concerned, until further orders from the President of the Philippines. The term “Operational Supervision and Direction” shall be as defined in Section 1(e) of Presidential Decree No. 1162.

Whenever the power of operational supervision and direction is abused, such that the effectiveness of the overall peace and order campaign is negated, the President of the Philippines motu proprio,

---

or upon recommendation of the Provincial Commander/Provincial Police Superintendent with the concurrence of the Regional Unified Commander, may terminate the authority of the local executive(s) to exercise operational supervision and direction over units of the Integrated National Police, whenever in the judgment of the President the exigencies so require.

In accordance with Section 2 of Presidential Decree No. 1162, the Provincial Governors, City Mayors and Municipal Mayors shall have the power to exercise general supervision over units and elements of the INP stationed or assigned in their respective jurisdictions, and shall accordingly exercise the powers and authorities provided for in Section 1(d) of said Presidential Decree No. 1162.

SEC. 2. All Provincial Governors, in coordination with the corresponding Provincial Commanders/Provincial Police Superintendents, shall conduct an inventory of all policemen members of the Integrated National Police in each municipality and component city within the province for the purpose, among others, of determining the actual number and the respective municipal or city residences of such policemen. In highly urbanized cities, such inventory shall be undertaken by the City Mayors in coordination with the INP Commanders in such cities.

The term "policemen members" of the INP shall be interpreted to mean the members of the local police forces which were made a component of the INP as established by Presidential Decree Nos. 421, 482, 531, 585 and 641, including subsequent appointees to said police forces.

SEC. 3. After completion of the inventory, the Provincial Commander/Provincial Police Superintendent, in coordination with the Provincial Governor and the Municipal and City Mayors, shall reassign and redistribute the policemen members of the INP to the various municipalities and component cities in the province according to the following criteria:

- (a) Number of population;
- (b) Peace and order situation; and
- (c) Financial contribution to the INP.

As required by the service, policemen members of the INP shall be assigned to the municipality or city of their residence. Should this action result in a depletion of the desired number of the police force in any particular municipality or city based on the foregoing criteria, the said police force shall be augmented by assigning thereto such number of policemen who are residents of other municipalities and cities within the province as may be necessary.

SEC. 4. Once the reassignments herein required are in place, no further reassignment or detail of policemen outside their respective towns or cities of residence shall be made without the approval of the Municipal or City Mayor concerned. No appointment of new policemen in any municipality or city shall be made, except upon the recommendation of the Municipal or City Mayor therein. The new appointees shall, as a general rule, be residents of the city or municipality to where they are assigned or stationed.

SEC. 5. If, subsequent to the initial reassignment and redistribution of policemen members of the INP pursuant to the foregoing provisions, there should be a need under prevailing circumstances to augment the police force in any municipality or city in the province, such augmentation may be done either by reassignment of policemen who are residents of other municipalities and cities within the province in consultation with the local executives concerned, or by new appointments subject to the recommendation of the Municipal or City Mayor concerned.

SEC. 6. The reassignment by the Provincial Commander/Provincial Police Superintendent of members of the police force as envisioned in Sections 3 and 4 above to municipalities and cities in the

---

---

province other than their places of residence, shall be done on rotation basis and in consultation with the local executives concerned.

SEC. 7. In case of conflict between the local executive and the INP Station Commander arising from the implementation of this Order, particularly with respect to normal police operations, the stand of the local executive shall prevail as a general rule. However, in case of an irreconcilable disagreement, the matter may be brought to the Provincial Governor for resolution as soon as possible. Should the resolution of the Provincial Governor be against the position of the INP Station Commander concerned, the latter may elevate the case to the Minister of National Defense who shall resolve the issue in consultation with the Minister of Local Government. On the other hand, should the resolution of the Provincial Governor be against the position of the local executive concerned, the latter may elevate the case to the Minister of Local Government who shall resolve the issue in consultation with the Minister of National Defense. In any case where there is an irreconcilable disagreement between the Minister of National Defense and the Minister of Local Government, the case shall be elevated to the President of the Philippines for final resolution.

## PART II. STRENGTHENING AND TRAINING THE CHDF

SEC. 8. All Commanders of the Regional Unified Command (RUC), in coordination with the Provincial Governors and Mayors of highly urbanized cities within their respective regions, shall conduct an inventory of all members of the Civilian Home Defense Force (CHDF) in their jurisdictions for the purpose, among others, of determining whether there is need to increase the number of CHDF members in any particular province, city or municipality, taking into consideration the requirements of the peace and order campaign of the Government.

SEC. 9. Whenever it shall be determined that there is need to augment the CHDF membership in any particular province, city or municipality, additional CHDF members may be appointed by the RUC Commander, subject to approval by the President of the Philippines, upon recommendation of the local executive in consultation with the barangay captains concerned; Provided, That the local units whose CHDF members are augmented shall initially provide the necessary appropriation from their own resources to pay for the honorarium, allowances, benefits and other logistical support for the additional CHDF members until the National Government shall have appropriated the necessary funds for the purpose.

SEC. 10. The RUC Commanders, in coordination with the local executives concerned, shall conduct a re-training of incumbent CHDF members and an orientation training for new recruits; Provided, That the local units concerned may appropriate funds to meet the expenses for the orientation training of new recruits out of their own resources.

SEC. 11. In accordance with Paragraph 2 of Letter of Instructions No. 1443, in no case shall the local governments concerned appropriate funds for the purchase of armaments, ammunitions and components, and other similar equipment for the CHDF. The Armed Forces of the Philippines shall provide for these items.

SEC. 12. All funds pertaining to the honorarium, allowances, and similar benefits for the members of the CHDF shall be remitted to the Provincial Treasurer who shall farm them out to the Municipal Treasurers concerned for payment to the CHDF members. In highly urbanized cities, such funds shall be remitted to and paid by the City Treasurers concerned.



---

### PART III. LOCAL INTEGRATED SECURITY DEFENSE PLAN

SEC. 13. All Municipal and City Mayors, in coordination with the corresponding INP Station Commanders, shall develop their own integrated security defense plans which shall be implemented in their respective jurisdictions to attain the objectives of the peace and order campaign of the Government.

SEC. 14. The integrated security defense plan shall involve the integrated utilization of the police, military and CHDF components assigned in the locality against the inroads of subversion and other lawless or criminal activities. Among others, it shall provide arrangements for flexibility in movement and reinforcement of forces as needs arise in the various areas within the province.

SEC. 15. The Provincial Commander/Provincial Police Superintendent, either directly or through his duly designated military officer, shall assume primary responsibility for overseeing the implementation of the integrated security defense plans for the localities within his province.

Any conflict between the City or Municipal Mayor and the Provincial Commander/Provincial Police Superintendent or the military officer designated by the latter arising from the implementation of the integrated security defense plan shall be resolved in accordance with Section 7 above.

### PART IV. DISCIPLINARY POWERS

SEC. 16. City and Municipal Mayors, concurrently with the duly designated Station Commanders or officers holding equivalent commands, after due notice and hearing, shall have the power to impose disciplinary penalties for minor offenses committed by members of the Integrated National Police assigned to their respective jurisdictions, through admonition or reprimand; restriction to specified limits; withholding of privileges; forfeiture of salary for not more than ten (10) days; suspension for not exceeding ten (10) days; or any combination thereof; Provided, That the total period shall not exceed ten (10) days in the proper cases.

SEC. 17. A “minor offense” shall refer to an act or omission not involving moral turpitude, but affecting the internal discipline of the Integrated National Police, and shall include but not be limited to:

- (a) Simple misconduct or negligence;
- (b) Insubordination;
- (c) Frequent absences or tardiness;
- (d) Habitual drunkenness; and
- (e) Gambling prohibited by law.

If these offenses should threaten the success of an operation or the discipline of the unit, the offender may be court-martialed for a graver offense.

In no case shall the following offenses be considered minor: disloyalty of the Government; grave misconduct; gross inefficiency or incompetence; oppression; gross insubordination; serious irregularities or serious neglect in the performance of duty; notoriously disgraceful or immoral conduct; engaging directly or indirectly in partisan political activities; falsification; other crimes involving moral turpitude; directly or indirectly obstructing, defeating or violating the civil rights and liberties of an individual; and receiving a fee, gift or other valuable thing from any person who gives the same in consideration of services or favors received or in the hope or expectation of receiving a favor or better treatment than that accorded to other persons.

---

PART V. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SEC. 18. All actions required to be undertaken herein shall be completed as soon as possible. The Provincial Governors and City and Municipal Mayors, together with the corresponding INP Commanders in their respective jurisdictions, shall jointly submit a status report on the actions herein required to be undertaken, particularly with respect to the preparation of the local integrated security defense plan, to the President of the Philippines, through the Chief of Staff of the Armed Forces of the Philippines, within forty-five (45) days from the effectivity of this Order.

SEC. 19. All provisions of Presidential Decree Nos. 765 and 1162 and of any law, decree, executive or administrative order, instructions, rules and regulations, which are inconsistent with this Order are hereby amended, modified or repealed accordingly.

SEC. 20. If any provision of this Order is held invalid or unconstitutional, such invalidity or unconstitutionality shall not affect the other provisions hereof; Provided, That the remaining provisions can stand independently by themselves and can be effectively implemented.

SEC. 21. This Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 22nd day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1013**  
**DELINEATING THE JURISDICTION OF THE MINISTRIES OF NATURAL RESOURCES**  
**AND TRADE AND INDUSTRY OVER FOREST PRODUCTS**

WHEREAS, the Ministry of Natural Resources has the primary jurisdiction relative to the gathering and extraction of forest products;

WHEREAS, the Ministry of Trade and Industry has the primary jurisdiction over all sectors of industry, including the processing and manufacturing of forest products;

WHEREAS, there is a need to delineate the functions of these Ministries over forest products, particularly in the issuances of licenses, concessions and permits relative to wood products, rattan and other forest products;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, the President is empowered to reorganize the administrative structure of the National Government;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, and Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The Ministry of Natural Resources shall be responsible for the regulation and supervision of all forest products at the extraction/gathering stage up to the log pond and including saw mills.

SEC. 2. The Ministry of Trade and Industry shall be responsible for the regulation and supervision of all forest products manufacturing and processing, including handling, transportation, storage, mechanical and chemical processing, after the forest products are taken out of the log ponds and saw mills.

SEC. 3. Within thirty (30) days from the promulgation of this Order, each Ministry shall promulgate the necessary regulations covering licensing of the various operations relative to forest products, including rattan, within their respective jurisdiction.

SEC. 4. The provisions of Presidential Decree No. 705 and its implementing regulations relative to licensing of processing and manufacturing plants of forest products, including rattan, and all other laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules and regulations or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 22nd day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1014**  
**INSTITUTIONALIZING ACTIVE PARTICIPATION OF THE PRIVATE SECTOR**  
**THROUGH THE PRESIDENTIAL PRODUCTIVITY COUNCIL, IN THE FORMULATION**  
**OF THE COUNTRY'S DEVELOPMENT PLANS AND PROGRAMS**

WHEREAS, national interest calls for coordination between the government which determines the direction, sets priorities and formulates the country's development plans and programs for the various sectors of the economy and the private sector which participates in the implementation of these policies and programs;

WHEREAS, the need for careful planning and guided implementation of policies and programs has become more acute, considering the financial and economic constraints being experienced by the country;

WHEREAS, the Presidential Productivity Council has been organized to act as the private sector economic advisory group to the President;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, and pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 515 of Republic Act No. 1937, as amended by Presidential Decrees Nos. 230 and 1464, do hereby direct and order:

SECTION 1. All government ministries, agencies and institutions shall cooperate with and make available to the Presidential Productivity Council such information and data as it may require to carry out its functions.

SEC. 2. All government ministries, agencies and institutions shall inform the Presidential Productivity Council of the preparation of economic development plans and programs and shall actively consult the Council in the formulation of such plans and programs prior to their finalization.

SEC. 3. Towards facilitating the flow of information to and conduct of dialogues with the Presidential Productivity Council, all government ministries, agencies and institutions shall designate an officer, of the rank of Director or higher, to liaise with the Presidential Productivity Council.

SEC. 4. The Minister of Trade and Industry, as Director General of the Presidential Productivity Council, shall facilitate the conduct of cross sectoral dialogues between the Presidential Productivity Council and other ministries, agencies and institutions, whenever necessary and provide the necessary support and facilities to carry out its functions.

SEC. 5. The Presidential Productivity Council shall be regularly appraised by the various government agencies and ministries, particularly the National Economic and Development Authority on the actual performance vis-a-vis the targeted results of the development plan and solicit the views and opinions from the members of the Presidential Productivity Council.

SEC. 6. This order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 22nd day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑAN PALACE  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1015**

INCREASING THE SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE OF PATIENTS CONFINED IN  
AFP/INP HOSPITALS AND DISPENSARIES AND OF CADETS OF THE PHILIPPINE  
MILITARY ACADEMY, THE PHILIPPINE AIR FORCE FLYING SCHOOL, AND THE  
PHILIPPINE NATIONAL POLICE ACADEMY AND PRESCRIBING THE MANNER  
OF SUBSEQUENT ADJUSTMENT THERETO

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 735 dated September 10, 1981 directed the increase of subsistence allowance of patients confined in AFP hospitals or dispensaries from P8.00 per day to P12.00 per day;

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 789 dated March 28, 1982 directed the increase of the subsistence allowance of PMA cadets and PAFFS cadets from P10.00 per day to P15.00 per day;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Presidential Decree No. 855 dated December 22, 1975 the Philippine National Police Academy was authorized subsistence allowance in the amount of P15.00 per day;

WHEREAS, due to the general increase in the prices of commodities, these rates are no longer adequate to meet the quality and quantity of food needed by the patients for early recovery and by cadets to enable them to cope with the rigors of physical and mental training;

WHEREAS, the continuing adjustment of the subsistence allowance made necessary by the steady increase in the prices of commodities has become tedious and cumbersome;

WHEREAS, the President is authorized under Letters of Implementation No. 98 and 99 dated September 10, 1979 to approve any change in the basic salary schedule, longevity pay schedule, quarters allowance, subsistence and clothing allowance of uniformed personnel of the Armed Forces of the Philippines and the Integrated National Police respectively on recommendation by the Minister of National Defense and the Minister of budget;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines by virtue of the power in me by law, do hereby order and direct that:

SECTION 1. The rate of subsistence allowance of patients in AFP/INP hospitals and dispensaries and of Cadets of the Philippine Military Academy, the PAF Flying School and the Philippine National Police Academy shall not be less than TWENTY (P20.00) Pesos per day.

SECTION 2. The daily subsistence allowance of patients confined in the AFP hospitals and dispensaries and of cadets of the PMA and PAFFS shall be adjusted annually, the rates of which shall be prescribed by the Minister of National Defense upon recommendation of the Chief of Staff, AFP.

SECTION 3. The daily subsistence allowance of patients in INP hospitals and dispensaries and of cadets of the Philippine National Police Academy shall be adjusted annually, the rates of which shall be prescribed by the Minister of National Defense upon the recommendation of the Director General, Integrated National Police.

SECTION 4. The Minister of National Defense shall issue such implementing instructions as are necessary and proper to carry out the intent of the order.

SECTION 5. The funds needed to implement this order shall be charged against the Annual Appropriations of the Armed Forces of the Philippines and the Integrated National Police.

---

SECTION 6. All rules and regulations and other issuances or parts thereof that are in conflict with this executive order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 7. This order shall take effect upon approval.

Done in the City of Manila, this 22 day of MARCH, in the year of our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty FIVE.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1016**  
**WITHDRAWING THE INSPECTION, COMMODITY AND EXPORT**  
**CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS ON PHILIPPINE EXPORTS**

WHEREAS, the country's economic recovery program recognizes the role of exports in hastening the attainment of economic stabilization and continuing the promotion of economic growth;

WHEREAS, the growth of exports can be better achieved where procedure and documentation requirements, that result in increased cost and sometimes in the loss of export opportunities, are at a minimum;

WHEREAS, inspection, commodity clearance, and export clearance requirements of government commodity offices or agencies have been identified as among the procedural and documentary requirements which may be eliminated in the interest of facilitating exports;

WHEREAS, the current economic crisis amounts to a grave emergency which affects the stability of the nation and requires immediate action;

WHEREAS, the issuance of this Executive Order is an essential and necessary component of the national economic recovery program to meet and overcome the emergency;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. The provisions of special or general law to the contrary notwithstanding, all inspection, commodity and export clearance requirements on the Philippine commodity exports are hereby dispensed with, except the following:

1. those required as a result of the existence of import quotas in other countries, such as garments and sugar;
2. those covering items which are banned for exports;
3. those covering exports of logs, copper and coffee; and
4. those covered by international agreements to which the Philippines is a signatory.

SEC. 2. Any or all of the clearance requirements dispensed with in the preceding section may be reinstated with prior notice, by an inter-agency committee composed of the representative of the Ministry of Trade and Industry, as Chairman, and the representatives of the Ministries of Finance and Budget, Central Bank, and the National Economic and Development Authority, as members, taking into account factors such as requirements of the importer or importing country, security, health, safety and other reasons in the national interest.

SEC. 3. The inter-agency committee shall promulgate the necessary rules and regulations to effectively implement the provisions of this Executive Order.

SEC. 4. The provisions of this Executive Order are hereby declared to be separable, and in the event one or more of said provisions are declared unconstitutional, the validity of the other provisions shall not be affected.

SEC. 5. The provisions of other laws, decrees, executive orders, administrative orders, rules, regulations or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with this Executive Order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 6. This Executive Order shall take effect thirty (30) days after its promulgation.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 25th day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1017**  
**INCREASING THE COMBAT PAY OF OFFICERS AND ENLISTED PERSONNEL OF THE**  
**ARMED FORCES OF THE PHILIPPINES AND THE HAZARDOUS DUTY PAY OF THE**  
**UNIFORMED MEMBERS OF THE INTEGRATED NATIONAL POLICE**

WHEREAS, officers and enlisted personnel of the Armed Forces of the Philippines who are performing combat duty are presently receiving combat pay in the amount of ₱120.00 a month;

WHEREAS, pursuant to PD 1527, officers and men of the Integrated National Police who are performing hazardous duty are authorized hazardous duty pay in the amount of ₱120.00 a month;

WHEREAS, the combat pay and hazardous duty pay are forms of incentive which are intended to compensate for the numerous perils that the above-mentioned personnel have to face in the performance of their tasks;

WHEREAS, due to the general increase in the prices of commodities, these rates are no longer adequate and have become too unrealistic to provide the intended incentives;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the power vested in me by law, do hereby order and direct that:

Section 1. The rates of combat pay of officers, enlisted personnel, draftees and extended trainees of the Armed Forces of the Philippines and the hazardous duty pay of the officers and men of the Integrated National Police shall be TWO HUNDRED FORTY PESOS (₱240.00) a month.

Section 2. The Minister of National Defense shall issue such implementing instructions as are necessary and proper to carry out the intent of this Order.

Section 3. The funds needed to implement this Order shall be charged against the respective Annual Appropriations of the AFP and INP.

Section 4. This Order shall take effect on April 1, 1985.

DONE IN THE CITY OF BAGUIO, this 22nd day of March, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1018**  
**ADDING A NEW SPECIFIC TAX BRACKET**

WHEREAS, there is a need to encourage the maximum utilization of local virginia tobacco by cigarette manufacturers thru the introduction of an intermediate specific tax bracket between the existing tax brackets for the highest priced native cigarettes and the lowest priced local virginia cigarettes;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic Philippines, pursuant to the powers vested in me by law and under Section 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code of 1977, as amended, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. Sub-paragraph (b), Section 149 of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, is hereby further amended to read as follows:

“(b) Cigarettes-

“(1) On cigarettes packed in thirties, the retail price of which per pack does not exceed two pesos, on each thousand, three pesos and fifty centavos;

“(2) On cigarettes packed in thirties, the retail price of which per pack exceeds two pesos but does not exceed two pesos and forty centavos, on each thousand, six pesos;

“(3) On cigarettes packed in thirties, the retail price of which per pack exceeds two pesos and forty centavos, on each thousand, nine pesos;

“(4) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which per pack does not exceed three pesos and fifty centavos, on each thousand, twelve pesos;

“(5) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which per pack exceeds three pesos and fifty centavos, but does not exceed four pesos and fifty centavos, on each thousand, twenty-five pesos;

“(6) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds four pesos and fifty centavos, but does not exceed five pesos and sixty centavos, on each thousand, thirty five pesos;

“(7) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds five pesos and sixty centavos, but does not exceed six pesos and eighty centavos, on each thousand, forty pesos;

“(8) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds six pesos and eighty centavos, but does not exceed seven pesos and fifty centavos, on each thousand, fifty seven pesos and fifty centavos;

“(9) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds seven pesos and fifty centavos, but does not exceed eight pesos, on each thousand, eighty pesos;

“(10) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds eight pesos, but does not exceed nine pesos, on each thousand, one hundred fourteen pesos;

“(11) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds nine pesos, on each thousand, one hundred fifty-one pesos;

“(12) If the cigarettes are of foreign manufacture regardless of the retail price or contents per pack, on each thousand, one hundred fifty-one pesos;

SEC. 2. The Minister of Finance, upon recommendation of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, shall promulgate the necessary rules and regulations to effectively implement the provisions of this Order.

SEC. 3. All laws, rules and regulations inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed or amended accordingly.

SEC. 4. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 11th day of April, in the Year of Our Lord Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.

Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1019**  
**REORGANIZING THE TAX COLLECTION AND ASSESSMENT MACHINERY IN**  
**THE PROVINCES, MUNICIPALITIES AND CITIES, AND OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, there have been numerous requests from people in the provinces and towns proclaimed as calamity areas to allow them temporary respite from the payment of the increase in real property taxes;

WHEREAS, there is a resolution in the Batasang Pambansa asking the President of the Philippines to suspend the accrual of real property taxes based on the general revision of real property assessments undertaken from July 1, 1981 to June 30, 1985;

WHEREAS, the caucus of the KBL has unanimously endorsed to the President the approval of the requests contained in said Batasang Pambansa resolution;

WHEREAS, official reports indicate that a mere 57% of the collectible real property taxes is actually collected.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the continuing authority under Presidential Decree No. 1416 to reorganize the administrative structure of the national government and other powers vested in me by law, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. The Ministry of Finance and the Ministry of Local Government shall immediately establish a more efficient tax collecting system to strengthen the present machinery in order to maximize the collection of taxes on the province, municipality or city levels;

SEC. 2. For the above purpose, responsibilities now being performed by the province, municipality or city treasurers which do not pertain directly to treasury service, especially tax collection, shall be removed from said treasurers in order to enable them to concentrate on the collection of taxes.

SEC. 3. The Ministry of Finance and the Ministry of Local Government shall likewise revise and strengthen the present tax assessment process in order to obtain a more efficient, equitable and realistic system.

SEC. 4. The present distribution of shares from the real property tax revenues among the provinces and municipalities or cities, namely, 45% to the province, 45% to the municipality or city, and 10% for the barangay, shall be maintained. However, the share of the barangays may be augmented by the provinces and municipalities or cities by giving the former such amounts as they may determine as an incentive for the barangays to participate actively in the collection of real property taxes.

SEC. 5. The increase in real property taxes resulting from the revised real property assessments as provided for under Section 21 of Presidential Decree No. 464, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1621, shall be collected beginning January 1, 1988 instead of January 1, 1985 in order to enable the Ministry of Finance and the Ministry of Local Government to establish the new systems of tax collection and assessment provided herein and in order to alleviate the condition of the people, including real property owners, as a result of temporary economic difficulties.

SEC. 6. Payments already made pursuant to the revised real property assessments shall be credited to future real property taxes due on the same property.

SEC. 7. This order shall take effect immediately.

---

DONE in the City of Manila, this 18th day of April, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1020**  
**CREATING THE PRESIDENTIAL COUNCIL FOR INDUSTRIAL PEACE**

WHEREAS, the promotion and maintenance of industrial peace is a vital component in the national efforts for development;

WHEREAS, recent experience in labor management relations indicates an increasing incidence of labor disputes and work stoppages resulting in tremendous loss in production and worker's income;

WHEREAS, a concerted effort is imperative in promoting productivity and industrial partnership as well as in preempting industrial unrest in order to minimize its deleterious effects on our efforts for national economic recovery under a regime of free collective bargaining;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby create a Presidential Council for Industrial Peace.

SECTION 1. The Presidential Council for Industrial Peace shall be composed of the following: three (3) representatives from the Workers sector; three (3) representatives from the Employer's sector; and four (4) representatives from the Government sector, namely the Minister of Labor and Employment, Minister of Trade and Industry, Minister of Agriculture and Minister of Agrarian Reform.

The Minister of Labor and Employment shall act as Chairman of the Council and the Minister of Trade and Industry, as Vice-Chairman.

SECTION 2. The Council shall have the following objectives:

- (a) to integrate and harness the efforts of the tripartite sectors - government, workers and employers towards the promotion of industrial and agrarian peace and stability as an essential element of development;
- (b) to pursue the higher levels of productivity and economic development through improvements in labor-management relations and the formulation of voluntary cases of conduct to insure industrial harmony and cooperation.
- (c) to respond to the causes and factors of labor and agrarian unrest through the application of agreed methods, collective bargaining as well as innovative and indigenous approaches in the prevention and settlement of labor disputes; and
- (d) to promote national development through the participation of the tripartite sectors in the formulation and implementation of appropriate plans and programs

SECTION 3. The Chairman of the Council shall provide the Secretariat to the Council, to be composed of officials and employees of the appropriate agencies of the Ministry of Labor and Employment and shall perform the following functions:

1. To hold regular meetings for the purpose of formulating plans for carrying out the objectives of the Council;



2. To convoke national and regional tripartite conferences and other meetings to gather views and recommendations in identifying the causes of industrial and agrarian unrest and remedial measures that should be taken.
3. To coordinate with all agencies of the government and employers' and workers' organizations in the formulation and implementations of measures designed to attain maximum productivity in an environment which assures of peace, stability and justice;
4. To submit periodic reports to the President, the Cabinet and the Batasang Pambansa on the projects and programs of the Council;

SECTION 4. The Council is authorized to allocate such amount as may be necessary for the operational expenses of the Council including the per diems and allowances of its members to be drawn from the respective appropriations of the four member ministries.

SECTION 5. This Executive Order shall take effect upon its approval.

Done in the City of Manila, this First day of May, 1985

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1021**  
**ON ENCOURAGING THE INWARD REMITTANCES OF CONTRACT**  
**WORKERS EARNINGS THROUGH OFFICIAL CHANNELS**

WHEREAS, Filipino contract workers overseas have by way of the inward remittance of their earnings through the years contributed tremendously to the stabilization of the national economy;

WHEREAS, this contribution of workers to the economy can be further maximized if a lot more can be encouraged to effect the inward remittance of their earnings through official channels;

WHEREAS, government recognizes this contribution of overseas contract workers and should therefore reward them through a package of incentives;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order:

1. the repeal of the punitive provisions of Executive Order No. 857;
2. the creation of an Inter-Agency Committee on Contract Workers Remittances to be composed of representatives from the Ministry of Labor and Employment, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the Central Bank of the Philippines, the Bankers Association of the Philippines and a workers representative who shall be nominated by the Minister of Labor and Employment. The Committee shall immediately design, adopt and, with the concurrence of the Minister of Labor and Employment, the Minister of Foreign Affairs and the Governor of the Central Bank, implement a package of incentives to reward workers who remit through official channels.

The Central Bank shall provide the Committee with Secretariat services.

3. The Committee shall also study the institutionalization of a payroll system for foreign employers employing twenty five (25) or more workers. The payroll system shall include an incentive plan for employers or their local agencies.

4. The Committee shall also study the legalization of the money couriers system and make its recommendation to the Monetary Board in this regard.

5. The Ministry of Labor and Employment, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the Central Bank of the Philippines shall together issue the corresponding implementing rules within 45 days from issuance thereof.
-

Done in the City of Manila, this First Day of May, 1985.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1022**  
**ON STRENGTHENING THE ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATIONAL**  
**CAPABILITIES OF THE OVERSEAS EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM**

WHEREAS, changed realities in the international labor market have brought keener competition among labor supplying countries for diminishing job opportunities and also the lowering of employment benefits under totally different terms and conditions of employment;

WHEREAS, this development overseas requires the fine tuning of overseas employment policies and the adoption of new and innovative approaches both at the administrative and operational levels of the overseas employment program if it has to maintain relevance and remain highly competitive;

WHEREAS, in pursuance with the above considerations, there is a compelling need to assure the continued and efficient delivery of services and maintenance of critical operations of the overseas employment program;

WHEREAS, there is the necessity of continuing the fight against illegal recruitment in order to prevent innocent applicants for jobs overseas from being fleeced of their hard earned possessions for non-existent jobs overseas;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order;

1. the intensification of the campaign against illegal recruitment particularly on the three important aspects of information dissemination, arrest and prosecution of offenders. The closure and arrest power granted to the Minister of Labor and Employment or his duly authorized representatives under P.D. 1920 is hereby expanded to include authority to seize any and all documents involved in an illegal recruitment operation. A yearly allocation of ₱3 million chargeable against the Welfare Fund is hereby authorized for the intensive and massive implementation of P.D. 1920 including the hiring of additional personnel for purposes of prosecution and special operations.

2. the establishment of an Employment Guarantee Trust Fund for workers hired on a government-to-government arrangement which shall be used to answer for monetary claims of workers arising from inadequate or unsatisfactory enforcement of contractual obligations by foreign government entities as employers. For this purpose, an amount of US TEN DOLLARS (US \$10.00) shall be set aside from the welfare fund contributions paid by the foreign government employers for each worker hired through POEA. The fund shall be managed by POEA which shall, together with the Office of Budget and Management and the Commission on Audit, issue the necessary implementing guidelines.

3. the immediate completion and operationalization of the infrastructure component of the One-Stop Processing Center for overseas workers and the streamlining of its operations. For this purpose, the authority granted under Letter of Instructions No. 1319 is hereby extended for a period of twelve (12) months retroactive to May 1984. Subsequently, POEA is allowed the use of ten percent (10%) of its annual income for the maintenance of the physical facilities of the One-Stop Processing Center.

4. the Ministry of Labor and Employment and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs to study and implement where possible the grant of amnesty to Filipinos who left the country as tourists but

were able to find employment overseas and who now want to regularize their status overseas as contract workers.

5. the formulation of guidelines allowing the consolidation or merger or the conversion into partnerships or corporations of licensed private employment agencies, manning agencies or contractors with the view of upgrading or raising their capabilities to meet the stiff competition in the international labor market and to enable them to better comply with their responsibilities arising from the recruitment and deployment of workers overseas. The prohibition of the issuance of new licenses under LOI No. 1190 shall not apply to the new entity created by reason of the above merger, consolidation or upgrading.

6. the maximization of overseas job opportunities for Filipino construction workers and for this purpose, the repeal of the exclusive privilege granted to local construction companies to export Filipino construction workers under LOI No. 852.

7. the authorization of the Ministry of Labor and Employment and its designated representatives in Philippine foreign missions to collect a service fee for the verification of overseas employment contracts, recruitment agreement or special powers of attorney and the setting aside of a special fund from the collection of these fees to be used exclusively for the promotion of overseas employment and for welfare services to Filipino workers within the area of jurisdiction of said foreign missions under the administration of the MOLE.

Done in the City of Manila, the First day of May, in the year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1023**  
**ON LAND USE SCHEME FOR SUGARCANE WORKERS**

WHEREAS, Wage Order Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 were issued to enable workers to cope with inflation generated by the series of peso depreciations in 1983 and 1984;

WHEREAS, majority of sugarcane planters and millers can afford to pay only the wage/allowance increases under Wage Order Nos. 2 and 4;

WHEREAS, the Employment Conference on the Sugar Industry held last February 22, 1985 in Bacolod City considered a land utilization scheme to provide immediate relief to sugar workers;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the authority granted me by Presidential Decree No. 1790, do hereby order and direct the following:

1. Planters/millers are hereby encouraged to allow free use of a certain portion of their farm land which has been or may be withdrawn from sugarcane production and not devoted to other crops under the diversification program of the government to their respective workers for production of food and cash crops, subject to such terms and conditions as are mutually acceptable to parties concerned.

2. The National Wages Council (NWC) shall consider such land utilization agreement as a basis for granting exemption to planters/millers from pertinent Wage Orders. The exemption granted pursuant to this section shall be subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the NWC, including the duration of exemption, taking into consideration the crisis besetting the sugar industry. Depending upon the industry's capability to pay, the NWC may require payment in cash of any or all of the mandated wage/cost-of-living allowance increases.

3. The National Wages Council shall promulgate other rules and guidelines to implement this Order.

4. Ministry Order No. 7, Series of 1984, issued by the Minister of Labor and Employment shall remain in full force and effect, allowing the payment of sugar wage rates in sugarcane farms converted in whole or in part to other crops under certain conditions.

5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this First day of May, 1985

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1024**

WHEREAS, an Oil Price Stabilization Fund (OPSF) was created under the provisions of Section 8, Presidential Decree No. 1956;

WHEREAS, considering the specific and limited purposes for which the OPSF may be utilized and its nature as a trust liability of government, it is necessary that the OPSF be segregated and treated differently from the general, special, and other Trust Funds of the government;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the Philippines, do hereby order that:

Sec. 1. The Minister of the Budget reclassify the Oil Price Stabilization Fund (OPSF) from a special account of the general fund to a trust account.

Sec. 2. The Oil Price Stabilization Fund be released by the National Treasurer to the custody of the Ministry of Energy which shall book and treat it as a trust liability.

Sec. 3. The Ministry of Energy may invest such Fund in fixed income equities like time deposits, Central Bank and Treasury Bills, other government securities, and similar instruments. Earnings from such placements shall form part of the Fund.

Sec. 4. Payments and disbursements from the Fund for the purposes for which it was created shall be administered by the Ministry of Energy in accordance with P.D. No. 1956 and the Ministry of Energy shall submit to the President quarterly reports on the status of the Fund.

Done in the City of Manila, this 9th day of May, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1025**  
PROVIDING FOR THE POSTPONEMENT OF THE 1985 MANDATORY REGISTRATION  
OF AFP RESERVISTS AS PROVIDED FOR BY PRESIDENTIAL DECREE 183,  
AS AMENDED BY PRESIDENTIAL DECREE 887.

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree Number 183, as amended by Presidential Decree Number 887 provides for the mandatory registration of AFP Reservists every three years for the purpose of updating their records in the Armed Forces of the Philippines.

WHEREAS, the records of the reservists of the Armed Forces of the Philippines were just updated in May 1982 and such updated records could still fully serve its purposes.

WHEREAS, a substantial amount of funds could be saved and made available for priority action programs by postponing the 1985 AFP reservist registration until 1988 which is again a registration year.

WHEREAS, the present situation calls for the postponement of the 1985 reservist registration.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order that the registration of the Reservists of the Armed Forces of the Philippines this May 1985 be postponed until the next registration year in 1988.

Done in the City of Manila, this 10th day of May, in the year of our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1026**

AMENDING SECTION 78 OF THE NATIONAL INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1977,  
TO REQUIRE DISSOLVING CORPORATIONS TO FILE INFORMATION RETURNS AND  
SECURE TAX CLEARANCE FROM THE COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE,  
AND PROVIDING ADEQUATE PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION THEREOF.

WHEREAS, corporations, particularly those with unpaid tax liabilities to the Government dissolve without prior notice to the Bureau of Internal Revenue, to the detriment of tax collection;

WHEREAS, the requirement under existing law making it obligatory for said corporations to notify the Commissioner of Internal Revenue of corporate dissolution is inadequate for aside from the imposition of relatively light penalties in case of violation, no BIR tax clearance as a prerequisite to dissolution is prescribed;

WHEREAS, in order to remedy this defect and thus insure adequate collection of taxes amendment of the aforesaid provision of the Internal Revenue Code is necessary.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me under Sec. 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, do hereby order as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 78 of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Sec. 78. Return of corporation contemplating dissolution. - Every corporation shall, within thirty days after the adoption by the corporation of a resolution or plan for the dissolution of the corporation or for the liquidation of the whole or any part of its capital stock, including corporations which have been notified of possible involuntary dissolution by the Securities and Exchange Commission, render a correct return to the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, verified under oath, setting forth the terms of such resolution or plan and such other information as the Minister of Finance shall, by regulations, prescribe. The dissolving corporation prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Dissolution by the Securities and Exchange Commission shall secure a certificate of tax clearance from the Bureau of Internal Revenue which certificate shall be submitted to the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Failure to render the return and secure the certificate of tax clearance as above-mentioned shall subject the officer(s) of the corporation required by law to file the return under Section 46(a) of this Code, to a fine of not less than Five Thousand pesos or imprisonment of not less than two years and shall make them liable for all outstanding or unpaid tax liabilities of the dissolving corporation.”

SEC. 2. The Minister of Finance shall issue such rules and regulations as are necessary to implement the provisions of this act.

SEC. 3. Rules and Regulations. - All Acts, Executive Orders, rules and regulations or parts thereof which are inconsistent with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed or amended accordingly.

SEC. 4. Effectivity. - This Order shall take effect upon its approval.

Done in the City of Manila, this 14th day of May, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1027**  
**AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1012**

WHEREAS, there is a need to clarify the provisions of Executive Order No. 1012 insofar as general and administrative supervision and control over Integrated National Police forces are concerned;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by law, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. Section 1 of Executive Order No. 1012 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SECTION 1. The provisions of special or general laws to the contrary notwithstanding, the operational supervision and direction exercised by the Philippine Constabulary/Integrated National Police (PC/INP) over all units of the Integrated National Police force stationed or assigned in the different cities and municipalities all over the country, is hereby transferred to the city or municipal governments concerned, until further orders from the President of the Philippines. The term ‘Operational Supervision and Direction’ shall be as defined in Section 1(e) of Presidential Decree No. 1162.

“Whenever the power of operational supervision and direction is abused, such that the effectiveness of the overall peace and order campaign is negated, the President of the Philippines motu proprio, or upon recommendation of the Provincial Commander/Provincial Police Superintendent in consultation with the Provincial Governor and with the concurrence of the PC/INP Regional Commander/Director, may terminate the authority of the local executive(s) to exercise operational supervision and direction over units of the Integrated National Police, whenever in the judgment of the President the exigencies so require. In Metropolitan Manila, the termination shall be upon recommendation of the Metropolitan Manila Governor with the concurrence of the Commanding General, PC Metropolitan Command/Director, Metropolitan Police Force.

“In all cases, in the exercise of its power to maintain peace, law, order and public safety, the Integrated National Police shall be subject to the command, general supervision and control of the President of the Philippines, and shall function directly under the Office of the President: Provided, That the President may authorize the Metropolitan Manila Governor, the Provincial Governors, the City and Municipal Mayors, or any of them, to exercise general supervision over units of the INP in accordance with Section 1(d) of Presidential Decree No. 1162.

“The power of administrative supervision and control over all units of the INP all over the country shall likewise be exercised by the President of the Philippines directly or through his duly designated representatives or agencies.”

---

SEC. 2. Section 2 of Executive Order No. 1012 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 2. All Provincial Governors, in coordination with the corresponding Provincial Commanders/Provincial Police Superintendents, shall conduct an inventory of all policemen members of the Integrated National Police in each municipality and component city within the province for the purpose, among others, of determining the actual number and the respective municipal or city residences of such policemen. In highly urbanized cities, such inventory shall be undertaken by the City Mayors in coordination with the INP Commanders in such cities. In Metropolitan Manila, the inventory shall be conducted by the City/Municipal Mayors in coordination with the INP Station Commander/Police Superintendent, a report on which shall be submitted to the Metropolitan Manila Governor and the Commanding General, PC Metropolitan Command/Director, Metropolitan Police Force.

“The term ‘policemen members’ of the INP shall be interpreted to mean the members of the local police forces which were made a component of the INP as established by Presidential Decree Nos. 421, 482, 531, 585 and 641, including subsequent appointees to said police forces.”

SEC. 3. Section 3 of Executive Order No. 1012 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 3. After completion of the inventory, the Metropolitan Manila Governor or the Provincial Governors and the Municipal and City Mayors, in coordination with the Commanding General, PC Metropolitan Command/Director, Metropolitan Police Force or the Provincial Commander/Provincial Police Superintendent, as the case may be, shall reassign and redistribute the policemen members of the INP to the various municipalities and component cities in Metropolitan Manila or in the province according to the following criteria:

- (a) Number of population;
- (b) Peace and order situation; and
- (c) Financial contribution to the INP.

“As required by the service, policemen members of the INP shall be assigned to the municipality or city of their residence. Should this action result in a depletion of the desired number of the police force in any particular municipality or city based on the foregoing criteria, the said police force shall be augmented by assigning thereto such number of policemen who are residents of other municipalities and cities within Metropolitan Manila or the particular province as may be necessary.

“The Metropolitan Manila Governor, upon recommendations of the Municipal and City Mayors of the component cities and municipalities of Metropolitan Manila, may transfer and reassign to other stations within Metropolitan Manila the Chiefs of Police, the Station Commanders/Police Superintendents or officers holding equivalent commands, with the approval of the President of the Philippines. With respect to other police officers, they may be transferred or reassigned to other stations, without necessity of obtaining the prior approval of the President of the Philippines.”

---

SEC. 4. Section 4 of Executive Order No. 1012 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 4. Once the reassignments herein required are in place, no further reassignment or detail of policemen outside their respective towns or cities of residence shall be made without the approval of the Municipal or City Mayor concerned. No appointment of new policemen in any municipality or city shall be made, except upon the approval of the Municipal or City Mayor therein. The new appointees shall, as a general rule, be residents of the city or municipality to where they are assigned or stationed.”

SEC. 5. Section 5 of Executive Order No. 1012 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 5. If, subsequent to the initial reassignment and redistribution of policemen members of the INP pursuant to the foregoing provisions, there should be a need under prevailing circumstances to augment the police force in any municipality or city in Metropolitan Manila or in any province, such augmentation may be done either by reassignment of policemen who are residents of other municipalities and cities within the Metropolitan Manila area or the province in consultation with the local executives concerned, or by new appointments subject to the approval of the Municipal or City Mayor concerned.”

SEC. 6. Section 6 of Executive Order No. 1012 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 6. The reassignment of members of the police force as envisioned in Sections 3 and 4 above to municipalities and cities in Metropolitan Manila or in the province other than their places of residence, shall be done on rotation basis and in consultation with the local executives concerned.”

SEC. 7. Section 7 of Executive Order No. 1012 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 7. In case of conflict between the local executive and the INP Station Commander arising from the implementation of this Order, particularly with respect to normal police operations, the stand of the local executive shall prevail as a general rule. However, in case of an irreconcilable disagreement, the matter may be brought to the Provincial Governor for resolution as soon as possible. Should the resolution of the Provincial Governor be against the position of the INP Station Commander concerned, the latter may elevate the case to the Minister of National Defense who shall resolve the issue in consultation with the Minister of Local Government. On the other hand, should the resolution of the Provincial Governor be against the position of the local executive concerned, the latter may elevate the case to the Minister of Local Government who shall resolve the issue in consultation with the Minister of National Defense. In any case where there is an irreconcilable disagreement between the Minister of National Defense and the Minister of Local Government, the case shall be elevated to the President of the Philippines for final resolution.

“In the case of Metropolitan Manila, any irreconcilable disagreement between a local executive and a Station Commander/Police Superintendent shall be elevated

---

to the Metropolitan Manila Governor or his authorized representative for resolution. Any of the parties not satisfied with the resolution of the Metropolitan Manila Governor or his authorized representative may appeal the case to the President for final decision; Provided, That, the INP Station Commander/Police Superintendent shall course his appeal through appropriate INP command channels.”

SEC. 8. Section 16 of Executive Order No. 1012 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 16. City and Municipal Mayors, concurrently with the duty designated Station Commanders or officers holding equivalent commands, after due notice and hearing, shall have the power to impose disciplinary penalties for minor offenses committed by members of the Integrated National Police assigned to their respective jurisdictions, through admonition or reprimand; restriction to specified limits; withholding of privileges; forfeiture of salary for not more than ten (10) days; suspension for not exceeding ten (10) days; or any combination thereof; Provided, That in cases of forfeiture of salary and/or suspension, the City and Municipal Mayors may impose a period longer than ten (10) days but no longer than thirty (30) days.”

SEC. 9. All laws, decrees, executive or administrative orders, rules and regulations, or parts thereof, inconsistent with this Executive Order shall be deemed repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 10. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 14th day of May, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1028**  
**PROVIDING FOR FURTHER DEREGULATION IN THE PRODUCTION AND**  
**TRADING OF FOOD GRAINS AND RELATED AGRICULTURAL INPUTS**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective and economical government;

WHEREAS, it would be desirable, as a general policy, to encourage the participation of the private sector in the development of the country and to rely as much as feasible on the free interplay of competitive market forces in the production and trading of food grains and related agricultural inputs;

WHEREAS, for this purpose, it would also be desirable to liberalize the governmental regulatory framework in support of the above-stated national policy; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain;

SECTION 1. It is the policy of the State to achieve and maintain an adequate supply of food grains at mutually satisfactory price levels for both farmers and consumers, primarily through reliance upon the market mechanism and by encouraging the participation of competitive private enterprise in the production and trading of food grains as well as of related agricultural inputs, such as fertilizers, seeds and pesticides.

SECTION 2. The price of milled rice is hereby deregulated, and shall no longer be subject to price controls: Provided, however, That in order to ensure price and supply stability, the government, through the National Food Authority, shall, whenever necessary, engage in the procurement of palay from farmer-producers at such floor or support prices as it may determine, for the purpose of stabilizing the price of palay or of maintaining a desirable buffer stock level: Provided, further, That the National Food Authority shall continue to have the exclusive authority to import rice when necessary and when authorized by the President: and Provided, finally, That the deregulation of the price of milled rice shall take effect on October 1, 1985.

SECTION 3. The stabilization functions of the National Food Authority shall henceforth be limited to rice and corn, and where necessary, wheat: Provided, however, That the President may, for stabilization purposes, authorize the intervention of the appropriate government entity in the trading of other food items if so warranted by conditions as may exist from time to time.

Accordingly, the National Food Authority proper shall relinquish or transfer to another government entity or to the private sector, as appropriate, all its non-grain stabilization and trading activities. Steps shall accordingly be taken initially to effect (a) the transfer of all KADIWA and other non-grain operations of the National Food Authority to the Food Terminal, Incorporated, and subsequently (b) the transfer or divestment of the operations of Food Terminal, Incorporated, including the KADIWA operations, as a joint venture between the government and the private sector, without prejudice to the possibility of a full transfer to the private sector immediately or ultimately.



SECTION 4. The importation of wheat and the distribution of flour shall henceforth be open to the participation of and undertaken by the private sector: Provided, however, That the government through the National Food Authority may import wheat and distribute flour under competitive conditions with the private sector, whenever deemed necessary to maintain the domestic selling prices of flour within reasonable levels.

SECTION 5. The policy of open importation and distribution of fertilizer by all interested private parties, including distributors and end-users thereof, shall be fully implemented. All remaining subsidies, whether direct or indirect, for fertilizers shall be removed as soon as possible to accelerate the development of less expensive similar inputs, such as azolla and other organic fertilizers, in order to eventually reduce the cost of food production.

SECTION 6. The National Food Authority shall issue the necessary guidelines for the implementation of the policies set forth under Section 2, 3, and 4 and the Fertilizer and Pesticide Authority for Section 5 hereof.

SECTION 7. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations or parts thereof which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 8. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately except as provided in Section 2 hereof.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 31st day of May, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1029**  
AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 852 DATED DECEMBER 3, 1982  
ENTITLED "PROVIDING FOR MORE EFFECTIVE COORDINATION BETWEEN  
NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND SECURITY OPERATIONS"

Executive Order No. 852 dated December 3, 1982 is hereby amended, thus:

The Commander of the Regional Unified Command, Armed Forces of the Philippines, shall be the military representative to the Regional Development Council in lieu of the Regional Commander of the Philippine Constabulary.

The membership of the Regional Development Council is further modified to include the Regional Director of the Integrated National Police. He shall advise the Council on matters pertaining to law enforcement and other police matters.

This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 1st day of June, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Five.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 928 - 1029*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1030**  
**AMENDING SECTION 1 OF EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 898, REORGANIZING**  
**THE COMMITTEE OF TRANSPORTATION COOPERATIVES AND**  
**BROADENING ITS POWERS AND FUNCTIONS.**

WHEREAS, under Executive Order No. 898 dated 28 March 1983, the Committee on Transportation Cooperatives was renamed the Office of Transportation Cooperatives, headed by a Chairman, appointed by the President of the Philippines, and by the Deputy Minister of Transportation and Communications as co-Chairman;

WHEREAS, due to the importance of the role and functions in the overall plan for the integration and rationalization of the public transportation system in the country, the Office of Transportation Cooperatives functions and operates like any other important bureau under the Ministry of Transportation and Communications;

WHEREAS, the OTC Chairman is legally mandated to exercise such powers and perform such functions, duties and responsibilities that require full time work and attention and, therefore, the appointee thereto should preferably not be serving in an ex-officio capacity and, hence, should be entitled to a fixed salary or compensation;

WHEREAS, the aforesaid Executive Order had not provided for any salary or compensation for the position of a Chairman of the Office of Transportation Cooperatives;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order that:

Section 1. Section 1 of Executive Order No. 898 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 1. Composition. The Committee on Transportation Cooperatives (CTC), created under Memorandum Order No. 395 dated 19 October 1973, is hereby renamed the Office of Transportation Cooperatives and shall be managed by a Board to be composed of an appointee from the Office of the President, duly appointed by the President to the position as Chairman; a Deputy Minister of Transportation and Communications as co-Chairman; a Deputy Minister of Labor and Employment, the Director-General of the Philippine Constabulary/Integrated National Police, the Chairman of the Land Transportation Commission, the National Chairman of the Katipunan ng mga Kooperatibang Pansasakyan ng Pilipinas, Inc. as members and who shall serve in an ex-officio capacity;

The Chairman shall have the rank, salary and privileges of a Bureau Director, and shall be directly responsible to the Minister of Transportation and Communications. He shall exercise authority and be responsible for the overall operations of the Office.

There shall be an Executive Director of the Office of Transportation Cooperatives who shall also sit as a member of the Board thereof. He shall be appointed by the President and shall serve for a term of two (2) years, with an annual compensation to be fixed by the Committee.

The officials next in rank to or such officials duly designated by the regular members shall serve as alternate members. The alternate members shall attend meetings of the committee and shall be entitled to per diems and allowances due the members and their respective representatives.

---

The Chairman and each member of the Board of the Office of Transportation Cooperatives shall receive a monthly commutable representation allowance and a per diem for every meeting actually attended at such rate as may be determined by the Board and approved by the Minister of Transportation and Communications.”

Section 2. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 11th day of June, in the year of our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By authority of the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1031**  
**REORGANIZING THE PHIVIDEC INDUSTRIAL AUTHORITY**

WHEREAS, the PHIVIDEC Industrial Authority (PIA) was established to plan, coordinate and undertake the construction of well-planned industrial areas with appropriate infrastructure facilities, which will encourage and facilitate the establishment of industries to promote, contribute and sustain the economic and social growth of the country;

WHEREAS, to enable the PIA to effectively discharge its functions and attain its purposes and objectives, there is a need to strengthen and upgrade the corporate structure and management of the PIA by making its Board of Directors separate and distinct from that of the PHIVIDEC;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by law, particularly Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order the reorganization of the PHIVIDEC Industrial Authority, as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 6 of Presidential Decree No. 538, as amended, is hereby further amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 6. Exercise of Corporate Powers. - The affairs and business of the Authority shall be directed, and its properties managed, controlled and preserved, by a Board of Directors, hereinafter referred to as the Board, which shall be composed of the following: the Minister of Finance or his duly designated representative as ex-officio member, the Minister of Trade and Industry or his duly designated representative as ex-officio member, and seven (7) other members to be appointed by the President of the Philippines, upon the recommendation of the Minister of National Defense, for a term of three (3) years from among qualified veterans and retirees of good standing, their dependents, or persons who are in active military service; Provided, That no person shall be appointed member of the Board, unless he is of unquestioned integrity and has experience and expertise in finance, management, economics, law of government administration. Should there be any vacancy by reason of death, permanent incapacity, removal or resignation of any appointive member, the person appointed to fill the vacancy shall serve only for the unexpired portion of the term of his predecessor.

“The President of the Philippines shall designate the Chairman of the Board from among the appointive members. In case of absence or temporary incapacity of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman shall act as Chairman. In case of absence or temporary incapacity of both the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman, the Board, by a majority vote, shall designate an acting Chairman from among its members.

“The chief executive officer of the Authority and ex-officio Vice-Chairman of the Board shall be the Administrator appointed by the President of the Philippines from among the members of the Board. The Board shall determine the other executives and officers of the Authority.

---

“The Board shall meet regularly at least once a month, and as often as the exigencies demand. The presence of at least five (5) members shall constitute a quorum, and the majority vote of the members present, there being a quorum, shall be necessary for the adoption of any resolution, decision, rule, regulation, or any other act of the Board.

“For every meeting actually attended, each member of the Board shall receive a per diem of ₱300.00, unless the Board shall fix a higher amount therefor.”

SEC. 2. The present members of the Board shall hold-over until their successors shall have been duly appointed and qualified pursuant to this Executive Order; Provided, That the Ministers of Finance and Trade & Industry, or their duly designated representatives, shall immediately sit as members of the existing Board.

SEC. 3. Any provision of law, decree, executive order, rule or regulation, inconsistent with this Executive Order, is hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 4. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 11th day of June, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1032**  
CREATING A COMMITTEE TO TAKE CHARGE OF THE PLANNING AND  
EXECUTION OF THE COMMEMORATIVE ACTIVITIES FOR THE 1985  
VICENTE ORESTES ROMUALDEZ CENTENNIAL ANNIVERSARY.

WHEREAS, 1985 marks the centenary of the birth of the late Vicente Orestes Romualdez, public servant, lawyer, professor and educator;

WHEREAS, it is fitting and proper to commemorate the occasion with appropriate activities and/or ceremonies; and

WHEREAS, to ensure the successful celebration of this event, there is a need to create a committee to take charge of the planning and execution of the commemorative activities.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby constitute and create a committee to formulate plans and devise ways and means for the successful execution of appropriate activities and/or ceremonies for the commemoration of the 1985 Vicente Orestes Romualdez Centennial Year. The committee shall be composed of the following:

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1. Hon. Jaime C. Laya<br>Minister of Education, Culture & Sports  | - Chairman      |
| 2. Chairman Francisco Tantuico<br>Commission on Audit   | - Co-Chairman   |
| 3. Dr. Serafin D. Quiason<br>Acting Chairman, National Historical Institute & Director,<br>The National Library | - Vice-Chairman |
| 4. Atty. Romualdo Mendiola<br>Vice President, Soloil Tanauan, Leyte   | - Member        |
| 5. Hon. Obdulia Cinco<br>Mayor of Tacloban  | - Member        |
| 6. Hon. Cesar T. Palaña<br>Mayor of Tolosa  | - Member        |
| 7. Fr. Leonardo N. Mercado SVD<br>President, Divine Word University, Tacloban                                   | - Member        |
| 8. Ms. Ileana Maramag<br>SOSEC, Malacañang  | - Member        |
| 9. Mr. Servillano de la Cruz<br>Regional Director, MECS, Region VIII  | - Member        |
| 10. Mr. Pedro P. Gambalan<br>Officer-in-Charge, Bureau of Posts   | - Member        |

- 
- |     |  |                    |
|-----|--|--------------------|
| 11. | Mr. Alfredo N. Salanga<br>c/o PANORAMA, Daily Bulletin<br>Intramuros, Manila   | - Member           |
| 12. | Mr. Virgilio Almario<br>Secretary General, Philippine Board on Books for Young People<br>P.O. Box 10011, Quezon City | - Member           |
| 13. | Atty. Victor Jose C. Veloso<br>Capter President, Tacloban Integrated Bar   | - Member           |
| 14. | Mrs. Flordeliza K. Militante<br>Assistant Executive Director<br>National Historical Institute                        | - Member/Secretary |

The Chairman is hereby empowered to request any agency of the Government to assist in the discharge of the Committee's functions and duties to designate such personnel as he may require for the purpose.

Done in the City of Manila, this 11th day of June, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1033**

**DECLARING THE POLICY OF THE PHILIPPINE GOVERNMENT PROVIDING THE SPECIFIC MEASURES TO ENHANCE OR STRENGTHEN THE EFFORTS TO IMPLEMENT THE RECOVERY PROGRAM AND REMOVING THE OBSTACLES THERETO.**

WHEREAS, the international economic situation remains fragile as indicated in the slow process of economic recovery even in developed countries, and the existence of serious external debt problems in many developing countries;

WHEREAS, the Philippines is in the process of implementing an economic recovery program while at the same time coping with a global environment of fierce competition, including but not limited to increasing protectionism, reduced flow of development assistance, and low commodity export prices;

WHEREAS, there is an urgent need to restore and strengthen the international financial community's confidence on the Philippine economy so that the current economic adjustment program can be carried out with vigor;

WHEREAS, in the course of economic recovery it is paramount to raise productivity and efficiency in the agricultural, industrial and services sectors, and to stem any declines in such productivity and efficiency that may have already occurred;

WHEREAS, the attainment of economic recovery with the least burden to society makes it imperative to invigorate programs addressed to the restructuring of agriculture, industry and services to make them more internationally competitive, export-oriented and effective in creating productive employment;

WHEREAS, any disruption in the production process will hamper government efforts to ensure price stability and restore a financial environment favorable to the generation of investments, creation of livelihood opportunities, and rise in incomes and wages;

WHEREAS, doubts are being expressed by the industrial sector about the capability of present laws and institutions to maintain industrial peace and this has been due to the increase in the percentage of strikes compared to previous years;

WHEREAS, it is now necessary to add to existing provisions of the labor laws the creation of a Presidential Council for solving the problems of both management and labor in relation to the economic recovery program. This should include a study of and the solutions of the causes of strikes, as well as a study of the efforts of the tripartite sector by bringing various elements that have to cooperate to bring about the success of the program. This project, however, shall include the other problem that involves infiltration of both management and trade unions by subversives and various elements which have their own objectives adverse to the pursuit of the economic recovery program.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby create a Presidential Council for National Economic Recovery.

---

SECTION 1. The Council shall be composed of the following:

Chairman: The Prime Minister  
Members: The Minister of Trade and Industry  
The Minister of Labor and Employment  
The Minister of National Defense  
The Minister of Justice  
The Minister of Local Governments  
The Minister of the Budget and Management

The Office of Media Affairs, National Economic Development Authority, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Ministry of Agriculture and Food shall serve as support ministries.

SECTION 2. The Council shall have the basic function of developing and implementing policy that will promote industrial peace and productivity upon approval of the President.

The Council shall have the following additional functions:

- a) to integrate and harness the efforts of the tripartite sectors - government, workers and employers towards the promotion of industrial and agrarian peace and stability as an essential element of development;
- b) to respond to the causes and factors of labor and agrarian unrest through the application of agreed methods, collective bargaining as well as innovative and indigenous approaches in the prevention and settlement of labor disputes;
- c) to promote national development through the participation of the tripartite sectors in the formulation and implementation of appropriate plans and programs;
- d) to hold regular meetings for the purpose of formulating plans for carrying out the objectives of the Council;
- e) to convoke national and regional tripartite conferences and other meetings to gather views and recommendations in identifying the causes of industrial and agrarian unrest and remedial measures that should be taken;
- f) to coordinate with all agencies of the government and employers' and workers' organizations in the formulation and implementation of measures designed to attain maximum productivity in an environment which assures of peace, stability and justice;
- g) to prepare the necessary budget to implement its plans and programs and to provide for its operational expenses to be drawn from the respective appropriations of the six-member ministries;
- h) to submit periodic reports to the President, the Cabinet and the Batasang Pambansa on the projects and programs of the Council.

SECTION 3. Upon recommendation of the Cabinet, the Council will determine which areas or sectors shall be accorded special, speedy and full attention in the exercise of its powers;

SECTION 4. The Council can call on any agency of the government, including the military, in the exercise of its functions;

SECTION 5. This Executive Order shall take effect upon its approval.

Done in the City of Manila, this 25th day of June, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1034**

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 738, dated 3 October 1981 creating the Cabinet Committee on the Law of the Sea, made the Minister for Foreign Affairs as Chairman which was logical in view of the ongoing negotiations for the conclusion of this historic world legislative act;

WHEREAS, with the signing of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (UNCLOS) on 10 December 1982 at Montego Bay, Jamaica, and its ratification by the interim Batasang Pambansa during its 6th Regular Session, it has become imperative for the Philippine Government to fully implement the provisions of Presidential Proclamation No. 370 on continental shelf; Presidential Decree No. 1599 on the exclusive economic zone and Presidential Decree No. 1596 on territorial seas as well as other laws and regulations governing exploitation of mineral, marine and aquatic resources of the Filipino nation and its national patrimony;

WHEREAS, under Section 2, Article IX of the New Constitution the Prime Minister and the Cabinet shall be responsible to the Batasang Pambansa for the program of government approved by the President;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of powers vested in me under the Constitution, do hereby order:

1. Effective immediately, the Prime Minister shall be the Chairman of the Cabinet Committee on the Law of the Sea with the Minister of Foreign Affairs, the Minister of National Defense, the Minister of Justice, the Minister of Trade and Industry, the Minister of Agriculture and Food, the Minister of Natural Resources, the Minister of the Budget, Assemblyman Arturo Tolentino, and Assemblyman Renato Cayetano as members thereof;

2. The Secretary-General to the Prime Minister shall be the Head of Technical Secretariat of the Cabinet Committee on the Law of the Sea.

3. Accordingly, all appropriations, personnel, records and property and equipment of the Technical Secretariat of the United Nations Law of the Sea presently located at the Ministry of Foreign Affairs shall be immediately turned over to the Technical Secretariat, Office of the Secretary-General.

4. All provisions of existing orders, rules and regulations inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

5. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 25th day of June, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1035**  
**PROVIDING THE PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES FOR THE EXPEDITIOUS ACQUISITION**  
**BY THE GOVERNMENT OF PRIVATE REAL PROPERTIES OR RIGHTS THEREON FOR**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE AND OTHER GOVERNMENT DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS**

WHEREAS, one of the major causes of delays in the implementation of development projects, particularly national infrastructure projects, has been the processing of acquisitions of private properties or rights-of-way (ROW) thereon which are needed for said projects, and the settlement of claims for payment thereof;

WHEREAS, such property or ROW acquisitions are being hampered by several problems such as refusal of land owners/tenants to allow government personnel to enter the property during parcellary surveys, refusal of owners to sell because of cultural/personal value attached to the property, difficulties encountered by land owners in complying with existing rigid governmental requirements for payment of claims, and delays in issuance of court orders in expropriation cases;

WHEREAS, the delays in the implementation of development projects due to the aforementioned problems on property/ROW acquisitions have been causing a big drain on the government's financial resources in view of increased project costs specifically in terms of commitment fees on undrawn balance of foreign loans and price escalation;

WHEREAS, there is an urgent need to amend existing rules and regulations, as well as to adopt new procedures and guidelines in order to expedite the acquisition of private property or rights thereon needed for infrastructure and other development projects of the government;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct as follows:

**SECTION 1. Scope and Applicability.** The provisions of this Executive Order shall govern all acquisitions of private real properties or rights-of-way (ROW) thereon needed for infrastructure projects and other development projects of the government which are undertaken by any ministry, agency, office or instrumentality of the government, including government-owned or controlled corporations and state colleges and universities.

**TITLE A - ACTIVITIES PREPARATORY TO**  
**ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY**

**SECTION 2. Feasibility Studies.** Feasibility studies shall be undertaken for all major projects, and such studies shall, in addition to the usual technical, economic and operational aspects, include the social, political, cultural and environmental impact of the project.

**SECTION 3. Information Campaign.** Every agency, office and instrumentality of the government proposing to implement a development project which requires the acquisition of private real property or rights thereon shall first make consultations with the local government officials, including the regional development councils having jurisdiction over the area where the project will be undertaken to elicit their support and assistance for the smooth implementation of the project. The implementing agency/

---

---

instrumentality concerned with the assistance of the local government officials and representatives of the Office of Media Affairs shall conduct an extensive public information campaign among the local inhabitants that will be affected by the project to acquaint them with the objectives and benefits to be derived from the project and thus avoid any resistance to or objection against the acquisition of the property for the project.

SECTION 4. Detailed Engineering/Surveys. The implementing government agency/instrumentality concerned shall, well in advance of the scheduled construction of the project, undertake detailed engineering, including parcellary surveys to indicate the location and size of the sites and to determine ownership of the land to be acquired, including the status of such land ownership.

SECTION 5. Project Cost/Funding. The estimated cost of a project shall have the following distinct components:

- a. Pre-investment cost which shall include the cost of undertaking the feasibility study and public information campaign;
- b. Investment cost which shall include the cost of detailed engineering, cost of the property to be acquired and cost of construction and construction supervision.

The programming and budgeting of funds for the pre-investment and pre-construction phases, carried out in that order, shall be undertaken well in advance of the scheduled commencement of construction. The implementing agency/instrumentality concerned shall include in their respective proposals for annual budgetary outlays provisions to finance these preparatory activities and the Office of Budget and Management (OBM) shall consider such proposals in the light of the foregoing. In the case of the infrastructure ministries, the necessary outlays for each phase of the pre-implementation activities shall be made a distinct component of the annual infrastructure program which shall be released by the OMB as scheduled.

## TITLE B - PROCEDURE FOR ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY

SECTION 6. Acquisition Through Negotiated Sale. As an initial step, the government implementing agency/instrumentality concerned shall negotiate with the owner of the land that is needed for the project for the purchase of said land, including improvements thereon. In the determination of the purchase price to be paid, the Ministry of Finance and the Provincial/City/Municipal Assessors shall extend full assistance and coordinate with the personnel of the government implementing agency concerned in the valuation of lands and improvements thereon taking into consideration the current and fair market value declared by the owner or administrator of the land, or such current market value as determined by the assessor, whichever is lower, prior to the negotiation.

SECTION 7. Expropriation. If the parties fail to agree in negotiation of the sale of the land as provided in the preceding section, the government implementing agency/instrumentality concerned shall have authority to immediately institute expropriation proceedings through the Office of the Solicitor General or the Government Corporate Counsel, as the case may be. The just compensation to be paid for the property acquired through expropriation shall be in accordance with the provisions of P.D. No. 1533. Courts shall give priority to the adjudication of cases on expropriation and shall immediately issue the necessary writ of possession upon deposit by the government implementing agency/instrumentality concerned of an amount equivalent to ten per cent (10%) of the amount of just compensation provided under P.D. No. 1533; Provided, That the period within which said writ

---

---

of possession shall be issued shall in no case extend beyond five (5) days from the date such deposit was made.

SECTION 8. Conditions Precedent to Foreign Loan Negotiation. As a general rule, negotiations for foreign loans to finance specific construction projects and other projects requiring acquisition of private real property or rights thereon shall be undertaken only after the negotiation for such acquisition with the property owner/s have been completed or the expropriation proceedings have been initiated: Provided, That before the filing of expropriation proceedings, the financing institution must have already favorably appraised the project: Provided, further, That exceptions to the above rule may be allowed by the Investment Coordination Committee (ICC) on a case-to-case basis depending on the type, size and technology of the project involved. In such case, the ICC shall determine the extent/stage of property acquisition that may be required as a pre-condition for project approval or for negotiation of a foreign loan to finance the project.

#### TITLE C - PROCEDURE FOR PAYMENT AND REGISTRATION OF PROPERTY/ROW ACQUISITIONS

SECTION 9. Assessment of Taxes Due. The Bureau of Internal Revenue and the respective Provincial/City/Municipal Treasurers shall assess the following taxes, where applicable, on the property being acquired:

- a) Capital gains tax due on the gains derived from the sale of the real property to the government;
- b) Estate tax due on the portion of the estate of a deceased owner to be acquired by the government; and
- c) Unpaid real estate taxes on the property up to the time the government took possession thereof.

Such assessment shall be made and transmitted to the government implementing agency/instrumentality concerned within one (1) week from the submission of complete requirements.

SECTION 10. Withholding Tax/Tax Clearance. Upon receipt of the assessment of the aforementioned taxes, the government implementing agency/instrumentality concerned shall issue a certification that upon payment to the landowner, it shall deduct the corresponding capital gains tax and any unpaid estate tax and real estate tax.

On the basis of such certification, the BIR and the respective Provincial/City/Municipal Treasurers shall issue the tax clearances for the registration of the property in favor of the government implementing agency/instrumentality concerned.

All taxes deducted shall be immediately remitted by the government implementing agency/instrumentality concerned to the BIR or the Provincial/City/Municipal Treasurer, as the case may be.

SECTION 11. Payment for Improvements on the Property Acquired. Payments for the improvements on property acquired which are not included in the respective tax declaration of the owner, shall be based on the physical inventory report prepared and certified to by the representatives of the agency, the Commission on Audit, and the claimant. In addition thereto, claims for payment of improvements must be supported by an affidavit of the claimant and affidavit of two (2) adjoining land owners or barangay officials attesting to or substantiating the ownership of said improvements.

SECTION 12. Indemnity Bond for Untitled Lands. In case where the property acquired is untitle, the government implementing agency/instrumentality concerned shall require the land owner to post

---



---

an indemnity or property bond, the amount of which shall be fixed by the Provincial/City/Municipal Treasurer concerned on the basis of the market value as determined by the assessor and as appearing on the current tax declaration of the property. This requirement shall be dispensed with where the claim for payment does not exceed ₱50,000.

SECTION 13. Period for Payment. The payment of property acquired shall be effected by the implementing government agency/instrumentality concerned within ninety (90) days upon approval by appropriate higher authorities of the negotiated sale and submission by the landowner of all required documents. In the case of property acquired through expropriation, payment shall be effected within ninety (90) days from the finality of the decision rendered by the court: Provided, That if at the time of finality of the decision the funds originally allotted to cover the cost of the property are no longer available due to expiration of the pertinent release instruments, payment shall be made upon the release of funds by the OBM which is hereby directed to effect the immediate release thereof, chargeable against available and applicable appropriations thereof.

SECTION 14. Properties Covered by Operation Land Transfer. In case the land acquired is covered by the Operation Land Transfer of the Ministry of Agrarian Reform under P.D. No. 27, payment of the purchase price shall be made by the implementing agency/instrumentality concerned to the farmer-beneficiary owning such land by virtue of an emancipation patent issued by the Ministry of Agrarian Reform, free from all liens and encumbrances. If the land is not covered by an emancipation patent, or even if covered by an emancipation patent but the farmer-beneficiary is still amortizing the same with the Land Bank, payment shall be made by the government implementing agency/instrumentality to the landowner, or the Land Bank, as the case may be: Provided, That any amortization payments made by the farmer-beneficiary to the landowner, or the Land Bank, as the case may be, shall be deducted by the government implementing agency/instrumentality from the purchase price and shall be paid to the farmer-beneficiary: Provided, further, That the farmer-beneficiary shall be entitled to the financial assistance provided for under Section 18 hereof.

SECTION 15. Approval of Survey Plans. The National Land Titles and Deeds Registration Administration and the Bureau of Lands shall give priority to the approval of all survey plans of parcels of land affected by government projects which have been filed under their respective jurisdiction.

SECTION 16. Registration of Deed of Conveyance. The Register of Deeds shall register the deed of conveyance and issue the corresponding title in favor of the government within seven (7) days from the date of presentation of such deed together with the certification provided in Section 10 hereof.

The Register of Deeds shall also register the ROW agreement executed by the landowner in favor of the government for the ROW easement acquired by the latter over his property.

#### TITLE D - ASSISTANCE TO DISPLACED TENANTS/ OCCUPANTS

SECTION 17. Relocation/Resettlement of Tenants/Occupants Affected by Property/ROW Acquisitions. In case where the land to be acquired for the project would involve displacement of tenants, farmers and other occupants, the Ministry of Human Settlements, Ministry of Agrarian Reform and other concerned agencies shall extend full cooperation and assistance to the implementing agency/instrumentality concerned in the relocation and resettlement of such displaced tenants and occupants.

SECTION 18. Financial Assistance to Displaced Tenants/Occupants. The government implementing agencies/instrumentalities concerned shall extend financial assistance to the displaced tenants of agricultural lands, cultural minorities and settlers who are duly accredited by the Ministry of Agrarian Reform/Bureau of Forest Development/Office of Muslim Affairs and Cultural Communities.

---

---

In the case of cultural minorities, payment of such financial assistance shall be based on land occupancy certificates pursuant to the provisions of P.D. 410. The amount of financial assistance to be given to tenants/farmers of agricultural lands which is to be determined by the implementing agency concerned in consultation with appropriate agencies, shall be equivalent to the value of the gross harvest for one year on the principal and secondary crops of the area acquired, based on the average annual gross harvest for the last three preceding crop years: Provided, That in no case shall the financial assistance be less than ₱15,000.00 per hectare.

Financial assistance may also be given to owners of lands acquired under CA 141, as amended, for the area of portion subject to the reservation under Section 112 thereof in such amounts as may be determined by the implementing agency/instrumentality concerned, in consultation with the Commission on Audit and the assessor's office concerned.

Payment of the abovementioned financial assistance shall be made at the time of relocation of the tenants/farmers.

SECTION 19. Repealing Clause. All executive orders, instructions, rules and regulations or parts thereof inconsistent with this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 20. Effectivity. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 25th day of June, in the year of Our Lord Nineteen Hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1036**  
INSTITUTIONALIZING THE NEW ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE  
OF THE METROPOLITAN WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM

WHEREAS, pursuant to Executive Order No. 961, the President of the Philippines directed the General Manager of the Metropolitan Waterworks and Sewerage System (MWSS) to redesign the organizational structure of the MWSS in order to improve its efficiency and productivity and thus upgrade public service;

WHEREAS, the new organizational structure of the MWSS as approved by its Board of Trustees will require further amendment of the existing Charter of the MWSS (Republic Act No. 6234, as amended);

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by law, particularly Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1772, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. The first and second paragraphs and sub-sections (e) and (f) of the fourth paragraph of Section 4 of Republic Act No. 6234, as amended, are hereby further amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 4. The Board of Trustees, Composition; Qualifications; Tenure; Powers and Duties. The corporate powers and functions of the System shall be vested in and exercised by a Board of Trustees composed of seven (7) members consisting of the Minister of Public Works and Highways as ex officio Chairman, unless the President of the Philippines shall appoint another person as Chairman, the Administrator of the System as Vice-Chairman, four (4) members who shall be appointed by the President of the Philippines, and the Government Corporate Counsel as ex officio member who shall be the legal adviser of the Board.

“The Chairman, if appointed, and the four (4) appointive members of the Board shall hold office for a period of five (5) years, except that any person appointed to fill a vacancy shall serve only for the unexpired portion of the term of the member whom he succeeds.

“xxx xxx xxx

“The Board, moreover, shall have the following specific powers and duties:

“xxx xxx xxx

“(e) To appoint and fix the compensation of the Senior Deputy Administrator and the Deputy Administrators;

“(f) By a majority vote of all its members, to suspend or remove for cause the Senior Deputy Administrator or any Deputy Administrator, subject to the provisions of the Civil Service law, rules and regulations.

“xxx

xxx

xxx

SEC. 2. Section 6 of Republic Act No. 6234, as amended, is hereby further amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 6. Meetings of the Board, quorum, required votes, per diems and allowances. - Immediately after its organization, the Board of Trustees shall adopt the rulls and procedures for the conduct of its meetings. A simple majority of at least four (4) members of the Board shall constitute a quorum to transact business, and the majority vote of the members present, there being a quorum, shall be required for the adoption of any action. For actual attendance at meetings, the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman and the members of the Board shall each receive a per diem of not less than five hundred pesos for every regular or special Board meeting; Provided, That the total number of said meetings shall not exceed five a month; Provided, further, That all the members of the Board shall be entitled to reasonable transportation, representation and/or other allowances as shall be fixed by the Board.

“The Chairman shall preside over all regular and special meetings of the Board, and, in case of his absence or disability, the Vice-Chairman shall preside. In the event of the absence or disability of both, the members present may choose from among themselves the one who shall preside.”

SEC. 3. Section 7 of Republic Act No. 6234, as amended, is hereby further amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 7. Other Officers and Employees; their appointment; qualifications.- The Deputy Minister of Public Works and Highways for Construction and Quality Control shall be the ex officio Administrator of the System, unless the President of the Philippines shall appoint another person as such Administrator. He shall receive a compensation of ninety-six thousand pesos per annum, unless the Board shall fix a higher amount therefor. He shall be assisted by a Senior Deputy Administrator and six Deputy Administrators - one for Engineering, one for Construction Management, one for Operations, one for Finance, one for Administration, and one for Customers’ Service - and such other officers, all of whom shall perform managerial, highly technical and/or primarily confidential functions, and additional employees as the Board may provide. The Senior Deputy Administrator and the Deputy Administrator shall be appointed by the Board, upon recommendation of the Administrator of the System, and the Senior Deputy Administrator shall receive a basic compensation of eighty-four thousand pesos per annum and each Deputy Administrator shall receive a basic compensation of seventy-five thousand pesos per annum, unless the Board shall fix a higher amount therefor.

“The Senior Deputy Administrator and the Deputy Administrators shall be persons of integrity, competence and experience in technical and executive fields

---

related to the purpose of this Act. Their other qualifications, as well as powers and duties, shall be determined by the Board.

“In case of temporary disability or absence of the Administrator, the Senior Deputy Administrator shall act as Administrator of the System. In case of temporary disability or absence of the Senior Deputy Administrator, the Administrator may designate any of the six (6) Deputy Administrators as Acting Senior Deputy Administrator. In case of temporary disability or absence of any of the Deputy Administrators, the Administrator may designate any of the next lower ranking officers in the group as Acting Deputy Administrator.”

SEC. 4. All references to the General Manager and to the Assistant General Managers in the other Sections of Republic Act No. 6234, as amended, shall be correspondingly construed as reference to the Administrator and to the Senior Deputy Administrator or the Deputy Administrators as the case may be by virtue of this Order.

SEC. 5. All laws, executive or administrative orders, letters of instructions, rules and regulations, or parts thereof, inconsistent with this Executive Order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 6. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 27th day of June, in year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1037**  
**CREATING THE PHILIPPINE RETIREMENT PARK SYSTEM, PROVIDING FUNDS**  
**THEREFOR AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, the Philippine economy is undergoing structural changes to cope with its tight foreign exchange situation emphasizing the urgent need to establish non-conventional programs to attract foreign investment into the country;

WHEREAS, the development and promotion of the Philippines as a retirement haven makes use of a concept that has been tried and proven in other parts of the world resulting in the intensified inflow of foreign exchange to the country concerned;

WHEREAS, there exists a potent and untapped market of 25.5 million retired Americans (1980 Census) in the United States and 1.6 million overseas Filipinos who find the Philippines the most suitable place for retirement;

WHEREAS, the leverage of the US dollar against the Philippine peso enables the country to be competitive in offering an attractive package to targeted retirees who seek a change of environment while looking forward to an easy and comfortable lifestyle as they reach retirement age by way of getting the best value of their money and investment opportunities in their retirement years;

WHEREAS, the country has existing facilities and professional services to cater to the needs of a retirement community;

WHEREAS, the establishment and operation of retirement parks, in addition to the foreign exchange derived, generates employment opportunities, promotes the country's image abroad supports the tourism industry and assists in making fully operational the idle assets of the government and the private sector such as hotels, resorts, etc.;

WHEREAS, it is necessary to establish and operationalize the institutional structure of the organization to handle this program calls the objective of accelerating its implementation by providing the institution with flexibility to compete in the international market;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution do hereby order:

Section 1. Declaration of Policy. The development and promotion of the Philippines as a retirement haven as a means of accelerating the social and economic development of the country, strengthening its foreign exchange position at the same time providing further best quality of life to the targetted retirees in a most attractive package, is hereby declared to be a national policy.

Section 2. Creation of the Philippine Retirement Park System. There is hereby created a corporate body to be known as the Philippine Retirement Park System, hereinafter referred to as the "SYSTEM", which shall implement the policy declared in this Executive Order. The SYSTEM shall have its principal office in Metro Manila and may have such branches, agencies, and/or subsidiaries within Metro Manila and in other areas within and without Philippines as it may deem necessary for the proper conduct of its business and the discharge of its functions. The SYSTEM shall be under the Office of the President and shall be attached to the RP-US Business Development Council created by Executive Order No. 831.

---

Section 3. Purposes and Objectives. The SYSTEM shall have the following purposes and objectives:

- a. To develop and promote the country as a retirement haven;
- b. To adopt the integrated approach in the development or establishment of retirement communities in the country considering the eleven (11) basic needs of man;
- c. To provide the organizational framework to encourage foreign investment in the SYSTEM's development projects;
- d. To provide an effective supervision, regulation and control in the development and establishment of retirement communities in the country and in the organization, management and ownership of the SYSTEM's projects; and
- e. To make optimum use of existing facilities and/or assets of the government and the private sector without sacrificing their competitiveness in the international and local markets.

Section 4. Corporate Powers. The SYSTEM, as a body corporate acting through its Board of Trustees, shall have the following powers and functions in addition to those provided for in the other sections of this Executive Order:

- a. To adopt and use a corporate seal;
- b. To sue and be sued as well as to succeed in its corporate name;
- c. To adopt its by-laws, promulgate rules and regulations as it may deem proper and necessary in the attainment of the purposes and objectives of the SYSTEM;
- d. To exercise the right of eminent domain in the name of the Republic of the Philippines, and in the acquisition of real properties by condemnation proceedings, land grant and any means allowed by law, the title to such real estate shall be taken in the name of the SYSTEM; provided that only those real properties acquired through purchase may be sold;
- e. To conduct the business of handling the transfer of foreigners into the country as immigrants or permanent residents, investors, tourists or in whatever means allowed by law and to handle businesses related to providing these foreigners with a complete living package that includes but not limited to the following: accommodation, food, recreation, medical needs, insurance and livelihood. In the discharge of this function, the SYSTEM shall exercise the following specific powers:
  1. To conduct the business of a travel agency and act in their own right and as agent in the purchase and sale of passenger and freight accommodations in land, air and sea travel, enter into charter parties for the carriage of passenger and freight, conduct tours and sight-seeing trips within and/or outside of the Philippines, act as agents of hotels and transportation companies, secure from the Philippine Government and foreign governments passports, visas, clearance, permits and other documents necessary for travel and stay in the country;
  2. To acquire, by purchase, lease or otherwise, and to own, use, hold, sell, convey, exchange, lease, mortgage, work, improve, develop, divide and otherwise, handle, deal and dispose of real properties of every kind, nature, and description; and to construct or cause to be constructed on any land owned, held, leased, managed, operated or occupied by the SYSTEM, any house, building, condominium or any other improvement as well as manage and operate the same; or otherwise invest in housing,

- buildings, condominiums, and all other construction projects of every kind and nature; and generally to do anything and everything necessary and proper and to the extent permitted by law, in connection with the ownership, management, operation, sale and disposition of real and personal properties of any and all kind;
3. To own, lease and operate, manage and administer, alone or jointly with others, in the Municipality of Makati and elsewhere, one or more hotels and all adjustments and accessories thereto, including restaurants, bar rooms, barbershops, and cigar stores, roof gardens and to furnish amusement therefore; to do and perform any and all things for the comfort, convenience, pleasure and amusement of guests in said hotels, hotel-apartments, motorists' hotel, motorists' court, condominiums and inns.
- f. To hold, purchase or otherwise acquire, and to sell, assign, pledge, or otherwise dispose of, shares of the capital stock, bonds or other evidences of debt issued or created by any corporation, whether foreign or domestic, and whether now or hereafter organized; and while the holder of any such shares of stock, to exercise all rights and privileges of ownership, including the right to vote thereon, to the same extent as a natural person might or could do;
  - g. To issue pursuant to law, its capital stock, bonds, debentures or other evidences of obligation in payment for property purchased or acquired by it, for money borrowed, or for any other lawful obligation and to charge all or any part of its properties as security therefor;
  - h. To acquire, by purchase, lease or otherwise and to own, use, hold, sell, convey, exchange, lease, mortgage capital assets such as vehicles or any transportation equipment, computer equipments, communications equipments, machineries of any kind, spare parts, tools, jigs and fixtures that are necessary in the businesses that the corporation is involved in or in businesses that it plans to invest in, including rights, softwares, patent rights, trademarks, tradenames, service names, service marks, brands, distinctive marks, inventions, designs, improvement and processes, and all privileges, rights, titles and interests pertaining thereto;
  - i. To carry on the business of warehousing and storing, packing, crating and repackaging of all kinds of substance and articles of commerce and merchandise and to do all business necessary to and incidental thereto;
  - j. To make and enter into all kinds of contracts, agreements, and obligations by or with any person or persons, corporation or corporations, for the purchase, acquisition, holding, manufacture, and sale of, or otherwise deal in, any and all kinds of goods, articles, or personal property whatsoever, either as principal, or agent, upon commission or otherwise, and generally with full power to perform any and all acts connected therewith or arising therefrom, or incidental thereto, and any and all acts proper or necessary for the conduct of its business;
  - k. To borrow funds from any source, private or public, foreign or domestic, and to issue promissory notes, bonds, debentures and other evidence of indebtedness and to charge all or any part of its properties as security therefor;
  - l. To purchase, hold, convey, sell, lease, let, mortgage, encumber, and otherwise deal with such real and personal property or engage in any transaction as the lawful business of the SYSTEM may reasonably and necessarily require;
  - m. To endorse or assume the payment of principal of, and/or interest or dividends upon, and to undertake the performance of sinking fund or other obligation of, any stocks, bonds,



---

obligations, or other securities or evidences or indebtedness, and to guarantee in any way permitted by law the performance of any of the contracts or other undertakings in which the SYSTEM may otherwise be or become interested in, of any corporation, association, partnership, firm, syndicate, individual, government, state, municipality, or other political or government division or subdivision, domestic or foreign, insofar as may be permitted by law;

- n. To act as general manager for the management of business of any person, corporation or other juridical entity, the management of funds, properties, portfolio and similar assets of such managed person, corporation or juridical entity;
- o. To conduct a general advertising business both as principal and agent, including the preparation and management of advertisements and the manufacture and construction of advertising devices and novelties; to erect, construct, purchase, lease or otherwise acquire fences, billboards, signboards, buildings and other structures for advertising purposes, to carry on the business of general advertising by circulation and distribution and display of cards, signs, ogers, posters, handbills, programs, banners, caps and all kinds of conveyance for the aforesaid purpose; and to make use of radio, television and any other media of advertisement;
- p. To secure from any governmental agencies, state, municipal and other authority, any rights, powers, privileges, franchises and concessions, and to utilize and dispose of the same in any lawful manner;
- q. To act as agent or representative of any and all corporations, firms or individuals organized, located or residing in any part of the world insofar as the same may not prohibited by law;
- r. To organize or cause to be organized under the laws of the Republic of the Philippines or any other state, territory, nation, colony, province or government, a corporation or corporations, associations, firms or entities for the purpose of accomplishing any or all of the objects which the SYSTEM is organized and to dissolve, wind up, liquidate, merge, consolidate, combine or amalgamate any such corporation or corporations, associations, firms or entities or to cause the same to be dissolved, wound up, liquidated, merged, consolidated, combined, or amalgamated;
- s. To make and enter into all kinds of contracts and agreements with any person or persons, corporation or corporations, including government-owned or controlled corporations, or any agency or agencies of the government, as may be necessary, expedient, advisable or in any manner pertaining to the whole or any part of its businesses and operations, and/or as maybe necessary or proper for the attainment of the purposes and objectives of the SYSTEM.

Section 5. The Board of Trustees. The SYSTEM shall be governed, and its activities and properties shall be controlled and managed by a Board of Trustees, hereinafter referred to as the "BOARD", which shall be composed of the Minister of Human Settlements as Chairman; the Chairman of the Philippines-United States Business Development Council as Vice Chairman; the Chairman of the Monetary Board, the Minister of Tourism, the Commissioner on Immigration and Deportation, the Representative of the Office of the President, and the Chief Executive Officer/General Manager of the Philippine Retirement Park System (the SYSTEM) as ex-officio members.

In the absence of the Chairman, the Vice Chairman shall act as Chairman. In the absence of both the Chairman and the Vice Chairman, the BOARD shall elect a temporary presiding officer. The officials next in rank to, or such officials duly designated in writing by the ex-officio Board members

---

---

shall serve as alternate members. Such alternates shall attend board meetings and the meetings of any committee assigned to their principals, and receive the corresponding per diems, whenever their principals are absent or said positions are vacant.

The BOARD shall meet regularly at least once a month and as often as the exigencies of the service demand. The presence of at least four (4) members shall constitute a quorum, and the vote of a majority of the members present there being a quorum, shall be necessary for the adoption of any resolution, rule, regulation, decision, award or any other corporate act.

Each member of the BOARD shall receive a per diem of at least FIVE HUNDRED PESOS (₱500.00) per meeting actually attended: Provided, That no member shall receive a per diem of more than TWO THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED PESOS (₱2,500.00) per month;

Section 6. Powers and Functions of the Board. The BOARD shall have the following powers, functions and duties:

- a. To formulate policies, guidelines and programs to effectively implement and carry out the purposes and objectives of the SYSTEM;
- b. To prescribed and periodically review and revise the amount of the fees, charges and assessments levied and collected for the support and maintenance of the operations of the SYSTEM;
- c. To control the management, operation and administration of the SYSTEM;
- d. To promulgate such rules and regulations as may be necessary or proper for the effective exercise of powers and functions as well as the discharge of the duties and responsibilities of the SYSTEM, its officers and employees;
- e. To authorize such expenditures of the SYSTEM as may be necessary or proper for the effective management, operation and administration of the SYSTEM;
- f. Upon the recommendation of the Chief Executive Officer/General Manager of the SYSTEM, to determine and approve the SYSTEM's organizational and administrative structure or pattern, and establish and fix, review, revise and adjust the appropriate compensation scheme of the officers and employees of the SYSTEM with reasonable allowances, bonuses and other incentives as may be recommended by the Chief Executive Officer/General Manager of the SYSTEM;
- g. To approve the annual supplemental budget of the receipts and expenditures of the SYSTEM;
- h. To appoint, promote, transfer, remove, suspend or otherwise discipline the Deputy General Manager and other officers of the SYSTEM, occupying executive and senior management positions; and
- i. To do any all acts and transact such business as may be necessary or proper for the attainment of the purposes and objectives of the SYSTEM.

Section 7. Officers of the SYSTEM. The officers of the SYSTEM shall be one Chief Executive Officer, one General Manager as Managing Director who shall be directly assisted by at least one (1) Deputy General Manager, and all shall be appointed by the BOARD. The BOARD shall determine the other officers of the SYSTEM who, except as provided in this Executive Order, shall be appointed by the General Manager subject to confirmation by the BOARD.

Section 7a. The Chief Executive Officer. The Executive Officer shall coordinate all the activities of the SYSTEM in relation to the Philippines-United States Business Development Council. He shall have such functions as may be delegated to him by the Board of Trustees:

---

Section 8. The General Manager: His Power and Duties. The General Manager shall be the Chief Operating Officer of the SYSTEM. He shall exercise the following powers and duties.

- a. To execute the policies, guidelines and programs approved by the BOARD, and to be responsible for the efficient discharge of management and operational functions;
- b. To submit for the consideration and approval of the BOARD, proposed measures, policies, guidelines and programs as he may deem necessary or proper for the effective implementation of this Executive Order;
- c. To direct and supervise the management, operation and administration of the SYSTEM, and, for this purpose, he may delegate any or some of his administrative responsibilities and duties to the other officers of the SYSTEM;
- d. To execute, on behalf of the SYSTEM, all contracts and agreements which the SYSTEM may enter into, and to execute, accomplish, and deliver any and all documents relative to such contracts and agreements;
- e. To represent the SYSTEM in all dealings with other officers, agencies and with all other persons or entities, whether domestic or foreign and whether government or private;
- f. To appoint, promote, transfer, remove, suspend and discipline the officers and employees of the SYSTEM, except those appointed by the BOARD, and prescribe their duties and qualifications;
- g. To exercise such other powers and perform such duties as may be vested or reposed upon him by the BOARD.

Section 9. Incentives and Benefits. In order to encourage foreign nationals and overseas Filipinos to participate in the development of retirement villages and other projects of the SYSTEM in the country, the following set of incentives are hereby accorded as follows:

- a. Entitlement to the tax exemptions provided by P.D. No. 1217 upon certification thereof by the SYSTEM;
- b. Guaranteed repatriation of any foreign exchange currency remitted to, brought in, or invested in, the SYSTEM and/or development projects of the SYSTEM;
- c. Extension of all Balikbayan privileges and exceptions to Filipinos and former Filipinos overseas returning to the Philippines to take up permanent residency in the projects of the SYSTEM;
- d. Grant of permanent resident status to foreigners participating or taking up residency under the retirement programs or projects of the SYSTEM through a minimum investment of 50,000 U.S. Dollars in the SYSTEM via a Trust Fund, withdrawable only upon withdrawal from the retirement program of the SYSTEM of the participant concerned. For purposes hereof, the spouse and unmarried children under 21 years of age, of the applicant may also be given permanent resident status, if accompanying or if following to join him after his admission into the Philippines as a permanent resident. This investment requirement may be increased or decreased by the Board of Trustees upon recommendation of the General Manager;
- e. Exemption from customs duties and from other present or future import taxes, for one time only and up to the amount of seven thousand dollars (US\$7,000.00) for the importation of their household furniture shall be granted.

In case of any transfer of the property referred to in paragraph (e) to any other person, firm, corporation or any other entity affected within three years following its entry into the national territory, then the taxes, due thereon but payment of which were exempted, must

be paid. The Board may, by regulation, prescribed the applicable rules in case of total loss of said articles or household furniture.

- f. Importation of one automotive vehicle for personal or family use, free of all importation, customs, sales, and economic stabilization taxes shall be allowed. Such vehicles may be sold or transferred to third parties, exempt from the aforementioned taxes, after seven years have elapsed from the date of entry of said vehicle into the country. The value which corresponds to this item shall not be taken into account computing the exemption established in the preceding paragraph.

With prior authorization from the SYSTEM, the beneficiaries of the SYSTEM's projects/programs, may substitute their vehicle abroad, at any time, and shall continue to enjoy the same exemptions established in this paragraph.

The beneficiaries of the SYSTEM's projects/programs may, however, at any time import another vehicle with the same benefits herein specified, after prior payment of the taxes due on any vehicle has been previously imported tax-free.

In case of loss of said vehicle, by theft or total destruction by fire, collision or accident occurring within the period of five years from date of entry of said vehicle into the country, the beneficiary under this law may acquire another vehicle free of the taxes herein before specified;

Should the beneficiary withdraw from the programs/projects of the SYSTEM within 7 years, he must pay all the taxes for which he has been exempted from paying by virtue of the provisions of this Section.

The BOARD is hereby authorized and empowered to promulgate such rules and regulations as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this Section.

The grant of the foregoing incentives shall not preclude the entitlement, if applicable, of any enterprise invested in by said foreign nationals and overseas Filipinos, to the incentives and benefits under the Omnibus Investment Code (P.D. 1978), the Tourism Incentives Program of 1974 (P.D. 535) and the Investments Promotion Act in Less Developed Areas (B.P. 44)

Section 10. Capitalization of the SYSTEM. The SYSTEM shall have an authorized capital of TWO (2) HUNDRED MILLION PESOS (₱200,000,000.00) divided into ten million shares with a par value of one hundred pesos per share which shall be fully subscribed and paid for the Government of the Republic of the Philippines. For the pre-operating expenses, marketing, operational and other requirements of the SYSTEM, an initial release of TEN MILLION PESOS (₱10,000,000.00) is hereby authorized for the SYSTEM chargeable against the Special Activities Fund of the President. Thereafter, such amount as may be necessary to support the continued operation, maintenance and expansion of the SYSTEM shall be included in the General Appropriations Act.

The Central Bank is hereby directed to pay the SYSTEM the peso equivalent of 2% of the foreign exchange generated by the SYSTEM, the same to be paid upon actual remittance into the country of said foreign exchange.

Section 11. Donation to the SYSTEM. The SYSTEM is hereby authorized to solicit and receive donations, grants, contribution, gifts or endowments from all sources whether foreign or domestic, and whether government or private, without the need of securing a permit, approval or registration from any government agency, to support its operations and development projects. Notwithstanding, any provision of law to the contrary, all donations, grants, contributions, gifts or endowments received by the SYSTEM pursuant hereto, shall be exempt from income, gift and all other kinds of taxes, and shall

---

further be deductible in full from the gross income of the donors under the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended.

Section 12. Exemption from Fees, Duties and Taxes. The SYSTEM is hereby declared exempt from all income and other internal revenue taxes, tariff and custom duties and all other kinds of taxes, fees, charges and assessments levied by the government and its political subdivisions, agencies and instrumentalities.

The President of the Philippines, upon recommendation of the Minister of Finance, may partially or entirely lift the exemptions herein granted, if he shall find that the SYSTEM is already self-sustaining and finally capable of paying such taxes, customs duties, fees, charges and other assessments, after providing for the debt service requirements and the projected capital and operating expenditures of the SYSTEM.

Section 13. Merit System. All officials and employees of the SYSTEM shall be selected and appointed on the basis of merit and fitness in accordance with a comprehensive and progressive merit system to be established by the SYSTEM upon its organization. The recruitment, transfer, promotion and dismissal of all its personnel, including temporary workers shall be governed by such merit system. In this connection, the officers and employees of the SYSTEM shall be exempt from the application of the Civil Service Law, rules and regulations and from the rules and regulations of the Office of Compensation and Position Classification.

Section 14. Auditor. The SYSTEM shall have its own Auditor who shall not be subject to the supervision and control of the Commission on Audit, and who shall be appointed by the BOARD.

The Chairman of the Commission on Audit shall, however, conduct an annual audit to check the financial statements and to comment on the efficiency and effectiveness of the operations of the SYSTEM, and submit its findings to the President.

Section 15. Legal Counsel. The Office of the Government Corporate Counsel shall be the Legal Counsel of the SYSTEM. For the services of the staff of the Office of the Government Corporate Counsel, the SYSTEM shall appropriate and pay such amount as may be assessed by the Government Corporate Counsel to defray the maintenance of the office and transportation and representation expenses of the lawyers in the Office of the Government Corporate Counsel who may be assigned to handle the legal matters and problems of the SYSTEM. The SYSTEM may, however, hire or contract the services of other lawyers and/or law offices in specific areas of specialization.

Section 16. Annual Report. The SYSTEM shall render to the President of the Philippines, through the Ministry of Human Settlements, an annual report on its operations and accomplishments not later than March 15.

Section 17. Applicability of the Corporation Code. The provisions of the Corporation Code, insofar as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Executive Order, or with the purposes and objectives of the system, shall apply to the SYSTEM.

Section 18. Repealing Clause. All laws, executive orders, rules and regulations or parts thereof inconsistent with this Executive Order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly. The provisions of this Executive Order shall not be repealed, amended or modified, unless expressly so provided in subsequent general or special laws.

Section 19. Separability Clause. The provisions of this Executive Order are hereby declared to be separable, and if any provision or section of this Executive Order or application thereof of any person or circumstances should for any reason be held invalid or unconstitutional, such invalidity or unconstitutionality shall not affect the other provisions or sections of this Executive Order.

Section 20. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

---

Done in the City of Manila, this 4th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1038**  
MODIFYING THE RATES OF DUTY ON IMPORTED RAYON ARTICLES  
AS PROVIDED UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464, AS AMENDED,  
OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE TARIFF AND CUSTOMS CODE OF 1978

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 926 provided that effective January 1, 1985, the tariff duty for regenerated fibres (including rayon) shall be increased to 20%;

WHEREAS, there has been a delay in the implementation of the rayon project and local textile mills have to import raw materials for their requirements;

WHEREAS, there is a need to maintain the 1984 tariff rate of 10% for rayon to enable the textile industry to be competitive in the world market;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, and Section 401 of the Tariff and Customs Code, as amended, do hereby order and direct:

SECTION 1. The rate of import duty under heading Nos. 56.01 and 56.02 of the Code are hereby amended to read as follows:

Tariff Heading No.	Description of Articles	Rate of duty effective with respect to articles entered on or after			
		July 1	January 1 . . . . .		
		1985	1986	1987	1988
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:				
500	Regenerated fibres (including rayon), ad val.	10%	10%	10%	20%
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)				
500	of regenerated fibres (including rayon)	10%	10%	10%	20%

SEC. 2. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 9th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1039**

**CREATING THE WOOD INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, DEFINING ITS POWERS AND FUNCTIONS, PROVIDING FUNDS THEREFOR, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, there is a need to maximize wood industry production and capacity utilization and to develop markets for processed wood products;

WHEREAS, there is a need to optimize the utilization of the country's limited timber resources in order to stabilize and improve the wood resources base;

WHEREAS, there is a need to establish, maintain and operate economic and efficient forest-based processing industries;

WHEREAS, there is a need to develop the wood industry's capability to respond to changing economic and marketing conditions;

WHEREAS, there is a need to ensure the viability of the wood industry in order for it to continue providing socio-economic contributions to the country;

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the State to ensure the proper management and judicious utilization of forest resources for the needs and enjoyment of the people, to enhance and sustain ecological balance, and to safeguard the interest of the future generation of the Filipinos;

WHEREAS, there is a need to implement a wood industry rationalization program to establish a stable, efficient and viable industry in the face of diminishing raw materials, financial constraints and inadequate market outlets;

WHEREAS, it is urgently necessary to provide a strong organizational framework to effect the rationalization and effective regulation of the wood industry;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and pursuant to Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order the following:

SECTION 1. Creation/Purposes and Objectives of the WOOD INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY. - There is hereby created a body corporate to be known as the Wood Industry Development Authority, hereinafter referred to as the Authority, attached to the Ministry of Natural Resources, which shall be responsible for the regulation, control, supervision and development of the wood industry of the Philippines in all its aspects.

SEC. 2. Jurisdiction of the Authority. - The Authority shall have jurisdiction over the operations of licensees, lessees and permittees for the taking or use of forest products, the establishment of industrial tree plantations, tree farms and agro-forestry plantations, the establishment and operations of sawmills, veneer and plywood mills and other wood processing plants utilizing logs, wood products, wood waste, and residues and non-timber forest products.

SEC. 3. Powers and Functions of the Authority.- In furtherance of its purposes and objectives, the Authority shall have the following powers and functions:

- (a) To adopt and use a corporate seal;
- (b) To sue and be sued in its corporate name;

- 
- (c) To succeed by its corporate name;
  - (d) To adopt its by-laws and promulgate such rules and regulations as may be necessary or proper to implement this Executive Order, and to amend or repeal the same from time to time;
  - (e) To invest in, purchase or otherwise acquire, own, hold, use, lease, mortgage, pledge, encumber, sell, assign, convey, exchange, or otherwise deal in real and/or personal properties of whatever kind and nature, or any interest therein, including shares of stock, bonds, notes, securities and other evidences of indebtedness of natural or juridical persons, whether domestic or foreign and whether government or private;
  - (f) To formulate and adopt a rationalization program for the integrated development of the wood industry to ensure its long-term viability;
  - (g) To formulate and establish comprehensive policy guidelines for the management and utilization of forest resources;
  - (h) To implement all forestry laws pertaining to the utilization of timber and other forest products, including the issuance of licenses, leases and permits, and to collect the necessary fees therefor;
  - (i) To promote diversification of forest uses to develop a strong and viable forest-based industry for the optimal utilization of the country's forest resources;
  - (j) To provide adequate processing and delivery mechanisms to meet the needs of the country in terms of forest goods and services;
  - (k) To regulate, supervise, and, when necessary, engage in the manufacturing and processing including handling, transportation, storage, mechanical and chemical processing, and marketing of all forest products in both the domestic and foreign markets;
  - (l) To develop in coordination with other government agencies domestic and foreign markets for processed wood products;
  - (m) To initiate, establish and promote small and medium scale forest-based industries in coordination with other government entities;
  - (n) To negotiate, enter into, make and execute contracts of any kind with any person, firm or corporation, with the Philippine Government or its agencies, or with any foreign Government, subject to existing laws, including but not limited to the export of any forest product, under such terms and conditions as may be necessary, proper or incidental to the attainment of its purposes and objectives;
  - (o) To borrow from local and international financing institutions, and to issue bonds, subject to existing rules and regulations of the Central Bank of the Philippines and the Ministry of Finance, for the purpose of financing programs and projects deemed vital and necessary for the early attainment of its purposes and objectives;
  - (p) To formulate and recommend for adoption by financial institutions, credit programs to support production, processing, and marketing of forest-based products;
  - (q) To receive and administer funds provided by law and draw, with the approval of the President of the Philippines, funds from existing appropriations as may be necessary in support of its programs, and to accept donations, grants and assistance from all kinds of international and local private foundations, associations or entities and to administer the same in accordance with the instructions or directions of the donor, or in default thereof, in the manner it may, in its discretion, determine;
  - (r) To exercise all the powers of a corporation under the general corporation law, insofar as such powers are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Executive Order; and
-

- (s) To exercise such other powers and functions and perform such other acts as may be necessary, proper or incidental to the attainment of its purposes and objectives;

SEC. 4. Transfer of Functions.- The Presidential Committee on Wood Industry Development is hereby abolished and all its functions and powers are transferred to the Authority. All functions and powers of the Bureau of Forest Development pertinent to the regulation, control, supervision and development of the forest-based industry are also hereby transferred to the Authority.

Such transfers shall include the corresponding balances of appropriations, records, equipment, properties, and such personnel as may be necessary; Provided, That the Authority, through its Board, shall effect the transfer herein provided in the manner that will ensure the least disruption of ongoing programs and projects.

All personnel of the Presidential Committee on Wood Industry and Development and of the Bureau of Forest Development affected by the abolition/transfer of functions are deemed separated from the service, unless appointed to appropriate positions in the Authority within ninety (90) days from the effectivity of this Executive Order. All presidential appointees who are likewise affected by the abolition/transfer of functions are similarly separated, unless re-appointed by the President of the Philippines.

Any affected officer or employee not appointed/re-appointed in accordance with the preceding paragraph, or who refuses his appointment/re-appointment, shall be paid the money value of his accumulated vacation and sick leaves and such retirement benefits as may be due him under existing retirement laws. Any person who does not qualify for retirement benefits under existing laws, shall be paid a gratuity of one month's salary for every year of service, a fraction of more than six months being considered one full year, payable in lump sum out of the savings and salary lapses of the Presidential Committee on Wood Industry Development, the Bureau of Forest Development and/or the Ministry of Natural Resources.

SEC. 5. Governing Body - The Authority shall be governed, and its powers shall be exercised, by a Board of Directors, hereinafter referred to as the Board, which shall be composed of the Minister of Natural Resources as ex officio Chairman, the Minister of Trade and Industry, the Minister of Finance, the Minister of National Defense, the Governor of Central Bank of the Philippines and the Administrator of the Authority, as ex officio members, and one (1) representative from the private sector to be appointed by the President of the Philippines, upon the recommendation of the Minister of Natural Resources. The appointive member shall hold office for a term of three (3) years, unless sooner removed for cause, until his successor shall have been duly appointed and qualified.

The ex officio members of the Board, if unable to attend to a board meeting, may designate their respective alternates whose acts shall be considered the acts of the principals.

The members of the Board shall elect a Vice-Chairman who shall act as Chairman in case of the absence, inability or temporary incapacity of the Chairman; Provided, That in the absence of the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman, the Board shall elect a temporary presiding officer.

The Board shall meet regularly at least twice a month or as often as the exigencies of the service demand. The presence of at least four (4) members shall constitute a quorum, and the majority vote of the members present, there being a quorum, shall be necessary for the adoption of any resolution, rule, regulation, decision or any other act of the Board.

The members of the Board, including the Chairman, shall receive per diem, as the Board may determine, for each Board meeting actually attended; Provided, That such per diem shall not exceed Two Thousand Pesos (₱2,000.00) during any one month for each member. The said members shall also

---

be entitled to reimbursable transportation and representation allowances in going to and coming from board meetings and transacting official business for the Authority.

SEC. 6. Powers and Functions of the Board. - The Board shall have the following powers and functions, among others:

(a) To define and approve the programs, plans, policies and procedures and guidelines for the Authority in accordance with its purposes and objectives, and to control the management, operation and administration of the Authority;

(b) To approve the Authority's organizational structure, staffing pattern, operating and capital expenditures, and financial budgets, prepared in accordance with the corporate plan of the Authority;

(c) To approve salary ranges, benefits, privileges, bonuses, and other terms and conditions of service for all officers and employees of the Authority, upon recommendation of the Administrator;

(d) To appoint, transfer, promote, suspend, remove or otherwise discipline any subordinate officer or employee of the Authority, upon recommendation of the Administrator;

(e) To create such committee or committees and appoint the members thereof, as may be necessary or proper for the management of the Authority or for the attainment of its purposes and objectives;

(f) To formulate a comprehensive rationalization program for the development of wood industry;

(g) To prescribe specific policies in the determination of just and reasonable fees and other charges relative to the operations of the wood industry; and

(h) To exercise such other powers and functions and perform such other acts as may be necessary or proper for the attainment of the purposes and objectives of the Authority, or as may be delegated by the Minister of Natural Resources.

SEC. 7. Organization and Management - The management of the Authority shall be vested in an Administrator to be appointed by the President of the Philippines upon the recommendation of the Board.

The Administrator shall be assisted by such Deputy Administrators as the Board may prescribe, all of whom shall be appointed or removed by the Board.

SEC. 8. Powers and Duties of the Administrator - The Administrator shall have the following functions, and powers and duties:

(a) To direct and manage the affairs of the Authority in accordance with the policies of the Board;

(b) Within the limits of the authority delegated to him by the Board, to execute contracts, incur obligations, acquire and dispose of assets and deliver documents on behalf of the Authority;

(c) To implement and enforce policies, decisions, orders, rules and regulations adopted by the Board; and

(d) To exercise such other powers and functions and perform such other duties as may be authorized or assigned by the Board.

SEC. 9. Appropriation.- To carry out the purposes and objectives of this Order, all unexpended funds for the calendar year 1985 out of funds already stipulated for the regulation, control, supervision and development of the wood industry of the Bureau of Forest Development, and all unexpended funds appropriated for the Presidential Committee on Wood Industry Development, are hereby transferred to the Authority. Thereafter, the succeeding appropriations of the Authority shall be included in the

---

---

General Appropriations Act; Provided, That the returns from its capital investments and income derived from its operations shall be expended by the Authority to carry out its activities, and shall not accrue to the General Fund.

SEC. 10. Applicability of Civil Service Law. - The Authority and its officers and employees shall be subject to the Civil Service Law, rules and regulations; Provided, That technical personnel shall be selected on the basis of merit and fitness to be determined in accordance with such policies and guidelines as may be approved by the Board.

SEC. 11. Auditor. - The Chairman of the Commission on Audit shall be the ex officio Auditor of the Authority. For this purpose, he may appoint a representative who shall be the auditor of the Authority, together with the necessary personnel to assist said representative in the performance of his duties. The number and salaries of the auditor and said personnel shall be determined by the Chairman of the Commission on Audit, subject to the rules and regulations of the Commission on Audit. Said salaries and all other expenses of maintaining the auditor's office shall be paid by the Authority.

The Auditor shall, as soon as practicable, but not later than three (3) months after the accounts have been submitted to audit, send an annual report to the Board. The Auditor shall also submit such periodic or special reports as the Board may deem necessary or proper.

SEC. 12. Legal Counsel. - The Government Corporate Counsel shall be the Legal Counsel of the Authority; Provided, That the Authority may establish its own legal department under the supervision and control of the Government Corporate Counsel to handle the day-to-day legal matters affecting the affairs of the Authority. For the performance of his duties and the services of the Legal Staff of the Office of the Government Corporate Counsel, the Board shall appropriate, and the Administrator shall remit, such amount as shall be determined by the Government Corporate Counsel.

SEC. 13. Separability Clause. - The provisions of this Executive Order are hereby declared separable. If any portion hereof shall be held invalid or unconstitutional, such invalidity or unconstitutionality shall not affect the other provisions which shall remain in full force and effect; Provided, That the latter provisions can stand alone and be enforced in their entirety.

SEC. 14. Effectivity. - This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, Philippines, this 10th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1040**  
**TRANSFERRING THE NATIONAL POLICE COMMISSION**  
**TO THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT**

WHEREAS, under Executive Order No. 1012, as amended, operational supervision and direction over all units of the Integrated National Police (INP) force stationed or assigned in the different cities and municipalities all over the country, has been transferred to the city and municipal governments concerned, until further orders from the President of the Philippines;

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the constitutional mandate for the integration of the INP, the INP should be subject to the command, control and general supervision of the President of the Philippines;

WHEREAS, there is no existing organization within the Office of the President to assist in the exercise of the power of administrative control and supervision over all INP units;

WHEREAS, it thus becomes necessary to return the National Police Commission to the Office of the President to serve as the Presidential arm in all matters affecting the INP;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested upon me by the Constitution and by law, particularly Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. The National Police Commission shall henceforth be under the Office of the President of the Philippines. As may be directed by and under the control of the President of the Philippines, it shall exercise administrative control and supervision over all units of the Integrated National Police (INP) force throughout the country.

SEC. 2. All such appropriations for the Integrated National Police for the current year as may be necessary to implement this Executive Order shall be transferred to the National Police Commission, after consultation among the Chairman of the National Police Commission, the Director-General of the Integrated National Police, the Minister of the Budget and all other agencies concerned.

SEC. 3. All laws, decrees, executive orders, rules and regulations and other enactments, or parts thereof, inconsistent with the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 4. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 10th day of July, in the year of Our Lord Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1041**  
**AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1004 ON THE PARTICIPATION OF THE**  
**MILITARY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS IN THE IMPLEMENTATION**  
**OF THE NATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM**

WHEREAS, the basic policy of the Government to ensure the expeditious delivery of basic services to the people, particularly in those areas where social, economic and security conditions are unfavorable, has been successfully attained through the direct participation of the Armed Forces of the Philippines pursuant to Executive Order No. 1004;

WHEREAS, it is also the policy of the Government to allow the participation of qualified local government units to undertake the Construction, Rehabilitation, Betterment and Improvement (CRBI) and maintenance of barangay roads and the construction of schoolbuildings under the technical supervision of the Ministry of Public Works and Highways (MPWH);

WHEREAS, pursuant to Executive Order No. 1004, the participation of the local government units in the above-cited projects was placed under the administrative supervision of the Regional Unified Commands (RUCs);

WHEREAS, in order to maximize the efforts of the military in the maintenance of peace and order, it has become necessary to lessen their load in the implementation of infrastructure projects of the Government by allowing as much as possible the direct participation of qualified local government units;

WHEREAS, it has been observed that the monitoring activities performed by the military pursuant to Executive Order No. 1004 have been very effective;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by law, do hereby order the amendment of Executive Order No. 1004 as follows:

SECTION 1. The President of the Philippines, motu proprio or upon recommendation of the Minister of Public Works and Highways, may allow local government units to undertake the construction, rehabilitation, betterment, improvement (CRBI) and maintenance of local roads and construction of schoolbuildings on a case-to-case basis, depending upon the latter's technical and equipment capability and track record as evaluated by the MPWH: Provided, That any project undertaken by them shall be under the technical supervision of the said Ministry.

SEC. 2. In areas where the security condition is unfavorable, the MPWH and/or the local government unit may either secure the assistance of the Armed Forces of the Philippines (AFP) in the execution of the project, or completely turn over to the AFP the implementation of the project, if the condition so warrants, in accordance with the guidelines issued pursuant to Executive Order No. 1004.

SEC. 3. The MPWH shall continue to avail of the services of the AFP in monitoring all infrastructure projects, in investigating anomalies that may be committed, and in the filing of administrative/criminal cases against those responsible; Provided, That in the investigation and prosecution of criminal cases involving public officers or employees, the Office of the Tanodbayan shall be primarily responsible.

---



SEC. 4. In the case of projects assigned by the MPWH to qualified local government units for implementation under its technical supervision, the MPWH shall transfer to the province/city or municipality, forty percent (40%) of the total cost of the projects based on the approved programs of work together with the Obligational Authority covering the total cost of the projects. Replenishment of the forty percent (40%) Cash Advance shall be made after the submission of the Statement of Work Accomplished (SWA) by the local engineer or officer-in-charge of the project, as verified and approved by the MPWH District Engineer, and the submission of the liquidating and clearing instruments by appropriate local government units in accordance with the usual auditing regulations. In case of schoolbuildings, the MPWH District Engineers concerned and representatives of the Ministry of Education, Culture and Sports shall conduct a joint and final inspection of the project. In cases of CRBI, the District Engineer together with the representative of the Ministry of Local Government (MLG) shall conduct the final inspection of the project, and thereafter shall issue to the local government unit a Certificate of Project Completion (CPC) after being satisfied that the project has been completed in accordance with the plans, specifications, and program of work.

SEC. 5. Upon completion of the project, any unused balance of funds transferred may be realigned to other appropriate projects by MPWH. Otherwise, the same shall be returned to said Ministry, in accordance with existing rules and regulations. No part of the funds shall be used for the purchase of furniture or equipment.

SEC. 6. The Minister of Public Works and Highways (MPWH), the Minister of National Defense (MND) and the Minister of Local Government (MLG) are hereby authorized to prescribe the necessary rules and regulations to implement the provisions of this Executive Order within thirty (30) days after its promulgation; Provided, however, That, when the exigencies so require or in case of emergency, the President may issue such directives or orders as may in his judgment be necessary or proper to carry out the purpose of this Executive Order.

SEC. 7. All executive orders, rules and regulations, or parts thereof which are inconsistent with any provision of this Executive Order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 8. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 23rd day of July, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1042**  
**PROVIDING FOR AN INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE CAREER SYSTEM**  
**IN THE BUREAU OF INTERNAL REVENUE AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.**

WHEREAS, the Bureau of Internal Revenue plays a critical and pivotal role in revenue generation especially during this period of national economic recovery;

WHEREAS, there is an imperative need to adopt and implement a Career System in the Bureau so as to bring about professionalization in the internal revenue service, to attract highly qualified persons to join the Bureau and to maintain a corps of dedicated, competent and career-oriented personnel necessary for maximum organizational efficiency and effectiveness;

WHEREAS, the implementation of the system requires the restructuring of the position classification and compensation scheme and the personnel staffing pattern of the Bureau as well as the granting of additional financial incentives as authorized in Presidential Decree No. 985;

WHEREAS, there is a need to provide the Commissioner of Internal Revenue greater flexibility in assigning and/or shifting personnel from one organizational unit of the Bureau to another to cope with exigencies and the requirements of the revenue service;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended do hereby order and direct the following:

SECTION 1. There shall be adopted and implemented an Internal Revenue Service Career System in the Bureau of Internal Revenue which shall encompass the selection, training, promotion, assignment, incentives and recognition of personnel.

SEC. 2. The position classes in the BIR shall be realigned, restructured and upgraded as provided in Annex A which forms part hereof.

SEC. 3. There shall be established a standard staffing pattern in the Bureau, in accordance with Annex B of this Executive Order; provided, that positions under the Enforcement Officers and Tax Counselling Occupational groups shall be constituted into a pool from which assignment to duty in any division, revenue district office or branch shall be drawn, taking into account existing and anticipated workloads and the employees' capabilities and potential; provided, further, that such assignment shall not involve a reduction in rank, status or salary.

SEC. 4. There shall be granted to officials and employees of the Bureau allowances and fringe benefits as follows:

a. Allowances for cost of living, clothing, transportation and representation, quarters and similar benefits, including overtime pay at rates which shall not exceed those for officials and employees of any government financial institution such as the Central Bank of the Philippines, Development Bank of the Philippines or Philippine National Bank;

b. Reimbursement of actual legal expenses incurred by officials and employees acting in good faith in suits brought against them for acts committed in the performance of their official duties, upon exoneration from administrative or criminal liability;

- 
- c. Hazard pay benefits to revenue officials and employees actually assigned in areas declared by the Ministry of National Defense as strife-torn or danger zones;
  - d. Special Counsel allowance for lawyers of the Bureau who appear in court and the Fiscals' Offices in collaboration with the Solicitor-General and/or Fiscals concerned at rates to the prescribed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue;
  - e. Reimbursement of actual and necessary travelling and other expenses incurred by officers and employees of the Bureau in the course of official travel, upon approval of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, notwithstanding the provisions of Presidential Decree No. 344;
  - f. Incentive award for outstanding work performance or service which contributes to the efficiency, economy or other improvement or otherwise results in direct benefits to the Bureau, at an amount to be fixed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue.
  - g. Automatic one-step salary increase for all officials and employees who will retire under the compulsory retirement scheme, to be given one year before they reach the automatic retirement age, provided that officers and employees already receiving the maximum of the grade of their positions shall be adjusted to the equivalent of one salary step in accordance with the Compensation Schedule, and provided, further, that such officials and employees have rendered satisfactory service for the immediate past five years prior to retirement.

SEC. 5. The implementation of salary adjustments and the new staffing pattern shall be governed by the following guidelines:

- a. The salary adjustments shall be implemented immediately. The implementation of allowances and fringe benefits as well as the new staffing pattern shall be phased, depending on availability of funds.
- b. The first step of the salary grade shall be the hiring rate for new employees.
- c. An employee may be allowed a salary rate higher than the minimum of the grade allocation of the position in case he had previously received a higher salary in the government service; provided that such salary rate is within the grade allocation of the position.
- d. If an employee is promoted from one class to another having an overlapping salary grade, he shall be entitled to the step next above that at which he was paid in the lower class.
- e. Subject to certification by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue that the employees' service are satisfactory, the employee shall be adjusted to the second step of his salary grade after one year at the first step, to the fourth step after one year at the third step, to the fifth step, after two years at the fourth step, to the sixth step after two years at the fifth step, to the seventh step after two years at the sixth step and the eighth step after two years at the seventh step.
- f. Notwithstanding the provision of any other rules, no offices or employee shall receive a salary higher than the salary of his immediate superior.
- g. Officials and employees presently occupying itemized positions and rendering continuous service shall be allowed to continue in office pending their reappointment to positions in the new staffing pattern. No incumbent officer or employee shall suffer a demotion in rank, change of status or reduction in salary in the implementation of the staffing pattern.

SEC. 6. Whenever a general increase in salary, allowances or benefits for government employees is granted, positions in the BIR shall likewise be automatically granted the same increase, notwithstanding the ceiling prescribed in this Executive Order.

---

SEC. 7. The amount appropriated in the BIR budget for Personal Services shall be used for the implementation of this Executive Order. Any deficiency in appropriation shall be funded from the BIR Special Fund, hereinafter referred to as the Fund, which is hereby created out of one and a half percent (1½%) of the increase in total collections achieved during the immediate preceding year over that of the previous year.

SEC. 8. The rules and regulations needed to implement this Executive Order shall be issued by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, subject to the approval of the Minister of Finance.

SEC. 9. This Executive Order shall take effect upon approval.

Done in the City of Manila, this 30th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1043**  
ESTABLISHING AN INTERNAL REVENUE LABELS TRUST FUND  
AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

WHEREAS, the Bureau of Internal Revenue is charged with the responsibility to prescribe, provide, and distribute requisite licenses, internal revenue stamps, labels, certificates and other forms used in administering national internal revenue laws;

WHEREAS, there is an imperative need to ensure that this responsibility to discharged property and efficiently.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct the following:

SECTION 1. There is hereby established an Internal Revenue Labels Trust Fund, hereinafter referred to as the Fund, to be used for the payment of the cost and other incidental expenses incurred in the printing and distribution of internal revenue labels affixed on alcoholic products as well as for the purchase of apparatus, equipment, including improvement and adoption of modern methods for the effective enforcement and collection of internal revenue taxes. The Fund shall be constituted out of all amounts collected by the Bureau from users of internal revenue labels, including those already collected as of December 31, 1984: Provided, however, that the Bureau is not inhibited from providing in its annual budget such amounts as are necessary to accomplish the purposes of this Executive Order.

SEC. 2. The amounts accruing to the Fund, including interest earned, shall be deposited in any authorized government depository bank and shall be considered as automatically appropriated for the purpose authorized in this Executive Order.

SEC. 3. This Executive Order shall take effect upon its approval.

Done in the City of Manila, this 30th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1044**  
**STRENGTHENING THE CONTROL AND SUPERVISION OVER LOG EXPORTS**  
**AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE MONITORING SYSTEM**

WHEREAS, IN SPITE OF THE PRESENT EFFORTS BY THE GOVERNMENT TO CHECK RAMPANT OVERSHIPMENT AND ILLEGAL EXPORTATION OF PHILIPPINE LOGS BY UNSCRUPULOUS LOG EXPORTERS AND/OR SMUGGLERS, THESE ILLEGAL PRACTICES HAVE NOT BEEN TOTALLY ERADICATED;

WHEREAS, SUCH ILLEGAL PRACTICES HAVE BEEN DIVERTING MILLIONS OF DOLLARS AWAY FROM THE COUNTRY AND HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED AS A MAJOR MEANS OF SALTING DOLLARS ABROAD TO THE DETRIMENT OF THE NATIONAL ECONOMY;

WHEREAS, THE GOVERNMENT IS DETERMINED TO STAMP OUT THIS FORM OF ECONOMIC SABOTAGE AS PART OF THE GOVERNMENT'S ECONOMIC RECOVERY PROGRAMS BY STRENGTHENING THE CONTROL AND REGULATION OF LOG EXPORTS THROUGH EFFECTIVE MONITORING, INSPECTION AND SURVEILLANCE ABROAD;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES, BY VIRTUE OF THE POWERS VESTED IN ME BY THE CONSTITUTION, DO HEREBY DIRECT AND ORDER THAT:

SECTION 1. NO GOVERNMENT AGENCY SHALL ALLOW THE EXPORTATION OF LOGS OR ISSUE ANY LOG EXPORT AUTHORITY UNLESS THE LOG EXPORTER PRESENTS A WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION FROM THE FOREIGN LOG IMPORTER/BUYER ALLOWING OR CONSENTING TO THE INSPECTION/RE-MEASUREMENT OF THE QUANTITY/QUALITY OF THE LOG SHIPMENT CONCERNED TO BE CONDUCTED BY A DULY DESIGNATED GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE SURVEYOR AT ALL UNLOADING PORTS ABROAD.

SEC. 2. A FEE NOT TO EXCEED \$1 PER CUBIC METER SHALL BE COLLECTED FROM ALL LOG EXPORTS FOR USE BY THE PRESIDENTIAL ANTI-DOLLAR SALTING TASK FORCE IN DEFRAYING THE EXPENSES TO BE INCURRED IN THE INSPECTION, RE-MEASUREMENT, MONITORING AND SURVEILLANCE OF PHILIPPINE LOG EXPORTS ABROAD BY GOVERNMENT DESIGNATED SURVEYORS/REPRESENTATIVES.

SEC. 3. THE MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY, AS CHAIRMAN OF THE TASK FORCE, SHALL COORDINATE THE INSPECTION, RE-MEASUREMENT, MONITORING AND SURVEILLANCE OF PHILIPPINE LOG EXPORTS ABROAD, INCLUDING THE APPOINTMENT AND/OR DESIGNATION OF GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVES/SURVEYORS MENTIONED IN SECTION 1 ABOVE.

SEC. 4. THE PRESIDENTIAL ANTI-DOLLAR SALTING TASK FORCE IS HEREBY DIRECTED TO PROMULGATE THE APPROPRIATE RULES AND REGULATIONS TO IMPLEMENT THIS ORDER.

SEC. 5. THIS EXECUTIVE ORDER SHALL TAKE EFFECT IMMEDIATELY.

DONE IN THE CITY OF MANILA, THIS 7th DAY OF AUGUST, IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD,  
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND EIGHTY-FIVE.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila:  
Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1045**  
**MODIFYING FISCAL INCENTIVES TO BOI-REGISTERED ENTERPRISES**

WHEREAS, under Article 57 of Presidential Decree No. 1789, otherwise known as the Omnibus Investment Code, the President may, upon recommendation of the Board of Investments, rationalize the incentive schemes provided therein by modifying existing ones, where such modification is required in the interest of national development;

WHEREAS, some of the incentive schemes provided under the Omnibus Investment Code, as amended by Batas Pambansa Blg. 391, intended to compensate for market imperfections, have been perceived by some countries as containing subsidy elements which may be countervailable;

WHEREAS, for the optimal use of fiscal incentives by manufacturers, there is a need to realign and restructure such incentives;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Effective January 1, 1987, the incentive to export producers of tax and duty exemption on imported capital equipment and tax credit on domestic capital equipment provided for under Articles 48(a) and 48 (b) of Presidential Decree No. 1789 (Omnibus Investment Code), as amended by Batas Pambansa Blg. 391, shall be subject to repayment as provided in Articles 45(a) and 45(b) of the said Code applicable to registered domestic producers, by deducting the amount of exemptions or credits from the amount of tax credits available to the registered export producer provided that in the event the tax credits on net value earned and on net local content computed on a yearly basis for 5 years from the date of commercial operation are not sufficient to pay yearly 20% of the taxes and duties on equipment and spare parts, the export producer shall be required to pay the difference for that particular year. This obligation may be deferred to the succeeding year only subject to the payment of interest.

SEC. 2. Effective January 1, 1987, the tax credit on net local content provided under Article 48(d) of the Omnibus Investment Code, as amended, shall also be extended to registered domestic producers under the same conditions therein stated.

SEC. 3. Effective January 1, 1987, the provision of Article 49(d) of the Omnibus Investment Code, as amended, granting to export traders the right to deduct from taxable income an amount equivalent to 20% of its export sales, is hereby repealed.

SEC. 4. The provisions of the preceding sections notwithstanding, enterprises approved/registered with the Board of Investments prior to April 1, 1985 shall not be affected by the above modifications. Enterprises approved for registration by the Board of Investments after April 1, 1985 and in operation before April 1, 1987 shall continue to enjoy the provision of Articles 48(a), 48(b), and 49(d) of the Omnibus Investment Code, as amended, up to April 1, 1990.

SEC. 5. BOI registered enterprises, whether domestic or export producers, located in the Phividec Industrial Estate shall not be subject to local taxes as provided in Section 9 of Presidential Decree No. 538.



SEC. 6. Enterprises registered with the Board of Investments as domestic or export producers under Book I of the Omnibus Investment Code are recognized as manufacturers and therefore not subject to contractor's tax for their registered operations.

SEC. 7. All other laws, decrees, executive orders, administrative orders, rules and regulations, or parts thereof which are inconsistent with the provisions of this Order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 8. Unless otherwise provided herein, this Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 7th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1046**  
**PROVIDING FOR THE ACCELERATED DEVELOPMENT OF THE FOOTWEAR,  
LEATHER AND LEATHERGOODS MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES AND CREATING  
THE FOOTWEAR AND LEATHERGOODS DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

WHEREAS, footwear and leathersgoods are among the priority export products in which the country has substantial comparative advantages in international markets;

WHEREAS, the accelerated growth of exports of footwear and leathersgoods will contribute meaningfully to the country's economic recovery program;

WHEREAS, the full development of the footwear, leather and leathersgoods manufacturing industries continues to be hampered by the inadequacy of locally produced raw materials as well as the difficulty of assuring the stable supply of imported raw materials, components, supplies and accessories needed to produce quality and cost-competitive goods both for the domestic and international markets;

WHEREAS, the footwear, leather and leathersgoods manufacturing industries also need skilled manpower, technicians and designers in order to develop high quality products with assured cost-competitiveness in both the domestic and international markets;

WHEREAS, the government seeks to encourage investments in the footwear, leather and leathersgoods manufacturing industries through, among others, the granting of various incentives; and

WHEREAS, there is a need to coordinate the efforts of all government agencies involved with the development of the footwear, leather and leathersgoods manufacturing industries;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and Presidential Decree No. 1416, do hereby order and ordain:

**SECTION 1. Footwear and Leathersgoods Export Development Board.** - There is hereby created a Footwear and Leathersgoods Export Development Board (Board). It shall be a corporate body charged with accelerating the development of the footwear, leather and leathersgoods manufacturing industries.

**SEC. 2. Powers and functions.**- The Board shall have the following powers and functions:

a. In cooperation with other government offices, agencies and instrumentalities as well as with the private sector, it shall set the policies for the development of the footwear, leather and leathersgoods manufacturing industries. Accordingly, it shall regulate and monitor all aspects of those industries consistent with policies and programs of the national government.

b. It shall issue licenses for the establishment and operation of all footwear, leather and leathersgoods bonded manufacturing warehouses, and authorize the importation of raw materials, supplies, chemicals, packages, brands, labels and accessories, whether on consignment or otherwise, without taxes and duties but under re-export bond provided they are manufactured or processed, either directly or through sub-contractors or other exporters into finished goods for re-export, authorize the importation, without duties but under re-export bond, of machinery and equipment to be used in bonded manufacturing warehouses.

c. It shall provide on a regular basis the necessary information and statistics relating to the administration of footwear, leather and leathersgoods export quotas and the flow of the exportation of these products, for monitoring purposes and in order to obtain maximum benefits from negotiations with other countries.

d. It shall inspect and examine, through its authorized personnel, books, records, shipments, importations or inventories of footwear, leather and leathersgoods raw materials, equipment, supplies and accessories, including those in the export processing zones, for the purpose of determining compliance with its rules and regulations.

e. It shall fix and collect reasonable fees for its services.

f. Whenever warranted, it shall negotiate, conclude and implement footwear, leather and leathersgoods agreements, whether bilateral or multilateral, between the Republic of the Philippines and other countries, and for this purpose it shall approve quota allocations and export authorizations when required.

g. It shall undertake development and promotion of footwear, leather and leathersgoods exports to maximize benefits from international agreements and thereby hasten the diversification and expansion of export markets.

h. It shall adopt standard rates for tax credits and duty drawbacks for raw materials forming part of footwear and leather export products.

i. In cases of violations of its rules and regulations, it may cancel or suspend quota allocations, export authorizations and licenses for the operation of bonded manufacturing warehouses. In such cases, it may, after due hearing, impose administrative penalties, including fines which in no case shall be less than one thousand pesos nor more than one hundred thousand pesos. The Board shall have the same power to punish direct and indirect contempts under Rule 71 of the Revised Rules of Court granted to superior courts, as well as the power to issue subpoena and subpoena duces tecum.

j. It shall operate a leather and leathersgoods training center.

k. It shall promulgate the necessary rules and regulations to implement the provisions of this Executive Order.

l. It shall perform such other functions as may be necessary for the effective implementation of this Executive Order.

SEC. 3. Composition.- The Board shall be composed of the following:

- a. Minister of Trade and Industry as Chairman;
- b. Deputy Minister of Finance;
- c. Deputy Minister of Labor and Employment;
- d. Executive Director of the National Manpower and Youth Council;
- e. Commissioner of the Bureau of Customs;
- f. Vice-Chairman of the Board of Investments;
- g. Administrator of the Export Processing Zone Authority;
- h. Director of the Bureau of Foreign Trade; and
- i. Two (2) representatives from the private sector elected annually by the Board; as Members.

SEC. 4. Fiscal Incentives.- The Board of Investments shall provide incentives to the footwear, leather and leathersgoods manufacturing industries within its Investments Priorities Plan.

SEC. 5. Importation of raw materials.- The NDC-NACIDA Raw Materials Corporation shall provide assistance to footwear, leather and leathergoods cottage industries in the importation of raw materials, components, supplies and accessories.

SEC. 6. Audit and Inspection Unit.- To enforce its rules and regulations, the Board is hereby authorized to create its own audit and inspection unit. This unit shall be responsible for conducting regular audit and inspection of all phases of operations of footwear, leather and leathergoods exporters.

SEC. 7. Secretariat.- The Board is hereby authorized to create a Secretariat to be composed of technical as well as administrative staff as may be necessary to assist the Board in the accomplishment of its responsibilities and functions under this Order.

The Secretariat shall be headed by an Executive Director to be appointed by the President of the Philippines upon recommendation of the Chairman.

The regular professional and technical personnel of the Secretariat shall be permanent and career in status.

SEC. 8. Powers and functions of the Chairman.- The Executive Director and the Secretariat shall be responsible to the Board; Provided, however, That the Chairman shall, on behalf of the Board, exercise direct supervision and control over them. He shall also have the power to appoint and discipline personnel of the Secretariat in accordance with law, subject to confirmation by the Board.

The Chairman shall also approve the agenda for Board meetings, convene and preside over meetings and exercise such other functions as may be delegated to him by the Board.

The Chairman shall designate an Officer-in-Charge to act as Executive Director pending appointment and qualification of an Executive Director and/or where the incumbent Executive Director has been physically and/or mentally incapacitated. He may also designate an organization with private sector participation to manage the day-to-day operation of the training center.

SEC. 9. Administrative supervision.- The Board shall be under the administrative supervision of the Minister of Trade and Industry. The Ministry of Trade and Industry shall provide funds from its appropriations to be used in the initial operations of the Board. The existing Footwear and Leathergoods Training and Demonstration Center operated by the National Manpower and Youth Council is hereby transferred to the Board together with all its personnel, funds and facilities.

SEC. 10. Per Diems/Compensation.- The Chairman and members of the Board shall be entitled to receive a per diem of five hundred pesos (₱500.00) for every meeting actually attended by them: Provided, That the total amount of per diems that any member may receive shall not exceed two thousand pesos (₱2,000.00) per month. Compensation for the services of all other personnel shall be determined by the Board.

SEC. 11. Repealing Clause.- All decrees, letters of instructions, laws, orders or rules and regulations inconsistent herewith are hereby deemed repealed/amended accordingly.

SEC. 12. Effectivity.- This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 7th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1047**  
**ENCOURAGING DISTANT WATER FISHERIES BY THE**  
**PHILIPPINE COMMERCIAL FISHING FLEET**

WHEREAS, the country's economic recovery program recognizes the role of the commercial deep-sea fishing industry as a vital source of food for our population and foreign exchange from exports of fresh and processed fishery products;

WHEREAS, commercial deep-sea fishing operations in the Philippines are highly seasonal because of weather factors and the migratory nature of the major commercial fish species;

WHEREAS, as a result of the seasonality of the fish catch, there are several months during the year when there is scarcity in the fish supply for both the fresh and canned domestic consumption and for the export processing industry resulting in abnormally high prices for the domestic consumer and underutilization of capacity by the export processors/canneries;

WHEREAS, recent developments have confirmed the abundance of pelagic fish species, particularly tuna, in the high seas and in the neighboring countries in the Western Pacific Region during the slack fishing season in the Philippines;

WHEREAS, the Philippine fishing fleet has attained the capability to engage in distant water fisheries;

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the State to stabilize the supply and price of fresh and canned fish in the domestic market and to encourage exports of processed fishery products by enhancing the competitiveness of our fishery export processing industry through adequate supply of raw materials on a sustained year-round basis;

WHEREAS, it is, likewise, the policy of the State to support and encourage efforts of private industry to exploit the fishery resources outside the Philippines, particularly in the Western Pacific Region;

WHEREAS, the current economic crisis amounts to a grave emergency which affects the stability of the nation and requires immediate action;

WHEREAS, the issuance of this Executive Order is an essential and necessary component of the national recovery program to meet and overcome the emergency;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. The provisions of special or general law to the contrary notwithstanding, all fish caught in waters outside the jurisdiction of the Philippines by vessels of Philippine Registry are hereby considered as Philippine caught fish and, therefore, exempt from all import license/permit requirements and not subject to import quota restrictions, import duties, taxes and fees; Provided, however, that all Philippine flag fishing vessels engaged in distant water fisheries shall comply with the clearance and entrance rules prescribed by the Philippine Coast Guard, Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources and Bureau of Customs upon departure from and return to the Philippines.

SEC. 2. All Philippine registered fishing vessels engaged in distant water fisheries shall, upon compliance with the conversion and clearance requirements prescribed by the Philippine Coast Guard

and the Bureau of Customs, be considered as international vessels for purposes of availment of the duty drawback on fuel oil used in fishing operations outside the Philippines as provided for in the Tariff and Customs Code.

SEC. 3. The Philippine Coast Guard is hereby directed to liberalize the manning requirements for Philippine Flag fishing vessels engaged in distant water fisheries. For this purpose, and upon recommendation of the Federation of Fishing Associations of the Philippines, Inc., it shall draw up and promulgate within 30 days from date hereof, revised minimum manning requirements for fishing vessels, taking into consideration that such vessels are not engaged in the commercial transport of passengers and goods, and should not, therefore, be subjected to the same requirements as commercial transport vessels.

SEC. 4. Any provision of law or regulation inconsistent herewith is hereby repealed, revoked or modified accordingly.

SEC. 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, Republic of the Philippines, this 7th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1048**

**REHABILITATION PROGRAM TO FACILITATE THE REINTEGRATION TO SOCIETY  
OF DISSIDENTS WHO RETURN TO THE FOLDS OF THE LAW TO INCLUDE THEIR  
MASS SUPPORTERS AND PROVIDING FOR A PRESIDENTIAL COMMITTEE FOR  
THE IMPLEMENTATION THEREOF.**

WHEREAS, national reconciliation is the basic policy of government in the handling of subversives and dissidents to include their mass supporters;

WHEREAS, in the pursuit of this policy, the government must attract dissidents to return to the folds of the law and provide rehabilitation programs to assist their return to peaceful society and live useful and productive lives;

WHEREAS, the amnesty granted pursuant to Presidential Decree No. 1429 dated June 10, 1978 is still in effect and could be availed of by all concerned;

NOW, therefore, it is hereby ordered that a comprehensive rehabilitation program be established for dissidents of all persuasions and their supporters who return to the folds of the law and that a Presidential Committee be organized for its expeditious implementation.

1. PRESIDENTIAL COMMITTEE. A Presidential Committee is hereby organized to carryout this order composed of the following:

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| a. Minister of National Defense             | - Chairman |
| b. Dep Min of Justice                       | - Member   |
| c. Dep Min of Local Govts                   | - Member   |
| d. Dep Min of Education, Culture & Sports   | - Member   |
| e. Dep Min of Health                        | - Member   |
| f. Dep Min of Labor & Employment            | - Member   |
| g. Dep Min of Social Services & Development | - Member   |
| h. Dep Min of Agrarian Reforms              | - Member   |
| i. Dep Min of Agriculture & Food            | - Member   |
| j. Dep Min of Human Settlements             | - Member   |
| k. Dep Min of Natural Resources             | - Member   |
| l. Dep Min Office of Media Affairs          | - Member   |
| m. Dep Min of Budget & Management           | - Member   |
| n. Chief of Staff, AFP                      | - Member   |

2. DUTIES, FUNCTIONS, AND POWERS OF THE COMMITTEE. The Committee shall perform the following duties, functions and powers:

- a. Formulate, adopt, and implement a comprehensive rehabilitation program for dissidents who return to the folds of the law to include their supporters;
- b. Direct, supervise, coordinate and monitor implementing projects and activities in compliance to this order by participating agencies;



- 
- c. Establish regional and provincial committees to implement this order particularly the grant of amnesty to all concerned pursuant to PD 1429 and the corresponding rehabilitation activities at local levels;
  - d. Promulgate the necessary implementing rules and regulations governing the activities of all participating government agencies.

3. MAJOR PROGRAMS. The programs covered by this order involves: the intensification of the policy of attraction; the grant of amnesty to dissident-returnees pursuant to PD 1429; the grant of cash awards or purchase of firearms surrendered; and the delivery of socio-economic programs designed to facilitate the reintegration of rebel-returnees and supporters to society. The Ministry of National Defense in coordination with the Office of Media Affairs shall enhance this policy of attraction by appropriate public information activities and with local government units to establish as many dissident-returnees processing centers as maybe needed to provide for their expeditious acceptance and processing. Likewise, the Ministry shall, in coordination with the Ministry of Justice, revitalize the amnesty commissions established pursuant to PD 124 for the speedy grant of amnesty in accordance with the provisions of the cited amnesty decree. The Committee shall also prescribe rules and procedures on the grant of cash awards for the purchase of surrendered firearms.

4. SUPPORT AND PARTICIPATION OF OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCIES. The Presidential Committee is hereby authorized to call upon the following ministries and agencies for support and participation as prescribed hereunder:

- a. Ministry of Social Services & Development - Emergency relief activities; food and clothing while dissident-return are undergoing process
  - b. Ministry of Health - Relief medical services; lectures on preventive medicines, basic nutriti and food preparation and primary health care.
  - c. Ministry of Education Culture & Sports - Training on civic, non-formal education, determination of educational qualification, and study grants.
  - d. Ministry of Labor and Employment - Manpower and vocational training, job placement, amelioration services fo rural and industrial workers.
  - e. Ministry of Agrarian Reforms - Adjudication of land and tenancy problems, assist to resettlement activiti social amelioration activities.
  - f. Ministry of Agriculture and Food - Assistance to resettleme activities, agricultural extension services, prov sion of farm implements other farm inputs, assis to cooperative developme
  - g. Ministry of Human Settlements - Community Development activities, Training and financing of livelihood projects, Sariling Sikap Programs.
  - h. Ministry of Natural Resources - Allocation of public and alienable and disposable lands for resettlement purposes, social forestr program, assistance to other agencies in the settlement of land cases
-

i. All other government ministries, agencies and instrumentalities to include local government units shall participate in the rehabilitation program as called upon.

5. FUNDS. All government ministries and agencies called upon by the Committee to participate in this comprehensive rehabilitation program for dissident-returnees and their supporters as embodied under this order shall initially utilize their programmed funds. In succeeding calendar years, they are to include such expenses in their respective budgets. The Minister of the Budget and Management is hereby authorized to allocate out of the current CY 85 Budget Reserves the amount of Fifty Million Pesos which shall be used by the Committee for the expeditious implementation of this order.

6. The Committee shall prescribe implementing rules and regulations to carry out the intent of this order.

7. RESCISSIION CLAUSE. All Memorandums, Executive Orders Letters of Instructions, Rules and Regulations inconsistent with this order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

8. EFFECTIVITY. This order takes effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 8th day of August, 1985.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1049**  
**INCREASING THE SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE OF AFP AND INP PERSONNEL**  
**UNDERGOING TRAINING IN LOCAL TRAINING INSTITUTIONS**

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 1015, dated March 27, 1985, directed the increase of subsistence allowance of patients confined in AFP/INP hospitals and dispensaries and of cadets of the Philippine Military Academy, the Philippine Air Force Flying School and the Philippine National Police Academy, to Twenty Pesos (P20.00) per day, and prescribing the manner of subsequent adjustments thereto;

WHEREAS, due to the general increase in the prices of commodities, the current subsistence allowance rate of P12.00 a day is not adequate to meet the quality and quantity of food needed by AFP and INP personnel undergoing training in local training institutions to enable them to cope with the rigors of physical and mental training;

WHEREAS, the attendance in local training institutions practically dislocates the finance of AFP and INP personnel by losing such additional pay and allowances as combat pay, hazardous duty pay, specialist pay, sea duty pay, additional subsistence allowance and/or other privileges inherent in their duty assignments;

WHEREAS, the attendance in local training institutions separates AFP and INP personnel from their families for a certain period of time which necessitates their spending more for subsistence because they have to eat meals separately from their families and because the meals available in the training institutions are more expensive;

WHEREAS, AFP and INP personnel undergoing training in foreign military schools are granted appropriate per diems, clothing allowance and incidental travel expense allowance, thereby placing them financially in a far advantageous position over those undergoing training in local training institutions;

WHEREAS, there is a need to continually train AFP and INP personnel in training institutions in order to improve their professional knowledge, skill and expertise, which will redound to the operational effectiveness of the AFP and INP.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order and direct:

SECTION 1. The rate of subsistence allowance of AFP and INP personnel undergoing training in local training institutions shall not be less than Twenty Pesos (P20.00) per day.

SECTION 2. The Minister of National Defense and the Chairman, NAPOLCOM, respectively, shall issue such implementing instructions as are necessary and proper to carry out the intent of this order.

SECTION 3. The funds needed to implement this order shall be charged against the reserved appropriations of the AFP and the INP for CY 1985 and subsequent funds therefor shall be incorporated in the annual appropriations of both agencies.

SECTION 4. All rules and regulations and other issuance or parts thereof that are in conflict with this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 5. This Order shall take effect September 1, 1985.

DONE IN THE CITY OF MANILA, this 8<sup>th</sup> day of August, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1050**  
**INCREASING THE QUARTERS ALLOWANCE OF THE UNIFORMED**  
**MEMBERS OF THE INTEGRATED NATIONAL POLICE**

WHEREAS, Section 6 of Presidential Decree No. 855 dated December 22, 1975, authorizes the Director General, Integrated National Police subject to approval of the Minister of National Defense, to prescribe reasonable allowances for the police and fire service personnel, such as, but not limited to, subsistence, cost of living and clothing allowances, in order to compensate for the difference in the cost of living in different regions or areas of the country, and for the effective maintenance of a well-disciplined law enforcement force;

WHEREAS, the present quarters allowance prescribed and authorized to the uniformed members of the Integrated National Police pursuant to Executive Order No. 822 dated August 8, 1982 is no longer responsive to their needs due to economic recession and inflation;

WHEREAS, there is a need to augment the prescribed quarters allowance to improve the living and economic well-being of the INP;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct:

1. The increase in the monthly quarters allowance of all uniformed members of the Integrated National Police at the rate prescribed opposite each grade as follows:

<u>Grade</u>	<u>Rate Per Month</u>
Police/Fire Brig General	₱700
Police/Fire Colonel	600
Police/Fire Lt Colonel	525
Police/Fire Major	450
Police/Fire Captain	400
Police/Fire Lieutenant	350
Police/Fire Sergeant	250
Police/Fire Corporal	225
Patrolman/Fireman First Class	200
Patrolman/Fireman	200

2. Funds needed to implement this Order shall be drawn from reserved appropriation of the Integrated National Police for CY 1985. Any further deficiency shall come from the budgetary reserves of CY 85 General Appropriations Act. Funds intended to carry out this Order for the succeeding years shall be incorporated in the annual appropriations of the INP.

3. The rules and regulations needed to implement this Order shall be issued by the National Police Commission.

4. This Executive Order shall take effect 16 August 1985.

DONE IN THE CITY OF MANILA, this AUG 8 1985 in the year of Our Lord Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1051**  
**ABOLITION OF THE EXPERIMENTAL CINEMA OF THE PHILIPPINES**

WHEREAS, under Executive Order No. 770, as amended, the Experimental Cinema of the Philippines was established to engage in various activities for the promotion and development of the local film industry.

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the State to encourage and motivate the private sector to actively, constructively and responsibly participate and contribute in the upliftment of our people's aesthetic values, especially through the local film industry.

WHEREAS, the private sector should be involved and mobilized to provide assistance and support to the film industry by improving the quality of its production so that locally produced movies can improve its standing in the international film markets.

WHEREAS, it is thus necessary to abolish the Experimental Cinema of the Philippines to pave the way for the establishment, formation and organization of a non-stock, non-profit foundation with private sector participation to be registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. Abolition of the Experimental Cinema of the Philippines and Formation of a Foundation. - The Experimental Cinema of the Philippines shall be abolished not later than the end of September, 1985. Prior to the abolition, the ECP Board of Trustees shall initiate, in coordination with the private sector, the formation and organization of a non-stock and non-profit foundation to be registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Upon the issuance of the Securities and Exchange Commission of the proper Certificate of Incorporation of the foundation, the Experimental Cinema of the Philippines shall be deemed abolished and all its remaining assets, collectibles and the balance of its appropriations shall be turned over to the foundation so created and registered with the SEC pursuant to Section 12 of Executive Order No. 770.

The officers and personnel of the Film Archives, Office of the ECP shall be transferred to the Board of Review for Motion Pictures and Television.

SECTION 2. Powers and Functions of the Foundation. -

1. To engage in various activities for the promotion of the growth and development of the film industry;
  2. To coordinate with the Filipino Motion Pictures Development Board in all matters affecting the film industry;
  3. To establish, operate and maintain a special fund which shall be utilized to provide financial assistance to motion picture projects;
  4. To absorb the powers and functions of the Film Ratings Board which was established under Executive Order No. 811;
  5. To assist Filipino talents in the acquisition of skills, experience and expertise necessary for quality film production;
-

6. To borrow funds, acquire, manage and hold such real and personal property as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and objectives of the foundation;
7. To invest funds and other assets in such activities or undertakings and under terms and conditions as it may deem wise or desirable;
8. To establish, organize, operate and maintain international film festivals, exhibitions and other similar activities;
9. To construct and maintain buildings and establishments such as theaters, screening rooms and other similar facilities;
10. To promote or undertake youth-oriented activities involving the development of culture and arts;
11. To perform such other functions as may be necessary in the prosecution of its task.

SECTION 3. Board of Trustees. - The Foundation shall have a Board of Trustees of at least seven (7) members, 2 of whom shall be the President of the Cultural Center of the Philippines and the Chairman of the Film Ratings Board, and the remaining 5 members shall come from the private sector. Such Board of Trustees shall formulate its own programs and implementing rules and regulations.

SECTION 4. Assistance. - All government agencies with relevant functions shall give assistance to the foundation in order to enable it to attain the objectives mentioned above;

SECTION 5. Censorship. - The Foundation may produce, import or acquire film which, when shown at the Manila Film Center, shall be free from censorship.

SECTION 6. Taxes. - All taxes imposed on the Foundation so registered shall, in lieu of being paid directly to the Bureau of Internal Revenue or the local government concerned be remitted to the foundation; such fund to be used by the foundation for its Cultural activities and the maintenance of the Manila Film Center. Such taxes shall be part of the expenses of its operations.

The Foundation shall report to the Bureau of Internal Revenue or to the local government concerned the amount of taxes so transferred for the activities of the Foundation within fifteen (15) days from its accrual.

SECTION 7. Manila Film Center. - The Foundation shall take over from the ECP, the powers and functions to manage and operate the Manila Film Center, provided it shall assume all expenses for its maintenance and upkeep.

SECTION 8. Government Subsidy. - If the Foundation shall receive from the government any subsidy or contribution, such funds are considered public trust and shall be subject to the visitorial powers of the Commission on Audit under Section 29 of the Presidential Decree No. 1445.

SECTION 9. Gratuity. - Any officer or employee of the ECP, not appointed to the appropriate position in the Board of Review for Motion Pictures and Television or who refuses his appointment shall be deemed separated from the service and shall be paid the money value of his accumulated vacation and sick leaves and such retirement benefit(s) as may be due him under existing laws. Any personnel not entitled to retirement benefit(s) shall be paid a gratuity of one month's pay for every year of service, a fraction of more than six (6) months being considered one whole year, payable in lump sum from the savings and salary lapses in the ECP.

SECTION 10. Appointment, Promotion; Terms and Conditions of Employment. - The Foundation and its officers and employees shall not be covered by the Office of the Compensation and Position Classification. The officers and employees of the Foundation shall be appointed or promoted pursuant to such management policies and/or appropriate merit and fitness system as may be adopted by the Board.



SECTION 11. Repealing Clause. - All previous orders and laws inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 12. Separability Clause. - If for any reason, any section or provision of this Act is declared unconstitutional or invalid, the other sections or provisions hereof which are not affected thereby shall continue in full force and effect.

SECTION 13. Effectivity. - This Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 8th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1052**

**AUTHORIZING ABUTTING LANDOWNERS TO PLANT FRUIT-BEARING TREES ON  
RIGHT-OF-WAY ALONG NATIONAL, PROVINCIAL AND MUNICIPAL/CITY ROADS  
INTEGRATED INTO THE NATIONAL AND “NATIONAL-AID” ROAD SYSTEMS.**

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree No. 953, dated July 6, 1976, requiring the planting of trees in certain places and penalizing unauthorized cutting, destruction, damaging and injuring of certain trees, plants and vegetation, specifically requires every owner of an existing subdivision to plant trees in open spaces required to be reserved for the common use and enjoyment of the owners of the lots therein, as well as along all roads and service streets, pursuant to Section 1(2) thereof;

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree No. 1153, dated June 6, 1977, requiring the planting of one tree every month for five consecutive years by every citizen of the Philippines, specifically requires that the trees to be planted shall be fruit-bearing, shade, ornamental or forest trees pursuant to Section 4 thereof;

WHEREAS, the foregoing Presidential Decrees are intended to achieve a holistic ecosystem approach to the development of our natural resources;

WHEREAS, the foregoing holistic ecosystem approach should be extended to the administration and maintenance of our national and “national-aid” road systems;

WHEREAS, Commonwealth Act No. 548, dated May 26, 1940, regulating and controlling the use of any traffic on national roads, as well as constructions along the same, and prescribing penalties for the violation thereof, specifically declares that it shall be unlawful for any person to convert any part of any national road to his private use or in any manner to obstruct or damage the same or any bridge, culvert, drainage ditch, road sign, or other appurtenance pertaining thereto pursuant to Section 2 thereof;

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree No. 17, dated October 5, 1972, as amended by Presidential Decrees Nos. 130, 320, 701 and 1108, dated February 15 and October 23, 1973, May 16, 1975, and March 22, 1977, respectively, otherwise known as the Revised Philippine Highway Act, specifically defines the term “highway” as including pavements, shoulders, embankments, right-of-way, bridges, ferries, drainage structures, signs, guard rails, and related protective structures and the term “right-of-way” as the land secured and reserved to the public for highway purposes under Section 3 (a and b) thereof and specifically declares that it shall be unlawful for any person to usurp any portion of a right-of-way, to convert any part of any public highway, bridge, wharf or trail to his own private use or to obstruct the same in any manner, or to use any highway beach for irrigation or other private purposes pursuant to Section 23 thereof; and

WHEREAS, fruit-bearing trees may be planted on right-of-way along national, provincial and municipal/city roads integrated into the national and “national-aid” road system, provided that these trees do not impair safe transit upon and pose obstructions on such roads pursuant to Sections 1 and 2 of Commonwealth Act No. 548, dated May 26, 1940, and Section 23 of Presidential Decree No. 17, dated October 5, 1972.

---

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the laws, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. All owners of lands abutting national, provincial and municipal/city roads integrated into the national and “national-aid” road systems are hereby authorized to plant fruit-bearing trees on right-of-way along such roads, provided that these trees do not impair safe transit upon and pose obstructions on such roads as determined by the rules and regulations promulgated by the Minister of Public Works and Highways pursuant to Sections 1 and 2 of Commonwealth Act No. 548, dated May 26, 1940, and Section 23 of Presidential Decree No. 17, dated October 5, 1972.

SEC. 2. The abutting landowner shall consult the Bureau of Forest Development as to the appropriate species of fruit-bearing trees to be planted and the manner of planting them.

SEC. 3. The abutting landowner shall be the owner of the fruit-bearing tree planted on the right-of-way and shall be entitled to the fruits thereof pursuant to Articles 440 and 441 of the New Civil Code.

SEC. 4. The Minister of Public Works and Highways and the Minister of Natural Resources shall promulgate rules and regulations to implement this Executive Order pursuant to Section 1 of Commonwealth Act No. 548, dated May 26, 1940.

SEC. 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 26th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1053**

SUSPENDING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1046,  
ENTITLED “PROVIDING FOR THE ACCELERATED DEVELOPMENT OF THE FOOTWEAR,  
LEATHER AND LEATHERGOODS MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES AND CREATING  
THE FOOTWEAR AND LEATHER GOODS DEVELOPMENT BOARD.

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by law, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order:

SECTION 1. Effective upon the issuance of this Order, the implementation of Executive Order No. 1046, dated 7 August 1985, is hereby suspended.

SEC. 2. This suspension order shall remain effective until revoked by me upon the recommendation of the Ministry of Trade and Industry.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 5th day of September, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1054**  
**ACCELERATING THE ALCOHOL PROGRAM AND AMENDING**  
**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 580 WHICH CREATED THE ALCOHOL COMMISSION**

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 580 limits the powers and functions of the Philippine National Alcohol Commission to the administration of alcohol production throughout the country in connection solely with the development and use of alcohol as an alternative motor fuel;

WHEREAS, the ailing Philippines sugar industry, now adversely affected by low world prices, oversupply and reduced consumption as well as high costs of production, urgently requires a complementary long-term solution through the expanded nationwide production of ethyl alcohol (ethanol) from sugar cane;

WHEREAS, for the Philippine domestic market the use of ethanol as an octane enhancer by blending with gasoline will lead to the displacement of tetraethyl lead, a chemical addictive in gasoline which is imported and has been found to be environmentally unacceptable and health hazard;

WHEREAS, ethanol can be exported in substantial quantity to countries such as Japan either as potable material or as an octane enhancer, such exports generating substantial foreign exchange and improving the balance-of-payments of the country;

WHEREAS, the nationwide production of ethanol from sugar cane will alleviate the plight of the sugar industry, generate additional employment, enhance the technological and engineering position of the country in particular, and protect the national interest and improve the national economy in general;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and Presidential Decree No. 1416, do hereby order the revision of Executive Order No. 580 to read as follows:

**SECTION 1. Creation of an Alcohol Commission.** - There is hereby created a Philippine National Alcohol Commission which shall be an attached agency of the Ministry of Trade and Industry and shall have the general responsibility of effecting the production, in the soonest possible time, of ethanol in adequate quantities for the purpose of blending with gasoline as octane enhancer and as gasoline extender; and for potable, pharmaceutical and industrial uses in both domestic and export markets.

**SEC. 2. Powers and Functions of the Commission.** - The Commission shall have the following functions:

a. Formulate and define the policies, plans and programs and the necessary guidelines for carrying out and implementing a national program for the production and distribution of ethanol for blending with gasoline as motor fuel;

b. Promote the production of ethanol from alternative sources such as sugar, cassava and sorghum and the effective utilization of their by-products;

- 
- c. Promote the production of ethanol for potable, pharmaceutical & industrial purposes for domestic use and for export;
  - d. Process and approve applications for the up-grading, renovation and establishment of ethanol distilleries by both private and public sectors;
  - e. Promote and coordinate the conduct of research and development activities on ethanol production, its utilization as motor fuel; as well as various feedstock possibilities;
  - f. Determine and indicate the areas of responsibility of the agencies involved in the program, including those not represented in the Commission;
  - g. Determine, in consultation with the implementing agencies concerned, their respective work programs and time schedules for carrying them out, and resolve actual or potential areas of conflict, overlapping of jurisdiction or functions, including, but not limited to, the question of pricing;
  - h. Monitor and evaluate all on-going projects undertaken by the various agencies concerned to ensure their proper implementation in accordance with the pre-determined schedules;
  - i. Where necessary and in the interest of accelerating the implementation of the ethanol program, engage directly in any aspect of the ethanol program, including land development, agricultural production, distillation, and other related activities.

SEC. 3. Organization of the Commission. - The Commission shall be governed by a Board of Commissioners composed of the Minister of Trade and Industry, who shall be ex-officio Chairman of the Commission, the Minister of Finance, the Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture and Food, the Director General of the National Economic and Development Authority, the Director General of the National Science and Technology Authority, the Chairman of the Philippine Sugar Commission, and two (2) Commissioners to be appointed by the President from the private sector.

The Commission shall have an Executive Director to be appointed by the President.

SEC. 4. Implementing Agencies. - The implementation of the ethanol program shall be the responsibility of the various agencies concerned as directed and coordinated by the Commission. There shall be as follows:

- a. The Ministry of Trade and Industry shall promote the domestic use and export of ethanol, and through the Board of Investments, provide the necessary investment and financial incentives to promote the establishment of ethanol distilleries including the plantations necessary to supply raw materials for ethanol and through the National Development Company to make available the necessary capital investments to supplement private investments in the program.
  - b. The Ministry of Finance shall formulate the appropriate tax measures on ethanol to promote its domestic use and export market.
  - c. The Ministry of Energy shall promote and implement the program on ethanol for power uses both as gasoline octane enhancer and as gasoline extender and shall be responsible on a nationwide basis for arranging the purchase and distribution of the ethanol required for such purposes.
  - d. The Ministry of Agriculture and Food shall investigate the technical aspects and problems of production of agricultural crops such as cassava, corn and sorghum, and promote the production of ethanol from such crops as may be found to be technically and economically feasible, and through its agricultural stations and institutions, develop the cultivation and propagation of sugar cane varieties suitable for optimum ethanol production.
  - e. The National Economic and Development Authority shall assess the overall impact of the proposed ethanol program on the sugar industry in particular and the national economy in general and shall include said program in the development of economic planning.
-

---

f. The National Science and Technology Authority shall provide the necessary research and development support in the utilization of other ethanol feedstocks such as cassava, sweet potato, sorghum, and cellulose wastes; conversion of ethanol to high value products; efficient fermentation and distillation techniques; stillage treatment; ethanol by-product utilization and other related activities.

g. The Philippine Sugar Commission shall promote the establishment of ethanol distilleries, whether public or privately-owned and ensure the adequate supply of sugar cane for the production of ethanol.

SEC. 5. Appropriations. - The appropriation of the Commission shall continue to be included in the General Appropriations Act.

SEC. 6. Repealing Clause. - Letter of Instructions No. 888 creating the Inter-Agency Committee to Accelerate the Implementation of the National Alcogas Program and Executive Order No. 580 and such other law, rules and regulations inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 7. Effectivity. - This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 18th day of September, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1055**  
**REORGANIZING THE MEMBERSHIP IN THE GOVERNING BOARD OF THE**  
**PHILIPPINE COCONUT AUTHORITY, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, it is the declared policy of the State to promote the rapid and integrated development and growth of the coconut and other palm oils industry in all its aspects;

WHEREAS, the Philippine Coconut Authority (“Authority”) was created to implement and attain the above declared national policy;

WHEREAS, to strengthen the Authority’s collaborative linkages with sectors involved in industry affairs, there is need to reorganize the membership in the Authority’s Governing Board so as to include representatives from agencies which could further assist in sustaining the accelerated development of the coconut industry;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by law, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Sections 4 (paragraph 1), 5, 6 and 7, Article II of Presidential Decree No. 1468 are hereby amended so as to read as follows:

“Section 4. Governing Board. - The corporate powers and duties of the Authority shall be vested in and exercised by a Governing Board of seven (7) members to be appointed by the President as follows:

- a) The Chairman, who, pursuant to Executive Order No. 945, has the rank and privileges of a Minister and is a Member of the Cabinet, and who shall henceforth be known as the Minister of Coconut Industries;
- b) Two (2) members recommended by the Philippine Coconut Producers Federation;
- c) One (1) member recommended by the United Coconut Association of the Philippines;
- d) The Minister of Agriculture and Food, or his duly designated representative, as ex-officio member; and
- e) Two (2) other representatives of the Government, as members.

“Section 5. Meeting and Quorum. - The Board shall meet as often as the exigencies of the service may demand. The presence of at least four members shall constitute a quorum, and the vote of a majority of the members present constituting a quorum shall be necessary for the adoption of any rule, resolution, decision or any other act of the Board.



---

“Section 6. Compensation of the Members of the Board. - The compensation and allowance of the Chairman and Members of the Board shall be determined by the Governing Board, subject to the approval of the President of the Philippines.

“Section 7. Officers and Personnel. - The Chairman of the Governing Board shall be the head and chief executive officer of the Authority. Upon recommendation of the Chairman, the Board shall elect an Administrator of the Authority who shall be the chief operating officer with the rank and privileges of a Deputy Minister. The Administrator shall have the responsibility of managing the day-to-day affairs and operations of the Authority, in accordance with policies established by the Board.

The Administrator may be assisted by such Deputy Administrators as the Board may prescribe, who shall be appointed, or removed, by the Board. The Administrator and the Deputy Administrator/s may be delegated with such powers and duties as the Board may prescribe.

All officers and employees of the Authority shall be selected and appointed by the Board on the basis of merit and fitness.”

SECTION 2. Until otherwise so ordered by the President of the Philippines, the incumbent Chairman and the incumbent Administrator of the Authority are hereby automatically appointed as such.

SECTION 3. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, and issuances, or parts thereof which are inconsistent with any provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 4. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, the 3rd day day of October, in the Year of our Lord Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1056**  
MODIFYING THE RATES OF ADDITIONAL EXPORT DUTY ON CERTAIN  
EXPORTED ARTICLES AS PROVIDED FOR IN EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 920-A,  
SERIES OF 1983 WITH RESPECT TO COCONUT PRODUCTS

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 515 of the Tariff and Customs Code of 1978 (Presidential Decree No. 1464), as amended, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. The articles specifically listed hereunder as classified under Section 2 of Executive Order No. 920-A shall pay the following rates of additional export duty:

(3)	<u>Coconut</u>	<b>Additional Export Duty</b>	
		<b>FROM</b>	<b>TO</b>
	(a) Copra	7 1/2%	7 1/2%
	(b) Coconut Oil	5%	1%
	(c) Copra Meal/Cake	4%	0%
	(d) Desiccated Coconut	4%	0%

SECTION 2. The period indicated in Section 2 of Executive Order 920-A is hereby modified such that the above rates shall apply from date of effectivity until such time that rates are further modified by another Order.

SECTION 3. This Order shall take effect on October 7, 1985.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 4th day of October, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1057**  
**PRESCRIBING THE MANNER OF IMPLEMENTING THE**  
**COCONUT PRODUCTIVITY PROGRAM PRESCRIBED BY PD 1972**

WHEREAS, those who conducted studies on the coconut industry including international agencies have unanimously recommended that the coconut replanting program be re-started and vigorously pursued as an urgent measure to save the coconut industry as a viable source of livelihood for a substantial portion of the citizenry and as a major foreign exchange earner for the country;

WHEREAS, an accelerated coconut productivity program involving the use of high-yielding and precocious coconut hybrid varieties as the initial planting materials is the recommended means to arrest, within the shortest possible time, the rapidly declining coconut productivity of the country;

WHEREAS, in view of its limited resources, the Government is constrained to mobilize the private sector and to call on private investors to contribute in this national endeavor to save and expand the coconut industry;

WHEREAS, to encourage the private sector to participate actively in this undertaking, tax and other fiscal incentives as prescribed or allowed by existing laws including, among others, PD 1972 and PD 1789, Title VII Article 57, be granted to persons or entities that engage in coconut planting/replanting program on a commercial scale;

NOW, THEREFORE, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the laws, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby order that the provisions of PD 1972 be implemented in the following manner:

SECTION 1. - The coconut productivity program and its component parts herein prescribed are hereby declared to be part of the national priority economic development plan and are hereby constituted as registered pioneer agricultural activities under all applicable laws.

SECTION 2. - The Philippine Coconut Authority (PCA) is hereby directed to immediately formulate and implement an accelerated coconut hybrid planting and replanting program (the "Program") aimed at increasing the farm productivity of small farm landholdings.

The Program shall include the rehabilitation of existing coconut trees as well as the intercropping of areas planted to coconut with suitable crops and shall involve approximately 30,000 hectares per annum. PCA shall implement the Program with the active assistance and participation of the recognized organization of coconut farmers pursuant to the provisions of RA 6260 and shall service the requirements of small coconut farmers owning not more than twenty four (24) hectares who volunteer to participate in the Program. Initially the devastated areas in Visayas and Mindanao shall be given priority.

SECTION 3. - In order to finance the Program, all collections from the basic export duty imposed by Section 514 of PD 1464 and the additional export duty under Executive Order No. 920-A on coconut products shall be constituted as the initial fund to meet the requirements of the Program. To assure the continuity of the Program in the long term, Government shall allocate sufficient resources from the general revenues to finance the requirements of approximately 30,000 hectares per annum. The Minister of Budget is hereby directed to release to PCA all its funding requirements in accordance

---

---

with the yearly development schedule duly approved by the PCA Governing Board and confirmed by the President.

SECTION 4. - In order to accelerate coconut planting and replanting activities at a commercial scale, and particularly to encourage the private sector to participate actively in this endeavour, tax and other incentives defined and enumerated in Section 5 hereof are hereby granted to any person or entity, who shall engage and implement, singly or in association with others, a project for the planting or replanting with high yielding and precocious coconut and oil palm planting materials (the "Project").

For purposes of this section, the Project shall comply with the following guidelines:

- a. The Project shall be defined and described in a farm development plan which shall include, among others, the total project cost and the method and sources of financing of the Project. The farm development plan shall be submitted to the President of the Philippines for his approval upon recommendation of the PCA.
  - b. The Project shall cover an area of not less than 1,000 hectares which may or may not be owned by the developer. For this purpose, farmers, land owners, financiers and others may organize associations, cooperatives, partnerships, corporations or other forms of organization to enable them to own and/or control the required minimum Project area and to which the contributions/financing herein envisioned shall be paid and disbursed for the approved Project.
  - c. Adjoining or reasonably proximate areas to the initial Project area may participate in the Project. Upon the execution of appropriate agreements for the development of these areas, the designated developer of the Project shall formulate a supplemental farm development plan in conformity with the original approved plan for the initial Project area and upon filing thereof with the PCA the same is automatically deemed part of the approved Project and entitled to the same benefits and incentives as herein prescribed.
  - d. The participants of the Project shall execute a valid and enforceable written contract(s) providing, among others, the following:
    - i) A designated developer of the Project which may or may not be a participant or which may be the organization of the participants.
    - ii) An unconditional undertaking by the contributors/financiers/capitalists to provide the entire cost of the Project for a minimum period of four (4) years counted from the date of the field planting;
    - iii) An unconditional undertaking by the landowner/farmer to transfer possession/ control of his land/farm to the designated developer for such period of time as may be agreed upon among the participants but in no case less than the period required to develop fully the Project area;
    - iv) The manner of compensating the landowner/ farmer in contributing his land to the Project;
    - v) The manner of sharing among the participants the benefits of the Project which may be in the form of a share in the actual production or other forms of compensation such as cash payment, share in the proceeds from the sale of the production or participation in the equity of the developer.
  - e. The approval of the Project by the President shall constitute the operative basis for the grant of incentives enumerated herein.
-

- 
- f. The Project areas or at least 1,000 hectares thereof shall be put into production within seven (7) years from approval of the Project.

SECTION 5. - Any person or entity which contractually undertakes to contribute to the financing or participates in an approved Project or the Program as herein prescribed shall be granted the following incentive benefits:

- a) An exporter of coconut products which participates in an approved Project by contributing thereto part of the cost of the Project as herein prescribed or which contributes to the Program shall be exempted from the payment of the basic and additional export duties under PD 1464 and Executive Order No. 920-A and such other export duties on coconut products as may hereafter be imposed to the extent of its actual contribution to the financing of an approved Project or the Program paid prior to the particular exportation as confirmed by the PCA.
- b. Any person or entity other than an exporter of coconut products which contributes to the financing of an approved Project or the Program shall be granted a tax credit with a face value equal to its actual contribution. An exporter of coconut products shall likewise be granted a tax credit with a face value equal to its actual contribution less the export duty exemption actually availed by such exporter under the provisions of sub-paragraph (a) hereof.

The designated developer shall issue registered official receipt acknowledging receipt of each contribution and report to PCA such contribution specifying the name of the contributor, the amount of its contribution and the number of the covering registered official receipt.

A corresponding tax credit certificate shall be issued by the Ministry of Finance upon certification by PCA of the progress of development in accordance with the approved farm development plan. PCA shall verify on quarterly basis the progress of work on the approved Project and shall certify the extent of completion thereof and the amount of contribution paid by a participant. The certification by PCA shall be final and conclusive for the Ministry of Finance to issue tax credit certificate within ten (10) days from receipt thereof.

No tax credit certificate shall be issued until and unless the PCA certification states that the particular work for a given quarter has been completed and no tax credit shall be granted for the cost of maintenance of a portion or portions of the Project area which have been brought to the productive stage.

The tax credit certificate shall be negotiable and may be used or applied against any or all taxes including but not limited to income taxes, specific taxes, ad valorem taxes, sales taxes, percentage taxes, duties, charges, wharfage fees due the National Government. The tax credit issued pursuant herewith shall not form part of the gross income of the grantee/transferee and is therefore not taxable and shall be valid only for a period of ten (10) years from date of the tax credit certificate.

- c) Any amount contributed to finance an approved Project or the Program shall be exempted from the payment of donor's and donee's taxes. Receipt by the participants of evidence of participation in an approved Project such as but not limited to associational rights, partnership interests, cooperative shares of stock, shares of stock in a corporation shall not form part of the gross income of the recipient participant and are likewise exempted from

payment of any and all taxes, fees, imposts, charges, of whatever kind and nature, including but not limited to, income taxes and donor's and donee's taxes.

Nothing herein prescribed shall be construed or interpreted as exempting the developer or any participant in an approved Project from assessable or leviable taxes on the income derived or arising out of the sale of the production of the Project.

- (d) Within the development period of the Project as determined by the farm development plan, and upon certification of the PCA that the capital equipment to be imported shall be utilized for the development of the Project, all importations of the Project for capital equipment, vehicles, machinery and equipment shall be fully exempted from payment of tariff duties, compensating taxes, ad valorem taxes, stamp taxes, wharfage fees, and other import duties, taxes and fees.
- (e) For a period of ten (10) years from date of approval of the Project, no real property taxes shall be imposed and collected on the lands included in the Project as well as on all improvements introduced therein and all machinery and equipment therein located.
- (f) The participants of an approved Project, or any corporation, association, cooperative or partnership they may organize may acquire lands or interests therein, notwithstanding any prohibitions or restrictions imposed by Commonwealth Act No. 141, as amended; otherwise known as the Public Land Law, provided, the proposed owners qualify under the nationality requirements of the Constitution of the Philippines.

SECTION 6. - Any willfull and/or deliberate violation of the provisions of this Executive Order shall be punished and penalized in accordance with Section 1, Article IV of Presidential Decree No. 1468, as amended.

SECTION 7. - All executive and administrative orders, and/or rules and regulations respectively issued by the governmental agencies concerned, inconsistent herewith, are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly, except those promulgated to implement the provisions and tax exemptions provided in Presidential Decree No. 1960 and Presidential Decree No. 1468, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1841.

SECTION 8. - This Order shall be effective immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 7th day of October, in the year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eight five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1058**  
**INCREASING THE MEMBERSHIP OF THE BOARD OF**  
**TRUSTEES OF THE CULTURAL CENTER OF THE PHILIPPINES**

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree No. 15 dated October 5, 1972, created the Cultural Center of the Philippines (CCP) to implement more effectively and vigorously the constitutional mandate that arts and letters shall be under the patronage of the State;

WHEREAS, through the years, the CCP has faithfully and successfully carried out its purposes and objectives, and has effectively awakened the consciousness of our people to our cultural heritage;

WHEREAS, there is now a need to increase the membership of the Board of Trustees of CCP to provide for multi-sectoral representation which will further promote, assist and encourage the artistic inclinations of our people;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and pursuant to the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. Section 6 of Presidential Decree No. 15, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 6. Board of Trustees. - The governing powers and authority of the corporation shall be vested in, and exercised by, a Board of eleven (11) Trustees who shall serve without compensation.

(a) The Trustees appointed by the President of the Philippines pursuant to Executive Order No. 30 dated June 25, 1966, and currently holding office shall be the first Trustees to serve on the Board of the new Center and shall be known as Founding Trustees. They shall elect the remaining Trustees for a complete Board of eleven (11) members. Elected Trustees shall hold office for a period of four (4) years.

(b) Vacancies in the Board of Trustees due to expiration of term, resignation, incapacity, death or any other cause as may be provided in the By-Laws, shall be filled by election by a vote of a majority of the Trustees to be held at the next regular meeting following the occurrence of such vacancy. Said elected Trustees shall then hold office for a complete term of four (4) years, unless sooner terminated by reason of resignation, incapacity, death or any other cause. Should only one Trustee survive, the vacancies shall be filled by the surviving Trustee acting in consultation with the ranking officers of the Center. Such ranking officers shall be designated in the Center's By-Laws. Should the Board, for any reason be left entirely vacant, the vacancies shall be filled by the President of the Philippines acting in consultation with the aforementioned ranking officers of the Center.

---

(c) No person may serve as Trustee who is not a resident of the Philippines, of good moral standing in the community and at least 25 years of age, Provided, That there shall always be a majority of the Trustees who are citizen of the Philippines.

(d) The majority of the Trustees holding office shall constitute a quorum to do business.”

2. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 10th day of October, 1985 in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1059**

**FURTHER IMPLEMENTING PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1726 IN THE MINISTRY OF JUSTICE, MINISTRY OF AGRARIAN REFORM AND MINISTRY OF LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT AND ALL OTHER MINISTRIES OF THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT**

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree No. 1726 provides for a new schedule of salary rates for lawyer positions in the Ministry of Justice and its bureaus, commissions and agencies;

WHEREAS, under Executive Order No. 670, partial implementation of the new rates were authorized, further implementation to be subject to the OBM review of the designations, titles and salary rates of positions covered by Presidential Decree No. 1726 to ensure uniformity in the use of titles and designations and in cases involving relationships between superior and subordinate positions;

WHEREAS, it is necessary in the MOJ, MAR and MOLE to fully implement PD 1726 to attain equity in compensation for premier positions in these ministries;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order and direct:

SECTION 1. The lawyer positions in the Ministry of Justice, Ministry of Agrarian Reform and Ministry of Labor and Employment allocated to the following classes are hereby adjusted in accordance with the provisions of P.D. No. 1726 as follows:

	<u>Upgraded Salary Rate</u>
<u>HEARING OFFICIATING GROUP</u>	
Hearing Officer III	P 52,452
Hearing Officer IV	57,912
Chief Hearing Officer	57,912
<u>IMMIGRATION AND ALIEN REGULATION GROUP</u>	
Immigration Executive Officer	P 60,876
<u>LAND REGISTRATION GROUP</u>	
Deeds Registry Inspector	P 26,388
Supervising Deeds Registry Inspector	45,204
Deputy Register of Deeds I	45,204
Register of Deeds I	49,896
Deputy Register of Deeds II	49,896
Deputy Register of Deeds III	52,452
Assistant Chief Deeds Registry Inspector	52,452
Land Registration Special Assistant	52,452
Land Registration Deputy Clerk of Court	52,452
Register of Deeds II	52,452
Deputy Register of Deeds IV	57,912
Land Registration Clerk of Court	57,912
Chief Deeds Registry Inspector	57,912

---

Senior Land Registration Special Assistant (Special Asst. to the LRC Commissioner)	57,912
Register of Deeds III	57,912
LRC Administrative Officer	57,912
Land Registration Legal Affairs Chief	60,876
Register of Deeds IV	60,876
<u>LABOR RELATIONS PROMOTION AND CONCILIATION GROUP</u>	
Labor Relations and Promotion Officer	P 45,204
Labor Arbitration Specialist	49,896
Sr. Labor Relations and Promotion Officer	49,896
Sr. Labor Arbitration Specialist	52,452
Supervising Labor Relations and Promotion Officer	52,452
Chief Labor Relations and Promotion Officer	57,912
Chief Labor Arbitration Specialist	60,876
<u>LEGAL COUNSELING GROUP</u>	
Legal Officer I (Including Legal Officer I for New Bilibid Prison and Leyte Regional Prison)	P 25,116
Legal Officer II	25,116
Legal Officer III	38,964
Legal Officer I (Bureau of Prisons except Legal Officer I of New Bilibid Prison and Leyte Regional Prison)	45,204
Legal Officer IV	45,204
Senior Legal Officer	49,896
Assistant Chief Legal Officer	52,452
Chief Legal Officer	57,912
Overseas Employment Legal Counsel	57,912
<u>LEGAL RESEARCH GROUP</u>	
Research Attorney I	P 25,116
Research Attorney II	38,964
Senior Research Attorney	45,204
Chief Research Attorney	52,452
<u>TRIAL ATTORNEYS GROUP</u>	
Trial Attorney II	P 45,204
Trial Attorney III	49,896
Trial Attorney IV	57,912
<u>CITIZENS ATTORNEYS GROUP</u>	
CLAO Trial Attorney	P 38,964
Citizens Attorney	45,204
District Citizens Attorney	52,452
Senior Citizens Attorney	57,912
Supervising Citizens Attorney	57,912

SECTION 2. Lawyer positions in other ministries following the National Compensation and Classification Plans allocated to the following classes are adjusted by two salary steps from authorized salary under E.O. No. 1000 as follows:

ELECTION ADMINISTRATION GROUP

Comelec Field Supervisor	P 32,196
Provincial Election Supervisor I	32,196
Provincial Election Supervisor II	35,568
Provincial Election Supervisor III	39,288
Provincial Election Supervisor IV	43,392
Chief Elections Officer	43,392

HEARING OFFICIATING GROUP

Hearing Officer I	P 19,584
Hearing Officer II	21,624
Hearing Officer III	25,116
NAPOLCOM Hearing Officer	27,732
Hearing Officer IV	30,636
NAPOLCOM Supervising Hearing Officer	30,636
Chief Hearing Officer	39,288

LEGAL COUNSELLING GROUP

Legal Officer I	P 17,724
Legal Officer II	19,584
MIA Legal Officer	20,580
Legal Officer III	21,624
Election Attorney	23,892
Legal Officer IV	23,892
PRC Attorney	23,892
COA Attorney	23,892
Civil Service Attorney	23,892
MIA Senior Legal Officer	25,116
Senior Legal Officer	26,388
MIA Supervising Legal Officer	27,732
PRC Senior Attorney	29,148
COA Senior Attorney	29,148
Senior Civil Service Attorney	29,148
Senior Elections Attorney	29,148
Assistant Chief Legal Officer	32,196
MIA Chief Legal Officer	32,196
Supervising Elections Attorney	35,568
PRC Supervising Attorney	35,568
COA Supervising Attorney	35,568
Supervising Civil Service Attorney	35,568
Supervising Civil Service Legal Counsel	35,568
Chief Legal Officer	37,380
Assistant Ministry Legal Counsel	39,288
NAPOLCOM Legal Affairs Asst. Branch Head	39,288
Ministry Legal Counsel	41,292
NAPOLCOM Legal Affairs Branch Head	41,292
PRC Chief Attorney	43,392
Chief Civil Service Attorney	43,392

Chief Civil Service Counsel	43,392
Chief Elections Attorney	43,392
COA Chief Attorney	43,392
<u>LEGAL RESEARCH GROUP</u>	
Court Decision Reporter	P 17,724
Research Attorney I	17,724
Research Attorney II	21,624
Senior Research Attorney	23,892
Labor Appeals Research Attorney	29,148
Chief Research Attorney	33,840
<u>TRIAL ATTORNEYS GROUP</u>	
Trial Attorney I	P 19,584
Trial Attorney II	23,892
Trial Attorney III	26,388
Trial Attorney IV	37,380

SECTION 3. Notwithstanding the salary adjustments in Section 1 and 2 herein, positions in the Career Executive Service and their equivalent shall continue to be paid in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Career Executive Service and are not be exceeded or equalled by subordinates.

SECTION 4. Adjustments of salary shall be subject to the condition that no subordinate shall be paid higher than the immediate supervisor.

SECTION 5. The salary of positions covered by Presidential Decree No. 1726 and Letter of Implementation No. 127 as implemented by Executive Order No. 670 for lawyer positions which are not mentioned in Section 1 herein shall continue to be paid in accordance with the provisions of said executive order.

SECTION 6. The procedure, rules and regulations needed to carry out this order shall be formulated and issued by the Office of Budget and Management.

SECTION 7. The amounts necessary to cover the salary increases as herein provided shall be charged against salary lapses and other personal services, maintenance and other operating expenses, savings in the respective appropriations of commissions, bureaus and offices concerned and the Salary Adjustment Fund.

SECTION 8. The salary increases shall be effective January 1, 1985 subject to availability of funds.

Done in the City of Manila, this 22nd day of October, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
 (Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
 Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1060**  
**GRANTING SALARY INCREASES TO ALLIED MEDICAL**  
**POSITIONS IN THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT**

WHEREAS, medical officers, doctors and physician positions in the National Government had been granted substantial salary increases under Executive Order No. 801;

WHEREAS, there is a close relationship in the work and professions of physicians and other groups such as Dentists, Nurses, Medical Technologists, Pharmacists, Dietitians, Therapists and other groups and classes constituting the allied medical classes and positions;

WHEREAS, there is a need to upgrade certain classes in the allied medical groups to maintain internal consistency in salary among the groups;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution do hereby order and direct:

- 1.0 That any employee of the National Government who holds a position allocated to any of the classes listed below shall receive an increase in salary equal to 25% of his basic salary rate as of September 30, 1985;

- 1.1 **BACTERIOLOGY GROUP**

- Bacteriology Laboratory Helper
- Bacteriology Laboratory Technician
- Senior Bacteriology Laboratory Technician
- Bacteriologist
- Virologist
- Senior Bacteriologist
- Supervising Bacteriologist
- Production Bacteriologist
- Chief Bacteriologist
- Research Bacteriologist
- Chief Research Bacteriologist

- 1.2 **CHEMISTRY GROUP**

- Chemical Laboratory Aide
- Chemical Laboratory Technician
- Senior Chemical Laboratory Technician
- Chemist
- Biochemist
- Senior Chemist
- NBI Forensic Chemist
- Research Chemist I
- Supervising Chemist

Chief Chemist I  
Research Chemist II  
NBI Senior Forensic Chemist  
NBI Research Chemist I  
NBI Supervising Forensic Chemist  
Senior Research Chemist  
Chief Chemist II  
Chief Research Chemist  
NBI Senior Research Chemist  
NBI Chief Forensic Chemist

**1.3 CHURCH, CIVIL AND HOSPITAL REGISTRATION GROUP**

Hospital License Registrar  
Hospital Licensing Officer

**1.4 DENTISTRY GROUP**

Fluoride Feeder Operator  
Dental Aide  
Dental Laboratory Technician  
Senior Dental Laboratory Technician  
Dental Hygienist  
Dentist I  
Dentist II  
Staff Dentist  
Senior Dentist I  
Senior Dentist II  
Dental Training Officer  
Senior Dental Training Officer  
Supervising Dentist  
Senior Staff Dentist  
Hospital Dental Specialist  
Chief Dental Service Officer I  
Supervising Staff Dentist  
Chief Staff Dentist  
Dental Health Adviser

**1.5 FOOD SERVICE GROUP**

Dietitian I  
Dietitian II  
Dietitian III  
Dietitian IV  
Dietetic Management Supervisor  
Dietetic Management Adviser

---

---

**1.6 HEALTH AND SANITATION INSPECTION GROUP**

Industrial Sanitation Inspector  
Quarantine Inspector  
Rural Sanitation Inspector  
Food Inspector  
Food and Drug License Examiner  
Clinical Laboratory Inspector  
Supervising Rural Sanitation Inspector  
Drug Inspector  
Senior Food Inspector  
Senior Clinical Laboratory Inspector  
Food and Drug Inspector  
Senior Food and Drug License Examiner  
Senior Drug Inspector  
Senior Food and Drug Inspector  
Drug Regulation Officer  
Supervising Food Inspector  
Supervising Drug Inspector  
Food and Drug Laboratory Superintendent  
Food and Drug Supervisor  
Supervising Food and Drug License Examiner  
Supervising Drug Regulation Officer  
Head Food Inspector  
Drug Regulation Coordinator  
Supervising Food and Drug Inspector  
Dangerous Drugs Custodian  
Head Drug Inspector  
Chief Food and Drug Inspector  
Chief Drug Regulation Officer

**1.7 HEALTH EDUCATION AND PROMOTION GROUP**

Health Educator  
Senior Health Educator  
Health Education Adviser  
Supervising Health Educator  
Senior Health Education Adviser  
School Health Services Project Supervisor  
Head Health Educator  
Chief Education and Information Officer  
Health Adviser

**1.8 MALARIA CONTROL GROUP**

Malaria Technician  
Malaria Foreman  
Malaria Supervisor

---

---

Research Entomologist  
Entomology Adviser

**1.9 MEDICAL EQUIPMENT ENGINEERING AND REPAIR GROUP**

Health Physics Technician  
Health Physicist  
Senior Health Physicist

**1.10 MEDICAL EQUIPMENT TECHNICIAN GROUP**

Inhalation Therapy Technician  
X-Ray Technician  
Electro-Cardiograph Technician  
Senior X-Ray Technician  
Electro-Encephalograph Technician  
Megavoltage Therapeutic Technician  
Medical Radiation Technician  
Senior Electro-Encephalograph Technician  
Medical Radiation Technologist  
X-Ray Therapeutic Supervisor  
Senior Medical Radiation Technologist

**1.11 MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY GROUP**

Autopsy Attendant  
Medical Laboratory Aide  
Medical Technician  
Senior Medical Technician  
Supervising Medical Technician  
Medical Technologist  
Senior Medical Technologist

**1.12 NURSING GROUP**

Nursing Attendant  
Midwife I  
Midwife II  
Flight Nurse  
Senior Midwife  
Nurse  
Operating Room Nurse  
Public Health Nurse  
Senior Nurse  
Nurse Instructor I  
Nurse Anesthetist  
Senior Operating Room Nurse  
Senior Public Health Nurse  
Supervising Nurse  
X-Ray Therapeutic Nurse

---



---

Nurse Instructor II  
Senior X-Ray Therapeutic Nurse  
Nursing Services Inspector  
Supervising X-Ray Therapeutic Nurse  
Assistant Chief Nurse II  
Chief Nurse I  
Nursing School Assistant Principal I  
Supervising Operating Room Nurse  
Supervising Public Health Nurse  
Supervising Nurse Instructor  
Assistant Chief Nurse III  
Chief Nurse II  
Nursing School Principal I  
Regional Nursing Supervisor  
Regional Public Health Nurse  
Regional Training Nurse  
Nursing School Assistant Principal II  
Midwifery School Assistant Principal  
Chief Public Health Nurse  
Assistant Chief Nurse IV  
Chief Nurse III  
Midwifery School Principal  
Nursing School Assistant Principal III  
Nursing School Principal II  
Chief Nurse IV  
Department Training Nurse  
Nursing Program Supervisor  
Hospital Nursing Services Specialist  
Nursing School Principal III  
Chief Nurse V  
Nursing Consultant

**1.13 NUTRITION GROUP**

Dietary Aide  
Dietary Nutritionist I  
Research Nutritionist  
Dietary Nutritionist II  
Food Technologist  
Supervising Research Nutritionist  
Senior Dietary Nutritionist  
Supervising Food Technologist  
Supervising Dietary Nutritionist  
Assistant Chief Nutritionist  
Chief Nutritionist  
Regional Nutrition Program Coordinator

---

---

**1.14 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY GROUP**

Occupational Therapy Technician  
Occupational Therapist I  
Occupational Therapist II  
Occupational Therapy Supervisor  
Chief Occupational Therapist

**1.15 PHARMACY GROUP**

Pharmacy Aide  
Pharmacist  
Pharmaceutical Analyst  
Senior Pharmacist  
Supervising Pharmacist  
Senior Pharmaceutical Analyst  
Pharmaceutical Researcher  
Assistant Chief Pharmacist  
Pharmacy Training Officer  
Chief Pharmacist  
Senior Pharmaceutical Researcher  
Supervising Pharmaceutical Researcher  
Hospital Pharmacy Program Supervisor  
Hospital Pharmacy Specialist  
Pharmacy Adviser  
Food and Drug Evaluation Chief  
Food and Drug Regulation Chief

**1.16 PHYSICAL THERAPY GROUP**

Physical Therapy Technician  
Physical Therapist  
Physical Therapy Supervisor

**1.17 SCHISTOSOMIASIS CONTROL GROUP**

Schistosoma Laboratory Helper  
Schistosoma Technician I  
Schistosoma Technician II  
Malacologist I  
Malacologist II  
Supervising Malacologist  
Schistosomiasis Control Operations Coordinator

**1.18 SOCIOLOGY GROUP**

Clinical Psychologist  
Senior Clinical Psychologist

**1.19 ZOOLOGY GROUP**

Preparator  
Taxidermist  
Zoologist  
Senior Zoologist  
Supervising Zoologist

**1.20 TOXICOLOGY GROUP**

Toxicologist  
Senior Toxicologist  
Supervising Toxicologist

2.0 These salary increases shall not necessarily involve upgrading in the salary ranges of the classes affected by this Order, however, nothing in this Order shall be interpreted as to deprive the Minister of the Budget of his authority to create or upgrade classes under the provisions of P.D. No. 985, P.D. No. 1597 and other Presidential and Legislative enactments.

3.0 That the Minister of the Budget shall make the necessary adjustments in cases where problems in superior-subordinate salary relationship arise as a result of the increases directed by this Order.

4.0 That funds needed to implement this Order in the Ministry of Health shall be drawn from:

- a) Appropriations for equipment and non-infrastructure outlays for that Ministry excluding those from foreign-assisted projects;
- b) The share of the Ministry of Health of the Provincial Health and Agricultural Fund; and
- c) Salary lapses and other savings in programmed appropriations of the Ministry and any remaining deficiency thereafter, from the Salary Adjustment Fund as provided in the General Appropriations Act after payment of approved across-the-board increases and adjustments in cost-of-living allowance.

5.0 That funds needed to implement this Order in Ministries and agencies of the National Government other than the Ministry of Health shall be drawn from salary lapses and other savings in programmed appropriations of the agencies concerned including agency excess incomes. Any remaining deficiency shall be charged to the balance, if any, of the Salary Adjustment Fund provided in the General Appropriations Act after payment of approved general across-the-board increases and adjustments on cost of living allowance.

6.0 That the Office of Budget and Management shall issue the necessary rules and regulations to implement the provisions of this Order.

7.0 This Executive Order takes effect October 1, 1985.

Done in the City of Manila, this 22nd day of October, in the year of Our Lord Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1061**  
ESTABLISHING THE PHILIPPINE RICE RESEARCH INSTITUTE (PRRI)

WHEREAS, rice is the most important crop in the country, being the staple food of eighty (80%) percent of the population, and rice farming is a major source of employment in the rural sector;

WHEREAS, substantial progress in improving irrigated-lowland rice production through the use of high-yielding cultivars, fertilizers, pesticides and judicious water management, has been achieved in the country;

WHEREAS, however, rice productivity in certain areas, such as upland, saline, drought and flood-prone, rain fed and cool areas, has remained low;

WHEREAS, the continuous emergence of new problems of biological and socio-economic nature, is inevitable in a dynamic agricultural system;

WHEREAS, the problems in rice productivity are further aggravated by the rising costs of farm inputs and by the continuous reduction of per capita cultivated land;

WHEREAS, there is a need to unify the efforts of various agencies and institutions working on rice research and development to generate an in-depth approach to the present and future problems specific to the Philippines;

WHEREAS, the improvement of rice productivity requires the services of highly competent and multi-disciplined teams of agricultural and social scientists, amply supported with facilities, funds, support staff and working conditions conducive to the implementation of rice research and development programs in the different agro-ecological regions of the Philippines;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by law, particularly Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. Establishment.- There is hereby established a body corporate to be known as the Philippine Rice Research Institute, hereinafter referred to as the Institute, under the Ministry of Agriculture and Food. The Institute shall have its principal office at Los Baños, Laguna, but may establish other branches, offices, or subsidiaries elsewhere in the Philippines as may be necessary or proper for the accomplishment of its purposes and objectives.

SEC. 2. Purposes and Objectives.- The Institute shall develop, in coordination with the University of the Philippines at Los Baños (UPLB), a national rice research program so as to sustain and further improve the gains already made in rice production, improve the income and economic condition of small rice farmers, expand employment opportunities in the rural areas, and ultimately promote the general welfare of the people through self-sufficiency in rice production.

SEC. 3. Powers and Functions.- In furtherance of its purposes and objectives, the Institute shall have the following powers and functions:

- (a) To adopt and use a corporate seal;
- (b) To sue and be sued in its corporate name;
- (c) To succeed by its corporate name;

- 
- (d) To adopt its by-laws and promulgate such rules and regulations as may be necessary or proper to implement this Executive Order, and to amend or repeal the same from time to time;
  - (e) To enter into, make and execute contracts and agreements of any kind or nature;
  - (f) To borrow money and obtain loans from all sources, whether local or foreign and whether government or private, to help finance its research programs and its capital and operating expenditures;
  - (g) To invest in, purchase or otherwise acquire, own, hold, use, lease, mortgage, pledge, encumber, sell, assign, convey, exchange, or otherwise deal in real and/or personal properties of whatever kind and nature, or any interest therein, including shares of stock, bonds, notes, securities and other evidences of indebtedness of natural or juridical persons, whether domestic or foreign and whether government or private;
  - (h) To serve as the coordinating center of a national network of rice research stations located in the different agro-ecological regions of the country;
  - (i) To plan and carry out research and development activities, specifically in the areas of varietal improvement, planting and fertilizer management, integrated pest management, farm mechanization and post-harvest engineering, farming systems, training and technology transfer, and social science and policy research;
  - (j) To verify, package and transfer economically viable technologies, giving emphasis on the social engineering aspects necessary for group endeavor;
  - (k) To provide the data base or policy formulation that will stimulate and sustain rice production, marketing and consumption;
  - (l) To organize and develop strong training programs for rice scientists, research managers and extension workers;
  - (m) To publish and disseminate research findings and recommendations;
  - (n) To acquire or obtain from any governmental authority, whether national or local, foreign or domestic, or from any person, corporation, partnership, association or other entity, such charters, franchises, licenses, rights, privileges, assistance, financial or otherwise, and concessions as are conducive to and necessary or proper for the attainment of its purposes and objectives;
  - (o) To receive and acquire from any person and/or government and private entities, whether foreign or domestic, grants, donations and contributions consisting of such properties, real or personal, including funds and valuable effects or things, as may be useful, necessary or proper to carry out its purposes and objectives and administer the same in accordance with the terms of such grants, donations and contributions, consistent with its purposes and objectives;
  - (p) To exercise all the powers of a corporation under the general corporation law, insofar as such powers are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Executive Order; and
  - (q) To exercise such other powers and functions and perform such other acts as may be necessary, proper or incidental to the attainment of its purposes and objectives.

SEC. 4. Board of Trustees.- The corporate powers of the Institute shall be exercised, and all its business, activities and properties shall be controlled, by a Board of Trustees, hereinafter referred to as the Board, composed of the Minister of Agriculture and Food as ex officio Chairman and eight (8) other members to be appointed by the President of the Philippines upon recommendation of the Minister of Agriculture and Food. The appointive members of the Board shall serve at the pleasure of the President of the Philippines.

---

---

The Board shall meet regularly at least twice a month or as often as the exigencies of the service demand. The presence of at least five (5) members shall constitute a quorum, and the majority vote of the members present, there being a quorum, shall be necessary for the adoption of any resolution, rule, regulation, decision or any other act of the Board.

The members of the Board, including the Chairman, shall receive per diem, as the Board may determine, for each Board meeting actually attended; Provided, That such per diem shall not exceed Two Thousand Pesos (₱2,000.00) during any one month for each member. The said members shall also be entitled to reimbursable transportation and representation allowances in going to and coming from board meetings and transacting official business for the Institute.

SEC. 5. Powers and Functions of the Board.- The Board shall exercise the following powers and functions:

(a) To define and approve the programs, plans, policies, procedures and guidelines for the Institute in accordance with its purposes and objectives, and to control the management, operation and administration of the Institute;

(b) To approve the Institute's organizational structure, staffing pattern, operating and capital expenditure, and financial budgets, prepared in accordance with the corporate plan of the Institute;

(c) To approve salary ranges, benefits, privileges, bonuses, and other terms and conditions of service for all officers and employees of the Institute, upon recommendation of the Director;

(d) To appoint, transfer, promote, suspend, remove or otherwise discipline any subordinate officer or employee of the Institute, upon recommendation of the Director;

(e) To create such committee or committees and appoint the members thereof, as may be necessary or proper for the management of the Institute or for the attainment of its purposes and objectives;

(f) To determine the research priorities of the Institute consistent with the framework of its purposes and objectives and in coordination with the research planning and monitoring mechanics of the Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research and Development pursuant to the provisions of Presidential Decree No. 48; and

(g) To exercise such other powers and functions and perform such other acts as may be necessary or proper for the attainment of the purposes and objectives of the Institute, or as may be delegated by the Minister of Agriculture and Food.

SEC. 6. Director and Other Officers. - The Institute shall be headed by a Director who shall be appointed by the President of the Philippines upon recommendation of the Minister of Agriculture and Food. He shall serve at the pleasure of the President of the Philippines.

The Director shall be assisted by such Deputy Directors and Program Leaders as the Board may determine to carry out the purposes and objectives of the Institute.

SEC. 7. Powers, Functions and Duties of the Director. - The Director shall be directly responsible to the Board, and shall have the following powers, functions and duties:

(a) To exercise over-all supervision and direction over the implementation of all research and development programs of the Institute, and in general to supervise and direct the management, operation and administration of the Institute;

(b) Within the limits of the authority delegated to him by the Board, to execute contracts, incur obligations, acquire and dispose of assets and deliver documents on behalf of the Institute;

---

(c) To implement and enforce policies, decisions, orders, rules and regulations adopted by the Board; and

(d) To exercise such other powers and functions and perform such other duties as may be authorized or assigned by the Board.

SEC. 8. Advisory Council. - The Director and such Deputy Directors and Program Leaders as may be appointed by the Board shall be assisted by an Advisory Council in pursuing inter-agency activities. The Advisory Council shall be composed of the following:

- (a) Director, Office of the Director of Research, University of the Philippines at Los Baños - Chairman
- (b) Executive Director, National Foods and Agriculture Council - Member
- (c) Director, Agricultural Research Office, Ministry of Agriculture and Food - Member
- (d) Director, Bureau of Plant Industry - Member
- (e) Director, Bureau of Soils - Member
- (f) Director, Bureau of Agricultural Extension - Member
- (g) Director, Crops Research Division, PCARRD - Member
- (h) Representative, ACAP - Member
- (i) Representative, National Irrigation Administration - Member
- (j) Representative, International Rice Research Institute - Member

SEC. 9. Services of Government Personnel. - The Institute may, for the purpose of its research and development activities, obtain and secure the services of scholars, scientists and technical personnel of any unit of the University of the Philippines System and other agencies of the Philippine Government. Such personnel may be paid such honoraria as may be fixed and authorized by the Board.

SEC. 10. Buildings, Facilities and Equipment. - The Institute is hereby authorized to own, hold, plan and construct buildings and other facilities as may be necessary or proper to attain its purposes and objectives; Provided, however, That it may also utilize facilities of any unit of the University of the Philippines System and of any other agency of the Philippine Government engaged, directly or indirectly, in activities that relate to agriculture and/or production or development of rice.

The Institute is further authorized to purchase equipment, materials and articles, either locally or abroad, as may be necessary or proper to carry out its powers and functions and attain its purposes and objectives, and shall be exempt from the payment of any and all forms of taxes, duties, fees and charges imposed by any governmental authority, whether national or local, on any and all such importation of equipment, materials, articles and services; Provided, however, That the same are not available locally on favorable terms.

SEC. 11. Appropriation. - The Minister of Agriculture and Food and the Minister of the Budget are hereby authorized and directed to set aside out of the existing funds of the Ministry of Agriculture and Food, the amount of Fifteen Million Pesos (₱15,000,000.00) as the initial funds of the Institute for CY 1985 to be used for its start-up and operating expenses. This initial amount shall be drawn from the RP-Japan Fertilizer Grant and/or any other existing source of bilateral funding in the Ministry of Agriculture and Food. Thereafter, the government contribution to the Institute shall be provided for in the annual General Appropriations Act. The appropriations herein provided shall be subject to the fiscal control and management procedures provided for in Executive Order No. 714 dated August 1, 1981.



---

All funds, savings and income of the Institute shall constitute a revolving fund which shall be considered part of the funds automatically released to the latter, subject to the fiscal control and management procedures provided for in Executive Order No. 714 dated August 1, 1981. Such funds, savings and income shall be used to achieve the purposes and objectives for which the Institute is established.

SEC. 12. Applicability of Civil Service Laws.- The Institute and its officers and employees shall be subject to the Civil Service Law, rules and regulations; Provided, That technical personnel shall be selected on the basis of merit and fitness to be determined in accordance with such policies and guidelines as may be approved by the Board.

SEC. 13. Auditor. - The Chairman of the Commission on Audit shall be the ex officio Auditor of the Institute. For this purpose, he may appoint a representative who shall be the auditor of the Institute, together with the necessary personnel to assist said representative in the performance of his duties. The number and salaries of the auditor and said personnel shall be determined by the Chairman of the Commission on Audit, subject to the rules and regulations of the Commission on Audit. Said salaries and all other expenses of maintaining the auditor's office shall be paid by the Institute.

The Auditor shall, as soon as practicable, but not later than three (3) months after the accounts have been submitted to audit, send an annual report to the Board. The Auditor shall also submit such periodic or special reports as the Board may deem necessary or proper.

SEC. 14. Legal Counsel. - The Government Corporate Counsel shall be the Legal Counsel of the Institute: Provided, That the Institute may establish its own legal department subject to the supervision and control of the Government Corporate Counsel to handle the day-to-day legal matters affecting the affairs of the Institute. For the performance of his duties and the services of Legal Staff of the Office of the Government Corporate Counsel, the Board shall appropriate, and the Director shall remit, such amount as shall be determined by the Government Corporate Counsel.

SEC. 15. Annual Report. - The Board shall submit to the President of the Philippines through the Minister of Agriculture and Food, together with the audit report on the relevant accounts, an annual report generally dealing with the activities and operations of the Institute.

SEC. 16. Separability Clause. - The provisions of this Executive Order are hereby declared separable. If any portion hereof shall be held invalid or unconstitutional, such invalidity or unconstitutionality shall not affect the other provisions which shall remain in full force and effect; Provided, That the latter provisions can stand alone and be enforced in their entirety.

SEC. 17. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, Philippines, this 5th day of November in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1062**

REPEALING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 955, AS AMENDED BY EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 988,  
ADDITIONAL IMPORT DUTY ON IMPORTED ARTICLES.

WHEREAS, the current economic crisis amounts to grave emergency which affects the stability of the nation and requires immediate action;

WHEREAS, the issuance of this Executive Order is an essential and necessary component of the national economic recovery program formulated to meet and overcome the emergency;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me under Section 401 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The provisions of Executive Order No. 955, series of 1984, as amended by Executive Order No. 988, and the rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 2. This Executive Order shall take effect on January 1, 1986.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 7th day of November, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1062-A**  
MODIFYING THE RATES OF IMPORT DUTY ON CERTAIN IMPORTED  
ARTICLES AS PROVIDED UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464,  
OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE TARIFF AND CUSTOMS CODE, AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, the underlying objective behind the Tariff Reform Program (TRP) of 1981 was to improve industrial efficiency and international competitiveness of domestic industries;

WHEREAS, the TRP was directed towards the establishment of a rational tariff structure more supportive of and consistent with the country's development objectives;

WHEREAS, under the TRP, certain guidelines were established to ensure that the progression of rates from raw materials to finished consumer goods are preserved at levels deemed sufficient to protect domestic industries;

WHEREAS, in the context of the interim tariff review undertaken during the TRP, it became apparent that there is need to further restructure the tariff to correct distortions that continued to exist despite the TRP;

WHEREAS, the national economic recovery program accords priority to the encouragement and promotion of the agricultural and export-oriented sectors;

WHEREAS, in order to be more supportive of the national economic recovery program, further tariff adjustments on the agricultural and export-oriented industries which continued to receive low tariff protection after the TRP have to be made;

WHEREAS, there are still tariff rates in the Tariff and Customs Code of 1982, as amended, which are not in accordance with the TRP guidelines resulting in either over- or under-protection of certain industries which have to be modified to even out the protection structure;

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 401 of the Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order:

SECTION 1. The articles specifically listed hereunder as classified under Section 104 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, shall pay the rates of import duty indicated opposite each article or the rates of import duty to be applied by stages in accordance with the schedule indicated opposite each article: Provided, That the rate of duty indicated in the last stage shall continue to be levied, imposed and collected in the succeeding years until otherwise duly modified.

Tariff		
Heading No.	Description of Articles	Rate of Duty
(1)	(2)	(3)
01.05	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls:	
100	Of a weight not exceeding 185 g. ....	ad val. 40%
900	Other .....	ad val. 40%
02.02	Dead poultry (that is to say, fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls) and edible offals thereof (except liver), fresh, chilled or frozen:	
100	Chickens, ducks and turkeys .....	ad val. 40%

Tariff			
Heading No.		Description of Articles	Rate of Duty
(1)		(2)	(3)
900	x x x		
02.03	000	Poultry liver, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted or in brine .....	ad val. 40%
03.01		Fish, fresh (live or dead), chilled or frozen:	
	100	Fish, fresh (live or dead) or chilled (excluding fillets):	
	110	When imported during the months of August to February .....	ad val. 10%
	190	When imported during the months of March to July .....	ad val. 20%
	200	Fish, frozen (excluding fillets):	
	210	When imported during the months of August to February .....	ad val. 10%
	290	When imported during the months of March to July .....	ad val. 20%
	300	Fish fillets, fresh or chilled:	
	310	When imported during the months of August to February .....	ad val. 10%
	390	When imported during the months of March to July .....	ad val. 20%
	400	Fish fillets, frozen:	
	410	When imported during the months of August to February .....	ad val. 10%
	490	When imported during the months of March to July .....	ad val. 20%
10.05		Maize .....	ad val. 20%
11.01		Cereal flours:	
	100	Of wheat or of meslin .....	g.w., kg. P1.15 or ad val. 20%
900	x x x		
16.04		Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes:	
	100	Mackerel and sardines; tuna .....	ad val. 20%
	900	Other .....	ad val. 30%
27.04		Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon:	
	100	Coke and semi-coke of coal; retort carbon .....	ad val. 10%
	200	Coke and semi-coke of lignite or peat .....	ad val. 10%
28.54	000	Hydrogen peroxide (including solid hydrogen peroxide).....	ad val. 10%
29.04		Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	100	Methyl alcohol (Methanol) .....	ad val. 10%
	200	x x x	
	300	x x x	
	400	x x x	
	500	x x x	
	900	x x x	
40.12		Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber:	
	100	Nipples for feeding bottles .....	ad val. 30%
	900	Other .....	ad val. 10%
40.13		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:	
	100	Surgical gloves .....	ad val. 30%

Tariff Heading No.	Description of Articles	Rate of Duty
(1)	(2)	(3)
900	x x x	
59.14 000	Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like, tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles .....	ad val. 30%
68.07	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those falling in heading No. 68.12 or 68.13 or in Chapter 69:	
100	Rigid tiles, panels and boards made of mineral wool of a kind used for ceilings or walls of buildings .....	ad val. 40%-1985 30%-1986 20%-1987
900	Other .....	ad val. 20%
70.20	Glass fibre (including wool), yarns, fabrics, and articles made therefrom:	
100	Yarns, slivers and rovings .....	ad val. 20%
200	Fabrics, including narrow fabrics .....	ad val. 30%
900	Other:	
910	Glass staple fibre in bulk .....	ad val. 20%
920	Glass wool and products .....	ad val. 40%-1985 30%-1986 30%-1987
930	Glass fibre mat of a kind used as reinforcing materials for plastic articles .....	ad val. 20%
990	Other .....	ad val. 40%-1985 40%-1986 30%-1987
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits:	
100	x x x	
110	x x x	
120	x x x	
130	x x x	
900	Other	
910	Stainless steel pipes and tubes, longitudinally welded:	
911	x x x	
919	Other .....	ad val. 30%
920	x x x	
930	x x x	
990	x x x	
84.21	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines:	
100	x x x	

Tariff Heading No.	Description of Articles	Rate of Duty
(1)	(2)	(3)
200	x x x	
300	Drip irrigation system .....	ad val. 10%
900	x x x	
84.53	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included:	
100	Analogue machines and hybrid machines .....	ad val. 10%-1985 10%-1986 10%-1987 20%-1988
200	Complete digital data processing machines, comprising in the same housing the central processing unit and at least one input unit and one output unit .....	ad val. 10%-1985 10%-1986 10%-1987 20%-1988
300	Complete digital central processing units; digital processors consisting of arithmetical, logical and control elements .....	ad val. 10%-1985 10%-1986 10%-1987 20%-1988
400	Separately consigned digital central (main) storage units .....	ad val. 10%-1985 10%-1986 10%-1987 20%-1988
500	Peripheral units, including control and adapting units (connectable directly or indirectly to the central unit) .....	ad val. 10%-1985 10%-1986 10%-1987 10%-1988
900	Other .....	ad val. 10%-1985 10%-1986 10%-1987 20%-1988
84.55	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of a kind falling within heading No. 84.51, 84.52, 84.53, or 84.54:	
100	x x x	
200	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 84.52 or 84.53:	
210	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 84.52 .....	ad val. 20%
220	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 84.53 .....	ad val. 10%-1985 10%-1986 10%-1987 20%-1988

Tariff Heading No.	Description of Articles	Rate of Duty
(1)	(2)	(3)
800	x x x	
85.19	Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, lighting arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp-holders and junction boxes); resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors; printed circuits; switchboards (other than telephone switchboards) and control panels:	
100	x x x	
110	Component parts of magnetic starters and circuit breakers imported with prior authorization of the Board of Investments under a progressive manufacturing program <sup>1</sup> .....	ad val. 10%-1985
120	x x x	
130	x x x	
140	x x x	
190	x x x	
200	x x x	
210	x x x	
290	x x x	
300	x x x	
85.20	Electric Filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (including) infra-red and ultra-violet lamps); arc-lamps:	
100	x x x	
110	Reflector lamp bulbs, coated with silver, aluminum or any mirror-like reflecting materials; special purpose bulbs for medical equipment (e.g., for microscope, spectrophotometer, galvanometer, etc.) .....	ad val. 10%
190	x x x	
200	Discharge lamps (e.g., sodium vapour lamps, metgal halide lamps and mercury lamp bulbs), other than ultra-violet lamps:	
210	Fluorescent lamps .....	ad val. 30%
290	Other .....	ad val. 10%
300	x x x	
310	x x x	
390	x x x	
800	x x x	
810	x x x	
820	x x x	
890	x x x	
92.12	Gramophone records and other sound or similar recordings; matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sound recording, prepared tapes, wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for sound or similar recording:	

<sup>1</sup> Beginning 1 January 1988 the required prior authorization of the Board of Investments shall no longer be necessary.

Tariff Heading No.	Description of Articles	Rate of Duty
(1)	(2)	(3)
100	Prepared media for sound or similar recordings:	
110	Magnetic computer tapes with widths of ½-inch or wider; magnetic disks and diskettes .....	ad val. 10%-1985 10%-1986 10%-1987 20%-1988
190	Other .....	ad val. 50%
900	Gramophone records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:	
910	Recorded magnetic tapes with widths of ½-inch or wider; recorded magnetic disks and diskettes .....	ad val. 10%-1985 10%-1986 10%-1987 20%-1988
990	Other .....	ad val. 50%

SECTION 2. All laws, decrees, orders, rules and regulations or parts thereof inconsistent with any provisions of this Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 3. This Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 9th day December, in the year of OUR LORD, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1063**

**FURTHER AMENDING SECTION 2-A OF REPUBLIC ACT NUMBERED SIXTY-TWO HUNDRED THIRTY FOUR ENTITLED “AN ACT CREATING THE METROPOLITAN WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.”**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective and economical government;

WHEREAS, under Republic Act No. 6234, as amended, it is a declared national policy of the state that the establishment, operation and maintenance of waterworks and sewerage systems must be supervised and controlled by the State, because the proper operation and maintenance of such systems are essential public services which are vital to public health and safety;

WHEREAS, pursuant to such policy, the Metropolitan Waterworks and Sewerage System has been undertaking a program of construction and improvement of the water supply and distribution systems in order to provide and insure continuous and adequate supply of potable water to the inhabitants of the Metropolitan Manila Area;

WHEREAS, the continued and tremendous growth and expansion of population and commercial and industrial activities within the territorial jurisdiction of the Metropolitan Waterworks and Sewerage System require an expansion of its water supply and distribution systems;

WHEREAS, equally important, is the maintenance and expansion of an adequate sewerage disposal system in the service area of the Metropolitan Waterworks and Sewerage System;

WHEREAS, the present inflationary trends, both local and foreign, have caused the prices of goods, materials and services to spiral upwards, thereby leaving the MWSS in a difficult position to meet its financial requirements;

WHEREAS, to enable the Metropolitan Waterworks and Sewerage System to carry out the improvement and expansion of its services to meet the increasing demand of the public, there is a need to provide the Metropolitan Waterworks and Sewerage System with additional fund support; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Section 2-A of Republic Act No. 6234 as amended, is hereby further amended to read as follows:

“Section 2-A. Capital Stock of the System. The System is hereby authorized a capital stock of Eight Billion Pesos (P8,000,000,000.00) divided into Eighty Million (80,000,000) shares at a par value of One Hundred Pesos (P100.00) each, which shares shall not be transferred, negotiated, pledged, mortgaged, or otherwise given as security for the payment of any obligation. The sum of Two Billion, One Hundred Thirty Five Million, Four Hundred Sixty Seven Thousand Pesos (P2,135,467,000.00),

which as of October 31, 1985 has already been subscribed and fully paid by the Government of the Republic of the Philippines in accordance with the provisions of Presidential Decree Nos. 425 and 1406, shall be the initial paid-in capital of the authorized capital stock provided herein.

The remaining Five Billion, Eight Hundred Sixty Four Million, Five Hundred Thirty-Three Thousand Pesos (P5,864,533,000.00) shall be subscribed by the Government of the Republic of the Philippines and, paid from a continuing appropriation which is hereby made out of any funds in the National Treasury not otherwise appropriated, be they collections from any or all taxes accruing to the General Fund, or proceeds from loans, the issuance of bond, treasury bills or notes which are hereby authorized to be incurred or to be issued by the Minister of Finance for the purpose, such annual appropriation to be programmed and released in accordance with pertinent budget laws: Provided, That, this continuing appropriation shall remain in force until the balance of the unpaid subscription of the government to the capital stock of the System have been paid in full.”

SECTION 2. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules and regulations or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 3. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof: Provided, That such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 4. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 12th day of November in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1064**  
**IMPLEMENTING THE COCONUT PRODUCTIVITY PROGRAM**

WHEREAS, an accelerated coconut productivity program involving the use of high-yielding and precocious coconut hybrid varieties is imperative if we are to ensure the survival, growth and viability of the coconut industry;

WHEREAS, in view of its limited resources, the Government is constrained to mobilize the private sector and to call on private investors to contribute in this national endeavor to increase coconut productivity;

WHEREAS, to encourage the private sector to participate actively in this undertaking, necessary tax and fiscal incentives in addition to those provided by existing laws, including among others P.D. 1789, Title VII, Article 57, should be granted to persons or entities that engage in coconut planting/replanting program on a commercial scale;

NOW, THEREFORE, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the law, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby order the following:

SECTION 1. - The Philippine Coconut Authority (PCA) is hereby directed to immediately formulate and implement an accelerated coconut hybrid planting and replanting program (the Program) aimed at increasing farm productivity. The annual program (January-December) shall be prepared by the PCA Board in consultation with the private sector and reviewed by the Cabinet and shall be effective upon approval of the President and 30 days after publication of the same in newspapers of general circulation. The Program shall include the rehabilitation of existing coconut trees as well as intercropping of areas planted to coconut with suitable crops and the replanting shall, together with the project(s) as hereinafter defined, involve approximately 30,000 hectares per annum. PCA shall implement the Program with the active assistance and participation of the recognized organization of coconut farmers pursuant to the provisions of RA 6260 and shall service the requirements of small coconut farmers owning not more than twenty-four (24) hectares who volunteer to participate in the Program. Initially, the devastated areas in Visayas and Mindanao shall be given priority.

SECTION 2. - In order to finance the Program, all collection from the basic export duty imposed by Section 514 of PD 1464 and the addition export duty under Executive Order No. 920-A as amended, on coconut products shall accrue to the general fund to meet the requirements of the Program. To assure the continuity of the Program in the long term, Government shall allocate sufficient resources from the general revenues to finance the requirements of the Program. The Minister of Budget is hereby directed to release to PCA its funding requirements in accordance with the annual budgetary process duly prepared by the PCA Board and approved by the President.

The Program shall be subject to annual review by the President.

SECTION 3. - In order to step up coconut planting and replanting activities at a commercial scale, and particularly to encourage the private sector to actively participate in this endeavor, financial assistance as defined and enumerated in Section 4 hereof is hereby granted to any person or entity, who shall engage and implement, singly or in association with others, a project for the planting or replanting with high-yielding and precocious coconut planting materials (the "Project").

---

---

For purposes of this Section, the Project shall comply with the following guidelines:

1. The Project shall be prepared in accordance with the farm developmental plan as approved by the President. Each project shall be defined and prescribed in a farm developmental plan, which shall include, among others, the total reasonable project cost and the method and source of financing of the project.
2. The Project proponents shall commit for the full development of the area, including the maintenance cost for four (4) years from time of field planting. It may include among others, the planting of suitable intercrop as well as the establishment of farm infrastructures.
3. The Project shall be fully developed and implemented within seven (7) years from date of approval of the farm developmental plan.

SECTION 4. - Any person or entity participating in the financing of the Project or of any planting and/or replanting program under PD 1972 shall be entitled to the following benefits and incentives:

1. To the extent of the amounts actually spent and invested for the Project or the Program as verified by the PCA to be in accordance with the approved farm development plan, any exported of coconut products shall be given tax credits or duty rebates for the export duties actually paid by the exporter.

Any person or entity other than an exporter of coconut products which spends and invests to an approved Project or the Program shall be granted a tax credit with a face value equal to its actual investment. An exporter of coconut products shall likewise be granted a tax credit with a face value equal to its actual investment less the amount actually covered by tax credits or duly rebates for export duties actually paid.

The tax credit herein authorized shall be evidenced by a tax credit certificate which shall be issued by the Minister of Finance upon certification by PCA of the progress of development in accordance with the approved farm development plan. PCA shall verify on quarterly basis the progress of work on the approved Project and shall certify the extent of completion thereof and the amount of contribution paid by a participant. The certification by PCA shall be final and conclusive for the Ministry of Finance to issue tax credit certificates within ten (10) days from receipt hereof.

No tax credit certificate shall be issued until and unless the PCA certification states that the particular work for a given quarter has been completed and no tax credit shall be granted for the cost of maintenance of a portion or portions of the Project are which have been brought to the productive stage.

The tax credit certificate shall be negotiable and may be used or applied against any or all taxes including but not limited to income taxes, specific taxes ad valorem taxes, sales taxes, percentage taxes, duties, charges, wharfage fees due the National Government. The tax credit issued pursuant herewith shall be valid only for a period of ten (10) years from date of the tax credit certificate.

2. At his option, a refund in lieu of a tax credit shall be given to any person or entity who invests in the Project. A corresponding refund certificate shall be issued by the Ministry of Finance upon certification by PCA of the amounts actually spent and invested in the Project or the Program upon certification by PCA of the progress of development in accordance with the approved farm development plan. PCA shall verify on quarterly basis the progress

---

of work on the Project and shall certify the extent of compliance with the farm development plans as approved under Section 3 hereof.

Within fifteen (15) days from every end of quarter, the PCA shall certify to the Ministry of Finance the amount of refund to which the investors are entitled.

The certification by PCA and COA shall be final and conclusive for the Ministry of Finance to issue refunds within ten (10) days from receipt thereof subject to the usual auditing regulation.

In no case shall the refund exceed the amount spend or invested from the development in progress and no refund shall be issued after the lapse of four (4) years from field planting or seven (7) years from the date of issuance of the certificate of eligibility whichever comes first.

3. Within the development period of the Project as determined by the farm development plan, and upon certification of the PCA that the capital equipment to be imported shall be utilized for the development of a Project, all importations of a Project for machinery and equipment including the initial supply of spare parts thereof shall be fully exempted from payment of tariff duties and taxes.
4. Any amount contributed to the Program and/or the Project shall be exempted from the payment of donor's and donee's taxes. Receipt by the participants of evidence of participation in an approved Project such as but not limited to associational rights, partnership interests, cooperative shares of stock, shares of stock in a corporation shall not form part of the gross income of the recipient participant and are likewise exempted from payment of all taxes and duties.
5. For a period of ten (10) years from date of approval of the Project, no real property taxes shall be imposed and collected on the lands included in the Project as well as on all improvements introduced therein and all machinery and equipment therein located.

SECTION 5. - Except for causes beyond the control of the proponents of the Project, the failure to complete the Project within the period specified in Section 3 (3) shall result in the forfeiture of the incentives and benefits herein granted.

SECTION 6. - Any violation of the provisions of this Executive Order, and/or the rules and regulations issued pursuant hereto, shall be punished and penalized in accordance with Section 1, Article IV of Presidential Decree No. 1468, as amended.

SECTION 7. - All laws, executive and administrative orders, and/or rules and regulations respectively issued by the governmental agencies concerned, inconsistent herewith, except those promulgated to implement the provisions and tax exemptions provided in Presidential Decree No. 1960 and Presidential Decree No. 1468, as amended, are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SECTION 8. - This Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 13th day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1065**  
**DECLARING THE BUREAU OF POSTS AS A CRITICAL SERVICE**  
**AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT AND RESTRUCTURING**  
**THE SALARIES OF POSTAL OFFICIALS AND WORKERS**

WHEREAS, the Bureau of Posts is a vital link of the government and the people to all sectors of society and the world through its domestic and international postal services;

WHEREAS, the postal service is the most widely used and economical means of communications essential for business, cultural, social and economic development of the country;

WHEREAS, the maintenance of a fast, safe, reliable and efficient postal system creates a favorable image for the country;

WHEREAS, the general public and the national leadership have acknowledged the significant improvement in the country's postal services;

WHEREAS, the efficient operations of the postal system have been realized due to the dedication of the postal officials and employees despite inadequate budget to support the financial equipment for mail delivery and other postal services;

WHEREAS, the postal income of P372,260,000.00 for 1983 exceeded postal expenditures by P84,575,000.00 and the postal income of P420,000,000.00 for 1984 exceeded postal expenditures by P75,476,000.00;

WHEREAS, the Bureau of Posts is not considered a revenue - generating agency but a service agency and as such, its revenue should to the extent possible be plowed back to support and further enhance postal operation;

WHEREAS, the salaries of more than 95% of postal workers are way below the statutory minimum wage in the private sector;

WHEREAS, the upliftment of the socio-economic conditions of postal workers will bolster their morale, further improve their performance and reduce to the barest minimum the commission of irregularities within their ranks.

**NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS**, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct:

**SEC. 1.** The Bureau of Posts is hereby declared a critical service agency of the government.

**SEC. 2.** The present basic salaries of all officials and employees of the Bureau, whether postal or non-postal, shall be adjusted as follows:

- a) 25% for employees with annual salaries of ₱15,000 and below;
- b) 20% for employees with annual salaries above ₱15,000 but not more than ₱40,000;
- c) 10% for officials receiving more than ₱40,000.

SEC. 3. The salary increases resulting from such adjustment shall take effect September 1, 1985 and shall be paid from any or all of the following:

- a) the savings of the Bureau of Posts for the current year;
- b) the postal income realized for the current year in excess of actual and targeted income; and
- c) the salary adjustment fund.

SEC. 4. The Director General, Office of the Budget and Management, shall include in the budget for the succeeding year the amount needed for said increases. However, requirements for the calendar year 1986 shall be charged against salary lapses, savings from other personal services, and from the salary adjustment fund.

SEC. 5. Whenever a general increase in salary, allowances or benefits for government employees is granted, postal officers and employees shall likewise be automatically entitled to the same increase, notwithstanding the salary increases prescribed in this Order.

Done in the City of Manila, this 14th day of November, in the Year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1066**  
**REORGANIZING THE FARM SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

WHEREAS, the Farm Systems Development Corporation (FSDC), in its ten (10) years of operation, has successfully organized, supported, assisted and federated small farmer associations which have in turn played a vital role in hastening rural development and increasing food production in the country;

WHEREAS, there is a need to strengthen the FSDC and to expand its resources to enable it to effectively implement its goals and objectives;

WHEREAS, one way of revitalizing the FSDC is to place it under the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Agriculture and Food;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested upon me by the Constitution and by law, particularly Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order the reorganization of the Farm Systems Development Corporation as follows:

SECTION 1. The Farm Systems Development Corporation, hereinafter referred to as the Corporation, is hereby transferred from the Ministry of Public Works and Highways to the Ministry of Agriculture and Food, and shall act as the implementing corporate arm of the agricultural productivity program of the said Ministry.

SEC. 2. The Board of Administrators of the Corporation shall be composed of the Minister of Agriculture and Food as ex-officio Chairman, and the NIA Administrator, the NFA Administrator, the NEA Administrator, the DAP President, the NFAC Executive Director and the Administrator of the Corporation, as ex-officio members.

SEC. 3. Upon recommendation of the Administrator of the Corporation, the Board of Administrators shall redesign the organizational structure of the Corporation to improve efficiency and productivity, and to upgrade public service in accordance with the following guidelines:

- a. Facilitation of planning, organization, direction, coordination, and control of the long, medium and short range policies of the Corporation;
- b. Utilization of contemporary management concepts and use of the latest technologies available to modern organizations;
- c. Streamlining of the systems and procedures and/or decentralization of functions with the end in view of rendering faster service without surrendering appropriate controls.

SEC. 4. For purposes of this reorganization, the Board of Administrators, upon recommendation of the Administrator, is hereby authorized and directed to:

- a. Create/abolish positions;
- b. Classify/re-classify positions;

- c. Determine appropriate compensation rates and packages for the Corporation; and
- d. Promulgate the necessary implementing guidelines to carry out the reorganization of the Corporation.

SEC. 5. Any officer or employee of the Corporation whose position is abolished, or who is not otherwise appointed as a result of the reorganization herein authorized, or who refuses any appointment in the reorganized Corporation, shall be paid the money value of his accumulated vacation and sick leaves and such retirement benefits as may be due him under existing laws. Any officer or employee who is not qualified for retirement benefits, shall be paid a gratuity of one month's salary for every year of service, a fraction of more than six months being considered one full year, based on the highest monthly salary received, payable in lump sum out of the savings and salary lapses of the Corporation.

SEC. 6. Any provision of Presidential Decree No. 681, as amended, and of any other law, decree, executive or administrative order, rule or regulation, inconsistent with the provisions of this Executive Order, is hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 7. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 22nd day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1067**  
**AUTHORIZING CORPORATE CHANGES IN CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION AND**  
**COMPENSATION STRUCTURE OF THE PHILIPPINE INTERNATIONAL TRADING**  
**CORPORATION CREATED UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1071, AS AMENDED**

WHEREAS, there is a need to restructure the ownership of the Philippine International Trading Corporation and to increase its paid-up capital to accelerate and expand its international marketing capability;

WHEREAS, under Section 4 of Executive Order No. 756, full powers are delegated to the Board of Directors to “reorganize the structure of the Corporation in accordance with its expanded role in the development of Philippine trade, with such officers and employees as may needed and determine their competitive salaries and reasonable allowances and other benefits to effectively carry out its powers and functions;”

WHEREAS, in view of the special and commercial nature of operations of PITC, under Section 6 of Executive Order No. 756, the Corporation shall continue to be exempt from the application of the rules and regulations of the Office of Compensation and Position Classification or any such similar agencies that may be established hereafter;

WHEREAS, the operations of PITC are unique, critical and commercial in nature and require maximum flexibility to enable the Corporation to respond immediately to commercial opportunities;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested on me by Presidential Decree No. 1071 and Executive Orders 756 and 877, as amended, do hereby order and direct:

Section 1. Authorized Capital Stock. - The provisions of Section 3 of Presidential Decree No. 1071, otherwise known as “The Revised Charter of the Philippine International Trading Corporation” notwithstanding, the Board of Directors is empowered to restructure the ownership of the Corporation and increase the authorized capital stock which may be subscribed and paid up by additional infusion of equity by the National Development Company or by the disposition of shares to other entities.

Section 2. Capital Distribution. - The unpaid balance of the shares allocated to the National Government amounting to ₱74,000,000 are transferred to and assumed by the National Development Company which shall be fully subscribed and paid-up after the issuance of this order. The paid-up shares of the National Government amounting to ₱6,000,000 are likewise transferred to the National Development Company.

Section 3. Compensation Policies. - The compensation policies including allowances, merit increases and other employee benefits for all officers and employees adopted by the Board of Directors are hereby approved in accordance with P.D. Nos. 1177 and 1597. Any future changes approved by the Board that may be deemed necessary shall not require any referral to or approval by any other authority, agency or office.

Section 4. Repealing Clause. - Any provisions of law, decree, order or regulation inconsistent with this Order are deemed revised, amended, superseded or repealed accordingly.

Section 5. Effectivity. - This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 25th day of November, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1068**  
**AUTHORIZING THE MINISTRY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT TO ESTABLISH  
AND OPERATE A BARANGAY EDUCATIONAL AND ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM**

WHEREAS, IT IS A DECLARED POLICY OF THE STATE TO PROMOTE THE DEVELOPMENT OF EVERY BARANGAY AS A BASIC POLITICAL AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC UNIT;

WHEREAS, IN RECOGNITION OF SUCH POLICY, THE GOVERNMENT HAS PROVIDED BARANGAY DEVELOPMENT FUNDS AND FULLY MOBILIZED AVAILABLE RESOURCES TO ESTABLISH PRODUCTIVE ENTERPRISES THAT WOULD PROVIDE SOURCES OF LIVELIHOOD WITHIN THE BARANGAY;

WHEREAS, DESPITE EXISTING GOVERNMENT EFFORTS, THERE IS AN URGENT NEED TO REACH THE FULLY ENERGIZED 18,500 BARANGAYS IN THE COUNTRY AND PROVIDE THEM WITH EDUCATIONAL, INFORMATIONAL AND ENTERTAINMENT PROGRAMS THAT WOULD ENHANCE THE RANGE AND QUALITY OF PARTICIPATION OF BARANGAY MEMBERS IN THE BASIC FUNCTIONS OF GOVERNMENT AND SOCIETY;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES, BY VIRTUE OF THE POWERS VESTED IN ME BY THE CONSTITUTION AND THE AUTHORITY VESTED IN ME BY PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1416, AS AMENDED, DO HEREBY ORDER AND ORDAIN:

SECTION 1. BARANGAY EDUCATIONAL AND ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM. - THE MINISTRY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO ESTABLISH, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN A BARANGAY EDUCATIONAL AND ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM, HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE "BEES," IN EACH BARANGAY THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY.

SEC. 2. GENERAL OBJECTIVES. - THE BEES PROJECT, UTILIZING IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT AND TECHNOLOGY, SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING GENERAL OBJECTIVES:

- (A) TO PROVIDE A SCHEME OF EDUCATIONAL, INFORMATIONAL AND ENTERTAINMENT PROGRAMS AT THE BARANGAY LEVEL CONSISTENT WITH THE REQUIREMENTS FOR ACCELERATED SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.
- (B) TO ASSIST IN ESTABLISHING THE NECESSARY LINKAGE BETWEEN THE BARANGAYS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT INSTRUMENTALITIES IN TERMS OF AFFECTING A DIRECT FLOW OF COMMUNICATIONS, REGARDING LOCAL AND NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT EFFORTS.
- (C) TO ASSIST IN PROVIDING BASIC INFORMATION TO BARANGAY-BASED LIVELIHOOD ENTERPRISES AND ACTIVITIES REGARDING THE MARKETING OF GOODS AND COMMODITIES.
- (D) TO ASSIST IN DISSEMINATING RESEARCHES AND STUDIES RELATIVE TO THE EFFECTIVE DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF AGRICULTURAL PROGRAMS AND LIVELIHOOD PROJECTS.

---

SEC. 3. IMPLEMENTATION. - TO ACHIEVE THE OBJECTIVES OF THIS EXECUTIVE ORDER, THE MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING FUNCTIONS, DUTIES AND POWERS:

- (A) TO PROMULGATE THE IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES OF THE BEES PROJECT.
- (B) TO ESTABLISH AND SUPERVISE A WORKING STAFF WHICH SHALL PROVIDE SUPPORT SERVICES TO THE PROJECT. THE SERVICES OF PERSONNEL FROM OTHER AGENCIES MAY BE AVAILED OF AS NECESSARY AND THE PAYMENT OF HONORARIA IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED FOR DESERVING PERSONNEL.
- (C) TO ENTER INTO CONTRACTS WITH PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS OR ENTITIES, WHETHER FOREIGN OR DOMESTIC, FOR SUCH SERVICES AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO EFFECTIVELY ESTABLISH, AND OPERATE AND MAINTAIN THE BEES PROJECT.
- (D) TO CALL UPON ANY OFFICE, AGENCY OR INSTRUMENTALITY OF THE GOVERNMENT FOR SUCH ASSISTANCE OR MAY BE REQUIRED IN THE EFFECTIVE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROVISIONS OF THIS EXECUTIVE ORDER.

SEC. 4. COORDINATION. - THE MINISTRY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT MAY CREATE OR ORGANIZE REGIONAL, PROVINCIAL OR LOCAL COORDINATION CENTERS AS THE NEED ARISES TO COORDINATE, OVERSEE AND MONITOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE BEES.

THE OFFICE OF MEDIA AFFAIRS AND THE MINISTRY OF EDUCATION, CULTURE AND SPORTS SHALL MAKE AVAILABLE THEIR RESOURCES AND FACILITIES AS MAY BE NEEDED BY THE MINISTRY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT FOR THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF THE OBJECTIVES OF THIS EXECUTIVE ORDER.

SEC. 5. REPORTS. - THE MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT SHALL SUBMIT TO THE PRESIDENT REGULAR REPORTS ON BEES PROGRAMS, AND TARGET ACTIVITIES AND IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGIES AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS.

SEC. 6. IMPORTATIONS. - ALL IMPORTATIONS OF EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES, SPARE PARTS, MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES, DIRECTLY AND ACTUALLY NEEDED AND TO BE USED EXCLUSIVELY BY THE MINISTRY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE BEES PROJECT SHALL BE EXEMPTED FROM ANY AND ALL TARIFF AND CUSTOMS DUTIES, DUES AND CHARGES, ANY PROVISION OF EXISTING LAWS TO THE CONTRARY NOTWITHSTANDING.

SEC. 7. FUNDING. - THE BEES PROJECT SHALL BE FINANCED AND SUPPORTED BY ALLOCATIONS FROM AVAILABLE FUNDS OF THE MINISTRY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT OR OTHER SOURCES AS MAY BE AUTHORIZED BY THE PRESIDENT.

SEC. 8. REPEALING CLAUSE. - ALL PROVISIONS OF EXISTING LAWS, PROCLAMATIONS, ORDERS, DECREES, INSTRUCTIONS, RULES AND REGULATIONS OR PARTS THEREOF CONTRARY TO OR IN CONFLICT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS DECREE ARE HEREBY MODIFIED OR REPEALED ACCORDINGLY.

SEC. 9. SEPARABILITY CLAUSE. - ANY PORTION OR PROVISIONS OF THIS EXECUTIVE ORDER THAT MAY BE DECLARED UNCONSTITUTIONAL SHALL NOT HAVE THE EFFECT OF NULLIFYING THE OTHER PORTIONS THEREOF; PROVIDED, THAT SUCH REMAINING PORTIONS CAN STILL STAND AND BE GIVEN EFFECT IN THEIR ENTIRETY TO ACCOMPLISH THE OBJECTIVES OF THIS EXECUTIVE ORDER.

SEC. 10. EFFECTIVITY. - THIS EXECUTIVE ORDER SHALL TAKE EFFECT IMMEDIATELY.

DONE IN THE CITY OF MANILA, THIS 25th DAY OF November, IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD,  
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND EIGHTY-FIVE.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila:  
Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1069**  
**APPOINTING THE MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY AS VICE CHAIRMAN**  
**OF THE PHILIPPINE SUGAR COMMISSION, AND CREATING THE POSITION**  
**OF DEPUTY CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER**

WHEREAS, PRESIDENTIAL DECREE No. 1971, AS AMENDED BY PRESIDENTIAL DECREE No. 1984, PROVIDES FOR THE COMPOSITION OF THE PHILIPPINE SUGAR COMMISSION, WHEREIN THE MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY IS ONE OF THE EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS OF THE SAID COMMISSION;

WHEREAS, UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE No. 1416, AS AMENDED, THE PRESIDENT IS EMPOWERED TO UNDERTAKE SUCH ORGANIZATIONAL IMPROVEMENTS AS MAY BE APPROPRIATE IN THE LIGHT OF CHANGING SITUATIONS AND NEW DEVELOPMENTS;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES, BY VIRTUE OF THE POWERS VESTED IN ME BY THE CONSTITUTION, DO HEREBY ORDER AND DECREE:

SECTION 1. THE MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY IS HEREBY APPOINTED AS VICE-CHAIRMAN OF THE PHILIPPINE SUGAR COMMISSION.

SEC. 2. THE FIRST PARAGRAPH OF SECTION 5 OF PRESIDENTIAL DECREE No. 388, AS AMENDED BY PRESIDENTIAL DECREE No. 1971, IS FURTHER AMENDED BY ADDING A SECOND PARAGRAPH AS FOLLOWS:

“x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x  
 “A DEPUTY CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER SHALL ALSO BE APPOINTED BY THE COMMISSION, WHOSE FUNCTIONS AND DUTIES WILL BE DEFINED BY THE COMMISSION.”

DONE IN THE CITY OF MANILA, THIS 25th DAY OF November, IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD, NINETEEN HUNDRED AND EIGHTY-FIVE.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
 President of the Philippines

By the President:  
 (Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
 Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1070**  
**GRANTING YEAR-END BONUS TO NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS**  
**AND EMPLOYEES EQUIVALENT TO ONE MONTH BASIC PAY**

WHEREAS, the State recognizes the dedication of government officials and employees to public service;

WHEREAS, it is necessary to provide additional incentive to boost their moral and efficiency;

WHEREAS, it is opportune to grant a year-end bonus to meet the additional expenses incurred during the Christmas season;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of powers vested in me by the Constitution do hereby Order and Direct:

SECTION 1. All officials and employees of the National Government including the members of the Armed Forces of the Philippines, and the Integrated National Police are entitled to the year-end bonus equivalent to 1-month basic pay.

SECTION 2. Officials and employees already receiving year-end bonus or incentive pay or equivalent beyond their basic pay and duly authorized monthly allowance shall no longer be entitled to this year-end bonus.

SECTION 3. Funds needed to implement this Order shall be drawn from savings which shall be duly certified by the agencies as to their availability. Any deficiency in agency savings may be covered from any available savings of the National Government.

SECTION 4. Local governments are hereby authorized to pay year-end bonus to local government officials and employees in accordance with the rates set in Section 1 above and subject to certified availability of funds.

SECTION 5. The procedures, rules and regulations needed to carry out this Executive Order shall be formulated and issued by the Office of Budget and Management.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 26th day of November, in the Year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1071**  
**AUTHORIZING THE COMMISSION ON ELECTIONS TO PAY OVERTIME  
COMPENSATION TO ITS EMPLOYEES AND TO FIX THE RATES THEREFOR**

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree No. 1177 provides:

“SEC. 70. Additional Compensation for Overtime Service. Officials and employees of the National Government when required to work overtime after regular working hours during ordinary days, during half-day sessions, or on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, by the heads of departments concerned, to finish work that must be completed within a specified time, may be paid overtime compensation from any unexpended balances of the appropriation from any salaries and wages authorized in the General Appropriations Act and under such guidelines as may be issued by the President.”

WHEREAS, the work and activities in connection with the holding of elections and other political exercises have to be completed on or before certain fixed dates and the scheduled day of completion thereof may not be met by rendition of work solely during regular working days and hours;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers in me vested by the Constitution and by law, hereby direct that the Commission on Elections may authorize the payment of compensation from appropriations provided for the election or for the Commission, to its officials and employees and those assigned thereto, except the Chairman and Commissioners of said Commission, for overtime services rendered on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, or after required office hours on regular working days at the rates to be fixed by the Commission on Elections which shall not exceed, for any one month, the equivalent of their respective regular monthly compensation.

This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 29th day of November, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Republic of the Philippines

By the President:

Source: **Presidential Management Staff**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Presidential Management Staff.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1072**  
**ESTABLISHING THE LEGISLATIVE SERVICE CAREER SYSTEM**  
**IN THE BATASANG PAMBANSA, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, the Batasang Pambansa, as the Legislature of the Republic of the Philippines, is a branch of government co-equal with the Executive and the Judiciary;

WHEREAS, the Secretariat and staff of the Batasang Pambansa play a critical and pivotal role in legislation, particularly in support of the Members of Parliament;

WHEREAS, there is an imperative need to adopt and implement a Career System in the Batasang Pambansa so as to bring about professionalism in this branch of government, to attract highly qualified persons to join the Batasan and to maintain a corps of dedicated, competent and career-oriented personnel necessary for the highest level of organizational efficiency and effectiveness;

WHEREAS, the implementation of the System requires the restructuring of the position classification and compensation scheme and the personnel staffing patterns of the Batasan Secretariat as well as the granting of additional financial incentives as authorized in Presidential Decree No. 985;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended do hereby order and direct the following:

SEC. 1. Legislative Service Career System.- There shall be a Legislative Service Career System for the Batasang Pambansa, the members of which shall be grouped into three major levels, as follows:

(1) The First level which includes clerical, trades, crafts, and custodial service positions in a non-supervisory or supervisory capacity requiring less than four years of collegiate studies;

(2) The Second level which includes professional and technical positions in a non-supervisory or supervisory capacity requiring at least four years of college work, up to Division Chief level or its equivalent; and

(3) The Third level which includes supervisory positions in the Legislative Service Career Officer level.

SEC. 2. Legislative Service Career Board (LSCB). - There is hereby created a Legislative Service Career Board (LSCB), hereinafter referred to as the Board, to serve as the Body which shall administer the Legislative Service Career System of the Batasang Pambansa.

The Board shall be composed of a Chairman and six (6) other members, who are familiar with the principles and methods of personnel administration and organizational management or equivalent expertise, to be designated by the Speaker.

SEC. 3. Technical Staff of the Board. - The Board may organize its technical staff and such other personnel as may be deemed necessary. The Board may avail of the professional and consultative services of other government agencies and the private sector whenever necessary.

SEC. 4. Appointments. - Appointments to appropriate positions in the Legislative Service Career System shall be made by the Speaker from a register of legislative service career eligibles who have passed the qualifying examinations prescribed by the Board.

SEC. 5. Incumbents. - Upon the implementation of this Order, any incumbent officer or employee who holds a regular appointment shall continue to hold his position or its equivalent position in the Legislative Service Career System under the classification plan established herein, but may not be promoted unless he qualifies.

However, in the implementation of the provisions of this Order, any incumbent officer or employee shall be entitled to adjustment in compensation of his position or its equivalent without need of new appointment.

SEC. 6. Temporary Assignments. - In the interest of the service, Third Level officers may be temporarily assigned to occupy positions in the Batasang Pambansa of equivalent or higher rank with supervisory functions as long as said temporary assignment does not involve any diminution in rank, salary or other forms of fringe benefits or allowances, and does not occur oftener than once every two years.

SEC. 7. Training and Career Development. - The Board, in collaboration with appropriate agencies, shall prepare a training and career development program for the officers and employees of the Batasang Pambansa.

SEC. 8. Position Classes and Salary Ranks. (a) The position classes and the corresponding salary ranks for those in the Third Level shall be as follows:

<u>Position Class</u>	<u>Ranks</u>
BP Deputy Secretary-General or Equivalent	I
BP Director or Equivalent	II
BP Deputy Director or Equivalent	III
BP Service Chief	IV

The position of BP Secretary-General shall not be covered by the Legislative Service Career System ranking but shall have a compensation equal to two grades higher than Rank I positions.

Likewise, the position of BP Sergeant-at-Arms shall not be covered by the Legislative Service Career System ranking but shall have a compensation equal to one grade higher than Rank I positions.

(b) The position classes and the corresponding salary grades for those in the First and Second Levels shall be as provided in Annex "A", which forms part hereof.

SEC. 9. Compensation Plan. - (a) The Compensation Plan for officers in the Third Level shall be as provided in Annex "B" which forms part hereof.

(b) The Compensation Plan for officers and employees in the First and Second Levels shall be as provided in Annex "C", which forms part hereof.

The position classes and salary grades of the Batasang Pambansa shall automatically be adjusted if salaries of equivalent positions under the Executive or the Judiciary are increased.

SEC. 10. Classification Rules. - The following classification rules shall govern the classification of positions in the Batasang Pambansa.

(a) Positions shall be classified on the basis of regular and permanent duties and responsibilities attached thereto. No person shall be eligible for appointment to any position in the Legislative Service Career System unless he satisfies the qualification standards for such position, which shall be similar to those prescribed by the Office of Compensation and Position Classification (OCPC) of the Office of Budget and Management. The qualification standards shall be determined by the Speaker, upon

the recommendation of the Board, but in no case shall they be lower than those required by the Civil Service Commission for similar or equivalent positions.

(b) Upon recommendation of the Board, the Speaker may consolidate or split vacant positions carrying salaries or wages which may be increased or reduced in the process, or create new positions: Provided, however, that the total amount involved therein shall not exceed the total amount appropriated for the salaries and wages of the officers and employees of the Batasang Pambansa.

(c) Reclassification of positions may be effected by the Speaker, upon the recommendation of the Board, only whenever there are substantial changes in the duties and responsibilities thereof: Provided, however, that the incumbent, if any, is not prejudiced.

(d) The reclassification of a position to another class, irrespective of the pay grade allocation, shall take effect immediately. However, the Civil Service Commission and the Office of Compensation and Position Classification (OCPC) shall be notified of any reclassification of positions.

(e) Positions with incumbents appointed thereto shall not be consolidated, split or abolished.

(f) The Position Classification Plan herein provided shall apply to all positions now existing, or which may hereafter be created, in the Batasang Pambansa.

(g) At the initial implementation of this Order, incumbents of the following positions shall be redesignated as indicated:

<u>Position of Incumbents</u>	<u>Redesignated as</u>
Service Chief II	Service Chief
Division Chief II	Division Chief
Supervising Staff Officer II	Legislative Counsel II
Committee Secretary	Committee Secretary I
Sr. Staff Officer II	Staff Officer V
Sr. Staff Officer I	Staff Officer V
Staff Officer	Staff Officer IV
Jr. Staff Officer	Staff Officer I
Debate Stenographer	Debate Stenographer II
Clerk	Clerk I
Driver	Driver I

SEC. 11. Salary Rules. - The following rules shall govern the compensation plan for positions in the Batasang Pambansa:

(a) A new officer or employee shall be hired at the first step of the salary grade or range attached to the position.

(b) At the initial implementation of this Order an incumbent officer or employee whose salary falls under any step other than the hiring rate of the old pay range, as a consequence of merit increases or step increments, shall receive the salary equivalent to the following:

(1) Those in Step 2 to 4 of the old salary range shall be given a salary equivalent to Step 2 of the new grade attached to the position.

(2) Those in Step 5 to 8 of the old salary range shall be given a salary equivalent to Step 3 of the new grade attached to the position.

(c) At the initial implementation of this Order, incumbent officers of the positions of Service Chief II, Division Chief II, Supervising Staff Officer II, Committee Secretary and Sr. Staff Officer II, which shall be redesignated as Service Chief, Division Chief, Legislative Counsel II, Committee Secretary I and Staff Officer V, respectively, shall be given salaries equivalent to Step 2 of the new grade attached to their respective positions, provided they have served the Batasang Pambansa in that capacity for at least two (2) years. Officers and employees covered by the preceding rule (11, (b)), who likewise qualify under this provision shall, in addition to the salary authorized under the said rule, receive a salary equivalent to one additional step.

(d) An officer or employee who is promoted to a higher position but whose present salary is higher than the maximum rate of the pay grade allocation of the position to which he is promoted, shall continue to receive the salary with the higher rate.

(e) The salary of an officer or employee shall be increased to the next higher step of his pay grade after two (2) continuous years of satisfactory service at his present step, subject to availability of funds. However, the adjusted salary of an employee after the grant of merit increase or step increment shall not exceed the maximum step of the salary grade or range to which his position is allocated in the Batasan Compensation Plan.

(f) Employees whose actual salaries are between the steps of the pay grades of the classes to which their position have been allocated shall be entitled to adjustment to the next higher step.

(g) Voluntary demotion, if any, may be made without loss of salary, except where the incumbent's salary is higher than the maximum salary of the position to which the incumbent seeks to be demoted, and provided that there is sufficient appropriations for the particular position.

(h) Notwithstanding the provision of any other rules, no officer or employee shall receive a salary higher than the salary of his immediate supervisor. However, for purposes of this Order, the word "Supervisor" shall refer only to those positions covered by the Legislative Service Career System. The salary levels of the Speaker, Secretary-General, and/or Sergeant-at-Arms shall not be a constraint to the implementation of the salary levels under the Compensation Plan in this Order.

SEC. 12. Salaries for Personnel Paid out of Lump Sum Appropriations. - Casual or contractual officers and employees whose salaries are paid out of lump sum appropriations shall be paid the amount equivalent to the range or grade of positions in the Batasan Position Classification and Compensation Plan comparable to what they occupy. Increases in the salaries of casual or contractual officers and employees shall be in accordance with the salary scale provided for regular positions.

SEC. 13. Salary Increases. - Notwithstanding the ceilings prescribed in this Executive Order, salary increases shall be automatically granted to officers and employees of the Batasang Pambansa whenever a national government salary increase is allowed or authorized on the basis of a periodic nation-wide salary survey conducted by the Office of Budget and Management or whenever a salary increase is authorized in any of the offices in the Executive or the Judiciary. The funds for such salary increases shall be charged to the Salary Adjustment Fund of the National Government or from whatever sources are designated for the purpose.

SEC. 14. Revision of the Plan. - Whenever the results of the periodic nation-wide survey conducted by the Office of Budget and Management requires the upward revision of such plan, or whenever there is extraordinary inflation as certified to by the National Economic Development Authority (NEDA) or by the Central Bank of the Philippines, the Compensation Plan of the Batasang Pambansa shall be revised by the Speaker, upon the recommendation of the Board.

SEC. 15. Overtime Pay. - The Speaker of the Batasang Pambansa shall authorize the payment of compensation from appropriations provided for the Batasang Pambansa to its officers and employees

for overtime services rendered on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, or after the required office hours on regular working days, at rates to be fixed by him, which shall not exceed for any one month the equivalent of their monthly salary or for any one year the equivalent of their annual salary.

SEC. 16. Additional Benefits. - The Speaker may also grant additional benefits to officers and employees as may be determined by him in accordance with the provisions of the General Appropriations Act, subject to the availability of funds.

SEC. 17. Appeal. - Any action of the Board or of the Speaker under this Executive Order may be appealed by any interested party to the Civil Service Board of Appeals.

SEC. 18. Implementing Rules and Regulations. - Upon the recommendation of the Board, the Speaker shall issue rules and regulations for the proper implementation of this Executive Order.

SEC. 19. Funding Allocation. - The funding allocations required for the implementation or adjustment of compensations or allowances of the officers or employees of the Batasang Pambansa as a result of the initial implementation of this Executive Order shall be funded from the Salary Adjustment Fund of the National Government for Fiscal Year 1986. The subsequent funding requirements shall be incorporated in the appropriations of the Batasang Pambansa in the annual General Appropriations Act.

SEC. 20. Applicability of the Civil Service Law. - The provisions of the Civil Service Law shall be applicable to the Legislative Service Career System of the Batasang Pambansa insofar as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Executive Order.

SEC. 21. Effectivity Clause. This Executive Order shall take effect on 1 January 1986.

Done in the City of Manila, this 4th day of December, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*References:* Annexes A, B, and C

*Source:* Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1073**  
**PRESCRIBING SAFEGUARDS FOR DOMESTIC INDUSTRIES**  
**UPON THE LIFTING OF IMPORT LICENSING FOR CERTAIN PRODUCTS**

WHEREAS, the lifting of redundant import licensing is an important component in the economic recovery program;

WHEREAS, domestic industries need to be assured of effective tariff protection and efficient mechanisms against unfair trade practices of some countries and/or unscrupulous activities of certain importers;

WHEREAS, certain provisions of the Tariff and Customs Code need to be clarified for the effective implementation of the anti-dumping measure and customs valuation procedures;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, by Section 401 of Presidential Decree No. 1464 and by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

**I. LIFTING OF REDUNDANT IMPORT LICENSING**

SECTION 1. The Central Bank shall eliminate import licensing requirements prescribed under Central Bank Circular No. 1029 for all products, except for such products as may be determined by the Ministry of Trade and Industry to require continued regulation of imports, in view of production and market considerations, for a period of one year, unless otherwise extended upon recommendation by the Ministry of Trade and Industry after consultation with the private sector and other agencies concerned.

**II. ESTABLISHMENT OF AN ANTI-IMPORT SURGE MECHANISM**

SEC. 2. The Central Bank, upon determination by the Ministry of Trade and Industry of an unreasonable surge in imports of any product, which injure or is likely to injure a local industry and/or the economy in general, shall immediately prescribe the monitoring of imports by an appropriate government agency, by requiring importers to secure the approval of the designated agency prior to undertaking importation through letters of credit, D/A, O/A, and other arrangements, for the purpose of averting irreparable damage to the local industry.

The Ministry of Trade and Industry shall determine and accordingly recommend to the Central Bank the termination of such monitoring of imports when the domestic industry shall have achieved a stable production level and when the market for its product(s) shall have normalized.

**III. CREATION OF THE IMPORT VALUATION REVIEW COMMITTEE**

SEC. 3. An Import Valuation Review Committee is hereby created composed of a representative of each of the Board of Investments, as Chairman, Bureau of Customs, and Central Bank and two representatives from the private sector, one representing the domestic manufacturers and the other representing the importers. The Committee shall hear complaints of domestic manufacturers regarding import valuation of particular commodities. The Committee shall submit its findings on any improper valuation to the Commissioner of Customs who shall act immediately to resolve the matter.



---

#### IV. CREATION OF AN INTER-AGENCY INSPECTION TEAM

SEC. 4. An Inter-Agency Inspection Team composed of representatives of the Ministry of Trade and Industry as Chairman, the Bureau of Customs, and the Central Bank is hereby created to conduct on the spot investigation of traders, wholesalers, retailers and other parties reported to trade and/or to be in possession of goods imported in violation of import licensing and Customs regulations. For this purpose, the Team shall have the authority to require suspected violators to present proof of authorized importation of products. The Team, upon deputization by the Bureau of Customs, shall be empowered to seize said products in the event that the suspected violators are unable to prove authorized importation of said products and/or compliance with import and customs procedures. The Team may be provided with the necessary military or police assistance if warranted.

#### V. STRENGTHENING ANTI-DUMPING MEASURE

SEC. 5. The Minister of Trade and Industry is hereby authorized to certify to the existence of a prima facie case of dumping. Upon receipt of such certification from the Ministry of Trade and Industry, the Ministry of Finance, through the Bureau of Customs, shall require the owners, importers, consignees, or agents, of the product in question from the country which is the subject of the anti-dumping protest, to file a bond in the amount equal to twice the estimated dutiable value of the articles in question, in accordance with Section 301e of the Code, prior to release by the Bureau of the import shipments of such products.

SEC. 6. To effectively implement the provisions of the Presidential Decree No. 1999 on anti-dumping and to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of anti-dumping procedures, the following are hereby adopted:

a) Where the home consumption value of the product which is the subject of an anti-dumping protest is unreliable, the export price of such product or of like articles exported to countries other than the Philippines may be used as the fair market value of such product, provided that such price is a reliable price. In the absence of a determinable reliable price, the Ministry of Trade and Industry shall determine and establish the home consumption value.

b) State-controlled economies, for purposes of Section 301 of the Tariff and Customs Code, shall include countries whose production and export of the product in question are effectively controlled by the government of the exporting country. For this purpose, the Tariff Commission shall consult appropriate government agencies particularly the Ministry of Trade and Industry, in determining the existence of effective control of a particular industry or economic sector by the government of the exporting country.

c) The Tariff Commission, in determining the fair market value of a product which is the subject of an anti-dumping protest, pursuant to Section 301 of the Tariff and Customs Code, can impute comparable domestic costs in determining the cost of production of such product in case data on the actual cost of production is not available.

d) Where it is not possible for the Tariff Commission to determine the fair market value of a product which is the subject of an anti-dumping protest using the procedures provided in Presidential Decree No. 1999, the Commission may request the Ministry of Trade and Industry to determine the fair market value of such product, which determination shall be final and conclusive.

e) The Tariff Commission shall have the power to adopt a reasonable compromise by the concerned parties on the fair market value of the product which is the subject of an anti-dumping protest, which value shall be the basis for determining the dumping duty which shall be imposed on exports from the country in question, in order to facilitate the conclusion of the case.

#### VI. STRENGTHENING COUNTERVAILING MEASURE

SEC. 7. The Ministry of Trade and Industry is hereby authorized to certify to the existence of a prima facie countervailing case against any article imported into the country and which is directly or indirectly granted bounty, subsidy or subvention upon its production, manufacture or exportation in the country of origin and/or exportation. Upon receipt of such certification from the Ministry of Trade and Industry, the Ministry of Finance through the Bureau of Customs, shall immediately require the filing of countervailing bonds for importations entered during the pendency of the countervailing proceedings.

#### VII. DISPOSAL OF ABANDONED AND SEIZED PRODUCTS

SEC. 8. Where an importer abandons a shipment of the product which is the subject of an anti-dumping protest, the Bureau of Customs shall export such product directly or through the appropriate government agency or sell the product with preference to an injured party (local producer) at a negotiated price, taking into consideration potential revenue to the government and the damages due to lost production.

SEC. 9. Any product subject to import licensing but imported without prior clearance of the designated import regulating or monitoring agency, as provided for in Section 1 and 2 of this Executive Order, shall be seized by the Bureau of Customs, which shall then export such product directly or through the appropriate government agency or sell the product with preference to an injured party (local producer) at a negotiated price taking into consideration potential revenues to the government and the damage due to lost production.

SEC. 10. Supplementary Provision.- The provisions of Sections 8 and 9 notwithstanding, the Bureau of Customs may apply Section 2603 and relevant provisions of the Tariff and Customs Code on the disposal of abandoned and seized products when it deems it a more appropriate procedure under the circumstances.

#### VIII. COMPLIANCE WITH PRODUCT QUALITY STANDARDS

SEC. 11. As may be determined by the Ministry of Trade and Industry, imports of any item may be required to meet product quality standards set by the Product Standards Agency and/or other appropriate agencies.

#### IX. OTHER PROVISIONS

SEC. 12. The provisions of LOI 1255 as amended by LOI 1294, LOI 658-B, LOI 964 as amended by LOI 1108, LOI 389 as amended by LOI 1086, LOI 1367, PD 704, and other issuances inconsistent with this Executive Order are hereby repealed or amended accordingly.

SEC. 13. Effectivity.- This Executive Order shall take effect on January 1, 1986.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 16th day of December, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1074**

**APPROVING THE PROJECT OF THE COCONUT OIL REFINERS ASSOCIATION  
(ASSOCIATION) FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF APPROXIMATELY 60,000 HECTARES  
OF OIL PALM PLANTATIONS IN AGUSAN DEL SUR AND THEREBY GRANTING  
INCENTIVES TO THE PARTICIPANTS OF THE PROJECT**

WHEREAS, the rapidly declining coconut productivity constitutes a grave emergency which directly affects the income of more than one-third of the population and threatens the stability of the nation;

WHEREAS, as part of the national economic recovery efforts, Government has called on the private sector to harness part of its resources to complement the efforts of Government in improving farm productivity;

WHEREAS, PD No. 1972, Executive Order No. 1057, and PD No. 1789 make available certain incentives and benefits to those which participate in accelerated coconut and oil palm planting and replanting activities and other similar ventures;

WHEREAS, the Coconut Oil Refiners Association, Inc. the Agricultural Consultancy Services, Inc. and various landowners and leaseholders, namely: Northeastern Agro-Industrial and Development Corporation, Esperanza Forest Developers, Inc., La Purisima Agricultural Corporation, Loreto Forest Land Developers, Inc., Los Arcos Agricultural Corporation, Sta. Irene Agro-Forest Development Corporation, Prosperidad Agricultural Corporation and United Agro-Forest Development, Inc. have responded to the call of Government and have submitted for the approval of the President a project for the planting of approximately 60,000 hectares in the province of Agusan del Sur with oil palms. This Project, together with the details and cost and sources of financing, is embodied in the attached Farm Development Plan duly endorsed by the Philippine Coconut Authority and in an Agreement entered into by the participants of the Program under which the Association and its members undertake to finance the entire cost of the Project for a minimum period of four (4) years from date of field planting and the landowners, in turn, transfer their landholdings to a competent and qualified entity for the sole purpose of developing the same into efficient agricultural estates;

WHEREAS, the Program furthermore provides for adequate maintenance of the oil palms for a period of four (4) years from date of field planting;

WHEREAS, the participants of the Project are owners of approximately 5,208 hectares; and are leaseholders of 102,233 hectares. The acquisition of the adjoining lands with an area of 3,971 is contemplated;

WHEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the Republic of the Philippines, do hereby declare, direct and order:

SECTION 1. The proposed Project of the Coconut Oil Refiners Association, Inc. and various landowners for the development of approximately 60,000 hectares in Agusan del Sur into efficient agricultural estates devoted to the production of palm oil as set forth in a Farm Development Plan (Annex "A") submitted for approval of the President be, and is hereby, approved and declared as part

---

of the national priority economic development plan; and is hereby deemed as a registered pioneer agricultural activity under all applicable laws.

SECTION 2. Without prejudice to such other incentives as they may avail under any other laws, the Association and its members, the participants, the landowners and contributors (hereinafter referred to as Participants) may henceforth avail of, and are hereby granted, the following incentives and benefits:

1. To the extent of the amounts actually spent and invested for the Project as verified by the PCA to be in accordance with the Farm Development Plan, the participants shall be exempt from any and all taxes, duties, fees and the like due the National Government.

The exemption herein authorized shall be evidenced by an exemption certificate which shall be issued by the Minister of Finance upon certification by PCA of the progress of development in accordance with the Farm Development Plan. PCA shall verify on quarterly basis the progress of work on the Project and shall certify the extent of completion thereof and the amount of contribution paid by the Participants.

Within fifteen (15) days from every end of quarter, the PCA shall certify to the Ministry of Finance the amount of exemption to which the Participants are entitled.

The certification by PCA shall be final and conclusive for the Ministry of Finance to issue exemption certificates within ten (10) days from receipt hereof.

No exemption certificate shall be issued until and unless the PCA certification states that the particular work for a given quarter has been completed and no exemption shall be granted for the cost of maintenance of a portion or portions of the Project area which have been brought to peak production as defined in the Farm Development Plan.

The exemption certificate shall be negotiable and may be used or applied against any or all taxes including but not limited to income taxes, specific taxes, ad valorem taxes, sales taxes, percentage taxes, duties, charges, wharfage fees and the like due the National Government. The exemption granted hereunder shall not form part of the gross income of the grantee or transferee and is therefore not taxable and shall be valid only for a period of ten (10) years from date of the exemption certificate.

2. At its option, a Participant which invests in the Project may be given a refund in lieu of an exemption. A corresponding refund certificate shall be issued by the Ministry of Finance upon certification by PCA of the amounts actually spent and invested in the Project upon certification by PCA of the progress of development in accordance with the Farm Development Plan. PCA shall verify on quarterly basis the progress of work on the Project and shall certify the extent of compliance with the Farm Development Plan.

Within fifteen (15) days from every end of quarter, the PCA shall certify to the Ministry of Finance the amount of refund to which the Participants are entitled.

The certification by PCA and COA shall be final and conclusive for the Ministry of Finance to issue refunds within ten (10) days from receipt thereof subject to the usual auditing regulations.

In no case shall the refund exceed the amount spent or invested on the development in progress and no refund shall be issued after the lapse of four (4) years from field planting or seven (7) years from the date of issuance of the certificate of eligibility, whichever comes first.

3. Within the development period of the Project as shown in the Farm Development Plan, and upon certification of the PCA that the capital equipment to be imported shall be utilized for

the development of a Project, all importations of a Project for machinery and equipment including the initial supply of spare parts thereof shall be fully exempted from payment of tariff duties and taxes. Importations of oil palm planting materials are similarly exempted from all import duties and taxes.

4. Any amount contributed to the Project shall be exempted from the payment of donor's and donee's taxes. Receipt by the Participants of evidence of participation in the Project such as but not limited to associational rights, partnership interests, cooperative shares of stock, shares of stock in a corporation shall not form part of the gross income of the recipient participants and shall likewise be exempted from payment of all taxes and duties.
5. For a period of ten (10) years from date of approval of the Project, no real property taxes shall be imposed and collected on the lands included in the Project as well as on all improvements introduced therein and all machinery and equipment therein located.

SECTION 3. Considering that the Government has induced private capital to support a national program, no law or rule subsequently promulgated shall impair or diminish any incentive or benefit herein granted.

SECTION 4. This Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 20th day of December, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1075**  
FURTHER AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 827 DATED SEPTEMBER 1, 1982

I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, in order to ensure the success of the energy self-reliance program, do hereby direct and order:

SECTION 1. Section 1 of Executive Order No. 827 is hereby further amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 1. Coconut oil sold to the Philippine National Oil Company, the National Power Corporation and other government agencies to be used to displace imported fuel oil, either in its pure state or as blending component for fuel, shall be exempted from the miller’s, manufacturers and/or sales taxes, and the special fund impost and specific tax normally applied to fuel.”

SECTION 2. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 26th day of December, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1076**  
**IMPOSING SPECIFIC TAX ON CERTAIN PETROLEUM PRODUCTS IN**  
**ADDITION TO THE AD VALOREM TAX IMPOSED THEREON.**

WHEREAS, with the lifting of the 5% import surcharge, the 1% foreign exchange transaction tax and the 25% mark-up on the advance sales tax effective January 1, 1986, it is imperative to adopt certain measures to recoup the foregone revenues arising from the abolition of such imposts;

WHEREAS, a substantial portion of the revenue loss could be recouped by internalizing the import surcharge on crude oil through an adjustment of the tax rates and other components of the price structure of certain refined petroleum products; and

WHEREAS, the restructuring of the tax on these products under such scheme will not in any manner increase their existing authorized wholesale posted and retail prices.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers in me vested by the Constitution and by Section 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. Paragraph (b) of Section 128 of P. D. 1994 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“(b) For products subject to both specific and ad valorem taxes:

	<u>“Specific</u>	<u>“Ad Valorem</u>
“(1) Naphtha, regular gasoline and similar products of distillation .....	₱1.575/liter	25%
“(2) Premium and aviation gasoline .....	₱1.49/liter	25%
“(3) Kerosene .....	₱0.268/liter	14%
“(4) Fuel Oil commercially known as diesel fuel oil, and on similar fuel oils, having more or less the same generating capacity, and liquefied petroleum gas used for motive power .....	₱0.269/liter	22%
“(5) Thinners and Solvents .....	₱1.491/liter	25%
“(6) Liquefied Petroleum Gas except those used for motive power.....	₱0.572/liter	14%
	or	
	₱1.029/kilogram	
“(7) Aviation Turbo Fuel.....	₱1.509/liter	25%
“(8) Fuel Oil commercially known as bunker fuel oil and oils having more or less the same generating power .....	₱0.443/liter	7%
“(9) Asphalts .....	₱0.226/liter	14%

SECTION 2. Paragraph (c) of Section 128 of P. D. 1994 is hereby deleted.

SECTION 3. This Executive Order shall take effect on January 1, 1986.



Done in the City of Manila, this 26th day of December, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-five.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1985). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1077**  
**REVISING THE COMPUTATION OF CREDITABLE VACATION AND**  
**SICK LEAVES OF GOVERNMENT OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

WHEREAS, under existing law and civil service regulations, the number of days of vacation and sick leaves creditable to a government officer or employee is limited to 300 days;

WHEREAS, by special law, members of judiciary are not subject to such restriction;

WHEREAS, it is the continuing policy of the government to institute to the extent possible a uniform and equitable system of compensation and benefits and to enhance the morale and performance in the civil service.

WHEREAS, it is, therefore, necessary to remove the existing disparity in the leave privileges between the members of the judiciary and the other officers and employees of the government;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct the following:

SECTION 1. Any officer or employee of the government who retires or voluntary resigns or is separated from the service through no fault of his own and whose leave benefits are not covered by special law, shall be entitled to the commutation of all the accumulated vacation and/or sick leaves to his credit, exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays, without limitation as to the number of days of vacation and sick leaves that he may accumulate.

SECTION 2. All officials and employees shall be required to go on vacation leave for a minimum of five (5) working days annually. The head of office shall adopt a staggered scheduling of vacation leaves of officials and employees in his office: Provided, That he may, as the exigency of the service requires, cancel any previously scheduled leave.

SECTION 3. The provisions of this Executive Order shall not apply to government officials and employees who are no longer in the service at the time of its approval.

SECTION 4. All laws, decrees, rules and regulations, or parts thereof, which are contrary to or inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 9th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-six.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1986). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1078**  
**PROVIDING FOR THE REORGANIZATION OF THE DEVELOPMENT**  
**BANK OF THE PHILIPPINES, THE TRANSFER AND DIVESTMENT OF**  
**ITS NON-PERFORMING ACCOUNTS, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, the Development Bank of the Philippines is a government financing institution charged with providing credit facilities for the expansion and development of agriculture and industry;

WHEREAS, the Bank is now facing severe liquidity problems due to the large accumulation of non-performing accounts in its portfolio resulting largely from the present economic crisis;

WHEREAS, there is an urgent need to reorganize the Bank to enable it to meet the present exigencies;

WHEREAS, the Bank's rehabilitation entails the transfer of its non-performing accounts to the National Government, together with the liabilities corresponding but not limited to such non-performing accounts, as well as the restructuring of its present organization;

WHEREAS, once it is allowed to implement its proposed rehabilitation program, the Bank can pursue its role more vigorously as a development bank involved in countryside development, especially as regards the agricultural and small and medium-scale industrial sectors;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested upon me by the Constitution and by law, particularly Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. Rehabilitation Program. - Upon the effectivity of this Executive Order, the Development Bank of the Philippines, hereinafter referred to as the Bank, shall embark on a rehabilitation program consisting of the following strategies: transfer to and assumption by the National Government of the non-performing accounts of the Bank together with identified liabilities, retention of performing assets as the Government's fresh equity, and restructuring of its organization.

SEC. 2. Transfer of Non-Performing Accounts. - The non-performing accounts in the portfolio of the Bank, together with all the assets, rights, choses-in-action, obligations, liabilities and contracts appurtenant thereto, and other liabilities of the Bank, as determined by its Board, shall be removed and divested from its portfolio and transferred to, and assumed by, the National Government, or such entity as it may create or designate, for their management and/or disposition.

SEC. 3. Lending Operations. - The Bank shall, in its lending operations and grant of loans and financial assistance, concentrate on and give preference to agricultural projects, small and medium-scale industrial projects, and home building and/or home financing projects, and to such other projects which, in the determination of the Board of the Bank, are essential or will contribute to the early economic recovery of the country: Provided, That all operations, functions and powers of the Bank not herein affected shall remain, and the Bank shall continue to perform and exercise the same.

SEC. 4. Capitalization. - The capital stock of the Bank shall remain at Fifty Billion Pesos (P50,000,000,000.00) divided into Fifty Million (50,000,000.00) shares having a par value of One Thousand Pesos (P1,000.00) each. The said capital stock shall be fully subscribed by the Government of the Republic of the Philippines, and payment of said subscription shall be as follows:

a) The initial paid-up capital shall be Seven Billion Fifty Seven Million Pesos (P7,057,000,000.00) which amount shall be equivalent to the value of the assets of the reorganized Bank remaining after the transfer of the non-performing accounts less certain identified liabilities to be retained.

b) All net income of the Bank shall be automatically applied by the Bank to payment of the Government's subscription to the capital stock until the said capital stock has been fully paid for, after which said net income shall be utilized for such purposes as may be authorized by the Board of the Bank.

c) The amount of taxes due on the income of the Bank beginning with CY 1985 as well as of such other taxes, duties, fees, assessments, charges and imposts due to all transactions or operations of the Bank, is hereby appropriated under this Executive Order to be automatically applied to the payment of the subscription of the Government in the capital stock of the Bank until said capital stock is fully paid for.

SEC. 5. Borrower's Limit. - The provisions of any law to the contrary notwithstanding, the total liabilities to the Bank of any person, company, corporation or firm, or political subdivision, agency or instrumentality of the Government, or corporation owned or controlled by the Government, including in the liabilities of the individual, those of his spouse and children, and in the liabilities of the company, corporation or firm, those of the several members, partners or stockholders thereof, with the exception of money borrowed against obligations of the Central Bank or the Philippine Government, or borrowed with full guarantee by the Government of payment of principal, interest, and other charges, but inclusive of guarantees under paragraph (1) of Section 2 of the Bank's Charter, shall at no time exceed ten (10%) percent of the unimpaired capital and surplus of the Bank.

SEC. 6. Equity Investments. - The equity investments of the Bank shall comply with the limitations prescribed by existing laws, rules and regulations, including but not limited to the limits on individual and aggregate equity investments: Provided, however, That equity investments in excess of the limitations as of the date of the effectivity of this Executive Order shall be reduced within five years in accordance with such program of reduction as may be approved by the Monetary Board. The period of reduction may be extended for another five years by the President of the Philippines upon recommendation by the Monetary Board.

SEC. 7. Board of Directors and Officers. - The Board of Governors of the Bank is hereby renamed and reconstituted as Board of Directors, hereinafter referred to as the Board, and shall hereafter be composed of a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman and seven other members who shall be appointed or designated by the President of the Philippines from the government or the private sector. The members of the Board shall serve at the pleasure of the President of the Philippines.

No person shall be appointed or designated Chairman, Vice-Chairman or member of the Board of Directors unless he be a natural-born citizen of the Philippines, of good moral character and unquestionable integrity, and has attained proficiency, expertise and recognized competence in economics, agriculture, industry, banking, management, public administration and/or law.

The Chairman shall also be the President of the Bank, and shall preside at all meetings of the Board. In the absence or temporary incapacity of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman shall act as Chairman. In case of absence or temporary incapacity of both the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman, the remaining members of the Board shall designate an acting Chairman from among themselves.

The President of the Bank shall be its Chief Executive Officer. He shall, on behalf of the Board, have the direction and control of the business affairs and properties of the Bank in all matters which are not by the Charter or by the By-laws of the Bank specifically reserved to be done by the Board or other officers of the Bank. For this purpose, he shall, among others, execute, carry out, and administer

---

the policies, measures, orders, and resolutions approved by the Board; direct and supervise the operation and administration of the Bank; sign and execute contracts concluded by the Bank and notes, securities, certificates, and other major documents of the Bank; recommend the appointment, promotion, transfer or removal of all subordinate officers and employees of the Bank; exercise the powers of general supervision and administration attached to the position of the President; delegate any of his powers, duties and functions to any officer of the Bank, with the approval of the Board; and exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be directed or assigned to him by law or the Board from time to time.

The President shall receive a compensation, and the other members of the Board shall receive a per diem for every meeting attended, in such amount as may be fixed by the Board with the approval of the President of the Philippines.

The President of the Bank shall be assisted by one or more Executive Vice-Presidents, who shall have the same qualifications as the members of the Board, and such number of Senior Vice-Presidents, Vice-Presidents and Assistant Vice-Presidents as may be required or necessary for the effective operations of the Bank. The Executive Vice-Presidents, Senior Vice-Presidents, Vice-Presidents and Assistant Vice-Presidents shall be appointed and may be removed for any cause, and their salaries fixed, by the Board, upon recommendation of the President of the Bank.

Except for the Chairman, no other member of the Board shall perform, or be charged with, any administrative function or responsibility.

The present Board of Governors shall continue to exist and perform its functions until the Chairman, Vice-Chairman and three (3) members of the new Board of Directors are appointed or designated by the President of the Philippines, and have qualified.

SEC. 8. Legal Adviser. - The Minister of Justice shall be the ex-officio legal adviser of the Bank. He shall appoint, and may remove for cause, upon recommendation of the Board, a representative, who shall be the Chief Legal Counsel of the Bank and head of its Legal Department. All the other personnel in the Legal Department shall be appointed, and may be removed for any cause, by the Minister of Justice, upon recommendation of the Board. Except as herein provided, all personnel in the Legal Department shall be subject to the policies and regulations of the bank as are applicable to Bank personnel in general.

Whenever necessary, and on a case to case basis, the Bank may, upon recommendation of the Chief Legal Counsel, engage the services of an external counsel. The Bank may, in appropriate cases, also avail of the legal services of the Office of the Solicitor General, the Office of the Government Corporate Counsel, or any government legal office authorized to render such services to government-owned or controlled corporations. For the services of the aforesaid offices, the Bank shall appropriate and pay such amounts as may be assessed by them, in addition to the allowances which the Bank may grant to defray the transportation and representation expenses of lawyers who may be assigned to handle the legal affairs of the Bank.

SEC. 9. Reorganization. - The Board of the Bank is hereby authorized and empowered to reorganize the Bank within six (6) months from the date this Executive Order takes effect, and for this purpose, it shall prepare and adopt an organizational structure and staffing pattern consonant with its reduced lending operations and internal restructuring to make it more cost-effective and more responsive to its new thrusts. The Board shall have the power to create, classify and abolish, positions in line with the Bank's stated functions, responsibilities and demands: Provided, That in no case shall the rates of compensation of the officers and employees of the Bank be lower than the rates provided under the classification established by the Office of Compensation and Classification.

The present personnel complement of the Bank shall, in the interim, continue to discharge their respective functions.

SEC. 10. Affected Personnel. - All officers and employees of the Development Bank of the Philippines, who may be separated from the service by reason or as a consequence of the reorganization of the Bank as herein authorized, shall be entitled to a separation gratuity, which shall be paid in one lump sum, at a rate equivalent to one month's basic salary for every year of service, or equivalent nearest fraction thereof favorable to them, rendered to the Bank or any other branch of the government, including government-owned or controlled corporations, on the basis of the highest salary received; and to such other benefits as the Board may grant or hereafter authorize: Provided, That any such officer or employee shall, in lieu of availing of the separation gratuity, have the option to retire under the general retirement laws, if he otherwise meets or satisfies the requirements therefor. The separation gratuity herein granted shall be exempt from any and all taxes: Provided, further, That in case of subsequent reinstatement in the government service or in any government-owned or controlled corporation of any officer or employee who has been paid the separation gratuity, he shall refund to the National Government the value of the gratuity which he would not have received had it been paid to him in monthly installments.

SEC. 11. Re-enactment of Applicable Provisions in Old Charter. - Except as modified herein, all the provisions of the Charter of the Development Bank of the Philippines, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect.

SEC. 12. Repealing Clause. - All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 13. Separability Clause. - Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof: Provided, That the latter provisions can stand alone and be enforced in their entirety.

SEC. 14. Effectivity. - This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 20th day of January, in the year of our Lord Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Six.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1986). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1079**  
**INCREASING MEDICARE ALLOWANCES**

WHEREAS, it is the avowed policy of the government to provide adequate medical care services to the people;

WHEREAS, the prices of commodities and services, including medical care have gone up in recent times;

WHEREAS, under present economic conditions, medical care members and their employers could not afford to pay additional contributions;

WHEREAS, actuarial studies show that Medicare Fund could only afford minimal increase to maintain its equilibrium;

WHEREAS, it becomes necessary now to implement increase in allowances without increase in contribution;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order:

Section 1. The allowances of Medicare dependents be raised to the same level of allowances of contributing members as provided for by Executive Order 949 last May 1, 1984.

Section 2. There will be no corresponding increase in premium contributions, except the covered wage ceiling which shall be raised to ₱1,000.00 effective January 1, 1987.

Section 3. Presidential Decree No. 1519 and all laws, executive orders or parts thereof which are inconsistent with the provisions of this order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 20th day of January, in the year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty six.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1986). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



---

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1080**

**ALLOCATING P20 M ANNUALLY OF THE URBAN LIVELIHOOD FINANCING  
PROGRAM OF THE TECHNOLOGY RESOURCE CENTER FOR THE LIVELIHOOD  
DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM OF THE NATIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**

WHEREAS, the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran is a priority program of the government to promote and encourage livelihood activities for the benefit of the poor;

WHEREAS, in pursuance of the government's objective, the National Housing Authority implements the housing program as a development process which is not merely the provision of shelter but encompasses the upliftment of the quality of life and welfare of the community;

WHEREAS, the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran is an integral part of the nationwide housing programs of the National Housing Authority as a Livelihood Development Program in all NHA projects;

WHEREAS, the Technology **Resource** Center, a government corporation under the Ministry of Human Settlements, implements the Urban Livelihood Financing Program aimed to upgrade blighted urban communities in Metro Manila and Resettlement Projects by providing employment and productive enterprises and simultaneously enhancing the potential abilities of the community residents;

WHEREAS, National Housing Authority improve the economic situations of resident families;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution do hereby order:

SECTION 1. The National Housing Authority and Technology **Resource** Center shall jointly implement a livelihood development program in all NHA projects for marginal and low-income families.

SECTION 2. The Technology **Resource** Center shall allocate ₱20 M annually from its Urban Livelihood Financing Program to support the above mentioned livelihood development program in NHA projects. For this purpose, the National Housing Authority shall submit to the Technology **Resource** Center at the beginning of the budget year a program identifying candidate projects for the given year.

SECTION 3. The Technology **Resource** Center and the National Housing Authority shall evolve the implementing rules and regulations for their joint livelihood development program.

SECTION 4. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 23rd day of January, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-six.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1986). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1081**

**ESTABLISHING THE NORTHERN REGIONAL MANPOWER TRAINING CENTER FOR  
THE NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION (NCR) OF THE NATIONAL MANPOWER AND  
YOUTH COUNCIL AT THE KAUNLARAN VILLAGE OF THE NATIONAL HOUSING  
AUTHORITY AND ALLOCATING FUNDS FOR ITS OPERATIONALIZATION**

WHEREAS, the National Manpower and Youth Council (NMYC) as the government agency primarily responsible for manpower development, provides basic skills training for immediate employment of idle labor forces;

WHEREAS, there is a concentration of unskilled employables in the Northern Sector of Metro Manila particularly in the Tondo-Navotas-Malabon-Caloocan Area;

WHEREAS, the Kaunlaran Village, a sites and services project of the National Housing Authority, is strategically located and accessible to the targeted labor force in Northern Metro Manila and has the available institutional area for development as a training center;

WHEREAS, manpower development is an effective vehicle to harness the individual in national progress and development particularly in enhancing the well-being of the urban poor;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution do hereby order as follows:

SECTION 1. The Northern Regional Manpower Training Center for National Capital Region (NCR) of the National Manpower and Youth Council (NMYC) is hereby established in the Kaunlaran Village of the National Housing Authority in Navotas, Metro Manila.

SECTION 2. The National Housing Authority shall designate an area of not less than 5,000 square meters for the exclusive use of the Northern Regional Manpower Training Center.

SECTION 3. The Ministry of Public Works and Highways (MPWH) in consultation with the National Manpower and Youth Council (NMYC) and the National Housing Authority shall provide and construct Bagong Lipunan (Pre-fab) Building/s with an aggregate total area of 3,000 square meters.

SECTION 4. The Office of the Budget and Management shall release TWO MILLION THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (₱2,300,000.00) from the Special Activities Fund of the Office of the President to support the Center's requirements for equipment and its operating expenses for 1986. The NMYC shall henceforth include in its annual program and budget funds for the operation of the said Center.

SECTION 5. The National Manpower and Youth Council and the National Housing Authority shall jointly promulgate the implementing guidelines, procedures and a program of work of the above-mentioned Center.

SECTION 6. This Executive Order takes effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 23rd day of January, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Six.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1986). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1082**  
**RESTRUCTURING THE PAY SCHEME OF CIVILIAN POSITIONS**  
**IN THE NAVAL SHIPYARD, PHILIPPINE NAVY**

WHEREAS, the Naval Shipyard is the Armed Forces of the Philippines largest industrial complex and is the only government shipyard for its mission the construction, repair and maintenance of the Philippine Navy ships and small craft;

WHEREAS, the civilian personnel of the Naval Shipyard were and will always be the potent force in attaining distinctive competence in Naval Shipyard operation;

WHEREAS, the present salary granted to its positions can no longer retain or attract experienced and skilled technicians;

WHEREAS, the rate of attrition among its work force since the past years is alarming that the Naval Shipyard may fail to continue its effective and efficient operation;

WHEREAS, due to the importance of the functions of the Naval Shipyard to National Security, Self Reliance Defense Posture (SRDP) Program and Manpower Development, there is an imperative need to restructure the classification and the compensation scheme of the Naval Shipyard.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution do hereby order and direct:

Section 1. Effective 1 January 1986 the classification of all positions in the Naval Shipyard, Philippine Navy shall be reviewed/evaluated and those positions directly involved in all Naval Shipyard operations shall be compensated as follows:

SHIPYARD AIDE I Salary Range - 50

Dockman Rigger  
Crane Operator I  
Fabric Worker I  
Carpenter  
Light Equipment Operator  
Shipfitter I  
Welder I  
Mechanic I  
Machinist I  
Pipefitter  
Boatbuilder  
Painter  
Dockman Diver  
Fabric Worker II  
Production Aide  
Blacksmith

Molder  
Tinsmith  
Field Electrician  
Automotive-Mechanic I  
Shop Carpenter  
Cash Clerk  
Blueprint Machine Operator  
Chemical Laboratory Technician  
Smallarms Mechanic  
Clerk I  
Storekeeper I  
Mechanical Plant Operator I  
Electronics Laboratory Aide  
Fiscal Clerk I  
Statistical Aide I  
Laborer  
Construction Helper  
Carpenter Helper  
Utility Man  
Forklift Operator  
Mechanic Helper  
Sheetmetal Worker Helper  
Mechanical Plant Operator Helper  
Rough Painter

SHIPYARD AIDE II - Salary Range - 53

Patternmaker  
Senior Dockman Rigger  
Crane Operator II  
Senior Dockman Diver  
Welder II  
Senior Blacksmith  
Sheetmetal Worker I  
Senior Painter  
Sandblaster  
Shipfitter II  
Senior Carpenter  
Naval Architectural Draftsman I  
Mechanic Plant Operator II  
Machinist II  
Shop Electrician  
Mechanic II  
Senior Pipefitter  
Duplicating Equipment Operator II  
Accounting Clerk II

---

---

Senior Chemical Laboratory Technician  
Illustrator II  
Senior Blueprint Machine Operator II  
Clerk II  
Assistant Buyer  
Personnel Aide  
Fiscal Clerk II  
Cost Accounting Aide  
Stenographer  
Platmetal Worker II

SHIPYARD ASSISTANT - Salary Range - 56

Senior Patternmaker  
Crane Operator III  
Senior Field Electrician  
Fabric Shop Supervisor  
Senior Sheetmetal Worker I, II  
Senior Welder  
Senior Sandblaster  
Senior Shipfitter  
Senior Boatbuilder  
Precision Instrument Technician II  
Senior Shop Electrician  
Senior Machinist  
Senior Mechanical Plant Operator  
Senior Mechanic  
Senior Molder  
Statistical Aide II  
Librarian  
Senior Clerk  
Senior Stenographer  
Storekeeper II  
Fiscal Clerk III  
Senior Shop Carpenter

SHIPYARD SENIOR ASSISTANT - Salary Range - 59

Naval Architectural Draftsman II  
Carpenter Foreman  
Boatbuilder Foreman  
Dockman Rigger Foreman  
Blacksmith Shop Foreman  
Painter Foreman  
Shipfitter Foreman

---

Sheetmetal Worker Foreman I  
Welder Foreman  
Production Assistant I  
Pipefitter Foreman  
Buyer  
Supply Officer  
Supervising Cost Accounting Aide  
Supervising Clerk I  
Senior Storekeeper  
Automotive Shop Foreman I  
Disbursing Officer  
Senior Personnel Aide  
Assistant Electronics Technician  
Industrial Safety Inspector  
Data Transcriber  
Radio Technician  
Senior Fiscal Clerk

SHIPYARD SPECIALIST - Salary Range - 62

Electrician Foreman  
Supervising Mechanic  
Boatbuilder General Foreman  
Carpenter General Foreman  
Supervising Precision Instrument Technician  
Supervising Machinist  
Budget Examiner I  
Senior Disbursing Officer  
EDP Input Machine Operator  
Chemist  
Supervising Storekeeper  
Electronics Technician  
Junior Management and Audit Analyst

SHIPYARD SENIOR SPECIALIST - Salary Range - 65

Sheetmetal Foreman II  
Senior Naval Architectural Draftsman  
Foundry Foreman  
Bookkeeper II  
Statistician I  
Supervising Clerk II  
Administrative Assistant I  
Senior Buyer

---



---

SHIPYARD SUPERVISING SPECIALIST - Salary Range - 69

Sheetmetal General Foreman  
Foundry General Foreman  
Time Study Analyst  
Production Assistant II  
Machine Shop Foreman I  
Electrical General Foreman  
Mechanical Plant Supervisor I  
Mechanical Repair Shop Foreman  
Senior Production Assistant  
Supply Officer III  
Supervising Electronic Technician  
Administrative Assistant III  
Junior Electrical Engineer  
Junior Mechanical Engineer  
Training Officer  
Statistician II  
Supervising EDP Input Machine Operator  
Junior Computer Operator  
Senior EDP Input Machine Operator  
Senior Chemist  
Junior Chemical Engineer  
Junior Industrial Engineer  
Budget Examiner II  
Floating Crane Master  
Management and Audit Analyst I  
Platmetal General Foreman

SHIPYARD HEAD SPECIALIST - Salary Range - 73

Mechanical Repair Shop General Foreman  
Machine Shop Foreman II  
Naval Architect  
Mechanical Engineer  
Assistant Production Superintendent  
Electrical Engineer  
Computer Operator  
Computer Programmer  
Chemical Engineer  
Administrative Officer I  
Personnel Officer I  
Industrial Engineer  
Associate Industrial Safety Engineer

---

SHIPYARD CHIEF SPECIALIST - Salary Range - 77

Supervising Mechanical Engineer  
Production Superintendent  
Senior Mechanical Engineer  
Senior Naval Architect

Section 2. The funds necessary to carry into effect the provisions of this Order shall be drawn from the savings/allotment of the Philippine Navy of CY 1985. Funds for the succeeding years shall be incorporated in the annual appropriations of the Philippine Navy.

Section 3. The rules and regulations implementing this increase in salaries of Naval Shipyard civilian personnel shall be promulgated by the Minister of National Defense.

Done in the City of Manila, this 26th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty six.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1986). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1083**

CONDONATION OF ACCRUED INTERESTS ON OVERDUE LAND AMORTIZATION  
PAYMENTS AND/OR RENTALS BY AGRARIAN REFORM BENEFICIARIES IN ALL  
LANDED ESTATES ADMINISTERED BY THE MINISTRY OF AGRARIAN REFORM.

WHEREAS, due to force majeure and other economic difficulties, the farmer-beneficiaries in government-acquired landed estates have generally failed to pay their land amortization and/or rentals in these estates;

WHEREAS, accrued rentals and interest in these estates have accumulated to a considerable amount whereby the farmer-beneficiaries concerned can not afford to pay;

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the government to extend all possible assistance to farmers especially during this period of national economic recovery;

NOW THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby condone all accrued interest on the overdue land amortization of all agrarian interest on the overdue land amortization of all agrarian reform beneficiaries and/or the rental payments in these estates as of December 31, 1985.

Done in the City of Manila, this 28th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-six.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1986). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1084**  
**APPROVING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A COLLEGE OF MEDICINE**  
**AT THE WESTERN MINDANAO STATE UNIVERSITY, ZAMBOANGA CITY.**

WHEREAS, acute imbalances in the distribution of health services exist in most parts of Western Mindanao;

WHEREAS, the generally inadequate status of health care delivery in the Region may be attributed to, among others, the lack of trained health manpower such as physicians;

WHEREAS, P.D. 1427 creating the Western Mindanao State University (WMSU) stipulates that the University shall offer undergraduate and graduate courses in the arts and sciences, education, medical sciences, agriculture and forestry, engineering and technology, necessary to meet the need for trained manpower in Region IX;

WHEREAS, the establishment of a College of Medicine at the WMSU can provide opportunities for qualified indigenous young residents to become professional physicians who can minister to the underserved areas of the Region;

WHEREAS, the proposed College, founded on the philosophy of primary health care, shall provide a relevant community-based and problem-centered program of medical training;

WHEREAS, because of its unique approach to medical education, the College can also serve as a model for health manpower development in the country and in Southeast Asia;

WHEREAS, the organization of the College has been technically and financially supported by the World Health Organization; approved by the Board of Medical Education; and endorsed for presidential approval by the Ministry of Education, Cultures and Sports, the Ministry of Health, and the erstwhile Executive Committee;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers in me vested, do hereby approve the establishment of the Western Mindanao State University College of Medicine at Zamboanga City.

In addition, I hereby order the prompt implementation of all measures and activities pertinent to and required for the operation of said College.

Done this 28<sup>th</sup> day of January, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-six.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Presidential Management Staff**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1986). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Presidential Management Staff.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1085**  
**AUTHORIZING THE GROWTH CORRIDOR DEVELOPMENT AND**  
**AGRO-MODERNIZATION PROGRAM FOR REGION IV (SOUTHERN TAGALOG),**  
**PROVIDING FOR ITS IMPLEMENTING MACHINERY AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, regional planning and development has been a major instrument of the New Republic in the pursuit of accelerated national growth and development;

WHEREAS, to provide greater impetus to its regional development program, the government has now geared its administrative machinery and resources towards selective and prioritized regional implementation;

WHEREAS, the National Economic and Development Authority Regional Office of Southern Tagalog has formulated a regional two-pronged strategy for the development of the regional mainland Luzon provinces of Laguna, Batangas, Cavite, Quezon and Rizal, which are strategically positioned in the pathway of the projected southern expansion of development from Metropolitan Manila, and enhancing the growth of the resource subregional provinces of Aurora, Marinduque, Romblon, Mindoro Occidental, Mindoro Oriental and Palawan;

WHEREAS, the implementation of the said regional development strategy will not only directly benefit the participant local government units and their adjacent areas, but also hasten the agro-industrialization efforts of the Southern Tagalog Region and contribute to the regional planning movement in general;

WHEREAS, there is a need to adopt the said regional development strategy as a government priority program and to create the organizational machinery to implement it;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain as follows:

Section 1. Policy Statement and Objectives. The Growth Corridor Development and Agro-Modernization Program for the Southern Tagalog Region, hereinafter referred to as the Growth Corridor Development and Agro-Modernization Program, designed for the integrated regional development of the area, is hereby adopted as a priority regional development program of the government. For this purpose, the necessary government authorization and funding support shall be provided for it and the local governments, various ministries and agencies of the government and the private sector with pending and proposed projects in the area are hereby directed to align their activities and operation in order to provide full support to the program.

Section 2. Creation of the Regional Growth Corridor Development and Agro-Modernization Program Implementation Office. In order to implement the Growth Corridor Development and Agro-Modernization Program, a Growth Corridor Development and Agro-Modernization Program Implementation Office, hereinafter referred to as the Program Office, is hereby created and attached to the National Economic and Development Authority for purposes of policy integration. The Program Office shall be responsible for directing and coordinating the execution of the various projects and the regulation of government and private activities in accordance with the Growth Corridor Development

---

and Agro-Modernization Program. It shall review and coordinate the enforcement of the various legal, fiscal and economic instruments for the implementation of the program. It shall undertake lateral coordination with the Regional Development Council (RDC) of Region IV through the RDC Executive Committee regarding the detailed preparation and development of corridor projects identified under the Growth Corridor Development and Agro-Modernization Strategy and Program and the Regional Development Investment Program for Region IV.

Section 3. Designation of the Regional Growth Corridor Development and Agro-Modernization Advisory Committee. In addition to the Program Office, the implementing machinery for the Growth Corridor and Agro-Modernization Development Plan shall consist of the Growth Corridor Development Advisory Committee, hereinafter referred to as the Advisory Committee. The Advisory Committee shall consist of the regular members of the Executive Committee of the Regional Development Council of Region IV and the assemblymen, governors and city mayors of all provinces in the region who are designated as ex-officio members of the Advisory Committee, together with the Regional Executive Director of NEDA Regional Office IV. There shall also be a representative from the private industry who shall be selected by the ex-officio members of the Committee.

The members of the Advisory Committee shall, from among themselves, elect their Chairman who shall have a term of office of one year. He shall not be re-elected until each and every member of the Committee shall have served as Chairman, unless the other members, by unanimous vote, decide otherwise. Any re-election shall, however, be limited to an additional tenure of one year, resulting in a two-year successive term of office.

The Advisory Committee shall provide advice to the Program Office. The Growth Corridor Development and Agro-Modernization Program and the identified priority projects, including major policy decisions affecting the implementation of the Plan and the execution of the projects shall be referred to the Advisory Committee for its review and consideration. Its views and recommendations shall be considered by the Program Office in making its final decision.

Section 4. Specific Functions of the Program Office. The Program Office shall have the following powers and functions:

1. Conduct detailed preparation of the corridor development and agro-modernization projects identified under the Growth Corridor Development and Agro-Modernization Program;
  2. Refer to the Advisory Committee for its review and recommend for the approval of the NEDA Director-General, the projects found feasible for external financing;
  3. Formulated and revise, where necessary a Growth Corridor and Agro-Modernization Program, specifying activities by type, capacity, location and timing of implementation for adoption and implementation by relevant government ministries/agencies, local governments and private sectors;
  4. Formulate a Growth Corridor Development and Agro-Modernization Investment Program for adoption and fund support by the Office of the Budget and Management;
  5. Initiate and assist the organization of Area Development Corporations and Industrial Promotion Committees which shall, together with the line agencies of the government undertake the promotion and implementation of the Growth Corridor Development and Agro-Modernization Program;
  6. Formulate guidelines for local and regional line agencies to observe in the implementation of approved plans and programs in accordance with and in support of the Growth Corridor Development and Agro-Modernization Program;
-

---

7. Prescribe, in coordination with the NEDA and the Ministry of Human Settlements, subregional land uses, which shall guide the location of industries, housing complexes, business and commercial centers in the preparation of local development plans, zoning and other related ordinances;

8. Review and recommend for approval of the Human Settlements Regulatory Commission the local development plans and zoning ordinances of the cities and municipalities in the provinces concerned, including changes and amendments thereto;

9. Undertake the assembly of land and use other techniques to acquire land for housing, industrial or commercial and other related purposes, such as lesse-purchase and land exchange;

10. Coordinate, monitor and ensure that the execution of projects of the various ministries and agencies, local governments and private entities are in accordance with the Growth Corridor Development and Agro-Modernization Plan;

11. Negotiate and contract loans as authorized by NEDA and the President;

12. Accept, use, disburse, or invest program funds coming from local or foreign sources, including counterpart funds, for the promotion of the objectives of the Growth Corridor Development and Agro-Modernization Program;

13. Perform such other related or incidental functions as are necessary for the exercise of the abovementioned functions.

Section 5. Program Director. The Regional Executive Director of the NEDA Regional Office of Region IV shall serve ex-officio as the Program Director of the Growth Corridor Development and Agro-Modernization Program Implementation Office. His annual compensation and allowances shall be fixed by the NEDA Director-General.

The Program Director shall have the following powers and functions:

1. Direct and supervise the conduct of all necessary studies and the formulation of growth corridor and agro-modernization development investment programs;

2. Recommend to the NEDA Director-General the organizational set-up, staffing requirements and annual budget of the Program Office;

3. Manage the Office and adopt administrative rules and procedures for its internal operation and management;

4. Recommend to the NEDA Director-General the hiring of contractual personnel of the Office including consultants, experts and other professionals whose compensation and allowances shall be fixed in accordance with existing laws and regulations;

5. Disburse and administer the funds of the Office based on the approved budget thereof and in accordance with pertinent laws and regulations;

6. In accordance with law Negotiate or enter into contracts with private or public entities necessary in the performance of the functions of the Office, subject to the approval of the NEDA Director-General and the President;

7. Perform such other functions as may be necessary, related or incidental to the efficient and effective performance of the above-mentioned functions.

Section 6. Detail of Personnel. The Program Director may, subject to the approval of the NEDA Director-General, secure the services of technical experts and professionals from all branches of the government as the Program Office may need in the conduct of its activities. For this purpose, the Program Director is hereby authorized to reimburse detailed personnel of actual representation and/

---



---

or transportation incurred in connection with the performance of their duties at rates approved by the NEDA Director-General, subject to applicable accounting and auditing rules and regulations.

Section 7. Program/Project Implementation of Programs and/or Projects under the Growth Corridor Development and Agro-Modernization Program. The Program Office shall encourage and assist active private sector participation, either by itself or in joint venture with the government. For this purpose, the Program Office shall initiate and assist in the organization of Area Development Corporations which shall engage in the agricultural, commercial and industrial undertakings in accordance with the Growth Corridor Development and Agro-Modernization Program. The corporation shall preferably consist of a combined government and private sector membership.

The Program Office shall likewise undertake or assist in the creation of Industrial Promotion Committees which shall be responsible for promoting, assisting in, and providing technical and related advice to individuals and corporations engaged in industrial and commercial activities in the area.

The details of the organization of the Area Development Corporations and the Industrial Promotion Committees shall be prepared by the Program Office subject only to the approval of the NEDA.

Section 8. Appropriations. The Office of the Budget and Management is hereby directed to make available the funds required for the operationalization of the Growth Corridor Development Program Implementation Office.

The necessary funding shall be appropriated for the conduct of the project preparation studies beginning 1986 Appropriation for the succeeding fiscal years and until the completion of the project preparation and program implementation activities of the Program Office shall be provided in the General Appropriation Act.

Section 9. Repealing Clause. All laws, decrees, charters, Executive Orders, administrative orders, proclamations, rules and regulations or parts thereof that are in conflict with this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

Section 10. Separability Clause. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof; provided that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

Section 11. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 30th day of January, in the year of our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Six.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1986). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1086**  
FIXING THE BOUNDARIES OF THE RECLAIMED AREA OF THE VITAS IN THE  
TONDO FORESHORE AND TRANSFERRING TO THE NATIONAL HOUSING  
AUTHORITY THE TITLE AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF SAID AREA.

WHEREAS, the Tondo Foreshore Area historically the largest and most depressed slum community in the country, is the venue of the first integrated and slum improvement and resettlement project of the government and has acquired international recognition as the model for the Nationwide Slum Improvement and Resettlement Program;

WHEREAS, the Vitas reclamation area is part of the Tondo Foreshore Development Project of the National Housing Authority which is covered by a Project and Loan Agreement with the World Bank to be developed into a port-oriented industrial area and sold or leased to proponents, thus the major source of revenue to cross-subsidize the Tondo Foreshore Development Project;

WHEREAS, under Executive Order No. 661 covering the accelerated Bliss Development Program for the Tondo Foreshore, the Bureau of Lands has been directed that the Vitas reclamation area be titled to the National Housing Authority;

WHEREAS, in order not to upset the financial viability of the Tondo Foreshore and Dagat-Dagatan Development Projects by generating revenues from such commercial/industrial estate like the Vitas area to recover investments in the development of residential areas which is beyond the affordability of beneficiary families;

WHEREAS, in view of the current financial difficulties being experienced by project beneficiaries of the Tondo Foreshore and the other NHA projects for marginal and low income families, there is a need to make certain adjustments in prices and amortization payment being paid thereby emphasizing the need to generate more revenues for cross-subsidy purposes;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. For the purposes herein provided, the ownership of the Vitas Tondo Foreshore land of the public domain situated in the District of Tondo, City of Manila, Metro Manila, with an area of Four Hundred Forty Thousand Two Hundred Sixty Eight (440,268) square meters, particularly described herein below shall remain with the National Housing Authority and its administration is transferred back to the National Housing Authority provided that the development of the said area shall be developed into a port-oriented commercial/industrial area shall be undertaken in coordination with the Philippine Ports Authority;

## SWO-04-000841

A parcel of land, situated in the District of Tondo, City of Manila, Metro Manila, Island of Luzon.

Bounded on the SQ., along lines 1-3 by Fisherman Channel; on the SW., NW., and NE., along lines 3-10 by Manila Bay and on the SE., along lines 10-29-1 by Proposed Radial Road 10 (50. M wide).

Beginning at a point marked "1" on plan being N. 28 19'W', 2545.82 m. from BLLM-39, Manila Cadastre;

thence N. 86 01'W,	234.27 m. to point "2";
thence N. 86 01'W,	250.00 m. to point "3";
thence N. 110 22'W,	270.00 m. to point "4";
thence N. 11 22'W,	270.00 m. to point "5";
thence N. 11 22'W,	281.53 m. to point "6";
thence N. 87 21'E,	133.81 m. to point "7";
thence N. 88 31'E,	248.15 m. to point "8";
thence S. 41 41'E,	330.38 m. to point "9";
thence S. 86 38'E,	67.15 m. to point "10";
thence S. 3 00'E,	19.21 m. to point "11";
thence S. 2 26'E,	19.75 m. to point "12";
thence S. 1 51'E,	19.75 m. to point "13";
thence S. 1 17'E,	19.75 m. to point "14";
thence S. 0 44'E,	19.76 m. to point "15";
thence S. 0 07'E,	19.75 m. to point "16";
thence S. 0 26'W,	19.75 m. to point "17";
thence S. 0 59'W,	19.75 m. to point "18";
thence S. 1 36'W,	19.75 m. to point "19";
thence S. 2 09'W,	19.75 m. to point "20";
thence S. 2 44'W,	19.75 m. to point "21";
thence S. 3 19'W,	19.75 m. to point "22";
thence S. 3 19'W,	19.75 m. to point "23";
thence S. 3 52'W,	19.75 m. to point "24"
thence S. 4 10'W,	244.94 m. to point "25"
thence S. 3 48'W,	16.90 m. to point "26"
thence S. 3 04'W,	20.36 m. to point "27"
thence S. 2 15'W,	20.36 m. to point "28"
thence S. 1 26'W,	20.36 m. to point "29"
thence S. 0 37'W,	20.36 m. to point "30"
thence S. 1 12'E,	2.39 m. to the point of beginning;

containing an area of FOUR HUNDRED FORTY THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED SIXTY EIGHT (440,268) SQUARE METERS.

SECTION 2. The Bureau of Lands, Ministry of Natural Resources and the National Land Titles and Deeds Administration shall take immediate steps to issue the title of the above described land

and those to be reclaimed in the name of the National Housing Authority which is authorized to dispose either by sale or lease to qualified proponents, the proceeds of which shall be used to recover investments in the development of the residential areas in the Tondo Foreshore and Dagat-Dagatan Development Project.

SECTION 3. All documents, contracts, including lease or sale agreements and monies derived therefrom previously executed/received by the Philippine Ports Authority shall be turned over to the National Housing Authority.

SECTION 4. All Executive Order, Letters of Instructions and other Presidential Decrees and issuances inconsistent with this Order are hereby repealed, amended, or modified accordingly.

SECTION 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 31st day of Jan., in the year of the Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-six.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1986). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1087**  
**GRANTING COMPENSATION ADJUSTMENTS FOR**  
**GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AND EMPLOYEES**

WHEREAS, government officials and employees have rendered exemplary service and demonstrated dedication, and therefore should be financially recognized;

WHEREAS, the compensation system should be responsive to changes in economic conditions in order not to prejudice the standard of living of government employees and therefore family incomes should be augmented;

WHEREAS, there is need to rectify inequities in compensations programs that recently developed due to special pay adjustments for certain occupational group employees such as para-medical, lawyers, among others;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby Order and Direct:

1. The increase in the basic salary of officials and employees of the national government by two (2) salary steps in the National Salary Schedule or approximately equivalent to ten (10%) percent plus the following additional COLA per month, (after adding on the 10% increase of basic salary as authorized herein):

<b>Salary Level</b>	<b>Additional COLA Per Month</b>
P2500 and below	P150.00
P2501 to P3000	50.00

- 1.1 The positions in national government agencies covered by the National Compensation and Position Classification Plans as well as members of the Armed Forces of the Philippines and the Integrated National Police are authorized the same percentage salary increase.
- 1.2 This 10% increase in basic salary shall not apply to the following:
  - 1.2.1 Agencies which have been declared critical or have positions with separate pay plans such as those covered by the Office of the President Pay Plan which have not received any adjustment after Executive Order No. 1000 decreeing a ten (10%) percent across-the-board adjustment.
  - 1.2.2 Positions allocated to upgraded classes in the National Compensation and Position Classification Plans in recently reorganized agencies and whose staffing patterns have been approved only in 1985.
  - 1.2.3 Positions allocated to occupational groups in agencies who received special salary increases effective 1985 like lawyers, medical, allied medical personnel and postal workers among others.

- 
- 1.2.4 Position in agencies covered by career progression systems like the BIR, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, National Science and Technology Authority (the scientist groups), Batasan, etc. which have been granted adjustments in 1985 after the implementation of Executive Order No. 1000
      - 1.2.5 Career Executive Officers (CESO) and equivalent.
    - 1.3 The 2-tiered COLA authorized herein, of P150/mo. and P50/mo. for those receiving P2500 and below and P2501 to P3000 per month, respectively shall not apply to those employees and officials whose salary rates fall within this brackets if they are beneficiaries of special allowances such as inflation-connected, incentive, medical, amelioration, and similar additional allowances separately authorized by law or by Presidential approval.
    - 1.4 Local Government units are likewise authorized to grant the same percentage salary increase provided herein, chargeable against their respective local government funds subject to availability of funds and to the rules, guidelines, procedures and conditions to be determined by the Joint Commission on Local Government and Personnel Administration.
  2. Funds needed to implement this Order with respect to national government agencies shall be charged to:
    - 2.1 Salary lapses and other personal services savings of the ministry/bureau/office/agency/state university/college concerned as a first priority funding source.
    - 2.2 The lump-sum appropriation for salary increases incorporated in the budgets of national government agencies/offices. Any remaining deficiency shall be covered by the Salary Adjustment Fund authorized in the CY 1986 General Appropriations Act.
  3. Notwithstanding the provisions provided herein in the computation of salary adjustments, no subordinate official or employee shall be adjusted to a salary rate beyond one salary step or 5% below that authorized for his immediate supervisor.
  4. Agencies that have already drawn from the Salary Adjustment Fund shall not be authorized to reprogram savings from other components to personal services (or budgetary item 01).
  5. The rules and regulations needed to comply with this Executive Order shall be formulated and issued by the Office of Budget and Management.
  - 6 This Executive Order shall take effect on January 1, 1986.
-

DONE in the City of Manila, this 31st day of January, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty six.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1986). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1088**

**PROVIDING FOR UNIFORM AND MODIFIED RATES FOR PILOTAGE SERVICES RENDERED TO FOREIGN AND COASTWISE VESSELS IN ALL PRIVATE OR PUBLIC PHILIPPINE PORTS.**

WHEREAS, the United Harbor Pilots' Association of the Philippines has clamored for the rationalization of pilotage service charges, through the imposition of uniform and adjusted rates for foreign and coastwise vessels in all Philippine ports, whether public or private;

WHEREAS, the plea of the Association has been echoed by a great number of Members of Parliament and other persons and groups;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by law, do hereby direct and order:

SECTION 1. The following shall be the rate of pilotage fees or charges based on tonnage for services rendered to both foreign and coastwise vessels;

FOR FOREIGN VESSELS:

		<b>RATE IN US \$ OR ITS PESO EQUIVALENT</b>
Less than	500GT	\$ 30.00
	500GT to 2,500GT	43.33
	2,500GT to 5,000GT	71.33
	5,000GT to 10,000GT	133.67
	10,000GT to 15,000GT	181.67
	15,000GT to 20,000GT	247.00
	20,000GT to 30,000GT	300.00
	30,000GT to 40,000GT	416.67
	40,000GT to 60,000GT	483.33
	60,000GT to 80,000GT	550.00
	80,000GT to 100,000GT	616.67
	100,000GT to 120,000GT	666.67
	120,000GT to 130,000GT	716.67
	130,000GT to 140,000GT	766.67

Over 140,000 gross tonnage \$0.05 or its peso equivalent every excess tonnage. Rate for docking and undocking anchorage, conduction and shifting and other related special services is equal to 100%. Pilotage services shall be compulsory in government and private wharves or piers.



FOR COASTWISE VESSELS:

		<u>REGULAR</u>
100 and under	500 gross tons	P 41.70
500 and under	600 gross tons	55.60
600 and under	1,000 gross tons	69.60
1,000 and under	3,000 gross tons	139.20
3,000 and under	5,000 gross tons	194.80
5,000 and over gross tons		300.00

SEC. 2. With respect to foreign vessels, payment of pilotage services shall be made in dollars or in pesos at the prevailing exchange rate.

SEC. 3. All orders, letters of instruction, rules, regulations and other issuances inconsistent with this Executive Order are hereby repealed or amended accordingly.

SEC. 4. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 3rd day of February, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-six.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1986). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1089**  
ESTABLISHING THE PHILIPPINE INDUSTRIAL CROPS RESEARCH INSTITUTE  
AT THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MINDANAO, KABACAN, COTABATO

WHEREAS, rubber, coffee, cacao, spices, ramie and kenaf and other industrial crops are very important crops providing farming opportunities and employment to hundreds of thousands of families in Mindanao;

WHEREAS, these industrial crops have not been given sufficient attention in terms of research and development to assure their continuing programs and profitability;

WHEREAS, the University of Southern Mindanao at Kabacan, Cotabato is ideally located to conduct research and development and extension for these industrial crops considering the University's highly trained manpower in the agricultural sciences and the availability of land resources to conduct research;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order the following:

SECTION 1. Establishment. - There is hereby established the Philippine Industrial Crops Research Institute under the University of Southern Mindanao at Kabacan, Cotabato, hereinafter referred to as the Institute.

SECTION 2. Purposes. - The Institute shall develop, in coordination with the Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research and Development (PCARRD), a national industrial crops research and development and extension program so as to sustain and improve further the production of rubber, coffee, cacao, ramie, kenaf, spices and other industrial crops.

SECTION 3. Advisory Board. - While the Institute is under the administrative supervision and control of the University of Southern Mindanao, the plans, programs and priorities of the Institute shall be approved by an Advisory Board composed of the following:

- a) The President, University of Southern Mindanao, as Chairman;
- b) The Executive Director, Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research and Development (PCARRD), as Vice Chairman;
- c) The Regional Directors of the Ministry of Agriculture and Food and National Science and Technology Authority of Region XII;
- d) Two representatives of the private sector elected by the ex-officio members of the Board;
- e) The Director of the Institute as member and Secretary.

SECTION 4. Director. - The Institute shall be headed by a Director appointed by the Board of Regents of the University upon recommendation of the Advisory Board of the Institute.

The Director shall be directly responsible to the Advisory Board for the over-all supervision and direction of the programs and activities of the Institute.

SECTION 5. Appropriation. - The Ministry of the Budget is hereby directed to release the amount of Five Million Pesos as the initial operating fund of the Institute for Fiscal Year 1986 to be drawn from the Special Activities Fund.

Thereafter, the budget of the Institute shall be provided in the annual General Appropriations Act.

SECTION 6. Effectivity. - This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Davao, this 4th day of February, in the year of our Lord Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Six.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Presidential Management Staff**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1986). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Presidential Management Staff.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1090**  
**ESTABLISHING THE MINDANAO AND VISAYAS CAMPUSES**  
**OF THE PHILIPPINE SCIENCE HIGH SCHOOL.**

WHEREAS, human resource development specifically to encourage careers in science and technology is a priority area of the National Development Plan;

WHEREAS, the Philippine Science High School (PSHS) in Quezon City created under Republic Act No. 3661, as a center of excellence in science education (secondary level), is of limited accessibility to talented young students in the Mindanao area due to economic and social reasons;

WHEREAS, a PSHS campus each in Mindanao and the Visayas would resolve the problem and, at the same time, become a motivating influence for the pursuit of academic excellence in all levels of the educational system in the region;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and direct:

SECTION 1. There are hereby established two regional campuses of the Philippine Science High School, one in Davao City, to be known as the “Philippine Science High School, Mindanao Campus (PSHSMC)”, and another in Iloilo City to be known as the “Philippine Science High School, Visayas Campus (PSHSVC)”. The PSHS regional school in Davao City shall be operational not later than the School Year 1986-87, while the PSHS regional school in Iloilo City, not later than the School Year 1987-88.

SEC. 2. The purpose of the said high schools is to offer on a free scholarship basis a secondary course with special emphasis on subjects pertaining to the sciences and mathematics with the end in view of preparing its students for science and technology careers.

SEC. 3. The heads of the Schools shall be known as the Director of the PSHSMC and PSHSVC, respectively whose appointment, compensation, tenure in office, functions, powers and duties shall, except as herein otherwise set forth, be as provided in Section 3 of Republic Act No. 3661 which created the Philippine Science High School (PSHS).

SEC. 4. Both Regional schools of the PSHS shall have the general powers set out in Section 36 of the “Corporation Code of the Philippines” and the exercise of its corporate powers is hereby vested exclusively in the Board of Trustees of the PSHS and in a local School Board, hereinafter provided, and in the Director of the regional school insofar as authorized by the PSHS Board. The PSHS Board of Trustees shall have the Directors of the PSHSMC and the PSHSVC as additional members.

The PSHS Board of Trustees shall also have, with respect to the PSHSMC and the PSHSVC, the same powers and duties set out in Section 5 of Republic Act No. 3661.

SEC. 5. There shall be in each regional school a local School Board composed of a Chairman to be appointed by the Chairman of the PSHS Board of Trustees, the Regional Director, Ministry of Education, Culture and Sports to be designated by its Minister, the Regional Director, National Science and Technology Authority, to be designated by the NSTA Director General, the Director of the PSHS regional school, and the President of the Parent-Teacher Association of the PSHS regional school,

---

as ex-officio members, and two representatives from the private sector to be appointed likewise by the Chairman of the PSHS Board of Trustees. The Chairman and last two members shall serve each for a term of two years. The members of the local School Board shall receive per diems and/or allowances per session as determined by the PSHS Board of Trustees.

SEC. 6. The functions of the local School Board shall be:

- (a) To prescribe for the administration of the PSHS regional schools such rules and regulations as are consistent with this Executive Order and the policies laid down by the PSHS Board of Trustees;
- (b) To act a citizens' committee to interpret the educational needs of the region to the Board of Trustees; and
- (c) To exercise such other functions, powers and duties as the Board of Trustees may prescribe or delegate.

A quorum of the local School Board shall consist of a majority of all the members holding office at the time the meeting of the Board is called. All processes against the local School Board shall be served on the Director of the regional school or Secretary thereof.

SEC. 7. There shall be an Academic Council which shall have the same membership, powers and functions provided for the PSHS Executive Council under Section 8 of Republic Act No. 3661.

SEC. 8. Sections 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Republic Act No. 3661 are hereby reaffirmed and shall apply to both the PSHS and its regional schools. Income and donations to the regional schools shall constitute a special fund to be known as the PSHSMC or PSHSVC Fund, as the case may be.

SEC. 9. To carry out the purposes of this Executive Order, including the operation of the PSHSMC, and the PSHSVC, the acquisition, improvement, and conditioning of the present site of the Davao Mental Hospital, Davao City, on which the PSHSMC, shall be located, and the future site of the PSHSVC, the construction, maintenance, and repair of buildings and improvements, and the acquisition of furniture, fixtures and equipment, the sum of Three Million Pesos for each regional school is hereby appropriated out of the Special Activities Fund of the National Priorities Support Fund for Fiscal Year 1986. Thereafter, the expenses of the PSHSMC and the PSHSVC for the purposes above described, shall be provided in the yearly General Appropriation Acts of the National Government: Provided, however, That any unexpended balance for any particular year shall not revert to the General Fund but shall also form part of the aforementioned PSHSMC and PSHSVC Funds.

SEC. 10. If any provision of this Executive Order or the application of such provision to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder thereof or the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

SEC. 11. All laws, rules and orders inconsistent with the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed.

SEC. 12. This Executive Order shall take effect upon its approval.

Done in the City of Manila, this 5th day of February, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-six.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

**Source: Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1986). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1091**  
**CREATING THE NATIONAL SHELTER COORDINATING COUNCIL**  
**TO RATIONALIZE AND STRENGTHEN THE SHELTER AGENCIES**  
**UNDER THE MINISTRY OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

WHEREAS, the Government has established a system of shelter agencies under the Ministry of Human Settlements in pursuance of the constitutional mandate to establish, maintain, and ensure adequate social services in the field of housing, among others, to guarantee the enjoyment of the people of a decent standard of living;

WHEREAS, the present system, where the governing boards of the shelter agencies operate separately and independently of each other, has often resulted in the uncoordinated and sometimes conflicting implementation of housing policies and priorities to the detriment of the overall National Shelter Program of the Government;

WHEREAS, the private sector, through the Multisectoral Alliance for shelter, is clamoring for the integration of the policies and priorities of all shelter agencies and their implementation through a centralized board or council;

WHEREAS, the Government recognizes the urgent need for the creation of a single body that would formulate integrated housing policies and plans, direct an overall strategy for the implementation thereof, and coordinate the specialized functions of the different agencies involved;

WHEREAS, there is an imperative and immediate necessity to strengthen the shelter agencies in order to ensure an effective and responsive partnership between the Government and the private sector and achieve the goals and objectives of the National Shelter Program for the general well-being of the people;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and existing laws, do hereby order and direct as follows:

**SECTION 1. Creation; main function; principal office.** - There is hereby created a National Shelter Coordinating Council, hereinafter referred to as the COUNCIL, attached to the Ministry of Human Settlements. It shall have its principal office in Metropolitan Manila. It shall be primarily responsible for the integration and coordination of the functions and programs of all agencies and government corporations under the shelter system, and shall ensure increased private sector participation in the shelter delivery program of the Government.

**SEC. 2. Composition of the Council.** - The COUNCIL shall be composed of the following:

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| (1) The Minister of Human Settlements                          | - Chairman |
| (2) The Minister of Finance                                    | - Member/s |
| (3) The Minister of Justice                                    | - -do-     |
| (4) The Minister of Local Government and Community Development | - -do-     |
| (5) The Minister of Trade and Industry                         | - -do-     |
| (6) The Minister of Labor and Employment                       | - -do-     |

- (7) The Minister of Public Works and Highways - -do-
- (8) The Minister of the Budget - -do-
- (9) The Governor of the Central Bank of the Philippines - -do-
- (10) The Director General of the National Economic and Development Authority - -do-
- (11) The Administrator of the Social Security System - -do-
- (12) The President and General Manager of the Government Service Insurance System - -do-
- (13) The Chairman and the President of the Chamber of Real Estate and Builders Association - -do-
- (14) The President of the Bankers Association of the Philippines - -do-
- (15) The President of the Trade Union Congress of the Philippines - -do-
- (16) The President of the Philippine Council for Planning and Housing - -do-

SEC. 3. Powers and Functions. - The COUNCIL shall have the following powers and functions:

(a) To formulate policies, and issue rules, regulations and guidelines in order to delineate, integrate and coordinate effectively the various specialized functions and activities of the different agencies and corporations involved in the National Shelter Program;

(b) To plan and design the overall housing program and set the direction and strategy for the implementation thereof by the shelter agencies and corporations;

(c) To extend all necessary assistance to the shelter agencies and corporations in the planning, funding, and execution of their respective projects and activities;

(d) To review and approve the recommended projects and activities submitted by said agencies, on the basis of their consonance with the overall housing program and strategy adopted by the COUNCIL;

(e) To monitor the execution and implementation of the development program and projects of the shelter agencies and corporations, and evaluate their impact on the basis of the objectives and goals set by the COUNCIL;

(f) To establish and maintain effective participation and contribution by the private sector in the National Shelter Program, in general, and in the individual programs, projects and activities of the shelter agencies and corporations;

(g) To recommend new legislations or amendments to existing laws as the COUNCIL may deem necessary or beneficial for the attainment of the housing goals of the Government;

(h) To make or enter into contracts of any kind or nature to enable it to discharge its functions and objectives under this Executive Order;

(i) To staff its organization with appropriate and qualified personnel in accordance with what is deemed proper or necessary to achieve the objectives of the COUNCIL;

(j) To call on any department, bureau, office, agency or instrumentality of the Government and private entities and organizations for cooperation and assistance toward the effective and expeditious performance of its functions; and

(k) To exercise or perform such other powers, functions and acts as may be necessary, proper or incidental to the attainment of its purposes and objectives.



---

SEC. 4. Agencies and Corporations placed under the Supervisory Coordination of the Council. - The COUNCIL shall delineate, coordinate and integrate the functions, programs, projects and activities of the following agencies and corporations:

- (a) Human Settlements Development Corporation
- (b) National Home Mortgage Finance Corporation
- (c) Home Development Mutual Fund
- (d) Home Financing Corporation
- (e) National Housing Authority
- (f) BLISS Development Corporation
- (g) National Housing Corporation
- (h) Human Settlements Regulatory Commission

Henceforth, the power of supervision exercised by the Ministry of Human Settlements under Sections 14 and 15 of Presidential Decree No. 1396, shall be transferred to and exercised directly by the COUNCIL.

SEC. 5. Meetings. - Regular meetings of the COUNCIL shall be held at least once a month. Special meetings may be called by the Chairman to consider such subjects or matters as may be necessary under the circumstances. The Chairman and the other members of the COUNCIL may designate and authorize their respective alternates who may act and decide for and in their behalf in case of their absence. In the absence of the Chairman, the COUNCIL shall elect a temporary presiding officer.

The Chairman, members or their respective alternates shall receive as per diems for every meeting actually attended such amount(s) as the COUNCIL may deem appropriate but not exceeding ₱2,000.00 during any one month. They shall also be entitled to reimbursable transportation and allowances in going to and coming from their meetings.

SEC. 6. Office of Secretary-General. - There shall be an Office of the Secretary-General, to be headed by the Deputy Minister of Human Settlements, who shall assist the COUNCIL in the performance of its functions.

The COUNCIL shall determine the number, fix the salaries of, and appoint the personnel of the Office of the Secretary-General in accordance with Civil Service laws, rules and regulations and may delegate such authority and power to the Secretary-General. Additional personnel may be hired on contract basis as the exigencies of the service may demand. Technical personnel shall be selected on the basis of merit and fitness to be determined in accordance with such policies and guidelines as may be approved by the COUNCIL.

SEC. 7. Powers and Duties of the Secretary-General. - The Secretary-General shall have the following functions, powers and duties:

- (a) To execute and administer the policies and measures approved by the COUNCIL, and to coordinate with the respective governing boards and executive officers of the shelter agencies and corporations for the purpose thereof;
  - (b) To appoint, subject to approval of the COUNCIL, and maintain an adequate technical and administrative staff in order to provide assistance to the COUNCIL in the performance of its functions;
  - (c) To prepare the agenda for and minutes of the meetings of the COUNCIL;
  - (d) To submit for the consideration of the COUNCIL such policies and measures as he may deem necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of this Executive Order;
-

- 
- (e) To sign contracts or agreements pursuant to policies or guidelines set by the COUNCIL;
  - (f) To represent the COUNCIL in all dealings with other offices, agencies and instrumentalities of the Government, persons and entities, public or private, domestic, foreign or international, unless the Chairman provides otherwise;
  - (g) To represent the COUNCIL, either individually or through counsel, in any legal proceedings or actions; and
  - (h) To exercise such other duties and responsibilities as may be vested in or assigned to him by the COUNCIL.

SEC. 8. Executive Committees. - There shall be created an Executive Committee for each Board of the shelter agencies and corporations, composed of the Chief Executive Officer of the agency concerned and four (4) members of the Board or their representatives, as may be designated by the board/commissions of the respective corporations.

The Executive Committee shall serve as a clearing house for transactions between the Chief Executive Officer and the board/commission of the agency/corporation concerned in relation to specific and particular policies formulated by the COUNCIL and adopted by the Board concerned. All actions and decisions of the Executive Committee within the framework of existing policies adopted by the Board/Commission of the corporation/agency concerned shall be submitted for confirmation by the Board/Commission in its regular meeting.

SEC. 9. Delineation of functions between the Human Settlements Development Corporation and the National Housing Authority. - The Human Settlements Development Corporation shall redirect its shelter thrust towards undertaking; (a) integrated area development at the regional and local levels; (b) development of new towns and model communities; (c) urban renewal and redevelopment; and (d) construction activities in the countryside where private sector is not actively operating.

The National Housing Authority shall focus its construction activities in: (a) sites and services; (b) slum upgrading/rehabilitation; and (c) resettlement

SEC. 10. Appropriation. - To initially carry out the purposes and objectives of this Order, the first five government corporations listed under Section 4 hereof and the Ministry of Human Settlements shall proportionately contribute to the administrative and logistical support of the COUNCIL and the Office of the Secretary-General which is set at TEN MILLION PESOS (₱10,000,000.00). Thereafter, the necessary funds to cover such administrative and logistical expenses shall be appropriated every fiscal year in the General Appropriations Act.

SEC. 11. Auditor. - The Chairman of the Commission on Audit shall be the ex officio Auditor of the COUNCIL. For this purpose, he may appoint a representative who shall be the auditor of the COUNCIL, together with the necessary personnel to assist said representative in the performance of his duties. The number and salaries of the auditor and said personnel shall be determined by the Chairman of the Commission on Audit. Said salaries and all other expenses of maintaining the auditor's office shall be paid by the COUNCIL.

The Auditor shall, as soon as practicable, but not later than three (3) months after the accounts have been submitted to audit, send an annual report to the COUNCIL. The Auditor shall also submit such periodic or special reports as the COUNCIL May deem necessary or proper.

SEC. 12. Legal Counsel. - The Government Corporate Counsel shall be the General Counsel of the COUNCIL. At such, he shall exercise supervision and control over the Legal Office to be maintained separately by the COUNCIL and under the administrative supervision of the Secretary-General. The Legal Office shall handle the day-to-day legal matters affecting the affairs of the COUNCIL and shall be headed by the Legal Counsel of the COUNCIL, with the rank, privileges and salary of an Assistant

---

Minister, to be appointed by the President of the Philippines. The Legal Counsel shall have the same qualifications and benefits as those of a Regional Trial Court Judge.

Until the appointment of another person by the President of the Philippines, upon the recommendation of the Minister of Human Settlements and the Government Corporate Counsel, the General Counsel of the Human Settlements Development Corporation shall be the Legal Counsel of the COUNCIL.

For the support of the Legal Office, the Office of the Secretary-General shall provide the necessary funds therefor. For the succeeding fiscal years, the Ministry of Human Settlements and/or the COUNCIL shall determine its necessary, annual support. For the performance of the duties of the Government Corporate Counsel and the services of the Legal Staff of the Office of the Government Corporate Counsel, the COUNCIL shall appropriate and the Office of the Secretary-General shall remit such amount as shall be determined by the Government Corporate Counsel.

SEC. 13. Repealing Clause. - All laws, decrees, executive orders, rules and regulations or part thereof inconsistent with this Executive Order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 14. Separability Clause. - The provisions of this Executive Order are hereby declared to be separable, and if any provision or section hereof should for any reason be held invalid or unconstitutional, such invalidity or unconstitutionality shall not affect the other provisions or sections of this Executive Order.

SEC. 15. Effectivity. - This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 6th day of February, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-six.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1986). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1092  
CREATING THE CONSTITUTIONAL REFORM COMMISSION

WHEREAS, there is an urgent need to initiate substantive changes to establish a fully responsive government and to reflect the mandate of the people as expressed in the special elections of February 7, 1986:

WHEREAS, to achieve the above objective, it would be necessary to effect changes in the Constitution;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution hereby order and ordain:

Section 1. Creation of the Constitutional Reform Commission. - There is hereby created a Constitutional Reform Commission, hereinafter referred to as the "Commission".

The Commission shall be composed of a Chairman and thirteen (13) members. The Vice-President of the Philippines shall be the Chairman of the Commission with the following as members: three (3) representatives to be nominated by the majority ruling party, three (3) representatives to be nominated by the dominant opposition party, one (1) representative each from the Integrated Bar of the Philippines, the Philippine Bar Association and the Philippine Constitutional Association, and the four (4) surviving retired Chief Justices of the Supreme Court of the Philippines.

Sec. 2. Primary Responsibility. - The Commission shall review existing constitutional provisions, particularly the structure of government and the powers of the different branches thereof and Amendment No. 6, and recommend proposed amendments to the Constitution.

The Commission shall submit its study and recommendations to the Batasan Pambansa not later than 90 days from date hereof.

Sec. 3. Effectivity. - This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 20th day of February, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-six.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TIVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1986). [*Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1093**  
**CREATING THE COUNCIL OF STATE AS THE HIGHEST POLICY**  
**FORMULATING AND ADVISORY BODY OF THE GOVERNMENT**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective, and economical government;

WHEREAS, the national economic recovery program requires the active participation and cooperation of all sectors of a unified society as a critical important aspect;

WHEREAS, it is imperative that existing and proposed national policies receive the fullest public scrutiny and assessment by competent and respected representatives and practitioners of government, including those who have served their country in the highest positions in the past, as well as those whose points of view may be divergent but whose contributions and inputs are nevertheless valued; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments:

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. There is hereby created a Council of State, hereinafter referred to as the Council, which shall serve as the highest policy formulating and advisory body of the government, and which shall advise the President on such matters of public policy as he may from time to time lay before it.

The Council shall be composed of the President as Chairman, the Vice-President as Vice Chairman, and the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, the Prime Minister, the Deputy Prime Minister, the Minister of Finance, the Minister of Foreign Affairs, the Minister of National Defense, the Speaker, the Speaker Pro Tempore, the Majority Floor Leader and Minority Floor Leader of the Batasang Pambansa, the former Presidents and Vice Presidents of the Republic of the Philippines, and a representative from the dominant opposition party as nominated by that party.

SECTION 2. The Council shall have the following powers and functions:

(a) To advise the President on matters paramount to the interest of the nation, particularly those relating to the economy, foreign affairs, and national security;

(b) To recommend to the President major policies designed (1) to foster and promote economic, political and social development, (2) to stimulate production and employment in furtherance of economic and political stability, and (3) to redress any manifested inequitable distribution of real income;

(c) To appraise the various programs and activities of the Government in the light of declared national policies for the purpose of determining the extent to which such programs and activities are contributing to the achievement of such policies, and make recommendations to the President with respect thereto;

---

(d) To make or cause to be made and furnish such studies, reports thereon and recommendations with respect to matters of national interest and legislation as the President may request; and

(e) To formulate national policies and major courses of action on matters of greatest national import, for supportive action by the Batasang Pambansa or for implementation by the executive entities of government;

SECTION 3. The Council shall meet as frequently as may be deemed necessary by its Chairman, or in his absence by the Vice Chairman, but in any case shall be convened at least once a quarter.

In exercising its powers, functions and duties under this Executive Order, the Council may consult with representatives of the various sectors such as agriculture, industry, labor, and consumers, as it deems advisable. The Council shall, to the fullest extent possible, utilize the services, facilities, and information (including statistical information) of other Government agencies as well as of private research agencies, in order that duplication of effort and expense may be avoided.

SECTION 4. The Council shall have its own Secretariat to be composed of specialists, experts and consultants who shall be drawn by detail, either on a full-time or part-time basis, from existing government entities and/or by appointment from the private sector. Appointments by the Council shall be exempt from applicable civil service rules and regulations. The Council may at its option appoint an Executive Director for the Secretariat.

Moreover, the provision of existing compensation law, rules and regulations notwithstanding, the Council shall fix the honoraria, salary rates, allowances and similar remuneration of its members, as well as of detailed and appointive personnel of the Secretariat.

SECTION 5. To enable the Council to exercise its powers, functions, and duties under this Executive Order, there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary.

SECTION 6. The Council of Leaders is hereby abolished and its functions together with its applicable appropriation, records and equipment are hereby transferred to the Council.

SECTION 7. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 8. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof, provided that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 9. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 22nd day of February, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Six.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1986). *[Executive Order Nos.: 1030 - 1093]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



President Ferdinand E. Marcos while delivering a speech at the Memorial Day ceremonies held at the American Cemetery in Fort Bonifacio.













